

VOLUME #2555

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

OCTOBER 30, 1908

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
OCT 30	Lusitania	Liverpool	59
	Cedric	Liverpool	34
	Alliance	Cristobal	4

2555

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2555

Oct 30-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JUL 7 1944, 194....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 7 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Porter, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and for [illegible] past have been in practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned or referred to in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Porter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2555

10-30-08

THIS SHEET IS FOR –

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Names	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Armour	John M	15		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Newlands	Wife Mrs E. Armour	New York	New York
Berker	William W.	16		M S	Pruant				English	USA	Wayland	Lesmour Newlands. Resident U.S.A.	Mass	Wayland
Black	John R.	11		M S	Merchant				Scotch	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 30 Dartmouth Row	Japan	Yokohama
	Helen B.	39		F S	Wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
Benn	William H.	53		M S	Retd Officer				English		Harrogate	Miss Benn daughter	R.I	Providence
Burke	James J	35		M	Merchant				Irish	Ireland	Dublin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father in law Thomas Power Harrogate	Wgton	Wellington
	Gertrude Mrs	25		F	Wife							Wife		do
Bruning	Harvey	23		M S	Insurance Broker				English	England	Dilton Hill	Mother Celeste Bruning Dilton Hill	Calf	San Francisco
Bruns	Robert W	20		M	Architect						Newcastle-on-Tyne	D. M. Bruning Newcastle-on-Tyne	N.J	New York
Brown	Frederick P	21		M	Mill						Pudney	Rencocell Mrs Brown 96 Heneleurch Street 44 Eccleston Square London		
Browne	Lord S	35		M	Retd Estate						London			
Calderon	Marquis de Casa	26		M	Civil				Irish			White Hall		
Cinzi	Archer S	53		M	Merchant				Spanish	Spain	Sandbach	Sandbach Anne 122 Queens Rd. Bayswater	Blds	Jamaica
Freshfield	Mary Lee	23		F	Wife				English	England	Byfleet	Edeworth Byfleet	Que	Montreal
Goold	John C	37		M	Cotton Merchant						Reigate	Jnuerpor Hill Reigate Surrey		
Oldfield	John	36		S	Valet						Horton	Martha Mary Johnson Horton	NewYork	New York
Hawson	John A	39		M	Timber Merchant							Mrs Hall London		
Heilbron	Felix	16		S	Merchant				English	England	London	Gothenburg Gothenburg 43 Tabernacle St London	Pa	Philadelphia
Hills	Harold	55		M	Publisher				German	England	Beckenham	Mrs Hall (Wife) Beckenham Kent	NY	New York
Hull	James	37		M	Coffee Planter				English		Manchester	Home Leamwood Baxter Manchester	Cuba	Salvador
Kossack	Dolores de Mrs	24		F	Wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
Law	Edward C. C	53		M	Planter				Spanish		London	Temporary sojourning at Hotel Stamford Hill	Blds	Jamaica
	Christopher H	23		S	Mining Engineer				English			Lodge William Lowe	NY	New York
Lauder	Frederick G	29		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Killing	Mrs H. Maclaine 21 Gerard St London W	Nd	New York
Lauforter	John	39		M	Lawyer				English	England	London	Wife Richd Forster 2 Grays Inn Square Jumper Hall	Ont	Chatham
Maryless	Mary	33		F	S Spinster						Lower Kingswood	Lower Kingswood Surrey Mrs Howard Hollyhead 11 Briardale Gdns	Blds	Kingston
Mc Keogh	Margaret	47		M	Wife						London			
Oliver	Reginald			S	Spinster									
	Stephens													
	Agnes	35			Lady Maid				Scotch			10 Cant 67th Street	NY	New York
Pierce														

...state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

...will be found back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 30 OCT 1907 , *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or T
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 New York N.J.	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York Friend Kingsmill Marr Wayland Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Gla
2	Yes	.	.	. 1908		.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	Dk	Gray	.	England	Lond
3	.	.	.	No —	In Transit to Japan	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	Brown	.	.	Japan	Jok
4	.	Father	.	.	—"—	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	Auburn	Blue	.	England	Lond
5	.	Self	.	Yes 1907 Providence R.I.	Brocker Brown Hotel Providence R.I.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	England	Hale
6	.	.	.	1902 N.Y.	In transit to New Zealand	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	.	.	.	New Zealand	Wella
7	.	Husband	No	No No	—"—	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dubl
8	No	Self	No	—	Holland House New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Leeds
9	Yes	.	.	. —	Manhattan Hotel New York N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9½	.	.	Gray	"	.	Newcastle
10	.	.	.	. /	C/o Cunard S.S. Co' Ltd New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	Brown	Blue	.	.	London
11	.	.	.	Yes 1901 New York N.J.	C/o Thos Cook & Son New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	.	Dk	.	.	India	Calcutta
12	.	.	.	Yes 1904 New York N.J.	Hotel Astor New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	Dk	Brown	Brown	.	Italy	Florence
13	.	.	.	1881 .	In Transit to Jamaica	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6½	.	Dk	.	.	B.W.I.	Jamaica
14	.	Husband	.	1905 .	In transit to Montreal	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	Fair	Fair	.	.	Canada	Montreal
15	.	Self	.	1905 .	Knickerbocker Hotel New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	1½	"	"	Blue	.	England	Lport
16	.	W. Ford	.	. .		.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	Fresh	"	Grey	"	England	Lport
17	.	Self	.	No —	Broadway Central Hotel New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
18	.	.	.	Yes 1906 New York N.J.	Hawthorne & Stably Howard Stark Philadelphia	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	Fair	Brown	"	Germany	Neuheim
19	.	Self	.	1905 "	Imperial Hotel Broadway New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	Dark	Medium Grey	Dark	"	England	London
20	No	Self	Yes	. 1907 "	In Transit to Salvador	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	0	Fresh	Dk Brown	Grey	None	.	Manchester
21	.	Husband	.	. "	"	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	—"—	San Salvador	Salvador
22	Yes	Self	.	. New York N.J.	in transit to Jamaica	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Rio J.	Jamaica
23	.	.	.	1906	No	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	0	.	Fair	.	.	Ireland	Dublin
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York N.J.	Holland House New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Brown	Mole on Nephe cheek	England	London
25	.	.	.	. 1907 "	Home New York Club New York N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10½	.	Gray	Blue	None	England	Upton
26	.	.	.	. 1908	In Transit to Canada	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Dk	Brown	Gray	✓	Canada	Chatham
27	.	.	.	. 1903 Boston Mass.	" to Jamaica	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Fair	Grey	Green	None	England	Leachorea
28	.	Mother	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	London
29	.	Mr Douglas	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
30	.	Self	.	Yes 1908 New York	C/o Mr Douglas 10 East 63rd St New York N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	✓	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & P. Ong, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Preece	Ambrose D.	38		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs George Brown 315 Gloucester Terr.	N.Y.	New York
2	Rattray	William	33		S	Surveyor	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wm D Belmont 135 Union Terr Aberdeen	"	"
3	~~Brady~~	Arthur	30		M	Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	Leeds	Miss W. Bray Headingley Leeds	"	"
4	Rhodes	George W	48		M	Manufr	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	27 Kensington Park London	"	"
5	Scott	Elizabeth H	61		M Wd	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	Bath	The Firs Bedford	N. Devon	Nassau
6		Gladys Mary	26		S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Leverton	Louis P	55		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	London	84 Leadenhall St London	Cuba	Havana
8		Milly	52		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	Sumner	Hedley W. P	33		M M	Agent Chartered Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr A. Dray 11B Regent St	N.Y.	New York
10	Southcott	Thomas	61		S	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 J Southcott Goodmayes	Mexico	Chiapas
	Cleaver	Herbert	68		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wm Stevens Ilford 28 St Peter St	Quebec	Montreal
					M	Wife									
1	Symington	Kerr Balfour	17		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Troon	J. C. Symington Mendip Lodge Broom Rd	N.J.	Montclair
2	Wake	George J	45		M	Merchant	"	"	"	English	England	Birmingham	C. C. Wake Wife 60 Park Hill	N.Y.	New York
3	Weston	Lucy	24		S	Actress	"	"	"	"	"	London	Bham H. Weston 19 Haymarket	"	"
15	Wilbore	Charles	37		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charles Wilbore Alerton Rectory	Uppenham	"
16	Wilkinson	Percy W.	40		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Home C. Wilkinson Frognal	Hampstead	N.W.
17	Wyss	Ulrich	30		M		"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Italy	Milan	11 Rue Chaudchat	Paris	S.C. Charleston
18	Yoshino	Matashino	38		M	Engineer	"	"	Japan	Japanese	England	London	34 Lime St	London	Japan Tokyo
19	Arnold	John Oliver	49		S	Professor	"	"	England	Irish	"	Sheffield	Hy. A. J. Arnold Oakroyn Beech Hill	Sheffield	N.J. Trenton
20	Brims	Charles W.	30		S	Contractor	"	"	"	English	"	Newcastle on Tyne	Springbank Benwell	Newcastle	N.J. New York
	Barreto	Marcos	44		M	Merchant	"	"	Ecuador	Spanish	"	Madrid	Hotel Victoria London	Ecuador	Manta
	Santos	Alberto L.	37		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	Cavagnez
	Watson	Campbell R.	32		S	Metal Broker	"	"	England	English	"	Liverpool	Home C. R. Watson Abercromby Sq.	Liverpool	N.J. New York
	Dosh (Lord)	George F.	33		M	Buyer	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Cathcartie	Clerk Dosh Cathcartie	Scotland	Ills Chicago
	Taylor	Frank	31		M	Merchant	"	"	"	English	"	Nottingham	Richmond Drive Nottingham	Mapperley Rd	Canada Toronto
	Rogers	George	44		M		"	"	"	"	"	Bradford	J. R. Thompson Forster Sq.	Bradford	N.J. Cranford
		Annie	40		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
	Tanaka	Matsud	31		M S	Student	"	"	Japan	Japanese	"	London	Lieutenant Chrs. Gt Smith St	London	Japan Tokio
	Motohara	Hosuke	29		M	Naval Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"

Manifest
U.S. Immigration Service Oct 30/08

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York
2	"	"	"		1900	Various cities	Friend George L. Smith Park Ave Hotel New York N.Y.
3	"	"	"		1901	New York	Broadway Central Hotel New York
4	"	"	"	Yes	1898	Various Places	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York
5	"	"	"	No	—	—	In Transit to Bahama
6	"	Mother	"	—	—	—	—
7	No	Self	"	Yes	08	New York	In transit to Cuba
8	"	Husband	"	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Self	"		1908		Home 540 W 142nd St New York N.Y.
10	"	"	"		1907	New York	In transit to Mexico
11	"	"	"				In Transit
12	"	Husband	"				
13	No	Father	No				Uncle R. & Ker Montelair N.J.
14	Yes	Self	Yes		1902	New York	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York
15	"	"	"		1908		C/o Mr Pat Casey Shamrock Bldg 260 Broadway N York
16	"	"	"				Knickerbocker Hotel New York
17	"	"	"		1907		— do —
18	No	"	No				Hotel Denlon New York
19	"	"	None				In Transit to Japan
20	"	"	Yes				Waldorf Hotel New York
21	Yes	"	"				Manhattan Hotel New York
22	No	"	Yes		1908	New York	In Transit Ecuador
23	"	"	"				"
24	"	"	No				Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York
25	"	"	"		1908	Chicago	Ill Hotel 221 Adams St Chicago
26	"	"	"		1908	Various cities	In Transit to Canada
27	"	"	"		1908	New York	504 Lincoln Place Brooklyn New Jersey
28	Husband	"	No	—	—	—	—
29	Self	"	No	—	—	—	In Transit to Japan
30	"	"	"	—	—	—	—

19 Every person over sixteen years of age, unless [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
5	8	Fair	Gray	"	"	Scotland	Kincardine
5	10½	Brown	Blue	"	"	England	Leeds
5	9½	"	Brown	"	"	"	Cheshire
5	3	"	Blue	"	"	"	Port Isaac Cornwall
5	3	"	Gray	"	"	"	Bideford
5	4	"	Gray	"	"	"	London
5	2	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	8	Fair	Brown	None	England	Derby	
5	6	"	Gray	Gray	"	"	Guernsey Channel Isl.
5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	Ireland	Belfast
5	7	Fair	Fair	Dk	None	Scotland	Paisley
5	6	"	Grey	Blue	Mole on right cheek	England	Oxford
5	4	"	Blnd	"	None	"	Liverpool
5	8	Med	Med	Brown	"	"	Waltham
5	11	Dk	Blk	"	"	"	London
5	6	Fair	Blnd	Blue	"	Scotland	St Gall
5	3	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	Japan	Nagasaki
5	11½	"	Blk	Hazel	Tattooed on R. Arm	England	Peterboro
5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	"	Newcastle-on-Tyne
5	8	"	"	Grey	"	Ecuador	Manta
5	11	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	Guayaquil
6	1	Fresh	Grey	Grey	"	England	Liverpool
5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	6	"	"	"	"	England	Nottingham
5	7	Med	Brown	Grey	"	"	Bradford
5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	"	Bradford
5	0	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Japan	Tokio
5	0	"	"	Brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bevatt Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bevatt Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 Oct 1908

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Davidson	David G.	43		M M	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Beckenham	Wife Manor Rd Beckenham	N.J.	New York
2	Phillipps	Philip A. S	40		. .	Silversmith	.	.	.	English	.	London	Wife Hannah Phillipps 333 Hueller Rd London NW	Mass	Boston
3	Clark	Lyonel E.	53		. .	Naval Architect	.	.	.	.	.	"	18 St. F. Staples 11 Victoria St London SW	New York	New York
4	Dobell	Alfred G.	35		. .	Tea Broker	.	.	.	.	.	Ceylon	Alfred Dobell Priory Manor Ogton Bucks		
5	Guinness	Howard R	45		. M	Banker	.	.	.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Chesterfield Mansion Dublin	N.J.	New York
6	Jmison	William Martin	47		. .	Merchant	.	.	.	Scotch	England	London	26/27 Farringdon St London	Mexico	
7	Roeber	Albert O.	42		. .	Merchant	.	.	.	English	.	.	206 Devonshire Rd Honor Oak Park London	N.Y.	New York
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	H. J. Mueller 63 Kyverdale Rd London	D.C.	Washington
9	Pigley	James A	45		M M	Broker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain England	England	England	Hadham	Mrs Pigley Cedar Lodge Much Hadham	Mex	Mexico City
		Nancy	33		F S	Maid							Mother		
10	Castle	Malcolm H. Orr	43		M M	Independent				Scotch		Malvern	50 Dodworth Rd Barnsley	N.J.	Crawford
11	Ewing											Barnsley	Mrs Orr Ewing Lees Malvern	N.J.	New York
	Voisin	Augustine	21		F S	Lady			France	French	France	Paris	Wilkinson Hotel Paris	NY	New York Mrs Darlington
12		Edith	29		F M	Nil			Gt Britain	English	England	London	Mrs Geo Brown 215 Gloucester Terrace London	N.Y.	New York
13	Preece									Irish			Hare Park Newmarket	Mexico	Sabinas
14	Clarke	Broderick Wm	54		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	Texas	Sabinas
		Violet Kate	27		F						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		53 Palmerston Terrace Rathmines	NY	New York
15											Ireland	Rathmines	18 Westbourne Terrace Hyde Park	W	New York
16	Bingham	W Martin	34		M M	Chemist				English	England	London	Home Aberdeen Colwell Maida Vale	W	NY New York
17	Bathe	Chas Edw	37		. .	Merchant					England	London	— do —		
18	Bauer	Ralph M	43		. .	Banker									
		Eagmar	28		F M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Horse Mundooleun Brisbane	Aust	Aust. Brisbane
19		John George	58		M	Grazier			Australia		Australia	Brisbane	— do —		
20	Collins	Christopher J.	26		S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —		
21		Jane	67		F M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —		
22		Fanny M	21		S	Nil					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —		
23		Bertha C	19												
24		Frederick	35		M	Valet			Gt Britain		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	California	C/o Mr Corvian Esq Lowndes Square London	Cal	Burlingame
25	Easterfield	John James	S 57		M	Miller					England	Bath	Home St Georges Lodge Bath	NY	New York
26	Collins	Archer H.	21		S	Nil							— do —		
27		Marian	46		F M	Nil					England	Halifax	C/o J.A. Drake Heath Lodge Halifax	Penn	Phila.
28	Drake	J Armitage	57		M	Engr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Heath Lodge Halifax	Can	Montreal
	Drake	Rupert	38			Nil			Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	Parents Copenhagen Denmark	NY	New York
	Eglesson														

Mexico Laredo Oct 30/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	W. C. Cunard S.S. Co. Ltd New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aulderan
2	No	"	"	"	1906	Boston	Young Hotel London	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Bld	Brown	"	England	London
3	"	"	"	"	1907	New York	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	1906	✓	—"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Dk Brown	Blue	"	"	Liverpool
5	Yes	"	No	—			25 Broad St	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Ireland	Stellorgan
6	"	"	"	"			In Transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Blue	"	Norway	Christiania
7	"	"	"	Yes	1901-4	New York & Mass	Mrs Lallow Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dk Brown	Grey Blue	"	England	London
8	"	"	"	"	1903	Boston	In Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Canada	St Johns
9	No	Mr. Myers	Yes	No			In transit to Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
10	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1907	Bradford	507 Linden Place Bradford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	Brown	"	"	Barnsley
11	"	"	"	"	1908	New York	To Mr. Myers No 1 Friend A.M.C. Broadgate Hotel Belmont Park Ave W.J. Atty Esp Mrs Washington 2 E 59th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Med	"	"	"	"	London
12	Yes	Mrs Burlington	"	Yes	1908	"	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Yl	Dk	Brown	"	France	Paris
13	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1908	New York.	in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	England	London
14	No	Self	"	"	08	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Med	Brn	Grey	"	Scotland	Glasgow
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alone — Cliffside	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	02	"	"	"	"	England	London
16	Yes	"	"	"	1908	"	In transit to China	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	Yl	Blue	"	Ireland	Dublin
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	—	—	25 Broad St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Yl	Yl	Blue	"	England	Warwick
18	Yes	"	"	Yes	Yes	1908 New York	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Yl	Dk	Brown	"	Bavaria	Augsburg
19	"	Husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Yl	Yl	Blue	"	Denmark	Helsingfors
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	"	In Transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Grey	Grey	Blue	"	Australia	Brisbane
21	"	Uncle	"	No	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	"
22	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Grey	Grey	Blue	"	"	Sydney
23	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	"	Brisbane
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	Mr Carolan	Yes	Yes	08	Cal	c/o The Carolan Swingham California Holland House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Eng	Brentwood
26	"	Self	"	"	1880	N York	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	"	Bath
27	"	Father	"	"	No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	Dk	"	"	"
28	No	Self	More	No			c/o R. Pearce 3710 Tenth St Troy N.Y. ~~in transit to Canada~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Halifax
29	No	"	"	"	No	1908	New York Immediate in transit to Canada Waldorf Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Gld Ruddy	"	"	"	Halifax
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	08			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Bulatt Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bulatt Master

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the JUTLAND, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

F. Nelson Supt.

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danés, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], ~~Oct 30 1908~~, *190*

	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Edelstein	Adolph J	27 M	S		Merchant	Yes	yes	G. Britain	~~Hebrew~~ ~~English~~	England	Bradford	Finningley Shipley. Bradford	N.Y.	New York
2	Forsberg	Erik August	33	"		Chf Engr			Sweden	Scandn'n	Sweden A.K.	Stockholm New York	Arkeologist. Tipacalos Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
3	Gray	James S	45	"	M	Manfr			Canada	English	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Piccadilly Hotel London	Can	Ontario
4	Grierson	John	47	"		Cotton Mercht			G. Britain	"	England	Liverpool	10 Egmont Drive Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
5	Heape	Frank B	29	"	S	Commercial Traveller			"	"	England	Bradford	Home 43 Hawkings Bradford	Engd	Yorkshire
6	Hughes	Col Herbert	49	"	M	Military			"	"	England	Sheffield	Caldell Grove Sheffield York	N.Y.	New York
7	Jones	Edwen Robert	40	"		Manager			"	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home Cambus Lang Scotland	Cuba	Havana
8	Keyser	Samuel S	39	"		Atl			United States Citizen						
9	Chapman	Walter	24	"	S	Valet			G. Britain	English	Eng	London	Hotel Ritz London	N.Y.	New York Mills NJ
10	Brown	Benjamin	26	"		Chauffeur			"	"	England	London	Mr Stevens 3 Maida Hyde London Home 4 Schadowstr Berlin Germany	N.Y.	New York
11	Koustan	Ludwig	38	"		Atl			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin			
12	Lawler	Sylvia A.O	21	F					G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cop Dublin	Home The Burgelton & Capelgod (Co Wicklow)	N.Y.	New York
13	Mutiozabel	Juan J de	33	M	S	Secretary			Spain	Spanish	Peru	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	Grande Hotel London	Cuba	Havana
14	Sumere	Thomas	23	"		Valet			Ceylon	East Indian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	-do-	do	do
15	Coulson	Clara	45	F		Governess			G. Britain	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	-do-	do	do
16	Pinto	Josefa	30	"		Maid			Spain	Spanish			-do-	do	do
17	Smith	Charles Fk	34	M	S	Secretary			Gt Britain	English			c/o Mr Fred Martin Barclay Hotel London	N.Y.	New York
18	Muller	Fredk Charles	25	"		Clerk			"	"	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	H. Muller, 52 Ryerdale Rd Stoke Newington London	N. Brunswick	St John
19	McKay	Alexander	67	"	M	Retired			"	Scotch			Crosby Lodge Crosby Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
20	"	Lilian	30	F		Wife			"	"			— " —	"	"
21	Neumann	James J	39	M		Stockbroker			"	"		London	Home 22 Cork St London	"	"
22	Pitt	Robert M	26	"	S	Wool Buyer			Australia	"			Gt Eastern Hotel London	Mass	Boston
23	Marten	Rose	40	F	S	Maid			Switzerland	Swiss	France	Paris	C/o Mrs Pope 26 Rue Dailly Passy	N.Y.	New York
24	Grandpierre	Louise	36	"		Governess			France	French	France	Paris	C/o Mrs Pope 26 Rue Dailly Bat Paris. France	N.Y.	New York
25	Williams	Jane	32	"		Nurse			G. Britain	English	France	Paris		N.Y.	New York
26	Sarduelles	Lino	30	M		Commercial			Spain	Spanish	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	Kaisers Royal Hotel London	U.S. citizen	
27	Ralli	George C	50	"	M	Merchant			G. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Home 13 Lincoln Place Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
28	Safonoff	Wassily	56	"		Railway Conductor			Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	Family of Anastasova St Petersburg Russia	N.Y.	New York
29	Simpson	Alex M	40	"		Merchant			Gt Britain	English	England	B'head	Home 1 Columbia Rd B'head	"	"
30	Schlytter	Thomas M	32	"		Manager			Norway	Scand'n	Norway	Christiania	Gerda Schlytter Christiania	N.Y.	New York

Via Seattle
U.S. Steamship Oct 30/08.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Manhattan Hotel New York 165 Broadway New York
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Home — In transit to Chatham Ont Can
3	Yes	"	"	Yes	'08	N Y	Hotel Belmont New York
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	In transit to Japan
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York
6	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1904	New York	In transit to Cuba
7	"	"	"	"	1905	"	
8							
Keyser 9	Yes	Mr Keyser	Yes	No	—	—	
10	Yes	Mr Keyser	Yes	No	—	—	C/o Mr Keyser.
11	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	C/o Rodgers Thorburn & Co 326 W 42nd St N Y
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	New Hotel
13	No	Mr Wilson	Yes	Yes	08	New York	In transit to Cuba (Havana)
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	c/o
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	c/o
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
17	Yes	Mr Martin	Yes	Yes	"	"	c/o Mr Martin Plaza Hotel NY
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	Boston New York	In transit to Canada
19	Yes	"	"	Yes	1903	4th Avenue	c/o Cunard S.S. Co Ltd State St New York
20	"	Husband	"	No	—	—	— " —
21	"	Self	"	Yes	1908	N York	Friend 20 E 55th St N York.
22	No	"	"	"	"	"	274 Summer St Boston Mass.
23	Yes	Mrs Pope	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	c/o Mrs Pope Plaza Hotel New York
24	Yes	Mrs Pope	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	c/o Mrs Pope Plaza Hotel NY
25	Yes	Mrs Pope	Yes	No	—	—	c/o Mrs Pope Plaza New York
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	'08	N Y	In transit to Venezuela
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Waldorf Astoria New York
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N York	Hotel Netherlands New York
"	"	"	"	"	'08	"	Holland House New York
Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Chicago	New York	C/o Norwegian Consulate General New York

19 Every polygamist, or anarchist, or any immigrant who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	Birth	England	Bradford
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Sweden	Norby
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	Grey	blue	None	Nova Scotia	Chatham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	Scotland	Castle Douglas
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk	brown	✓	England	Wallasey
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fresh	fair	blue	✓	England	Oxford
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Dk	Dk	blue	✓	"	Liverpool
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Eng	Sunderland
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Leamington
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk	brown	"	Germany	Munich
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk	blue	Nose	Ireland	Dublin
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Dk	brown	None	Eng	Liverpool
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	"	"	"	✓	Ceylon	Colombo
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	"	"	Grey	✓	Eng	Preston
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	"	"	"	✓	Spain	Madrid
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dk	✓	Brown	✓	England	Oddington
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Canada	St Johns
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Ruddy	✓	✓	tattoo right arm	Scotland	Stonehaven
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	✓	✓	Nil	England	York
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	✓	Brecian
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	Austr.	Sydney
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Switzerland	don't know
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	brown	None	France	Bordeaux
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	brown	None	London	Forest Hill
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Grey	Grey	✓	Venezuela	Caracas
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	Russia	Curacao
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	Eng	Birkenhead
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Norway	Christiania
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Bwatt master (Give whether Master, First, Second Officer, etc.) of the LIBURNIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

from LIVERPOOL, do

J Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London. And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Poulton

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Watt	Helen Sydney	29	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Scotch	England	Birkenhead	3 Stanley Road Wallasey Cheshire Home	Ill	Chicago.
2	Wilde	Lizzie G	38	M	/	/	/	/	/	English	/	Eccleston	Victoria Chambers Eccleston Cheshire	NY	New York
3	Woolfenden	Robert	65	M	Married	Merchant	/	/	/	/	England	Liverdale	36 Leaven Road Burnley Lancashire	NY	New York
4	Adams	Mary A	42	F	S	Governess	/	/	/	/	(NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN) Retd	New Jersey	c/o Mr H C Hooker 8 Otsego Av	NJ	S Otsego
5	Jones	Jane	37	/	/	Maid	/	/	/	Welsh	England	Liverpool	9 Mr Mc Fadden Adelphi Hotel Lpool	Penn	Phila
6	/	Emily	30	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	9 Mr Mc Fadden Adelphi Hotel Lpool	Penn	Phila
7	Sherry	Fred	40	M	Valet	/	/	/	/	English	England	Liverpool	Home 11 Victoria Street London SW	NY	New York
8	Clark	Mr Lyonel E	52	M	M	Nil	/	/	/	/	England	London	/	/	/
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W. Scarlett
U.S. Im. Insp. Oct 5 1/58

8 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190* 10

21—1118

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	More than $30	Yes	1904	New York	C/o Captain Watt S.S. Lusitania Grand Mrs Savoy 23 E 31st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	England	Liverpool
2	"	"	"	"	1904	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	New York
3	Yes	Self	More than $30	Yes	1901	New York	140 E 42nd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Grey	Grey	Mole	England	Surrey
4	Mr	Mr Hoskins	Yes	Yes	1908	Georgia	Care Mr Hopkins Orange N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Red	Brown	"	"	London
5	Yes	Mrs Fadden	$40	Yes	1908	New York	C/o Mrs Mc Fadden 19 E Walnut Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark Brunette	Brown	Brown	Mole	Wales	Newport
6	Yes	"	$30	"	"	"	—"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	"	"
7	No	Mr Fadden	More than $30	Yes	1908	New York	C/o Mrs Mc Fadden 19 E Walnut St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	England	York
8	Yes	Husband	More than $30	Yes	1908	New York	Waiting Salmon Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	England	Chatham
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Bird, Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Bird

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

H—1015

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1015

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 OCT 1907

11 S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aborn	Frank P.	43		M	Manfr			USA	American	U S	Citizen			
2		Grace B	37		F	Wife	✓	✓				✓			
3		Ernest B	38		M	Mfr	✓	✓				✓			
4		Maud	Mrs	34	F		✓	✓				✓			
5	Meade	Arlene		26	S	Maid	✓	✓				✓			
6	Adger	Jane E		65	F	S	✓	✓		English		✓			
7	Akers	Katherine B.		13			✓	✓		Scotch		✓			
8	Arvin	Frederic N.	45		M	S	Engineer Secretary	✓	✓	American		✓			
9	Barrenguy	Pablo Luis	42		M	Planter	✓	✓	Mexico	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Mexico	Chiapas Mexico	Chiapas
10	Barry	Thomas D	47		M	M	Manfr	✓	✓	Ecuador	American	U S	Citizen		✓
11		Frank	Mrs	45	F			✓	✓				✓		
12		Catherine	Miss	20		S		✓	✓		English		✓		
13	Bates	Samuel W		49	M	M		✓	✓		American		✓		
14	Bayliss	Louisa		38	F			✓	✓				✓		
15	Beer	Bertrand		56	M	M		✓	✓				✓		
16			Mrs	48	F			✓	✓				✓		
17	Hesby	Francis		26		S	Waiter Maid	✓	✓				✓		
18	Brew	Mary A		30	F	M		✓	✓				✓		
19		Eugenie				Child		✓	✓				✓		
20		Muriel						✓	✓				✓		
21	Brobst	Jennie L		35	M			✓	✓				✓		
22	Bruen	William L		50	M	M	Lawyer	✓	✓				✓		
23		Eliz Archer	Mrs	50	F			✓	✓				✓		
24	Buick	James	M	43	M	M	Civil Engineer	✓	✓		English		✓		
25	Burton	Arthur	K	42	M	M	Lawyer	✓	✓				✓		
26		Jennie C	Mrs	42	F			✓	✓				✓		
27		Jessie C	Miss	20		S		✓	✓				✓		
28	Cabin	Robert E		44	M	M	Engineer	✓	✓		American		✓		
29	Carolan	Frances		45	M	M	Married	✓	✓				✓		
30		Harriett P	Mrs	35	F			✓	✓				✓		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person who can not read some language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2								✓	✓	✓	✓	.	✓						
3								✓	✓	✓	✓	.	✓						
4								✓	✓	✓	✓	.	✓						
5								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
6								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
7								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
8								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
9	No	Self	None	yes	1901	New York	in transit to Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dk Dk Brown	None	Mexico	Chapala
10								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
11								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
12								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
13								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
14								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
15								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
16								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
17								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
18								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
19								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
20								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
21								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
22								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
23								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
24								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
25								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
26								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
27								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
28								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
29								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
30								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Bwatt Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible]TANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]R that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bwatt
[illegible]DING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 of in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

13

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

G 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weissrock	Mathilde	35		F M	Maid			France	French	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	% Mr Cowland Ritz Hotel Paris	Calif.	San Francisco Mrs Cowland
2	~~Chastain~~	John Collins							U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.				
3	Cochran	Gifford A	27		M S		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.				
4	Coorese	Harvey	38		M M	Mer.									
5	Cohen	Lewis	51		M M	Retired									
6	"	Caroline	75		F W	No Occ.									
7	Squire	Anne	26		F S										
8	Boyle	Bridget	31		F S	Maid									
9	Conheim	Neumann	50		M M	Importer				German					
10	"	Martha M	Mrs	40	F M										
11	Copley	Ira Clifton	44		M M	Journalist				American					
12	"	Edith	Mrs	38	F M										
13	Dauchy	Samuel		52	M M	Manf.									
14	"	Marcia S.		48	F M										
15	"	D. Beatrice		18	F S										
16	Dauger	William H	33		M M	Pur Agt									
17	"	Maud	Mrs	32	F M										
18	Darlington	Harry		46	M M										
19	"	Fanny	Mrs	42	F M										
20	Dobbins	Maud A		50	F S					English					
21	Allen	Rebecca G.		55	F W										
22	Dozier	Lewis Elwood	62		M M					American					
23	"	Eleanor	14		F S										
24	Saunders	Virginia		45	F M										
25	Ellis	Lawrence E.	43		M M	Manufacturer				Irish					
26	"	Lillian	Mrs	35	F M										
27	Ely	George W.	18		M S	Stockbroker				American					
28	"		Mrs	65	F W										
29	"	Caroline	Mrs	62	F M										
30	~~Enderton~~ Veder	G. Endicott	34		M M										

2 98/2 1/2

Leavitt
U.S. Insp. Oct 30/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Maid 1	No	McCarlin	yes	yes	1901	Californ	C/o Mr Capolan Burlington Cranways San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark black black	patch of grey hair left side	France	Alsace
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Buatt Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]AR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible]7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
[illegible]NDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Eng.

(state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bohm	Sophie	40		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	FROM IMMIGRANT ALIEN		c/o Mrs Harvey 22 yr. Cumberland Place London W	New York	New York
2	~~Evans~~	~~Edith M~~							~~Wales~~	~~American~~	~~U S Citizen~~				
3	Evans	Fleming M.D.	15		M		Yes	Yes	USA	American	U S Citizen				
4		Talbot	29		M S										
5	Fitzgerald	Frederick	41		M					English					
6		Mayo Mrs	25												
7	Fleming	Rufus	32		M					American					
8	Francis	William A	51		M Married										
9	Frost	Laura	38		F M										
10	~~Gardner~~	~~Jane~~													
11	Gray	Neel Jr	40		M M		Yes	Yes	USA	American	U S Citizen				
12	Gratz	Henry H	84		M					German					
13		Sally S	41		F										
14	Gross	Howard H	35		M					English					
15	Hayes	Amelia J	29		F					American					
16	Hill	Samuel	51		M M	Farmer									
17	Lancaster	G Samuel	42		M	Professor									
18	Howald	Ferdinand	40		M	Chemist									
19	Hacy	Harry L	48		M M	Ale				English					
20		Kathryn B	34		F										
21	Earle	Ellen	9		F										
22		Edward	6		M										
23		Margaret	4		F										
24	Murray	Julia	22			Nurse			Gt Britain	Irish	FROM IMMIGRANT ALIEN		c/o Mrs Harvey Hotel Cecil London	New York	New York
25	Ineles	John G Mrs	11		M					American	U S Citizen				
26		Nancy Mrs	18												
27	Jaques	Charles E	15		M					English					
28		Mrs	25												
29	Jelke	Ferdinand F	28		M	Merch				American					
30		Mrs	24		F										

1
2 8 6 1 0 5
2 2

Sept Oct 3-4-8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination of alien as to whether he is a person of constitutional psychopathic inferiority, or has been insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
...baid 1	He Mrs Ely	Ges	Ges	190 8	New York		My wife Rue Chateaubriand Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Grey	brown		None	France	Paris
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	Mrs Ely	Ges	Ges	190 8	St Louis	Mo	925 N Taylor St St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Grey	brown		None	Ireland	Co Clare Kilrush
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Watt Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 223 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

38

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 OCT 1907

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

71—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnstone	John	51		M M	Engl Engr			USA	Scotch	U S Citizen				
2	Kelly	Walter	6	8			✓	✓		American	✓				
3	"	William Mr	58		M M	Manfr	✓	✓			✓				
4	"	Rosa M K Mrs	38		F	Wife	✓	✓			✓				
5	King	Jose Berre	54		M	Mfr	✓	✓			✓				
6	Lambert	Gerard B	31				✓	✓		English	✓				
7	Lange	Philip A					✓	✓		German	✓				
8	Lane	Wm Scott G	42		M M	Lawyer	✓	✓		American	✓				
9	"	Edith Mrs	38		F	Wife	✓	✓			✓				
10	Leonard	Christopher W	10		M M		✓	✓		English	✓				
11	"	Helen	54		F		✓	✓			✓				
12	Allen	Jno W Mr	53				✓	✓			✓				
13	Libbey	Frederick A	48		M M	Broker	✓	✓		American	✓				
14	Lobdell	Edward J	34			Manf	✓	✓		English	✓				
15	"	Grace Mrs	29		F		✓	✓			✓				
16	Lobell	Joseph H	49		M	Attorney at Law	✓	✓			✓				
17	Lucas	Henry M	41		S	Mfr	✓	✓			✓				
18	McCready	Nathaniel L	39		M M		✓	✓			✓				
19	"	Jennie B	34		F		✓	✓			✓				
20	McCreery	Walter	37		M		✓	✓		Irish	✓				
21	McBean	Peter McG	63		M M	Manf	✓	✓		Scotch	✓				
22	"	Agnes Mrs	58		F		✓	✓			✓				
23	Macdonald	Charles	7		M M		✓	✓			✓				
24	Marrs	Kingsmill	50		M M	Mfr	✓	✓		American	✓				
25	"	Louise M Mrs	48				✓	✓			✓				
26	Matthews	Albert F					✓	✓			✓				
27	Martin	Frederick S					✓	✓			✓				
28	Meshew	James	60				✓	✓			✓				
29	Miller	Adelaide	60		F		✓	✓		English	✓				
30	Webster	Eliza	50				✓	✓			✓				

6/

70

Ex. Str. Lucania Oct 30/07.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *190* 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Bell Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Bell Watt
...NDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

19

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this ___ day of _____, 190

at _____

Mac Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

370

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 24 OCT 1908, 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mueller	[illegible] (Cabin) Mrs	48		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American	U.S.	Citizen			
2	"	Beatrice M	14		F	S										
3	Baxter	Dorothea C	18		F	S										
4	Lauguet	Marie	24		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	France	French			90 Mrs Worcester Mass 330 W 72nd St New York	NY	New York
5	Moeller	Kate B	54		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Eng	English	U.S.	Citizen			
6	Moore	Robert	50		M	M	Civil Eng	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
7	"	Mrs	62		F	M		Yes	Yes	USA						
8	Murphey	Henry L	36		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	USA						
9	"	Mary Mrs	35		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA						
10	Neumberg	Walter W	4		M	S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	USA						
11	Norris	Mary A B														
12	Ostheimer	Alfred	34		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American	U.S.	Citizen			
13	Pardo	Rafeal	47		M	M		Yes	Yes	USA	Spanish					
14	Park	Franklin A	45		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	USA	English					
15	Parsons	Winslow A	36		M	S	Agent	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
16	Pinney	Eugene C	27		M	M	Tel	Yes	Yes	USA	English					
17	"	Elizabeth Mrs	24		F	M		Yes	Yes	USA						
18	Pope	Archer E	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
19	"	George A	45		M	M	Tel	Yes	Yes	USA						
20	"	Edith Mrs	48		F	M		Yes	Yes	USA						
21	"	Emily	20		F	S		Yes	Yes	USA						
22	"	George A	6		M	S		Yes	Yes	USA						
23	"	Kenneth M	4		M	S		Yes	Yes	USA						
24	Porter	G.														
25	Williams	Mrs														
26	Rose															
27	Taylor	W. Helen	60		F	W	Tel	Yes	Yes	USA	American	U.S.	Citizen			
28	Reed	Wm Clara Elinor	32								English					
29	Rider	John	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
30	Roosevelt	Jas Mrs	36		F	M	Tel	Yes	Yes	USA						

Mrs Taylor
Rec'd on Lusitania Oct 30/08

61
D 2 5 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190 20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4 Miller Mrs	yes	Mrs Miller	yes	yes	1908	New York	Mrs Miller 330 W 72 nd St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	two	5	4½	Dk	Black	None	France	Mont Balfond
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Alex Lovell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 OCT 1908

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ronquillo	Juan	56		M M	Proprietor	Yes		USA	Cuban	W S citizen				
2	"	Mrs	49		F "	Wife									
3	Smith	H Sandborn	40		" "					American					
4	Shaw	William N	54		M M	Gent				English					
5	Skinner	Leslie R	37		M S	[illegible]									
6	Stratton	Samuel W	45		" M	[illegible]									
7	Stuart	Henry Clifford	43		M M	[illegible]				Scotch					
8	"	Mrs	43		F "	"									
9	Sutphen	Marie M. E	38		F M	Wife				French					
10	Talge	John H	41		M "	Merchant				English					
11	"	Helen	16		F S	Wife									
12	Tebbets	Theodore C	36		M "	[illegible]				American					
13	Todd	John R	41		M M	[illegible]				English					
14	Warren	Anna M	46		F S	[illegible]									
15	Wheelock	Joseph H	64		M M	[illegible]				American					
16	Whitaker	James	48		" "	Wool Buyer									
17	Whitridge	Lucy C	21		F W	Wife									
18	"	Joan	18		F "	"									
19	Baker	Mary	21		" Maid				G Britain	English	England	Irving	Mrs Whitridge	England	NY New York
20	Nicholls	Francis	31		M "	Butler					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA New York		Mrs R Nicholls Hambledon Surrey	NY	New York
21	Williams	Thomas R	27		M S	[illegible]					USA				
22	Zuricalday	Agustino	70		M M	[illegible]				Spanish					
23	Ziegler	Helen	24		F "	Maid			France	French	W S A New York		Mrs Adams Ritz Hotel London	NY	New York Mrs Ada
24	Poivet	Marie	21		" "	"					New York		Mrs Butler		Mrs Bu
25	Boss	Emma	28		" "	"			Switzerland	Swiss	USA		Mr Georges Boss Rue Lisan Neuchatel	NY	New York Mrs Ge
26	Lambert	Gerald B	27		M "	[illegible]			USA		USA				
27	Talge	Miriam	39		" "	"									
28	Mesa	Teso	60		M "										
29	"	Josefina de	41		F "										
30	"	Violet	6		" S										

Interned at Fort Leavenworth Oct 30/08.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

302

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19 Maid	Yes	Mrs Whitridge	Yes	Yes	1898	Brooklyn	c/o Mrs J. W. Thompson 16 E 11 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Wk	Brown	None	England	Colchester
20 Butler														5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue		England	Jersey
21																			
22																			
23 Maid	yes	Mrs Adams	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	c/o Mrs Adams 237 W 23 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dk	Grey	None	France	Indreand & Loire
24 Head	✓	Mrs Buxton	Yes	✓	1908	Brooklyn	c/o Mrs Buxton 257 Hicks Street Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	Black	Brown	Mole	France	Paris
25 Maid	Yes	Mrs Ewart	yes	yes	1908	New York	c/o Mrs Ewart 3 W 50 St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	✓	Switzerland	Brennels
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible], 24 [illegible] 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Hanna	29		f s	nurse	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen					
2	Alford	Albert	50		m w	machinist	.	.		✓		✓			
3	Bullelle	James J	45		m m	advertising business	.	.		✓		✓			
4	Balas	Danny	37		f .	Wife	.	.		✓		✓			
5	✓	Clarice	18		f s	Pianist	.	.		✓		✓			
6	Belfer	Lazarus	52		m w	merchant	.	.		✓		✓			
7	~~Bridge~~ Briage	Thomas	60		m s	Postcardwriter	.	.		✓		✓			
8	Cameron	Mary C	48		f m	Wife	.	.		✓		✓			
9	✓	Helen C	23		f s	Tutor	.	.		✓		✓			
10	Carnish	James	54		m .	miner	no	no	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Dickerson Co Mich	Sister Mrs Horton Plymouth South England	Dickerson Co	Mich
11	Carrizosa	Alberto	29		m .	Agricultural	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	Hotel Parey Paris France	S Am Columbia	
12	✓	Natalie Mrs	33		f .	Wife	.	.		✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
13	Colton	William	49		m .	merchant	.	.		U S Citizen					
14	Domengone	Antonio	38		m m	farmer	.	.	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Mr Gerbone Grasso Switzerland	Col Winchester	
15	✓	Domenica Wife	25		f s		.	.		✓	✓		—do—	✓	
16	✓	Felix (Mr)	24		m .		.	.		U. S. Citizen					
17	Dilts	Jennie Mrs	44		f w	Housekeeper	.	.		✓		✓			
18	Dahl	Sigurd	36		m s	Engineer	.	.	Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Parents Bergen Norway	Ill	Chicago
19	Duhamel	Oliver J	28		m .	Physician	.	.		U S Citizen					
20	Date	John L	28		m .	Secretary	.	.		U S Citizen					
21	✓	Elizabeth	72		f .	Wife	.	.		✓	✓	✓			
22	Donnelly	Sally	36		f m	✓	.	.		✓	✓	✓			
23	✓	Eileen	14		f s	Scholar	.	.		✓	✓	✓			
24	✓	Maurice	9		m .	Child	.	.		✓	✓	✓			
25	Disher	Anna B	44		f m	Wife	.	.		✓	✓	✓			
26	✓	Lizette Miss	19		f s	none	.	.		✓	✓	✓			
27	~~Darants~~	[illegible]	[illegible]		m m	Carpenter	.	.		✓		✓			
28	Garbani	Ged	17		m s	Farmer	yes	yes		✓	✓	✓			
29	Foster	Sarah A	48		f w	Housekeeper	.	.		✓	✓	✓			
30	Griffiths	William	52		m .	Saloon Keeper	.	.		✓	✓	✓			

29/23/6w

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW ....., ..., 190 .....

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the questions and answers to the alien before he is examined.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																			none	Eng	Devonshire
10	no	Self	$45 yes	'08	much		Home Norway Dickerson Co much In transit to South America	1st Supplee	no	no	no	no	blood	no	5	9	Sallow	Dk	Grey		
11	✓	✓	200	1900	New York		Colombia do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	S America	Columbia
12	✓	Husband	✓	no	—			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13																			none	Switzerland	Grassa
14	no	Self	yes	'08	Cal		Home Winchester Kim ave ill	✓	no	no	no	no	blood	no	5	6	Fair	Fir	brown		
15	✓	Husband	more no	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	✓	✓	✓	✓
16																					
17														1st papers					none		
18	no	Self	100 yes	5 yrs '08	Chic		Home 674 N. California Ave. Chic Ill	no	no	no	no	no	blood	no	5	7	Ruddy	Dk	Dk		Norway	Bergen
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Watt (master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5.0 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

125

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from ..... 24 OCT 1909 ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gibson	George	55		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A citizen						
2	~~Geraghty~~	Jennie B	37		f s	Saloon Keeper									
3	Callaher	Sarah B	38		f s	Professional nurse	yes	yes	[illegible]				Cousin Miss Applegate	N Y	New York
4	Gudmundsen	Walfrid	21		m m	mechanic			U S Citizen						
5	Hawkins	Jennie B	34		f w	Nurse									
6	Harding	Grace (C)	41		f s	Book Keeper									
7	~~Howell~~	Jane	30		f m	Nurse									
8	~~"~~	Llewellyn	4		m s	Child	no	no							
9	Keyes	John	65		m s	Retired	yes	yes							
10	Jacobson	Carl A	41		m m	manufacturer									
11	"	Ellen L	31		f w	Nurse									
12	"	Carl A	13		m s	Scholar									
13	"	Olga G	11		f s	Child									
14	"	Oscar R	10		m s	"									
15	"	Vivian	4		f s	"	no	no							
16	Jelmy	Emily P	40		f w	Housekeeper	yes	yes							
17	"	Dot May	8		f s	Child	no	no							
18	~~Knowles~~	Arthur G	59		m m	Librarian	yes	yes					Grandfather		
19	Leyland	Maude G	31		f s	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	England	English	England		83 Chester Road	Southfort	Mich Saginaw
20	Leythgoe	Elizabeth	62		f w	Retired			U S Citizen						
21	Lorate	Christine	44		f m	Nurse									
22	"	Charles	16		m s	School									
23	"	Julia	8		f s	Child	no	no							
24	"	Mildred	4		f s	"									
25	Leslie	Isabella	65		f w	Nurse	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A	New York	Sister Miss Leslie 76 Sir D Cunnie Castle Perthshire	Scotland N Y	New York
26	Lambert	Charles P	34		m s	Farmer			U S Citizen						
27	"	Irma W	32		f m	Nurse									
28	Miller	Frank W	57		m s	Artist									
29	~~Mello~~	Alice	[illegible]		f m	Nurse									
30	~~Metcalfe~~	Agnes	[illegible]		f s	[illegible]									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190 26

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Read in prison or almshouse, or had been supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	Yes	Self	$50	No			Home 359 W 57 St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Ireland	Co Tyrone
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	No	Self	$30	Yes	'08	March	Home 621 Madison St Saginaw Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Eng	Bolton
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	Yes	Self	$29	Yes	Yes '08	3/64	Home New York 158 W 153 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Cargill
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, { [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) }, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

FOR [illegible]

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from , 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morton	Maude R	39		F m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A	Citizen.					
2	"	Mary R	18		F s										
3	"	John T	9		M s	Child									
4	"	William C	7		M s		no	no							
5	~~Meredith~~	Sarah	~~38~~		F s	School Teacher	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
6	Meredith	John Thomas	69		M m	Builder	yes	yes							
7	"	Sarah Ann	72		F	Teacher									
8	Martin	Burgess	60		M s	Farmer	no	no							
9	~~Morris~~	Leonard	~~34~~		M s	Bank Keeper	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
10	Nelson	Josie	51		F m	Wife									
11	~~Nelson~~	James	~~24~~		M s	Merchant									
12	O'neill	Chas J	38		M m	Lumberman	yes	yes							
13	Pierson	Mary J	40		F s	Teacher									
14	Ravenscroft	Minnie	29		F s	Music Teacher									
15	Reglay	James	43		M m	Merchant									
16	~~Rogers~~	Adelaide	~~34~~		F s	Wife									
17	~~Cohen~~	[illegible] J	~~68~~		M										
18	Scully	Daniel	25		M s	Labourer	yes	yes							
19	Simmons	William A	47		M m	Farmer									
20	Scott	Minnie J	45		F s	Stenographer									
21	Seaborne	Eliza	59		F m	Wife									
22	Strauss	Lawrence	36		M s	Servant									
23	Smith	Chas P	43		M	Contractor									
24	Seitz	Julius A	46		M m	Civil Engineer									
25	Sommer	Christian H	62		M	2M. U.S.A									
26	~~Schultz~~	Charles H			M										
27		Raymond [illegible]													
28	~~Sherwood~~	William	~~54~~		M		yes	yes							
29	Truitt	Charles S	34		M s	Clerk	yes	yes							
30	Wiley	Priscilla	46		F	Housekeeper									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YO..... , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Paulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH

(State whether employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K (of) England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Paulton

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

The Secretary

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	Ruby	22		f s	Nil	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen					
2	Ward	Phoebe	60		f w	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"					
3	Williams	William H	39		m s	Letter Carrier	"	"	"	"					
4	Wilkes	Farrington D	45		m m	Doctor	"	"	"	"					
5	"	Alice Mrs	32		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
6	"	Dorothy	9		f s	Child	"	"	"	"					
7	"	Beatrice	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"					
8	Worthington	Cathy	55		m s	Retired	"	"	"	"					
9	Tucker	George	36		m s	Book Keeper	"	"	"	"					
10	"	Philip G	25		m s	Stock Broker	"	"	"	"					
11	~~Parker~~	~~Fred~~	~~37~~		~~m m~~	~~Merchant~~	"	"	"	"					
12	Danielson	Charles A	30		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"					
13	~~Davis~~	~~Bessie~~	~~35~~		~~f m~~	Dress Maker	"	"	"	"					
14	Glasier	Lena	40		f m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"					
15	Van Cocthem	F George	40		m s	Priest	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	U S A	Washington	Parents	Lokeren Belgium	Wash Sedro Woolley
16	~~Johnson~~	~~Fer J~~	~~44~~		~~m m~~	~~Engineer~~	"	"	"	"					
17	Lindell	Johanna	58		f m	Wife	yes	yes	United States	Citizen					
18	Malsbury	Jacob O	40		m s	Physician	"	"	"	"					
19	Plath	Hans	41		m m	Florist	"	"	"	"					
20	Dapson	John J	41		m s	Pattern maker	"	"	"	"					
21	Thoulein	Jacob	35		m s	Labourer	"	"	"	"					
22	Arnold	Henry	34		m s	Journalist	"	"	"	"					
23	Baker	Abraham E	56		m m	Rancher	"	"	"	"					
24	~~Brown~~	~~John W~~	~~42~~		~~m m~~	~~"~~	"	"	"	"					
25	Jolles	Edward			m m	Importer	yes	yes	"	"					
26	Pilkington	John H	49		m m	Salesman	"	"	"	"					
27	"	Jennie E	47		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
28	Dyson	John O W	32		m s	Police Officer	"	"	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Mrs Pierce Barrs Hotel Chester	Mo	Kansas City
29	Bebb	Frances M	20		f s	Telephone Operator	"	"	United States	Citizen					
30	Brown	John W	45		m s	Watch Maker	"	"	"	"					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ....., ..., *190* 20

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	no	Self	yes	yes	'08	Wash	Home Sedro Woolley Washington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dk	Dk	none	Belgium	Lotierein
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	no	Self	yes	yes	'08	Mo	Home 2048 Askew Ave Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	Fair	Fair	blue	none	Eng	Huddersfield
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Pratt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Pratt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING [illegible]: [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by owners hereof, or for the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LIVERPOOL _____, 21 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Braithwaite	Sydney	35		m.	Planter	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother 25 Westcott Street Hull	Ca	Belize
2	Burkenshaw	John Thomas	45		m.	Hammer Man	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother 6 Rhodes Place Sheffield	Ny	Lewis
3	Bussell	William	26		m.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	England	Accrington	Alice Russell 13 Manchester Rd Accrington	Mich	Belden
4	Bowen	Jennie M	51		w.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Dalkeith	Friend Mrs Ryder 84 Ashton Rd Dalkeith	Ny	New York
5	~~Boyles~~	~~Harriett~~	~~55~~		~~w.~~	School mistress	"	"	"	"		Bradford	Mother Mr Boyles Yorkshire Daily Observer Bradford	Ill	Chicago
6	Collins	Annie	24		w.	Temple Speaker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Parents 18 Herschel St Manchester	Mass	North Adams
7	Coleman	Mary C	40		w.	Shop keeper	"	"	"	"		Miles Platting	Mary Cartland 12 Shelgardine St Rochdale Rd Manchester	Pa	Meadville Crawford
8	Cumming	Bessie	26		s.	Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Carnegie Skibo Castle Skibo	Ny	New York
9	Cook	Caroline	28		s.	Cook	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Woolton Bedfordshire		
10	Calder	John S	23		m.	Sugar Planter	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friends Gillespie Bros & Co 23 Mitchell Place London E C	Mich	Kingston
11	Carnie	John	52		m.	Evangelist	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr A Ross Tenley Den Woodside Aberdeen	Ny	Brooklyn
12	"	Mary G	52		w.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Crosser		
13	Crosser	Edward J	47		m.	Merchant	"	"	"	English	England	East Bolden Springfield	East Bolden Co Durham	Mass	Springfield
14	~~Conway~~	~~John~~	~~25~~		~~s.~~	~~Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~U S A~~	~~Mass~~			
15	Copestake	Charles H	18		m.	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dresden	Mr George Copestake 113 Kellgrave Rd Dresden Staffs	N J	Denton
16	Dickenson	Henry W	41		m.	Accountant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W C Dickenson 317 Gold Hawk Rd Sheffield	Ny	New York ~~St Louis~~
17	Davy	Grace E	39		w.	Retired	"	"	"	"	England	Ecclesall	Sister Mrs Yeomans 56 Ecclesall Rd Sheffield	Mass	St Louis
18	Dennis	Clara	46		w.	Ladies maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Mrs Wood 63 Munster Rd Fulham S W	Ny	Peapack
19	Evans	Evan H	44		m.	Estate agent	"	"	"	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr D Davis Llangwchlyn Wales		Utica
20	"	Elizabeth	30		s.	Waitress	"	"	"	English	Ireland	Belfast	Mother 55 Dover St Belfast	Cal	River Side
21	~~Egel~~	Baker J	27		m.	~~Manager~~	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester			Hayti
22	"	"	"		w.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	England	Henry	56		w.	Tel	"	"	England	English	England	London	Son in law W Carter 15 Bleyenden St Rolling Hill	Ny	Garrison Hudson
24	Edenborough	Harold	36		s.	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Apartments 3 Lascelles Place London		New York
25	~~Falk~~	~~Sol~~	~~52~~		~~m.~~	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Paddington	Joseph Falk 41 Praed St Paddington		
26	Fogelgren	Gullie	33		s.	Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Svensson Hotel Royal Jeffle Sweden	Ny	New York
27	Fenechel	Marie	33		w.	do	"	"	German	Hebrew	England	Aldgate	Father J Fenechel 111 Old Castle St Aldgate		
28	Forsyth	Annie	24		s.	Servant	"	"	England	Scotch	Scotland	Dornock	Com Dorlyn Clashmon Dornock		
29	Fraser 1155 1/30	Catherine	31		w.	2 Yr 90	"	"	"	"	"	Skibo Castle	Friend — do —		
30	Dot	Walter	53		m.	Dentist Surgeon	"	"	England	English	England	Sheffield	Alfred Russell Dot Crookesmoor Sheffield	Cal	Kennett

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 10/20, 190

32

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	1908	New York N.Y.	In transit to Belize B.A.
2	"	"	more	"	1898	Lyra	Home
3	"	"	50	No	—	—	104 Tennyson ave Lyra Cruzy
4	Yes	"	more	Yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Father Levi Russell 215 Pine St Belden Mich
5	No	"	50	"	1894	"	Home 421 East 64th St New York N.Y.
6	Yes	Self	more	No	—	—	Sister Mrs Maynard 5[illegible] Forest ave Chicago Ill
7	No	"	5	Yes	1894	Meadville Crawford Co Pa	Friend Wilfred Camfield [illegible] Stop Father Com Mr Clough Pump Station Meadville Crawford Pa
8	Yes	Mr Carnegie	50	"	1908	New York N.Y.	Mr Carnegie 2 East 91st St New York N.Y.
9	"	"	50	"	"	"	"
10	"	Father	50	"	"	"	Home Kingston Jamaica
11	"	Self	50	"	"	"	Home 92-7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
12	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	E C Miller
13	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Maquoka Metal Co 113 Bank St New York N.Y.
14	Yes	"	more	Yes	50	Springfield Mass	Friend A R Wainford
15	No	Self	50	No	—	—	American House 5 West Hanover Trenton N.J.
16	Yes	"	more	Yes	1908	St Louis Mo	A L Dickinson 54 William St New York N.Y.
17	Yes	"	35	"	1901	Emporia Kan	Father in Law Home 1216 Temple Place St Louis Mo
18	"	"	50	"	1908	New York N.Y.	Mrs Large Peapack N.J.
19	No	"	more	"	1908	Utica N.Y.	Home 94 Steuben St Utica N.Y.
20	Yes	"	$50	No	—	—	Mrs James Mills Dufferin Ave Riverside Cal
21			more				
22							
23	No	Self	more	Yes	1894	Long Island City	Son in law D Moore Hall Country House Garrison on Hudson N.Y.
24	Yes	"	$50	"	1906	New York N.Y.	Home 302 10 52nd St New York N.Y.
25	"	"	50	No			1410 Delaware Ave Buffalo N.Y.
26	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1902 1908	New York N.Y.	438 West 116th St New York N.Y. Friend Aug W Johnson 452 Brook Ave New York N.Y.
27	"	Aunt	more	No	—	—	Aunt R Stagemar 860 & 162nd St New York N.Y.
28	"	Mr Carnegie	more	Yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Home Mr Carnegie 26 91st St New York N.Y.
29	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Mr Carnegie
30	"	Self	50	No	—	—	Son Albert G Dot Kennett Cal

19 Known paupers or alien beggars, or persons likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	England	Leeds
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	Grey	"	"	Sheffield
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Baxenden
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	Manchester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	"	None	England	Newton Heath
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Brown	"	Scotland	Dyce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	"	"	England	Woolton
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dark	Black	Blue	"	W Indies	Jamaica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	Brown	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Dark	Brown	Grey	Initial B.C. Placed above left wrist	England	Sunderland
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	"	Grey	None	England	Dresden
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Alderley Edge
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Hazel	"	"	Watford
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Dark	Blue	Scar at base of nose	Wales	Llanwchllyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
"	"	"	"	"	"				Dark	Black	Blue	"	Egypt
													Alexandria
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Winterbourne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	Hazel	"	"	"
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	Galicia	Darnow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	Clashmore Dornoch
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Grey	"	"	England	Sheffield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

[illegible] *Immigration Officer.*

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Faircloth, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Not Required. 33

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Faircloth

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frankland	May	18		S	Kinard House Steward	yes	yes	England	English	England	Harrogate	Mother Yote Lyke Harrogate	Ny	New York
2	Grimes	William	40		M							Ilkley	Mr Harrogate Grimes Ilkley		
3	~~Garcia~~	~~Manuel~~	~~24~~		~~S~~				~~Span~~	~~Spanish~~					
4		~~Ramon Vega~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~Proprietor~~									
5	Griffith	Nesta M	25		S		yes	yes	England	English	England	Dalgarth	Mrs Geo Griffith Glandefalle Freelon Dalgarth		
6	Garbutt	Joseph Ed	33		M	Draper						Barnard Castle	Father Thomas Garbutt Barnard Castle	Cal	Redlands
7	~~Gutierrez~~	~~Juan L~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~merchant~~			~~Span~~	~~Spanish~~				Cuba	Habana
8	Gingold	Oliver John	23		M	Journalist	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father 3 St Gabriels Pl London Bucks	Ny	New York
9	Hutchinson	Maurice R	31		M	Jnl					England	Thorne	110 Edgware Rd London W		
10	Humphries	Henry	35		M	Journalist Cloth Dresser			U S Citizen		U S A	Mexico	Home 24 Shipingwood Ave Bradford	RI	Providence
11	Howard	Harris	47		M				Eng	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Middletones	Christ Howard		
12		Annie	40		S	Lab Keeper			Eng	Eng	England	Miles Flatting	90 Glam St Newton Heath Manchester	Pa	Meadville Crawford
13		Agnes	17		M	Girl						Bradford	David Holmes Out of Odsall Bradford	RI	Greystone
14	Hamilton	Alex	28	M	S	Chauffeur Cotton Mill Supt	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Thos Hamilton 72a Main St Rutherglen	Ny	New York
15	~~Holden~~	~~Walter James~~	~~31~~		~~M~~					English		Lowell		mass	Lowell
16		Arion	34		M	Girl									
17	Hellhouse	Mary	60	F	W	Keeper	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Cape Colony	Indian	Uncle Jas Hague Dalkeith Scotland	Pa	Shenadoah
18	Hudson	Harry	42		M	Farmer				English	England	West Walton	Uncle Geo Barrett Blacksmith, Cby.	Oh	Van Wert
19		Annie	38		D	Girl									
20		Hilda	17		S	Girl									
21	Hartley	Robert	56	M		Labourer						Oswaldtwistle	Wife Mrs Hartley 23 Grove St Oswaldtwistle	mass	New Bedford
22	Irvine	George	52		M	Butler				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Port Glasgow	Wife Skibo Dornoch Sutherlandshire	Ny	New York
23	Ishiwata	Matsukichi	32		M	Naval Officer			Japan	Japanese	England	Yokohama	Friend Mr Nawasaka 3 Regents Gate London SW	Japan	Yokohama
24	Jones	Jennie	31	F	S	Servant			England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uster Mrs R Glynne Jones 9 Arundel St Walton	Ny	New York
25	~~Jackson~~	~~Isabella~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~Wife~~				English	England	Blackfoot	Uster 181 Mostley St Bloomfield Aunt	Mass	New Bedford
26		Winifred Co	14		M	Child									
27	~~Jones~~	~~Enrique L~~			~~M~~	~~manager~~					~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	Mrs E R Jones Brentwood Cambuslang	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
28	Kawashima	Seiya			M	Naval Officer	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England		Friend Mr Nawasaka 13 Regents Gate London SW	Japan	Yokohama
29	Kellip	Mabel H	31	F	S	Telegraphe Operator			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Randall City	New York Valley Station Rd Withington Manchester	Kan	Kansas City
30	~~Kerr~~					Nurse				Canadian		Yonkers		Ny	Yonkers

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Friend Miss Marshall 13d E Seventeenth St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dar	grey	none	England	Kempthwaite
2	"	"	50	yes	1907	New York City	166 45th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Lotton under Edge
3	"	"	more	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	"		
4	"	"	more	yes	7 years	St Louis Mo		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	Asturias	San Miguel
5	no	Self	50	no	—	—	Brother Charles Griffith Chattanooga Ga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	~~Dark~~ Dark		grey	None	England	Manchester
6	"	"	more	"	—	—	Friend Miss Henderson Polythalme Redlands Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Barnard Castle
7	"	"	more	no				"	"	"	"	"	"			Dark	"	Brown	"	Asturias	Sefon
8	yes	Self	More	yes	1900 1908	New York City	Home 1010 St Nicholas Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dar	Blue	None	England	London
9	"	"	50	no	—	—	Friend Miss Richardson 511 W 113 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	Dark	grey	"	Malta	Valetta
10	no	"	50	yes	1908	Mexico City	Mr H Humphries Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	grey	"	England	Westbury
11	"	"	more	"	1908	Greystones KY	Home 24 Springwood Ave Greystones KY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"				Bradford
12	"	"	50	"	1891	Meadville Crawford	Friend Mr R Craigh Pump Station Meadville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Manchester
13	"	"	50	no			Home 24 Springwood Ave Greystones KY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Leeds
14	yes	Mr Carnegie	50	yes	1907 1908	New York City	53 E 90th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Rutherglen
15	"	Self	50	"	1906 1908	Lowell Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	England	Darwen
16	"	Husband	50	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
17	no	Self	more	yes	3 years	Shenadoah Pa	Sister Mrs Kinkad 214 South Jordan St Shenadoah Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Walkerth
18	yes	Self	50	no	—	—	Friend Richard Edwards Conway Van West ()	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Black	"	"	England	Southery
19	"	Husband	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Norfolk
20	"	Father	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Carnforth
21	no	Self	50	"	—	—	Friend Mr Pilkington 158 Davis St New Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dar	Brown	Blue	none	England	Oswaldtwistle
22	yes	Carriages	50	yes	1908	New York City	Home 2 East 91st St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dar			Scotland	Cramond
23	"	Self	50	no	—	—	In transit to Yokohama Japan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	~~Black~~ Brown	~~Black~~ Brown	~~Asst Surgeon~~ Asst Purser	Wales	Yokohama
24	"	"	50	yes	1908	New York City	Friend Dr Jos Roberts 967 Ninth Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	"	"	"	Wales	Portdinorwic
25	no	"	50	no			Visiting Friend Mr & Mrs Dick 602 Bowdoin St New Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Blue	"	England	Rochdale
26	"	Mother	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	Self	50	yes	1908	New York City	In transit to Yokohama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Dark	grey	none	England	Liverpool
28	"	"	50	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	~~Black~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~Asst Surgeon~~		~~Yokohama~~
29	no	"	more	yes	1898 1908	Kansas City Mo	Home 2002 Luion Ave Kansas City Mrs D H Sykes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	England	Lancaster
30	yes	Mrs Sykes	50	"			Forest Summit Park Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	Canada	Toronto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* LUSITANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this — *day of* , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Painton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Painton

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

35

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

G 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lundin	Hjalmar	37		m s	Wrestler	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Grela Lundin Palagatan 32 Stockholm	Ny	Newyork
2	Lockwood	Kemp	35		m	Chemist	"	"	England	English	Wales	Aber, Bargod	Jackville Le Everton Mr Hughes	Ny	Brooklyn
3	"	Annie	29	7	f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Eliza Lee		
4	Lee	Fred	41		m	Coal & Iron Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	England	Coventry	Lane Le Coventry	N.J.	Lyndhurst
5	Lignall	Malte J Co	19		s	Merchant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs Maria Lignall Kalbergsgat 47a Stockholm	Mich	Jackson ~~New York~~
6	Silliacapp	Arthur K	31		m	Retired	"	"	England	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cliff Kent	Father 22 West St Erith Kent	Ny	Ny
7	MacMillan	Hugh	33		m	Accountant	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Glasgow	Mother Martha K MacMillan Cathcles Kelvinaldon	Ont	Fredonia
8	Morelle	Edmond H	31		m	Artist	"	"	France	French	England	London	Mrs Vve Morelle 58 Bardineau Bordeaux	Ny	Albert Sas Newyork
9	McClatchy	Mary	30		w	Cook	"	"	England	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Father Jas Orr Annalong Co Down		
10	"	Annie			s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather		
11	Meffert	Herman	29		m	Teacher	"	"	~~Germany~~	German	Germany	Fano	Parents Tullio Pavoria		
12	Mossley	Allen	29	10	m	Engineer Diller	"	"	England	English	England	Leiston	William Mossley 1 Kitchener Rd Leiston	Ill	Chicago
13	McMullen	Bessie	38		s	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	London	Sister Miss Mc Mullen Brundhofing Tonbridge Wells Kent	Ny	Newyork
14	Martinez	Matias	39		m	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Palacio Ceballos Velo		
15	"	Adela	39		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Manuel Martinez 48 Florence Square London		
16	~~Mc Grath~~	Maud O	47						England	English	England	London	8 Grove Lennox		
17	Mc Lennan	Mary B	45	7m	f	Wife Georges	"	"	England	Welsh	England	Bootle	Pembroke Rd Bootle	Md	Baltimore
18	Mc Adam	George	34		m	Chemist	"	"	"	English	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		Aunt Mrs M Brown 3 Harcourt St Wokingham	Mo	Mayfield
19	Mohsin	Syed M	23		m	Student	"	"	"	East Indian	England	London	Friend Mr J.C. Gupta 57 Sirgunter Rd London	D.C	Washington ~~New York~~
20	Mc Intosh	James	25		s	Salesman	"	"	"	Scotch	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		Father Mr Mc Intosh Kinnordy Kirrie Murr	Ill	St Louis
21	~~Metcalfe~~	Joseph B	57		m	Planter	"	"	"	English		Catharpin		Mrs	Catharpin
22	Morrison	Alexander	22		s	Gentleman	yes	yes	England	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ New York		Father Mr A. Morrison Scouze Sutherlandshire Mr Carnegie Skibo Castle Scotland	Ny	Newyork
23	Mackenzie	Eliza	30		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	~~Musgrave~~	Walter	30		m	Miner	"	"	"	English	England	Barnsley	Father Thomas Musgrave Monk Bretton Nr Barnsley	Ill	Utica
25	"	Ernest	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father		
26	"	Mrs	50		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law		
27	"	Miss			s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather		
28	~~Mackay~~	George A	24		m	Engineer	yes	yes	"	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Friend John Boree 1 Bucks Rd Aberdeen	Pa	Lima
29	Newport	Percy George	29		m	Gardener	yes	yes	England	English	England	Henley on Thames	Mr A Brackett 19 Albert Rd Henley on Thames	Col	Morgan
30	O Hara	William (R)	33		m	Clerk	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mr O Hara 1 Abbey Gardens London	North China	Tientsin

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

STATES IM

to the United State

Arriving at P

13	14	15	16
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how
1	Yes	Self	$5
2	No	"	"
3	No	Husband	"
4	Yes	Self	"
5	"	"	"
6	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	"
8	Yes	"	"
9	"	"	"
10	"	Self	"
11	"	"	"
12	"	"	"
13	"	"	"
14	"	"	No
15	"	"	"
16	Husband of No. 15		
17	Yes	Self	"
18	"	"	"
19	Yes	"	"
20	Yes	"	"
21			
22	Yes	Self	
23	"	"	Yes
24	"	Self	"
25	"	"	"
26	Husband of No. 25		
27	"	Self	"
28	"	"	"
29	"	"	
30	"	"	

[redacted]

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[redacted] Camera # 3 Reel 1307

Identification of Document								Remarks
Volume # 2555								
Page 37	x							Blurred
Volume # 2556								
Page 7	x							"
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: E Gholson Date: 5/6/44

[redacted] Naturalization Service Date: 5/6/44

CAMERA OPERATOR'S RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Identification of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I [redacted] at the time that these [redacted] were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Identification of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service which for the reasons appropriately indicated and interpreted under my supervision in their proper places in the [redacted] reproduction.

MAY 17 1944

[redacted] Chief
[redacted] Section - - - Port of New York

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

| | | |

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1908, 190...

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years of months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wid. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, whether of a laborer, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, consulting engineer, house painter, steel polisher, brass molder, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, farmer, or laborer, without description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ownership of the farm.

[illegible] other than persons of distinguished merit, [illegible] as members of their professions, [illegible] and other persons not belonging to any of the foregoing classes [illegible] should be entered as "Professional" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Merchants" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Gentlemen" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Students" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Clergymen" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Tailors" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Seamstresses" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Milliners" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Servants" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Musicians" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Artists" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Actors" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Actresses" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Barbers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Bakers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Butchers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Carpenters" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Cooks" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Dressmakers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Engineers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Farmers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Fishermen" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Hostlers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Laborers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Machinists" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Masons" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Painters" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Plasterers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Plumbers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Printers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Shoemakers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Tailors" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Tinsmiths" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Weavers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Wheelwrights" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Woodworkers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Workmen" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Writers" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Other" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "None" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Unknown" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Unemployed" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Retired" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Deceased" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Missing" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Absent" [illegible] persons [illegible] should be entered as "Present

[redacted] of the above [redacted]
to the best of [redacted]
[redacted] of application.

Sworn to before me this 30 OCT 1968 day of [redacted] 196[redacted]

at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 OCT 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Naylor	Mary	55		F	W	Keeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cardiff	Mrs Lucas Eastholme Lincoln	Pa	Malvern	
2	"	Gladys	19		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	
3	Owen	Arthur L	25		M	"	Clerk	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Pentrecwrtta	Mrs Owen Tyntaba	Ny	Utica	
4	Ott	John C	34		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr Caswell (Friend) 63 Ashurst Rd Stamford Hill	Cuba	Habana	X
5	"	Anna	33		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	Cuba		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	"	"	
6	"	Charles R	1	4	M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	"	"	
7	"	Lucy C		4	F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	"	"	
8	"	Margaret J	60		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	"	"	
9	Paddyfoot	John Amos	39		M	S	Musician	"	"	"	East Indian	[illegible]	Panama	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	X
10	Phillips	Amy	26		F	S	Actress	"	"	England	English	England	Keighley	Mrs Parker Broughton Phillips Marsh St Oxenhill Keighley Father Mr T Lodge 175 Manor	Pa	Philadelphia	
11	Polak	Jones	24		M	S	Musician	"	"	Holland	Dutch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Parents Amsterdam	"	Pittsburgh	
12	Perry-Aiscough	Lionel B	40		M	M	Engineer	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baltimore		Mother 24 St Helens Park Rd Hastings	Md	Maryland	
13	Ramsay	Annie M	35		F	M	Married Nurse	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Ramsay 27 Bruntsfield Pl Edinburgh	Ny	Mont Clair	
14	Radcliffe	Sarah	44		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Union City	Mrs Pastor	Ind	Union City	
15	Du Rien	Edgar D	29		M	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	W J Bufkin Wagga N.S.W. Australia	Ny	New York	
16	Raberg	Elsie D	32		F	M	Artist	"	"	Finland	German	Finland	Helsingfors	Mrs Henrik Raberg Petersgat 7 Helsingfors Finland	Mass	Fitchburg	
17	"	Anna	27		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Fitchburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	"	"	
18	"	May G	7	2	F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	"	"	
19	Russell	James	49		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dyfan	[illegible]	Ok	Claremont	
20	Rae	William G	55		M	M	Journalist	yes	yes	England	Australian	[illegible]		Mrs W G Rae 3 Fawe St & Blundell Pl London	London	London	
21	Robinson	Harry	24		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother 9 Tonks Rd Burnley	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Lyle	Louise R	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Canadian	"	Philadelphia	[illegible]	Ny	New York	
23	Sanson	Susan	58		F	"	"	"	"	"	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ny	Buffalo	
24	Sanford	Mabel D	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	England	England	[illegible]	"	Boston	
25	Stewart	Herbert	29		M	S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	England	Irish	Canada	[illegible]	Father Mr Shelley Bangor Co Down	Que	Montreal	
26	"	Sarah G	24		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Bangor	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	"	"	
27	Spurr	Marie	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Shotts	Mr Cameron Shotts Castle Stirlingshire	Ny	New York	
28	Skaug	Olaf			M	"	[illegible]	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mich	Escanaba	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	"	[illegible]	"	"	England	English	England	Wakefield	Mr Sutherland 5 Wentworth	Cal	Sacramento	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	"	[illegible]	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	Miss [illegible] Tipperary	Mass	Boston	

| | | |

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 5 Reel 1857

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required / Remarks
Volume # 2555								
Page 37	x							Blurred
Volume # 2556								
Page 7	x							"
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: E Gholson Date: 5/6/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/6/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Officer.

do
the surgeon
the above named, the
and that from my own
personal, or other, or
dangerous
physical, or mental, defect or
disease, or any
have, or a
purpose; and that
the case of said

Officer.

STS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pirie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

39

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Turnbull	Richard	24		m s	Footman	yes	yes	England	Scotch	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father 18 Bolling Green St Leith	ny	New York
2	Doddie	James	22		m s	Clerk	"	"	"		[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paddock		Friend wm Young 125 Campbell St Dumfermline	Pa	Braddock
3	"	Betty K	21		f s	Spinster	"	"	"		"		do	"	"
4	Ueda	Seijuro	29		m s	Lecturer	"	"	Japan	Japanese	England IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Consulate of Japan Tynsbury House London	Ct	Japan Yokohama
5	Viale	Pierre	28		m s	Traveller	"	"	Italy	Italian	Napoli R.A IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father 20 Via Belleza Turin	ny	New York
6	Vining	Christina Wn	30		w	Nil 2-15-39	"	"	England	English	England	London	Reg Vining 12 Kearny Rd East Dulwich		
7	Vasoo	Walter	39		m m	Actor							Brother Wm Vasoo 42 Doris Lane Brixton		
8	"	Bertie	23										Wm Whitaker 7 Lancaster Rd Edmonton London	Ill	Chicago
9	Whitley	Francis J	30		m s	Butler	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Friend Mr Wells 103 Flowers Rd Forest Gate Essex	Mich	Saule Creek
10	Wells	Charles	45		m	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannah Robinson Burnhope Co Durham	Pa	Scarborough
11	Watson	mary a	49		w	Private	"	"	"	"	"	Keighley	James Whitaker Fieldon Field, Crosshill, Keighley	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Whitaker	Martha	24		s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Renslop Monsarp	Ill	Chicago
13	Anderson	Anna	35		w	Housemaid 11/6/0252	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	"			
14	"	Segred	17		s	10/27/36	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
15	Blumenthal	Ella	32		w	Artiste	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Belgium	Antwerp	Bro in law Mr Blumenthal 144 Brighton Ave	ny	New York
16	Boas	Hanson	36		s	Servant	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A	New York			
17	Carrilo	Luis D	41		m m	Florist	yes	yes	British	Italian	W.I. IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr J Cowan Gateacre Lanes	Nj	Newjersey
18	Elverton	Richard	42		m m	Manufacturer	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copentagen		ny	New York
19	Dagerlund	Anna	40		w	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in law Mrs Boye Myngachamn	Ill	Chicago
20	Gray	Jennie A	29		m	Nurse	"	"	England	English	England	Aintree	Husband Mr Gray 86 Albany Rd Aintree	ny	New York
21	"	Muriel	8		s	Child	no	no	"		"	"	Darlin		
22	Hewat	Henry J	34		m	Engineer	yes	yes	"	Scotch	Scotland		Brother Mr J Hewat 53 Spottiswoode St Edinburgh	Mass	North Adams
23	Hoban	Bridget	40		w	Ladies Costumier	"	"	"	Irish	England	Liverpool	Parfen 30 Rhine St Liverpool	ny	New York
24	Johanson	Edvin A	23		m s	Drawer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend Oskar Carlson 46 Drevgatan Stockholm	Minn	Minneapolis
25	Jonsen	William	36		w	Porter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father P A Jonsen Skagey Loversland Sweden	ny	New York
26	Lindberg 6967 5/10/08	Eric	34		m	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mr Lindberg Landa Sweden		Brooklyn
		Ada	34		w	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Karin Lindberg Landa		New York
27	"	Ronald	35		m m	Financial agent	"	"	England	Scotch	Sweden Landa		Uncle H. E. Bennett	Sask	Prince Albert
28	MacDonald	Edla	33		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A New York		Glenca Syban Ave London		
29	"	Dorothy	4		s	Infant	no	no	"		IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
30	"												do		

26 IX

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190* 10

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer for each adult.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Mr Carnegie	more	yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Mr Carnegie 2 East 91st St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Haddington
2	No	Self	$50	yes	1908	Braddock Pa	Father 126 Hawkins Ave Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow
3	"	Father	50	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
4	Yes	Self	more	no	—	—	In transit to Yokohama	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Japan	Tokio
5	"	"	$50	yes	1907	New York N.Y.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Italy	Turin
6	"	"	$50	no	—	—	Father Rep. C. Young Clarence Cottage 262 South Ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fallow	"	"	"	England	Keeley
7	"	"	50	yes	Various		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	Blue	"	"	Portsmouth
8	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	"	Brown	"	Germany	Berlin
9	no	Self	50	no	—	—	Friend Mr Mellman 189 Lincoln Park Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
10	"	"	50	yes	1907	Battle Creek Mich	Friend Mr W. Gregory	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey	Blue	"	"	Lincoln
11	Yes	Son	more	no	—	—	Son William Watson White Oak Scarborough Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fallow	Brown	"	"	"	Bishop Auckland
12	"	Self	$50	—	—	—	Cousin Frank Archer 2508 Spangler St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	"	Grey	"	"	Keighley
13	"	"	50	yes	1903 1908	Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Blonde	Blue	"	Sweden	Gransarp
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½-10½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	✓
15	"	"	more	no	—	—	Brother in Law Eugen Weinberger New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	Hungary	Sochony
16	"	"	50	yes	1896 1905 1908	New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Blonde	Blue	"	Denmark	Svendby
17	[illegible]	more	yes	1908	New Jersey	Home 266 Palisade Ave New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	British	Columbia
18																				
19	no	Self	$50	yes	1902 1908	Chicago Ill	Friend Jessie Bauer Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Surkoping
20	yes	Husband	$25	no	—	—	Visiting Sister Mrs J. G. Page 1890 Broadway New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	England	Rock Ferry
21	"	Father	✓	—	—	—	Aunt " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	no	Self	$50	yes	1908	[illegible]	Home North Adams Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Galashiels
23	yes	✓	yes	no	—	—	Friends Mr & Mrs Ridoud 5th Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Brown	"	"	Ireland	Athlone
24	no	Self	more	no	—	—	Friend Sigre Carlsson 325 University Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Borlinge
25	yes	"	50	yes	1903 1908	New York N.Y.	Brother H Johnson New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Blonde	Blue	"	"	Hagby
26	"	"	40	"	1890 1908	"	Friend Gustaf Palmander 555 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Sumiebeland
27	"	"	15	no	—	—	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Segerstad
28	no	"	50	yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Home Prince Albert Sas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Black	"	"	England	Manchester
29	"	Husband	"	✓	✓	✓	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Canada	St Catherines
30	"	Father	"	✓	✓	✓	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]EAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]NDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Painter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ref Empire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Painter

Sworn to before me this 5th day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

J. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Mieres~~	~~Josefina~~	~~23~~		~~F m~~	~~Sleeper~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~				~~Miss~~	~~St Louis~~
2	~~Menendez~~	~~Betarmero~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~Barender~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
3	Malmberg	Elin	40		S	Keeper			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Uddevalla	Brother A Malmberg Uddevalla		
4	Parr	Margaret	22			Confectioner			England	English	England	Rainhill	Parents James Parr The Lodge Briarsley Rainhill	Mass	East Orange
5	Rubbens	Jean	20		m	Student			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lookeren	Mr A Rubbens Lookeren		Rock Springs
6	Alsson	Sigrid	25		S	Waitress			Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ola Alsson Bjerka		New York
7	Veenbergen	Emma	40		m	Keeper			Hungary	Hungarian	Belgium	Antwerp	Brother Sol Blumenthal Avenue Bigiton 44 Antwerp		Brooklyn
8	McKenzie	Rupert Scott	25		m	Manager			England	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	S McNaughton Friend 1 Crown St Carlisle Eng	Alb	New York
9	~~Seronetzka~~		~~21~~		~~f m~~				~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Poland~~	~~Baker~~			Calgary
10	Kelly	Walter	24		m	Pool maker	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Manchester	Mrs Ashworth 27 Quine Ave Rusholme Manchester		New York
11	Summerfield	Elizabeth	52		S	Nurse				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Holland 555 Cheltham Ave Miller	NJ	Newark
12	Vaisey	Walter	39		M	Actor			England	English	England	London	Brother T Bedford 58 Winchester St Pimlico	NY	New York
13	"	wife Alexandra	43		F						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W Vasey 41a Acre Lane Brixton	Eng	London
14	"	dau Bertie	20		M	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—	"	"
15	Holden	Wm	34		M	Cotton Supt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs A Duxbury 11 Blackburn	"	"
16	"	wife Alice	33		F	Wife					U S A Lowell Mass		—do—	Mass	Lowell
17	"	dau Ethel	11		S	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—	"	"
18	Falk	Jeals	33		M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Joseph Falck 117 Praed St Paddington	"	"
19	"	dau Hale	11		S	Child	no	no			England	Paddington	—do—	NY	New York
20	Arthur	William	27		M	Engnr	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Father Capt J Arthur Bolton Lancs	"	"
21	Arias	Manuel	26		S	Clerk			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Parents Asturias Spain	Conn	Stamford
22	Vega	Ramon	28								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Cuba	Havana
23	Barsokewicz	Albert	21		S	Student			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	—do— Father Mr Barsokewicz Helsingfors Finland	Mo	St Louis
24	Hibberd	Bertie	22		M	Carpenter			England	English	England	Isle of White	Father George Hibberd Niton I of W	NY	New York
25	Rowe	Alfred	21			Butcher						Hants	Frank Rowe East End Lewington Hants	Neb	Gibbon
26	Hibberd	Annie	26		F	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother George Hibberd Niton I of W	"	"
27	Collis	Eleanor	28								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—	Neb	"
28	Bruce	Isabel	30		S	Wife			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Ecclefechan	Mrs Bruce 12 Bank St Lyfeshire Scotland	"	"
29	Egel	Dakeo	27		M	Commercial			Haiti	Haytien	Haiti	Cape	Brother George Egel Cape Haiti	Cal	San Rafeal
30	"	wife Alice	Mos 18		F	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—	Ind Ter	Haiti

Mrs Leavitt
Not to Liverpool Oct 30/08 - 9 45 am

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190*

H—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist, or idiot, or insane person, or pauper, or person likely to become a public charge, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or person who advocates or belongs to a class or society that teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or person who is a prostitute or has been connected with the procuration of prostitution, or person who has been within a year deported as an assisted alien, or person coming in pursuance of a previously made contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband						no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Castretton
2	"	Self	more	yes	1903	St Louis Mo														Santiago
3	no	Self		yes	1891	New York City	Friend Harry Clarke 1916 N 19th St East Orange N J	no	no	no	Good	do	5	5	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Sweden	Harestad
4	✓	"	yes	no			Sister Ella Yates Rock Springs Wyo	✓	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Blue	"	England	Prescot
5	yes	Self	more	no			Via Pass 154 Waverly Place New York City	✓	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Packeren
6	"	"		yes	1903 1908	New York City	Home 5 a.m. Marks Place Brooklyn N Y	✓	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	"	"	Sweden	Dalof
7	"	"	more	no			Husband Eugen Lowenberg 30 Centre St New York City	✓	"	"	"	With sister I-15 Sick to Cancer	5	5	"	Black to Brown	"	"	Hungary	Remaszombat
8	no	"	$50	~~no~~ yes	~~1903~~ 1907	~~New York~~ Chicago ~~Detroit~~	Home Calgary Alb	✓	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	"	Canada	Quebec
9	yes	"	$50	no				✓	"	"	"	"	5	6					Poland	Vetkoon
10	no	Self	~~$30~~ $60	yes	1907 1896	Newark Hamilton	seeking employment Friend Crockett	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	grey	none	England	Manchester
11	yes	"	"	"	1908	New York	359 West 54th St New York City	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	Blue	"	"	Cheshire
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	various times	1HHO Broadway New York	Friend 10 Morris	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	"	"	"	Portsmouth
13	✓	"	"	"	do		do	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	✓	✓	"	"	do		do	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	"	Brown	"	Germany	Berlin
15	✓	✓	50	yes	1900 8	Lowell	Home 1164 Middlesex St Lowell	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	blue	"	Eng	Darwen
16	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	do	✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	U.S.A	Lowell Mass
18	yes	Self	50	no		—	Sister Deborah Wilkinson 438 W 116th St New York N Y	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Grey	Hazel	None	Eng	London
19	✓	Mother	✓	"	"	—	" " "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
20	no	Self	yes	yes	1908	Conn	Co Reed St Stamford Conn	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dk	Brown	None	✓	Wisbech
21	✓	✓	✓	~~no~~ yes	~~1907~~ 1901	~~$30~~	~~Home~~ In transit to Cuba ~~721 Broadway St St Louis Mo~~ Home	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Siam	Asturias
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	1908		721 Broadway St St Louis	no	✓	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dk	~~Black~~	"	Siam	Asturias
23	Yes	Self	$100	no		—	No	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Finland	Wabolge
24	No	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Brother Chas Hibberd Gibbon Neb	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	England	Nuton
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Friend do	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	✓	Hanto
26	✓	✓	✓	Yes	~~1906~~ 1908	Gibbon	~~Father-in-law~~ Brother-in-law C Hibberd Gibbon Neb Husband's Father	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Bournemouth
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~1906~~ 1908	✓	do	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Gray	Blue	"	✓	Rongwood
28	yes	Self	yes	~~no~~	—	✓	Sister Mrs Johnston Macon Ave San Rafeal Cal	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	Scotland	Leven
29	No	✓	✓	Yes	1908	NY	In transit to Haiti	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Black	Blue	"	W Indies	Hanto
30	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	✓	✓	Brown	"	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Ladies Tracework, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon of the Line or employed by Owners thereof, as the case may be.) that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Pysg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

43

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	France	Joseph H.	45		M	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	England	London	Friend Henri Monsea 34 H Lincolns Inn fields London	N Y	New York
2	" wife	Marie L.	40		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	Hansen	Bodil	40		S	Servant	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Vandeballe	Parents Vandeballe Denmark	"	"
4	Howard	Agnes	41		M	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Bradford	Home 24 Thurlwood Ave W Bowling R.	"	Philadelphia
5	" children	Agnes	11			Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
6	"	Edgar	11			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
7	McGroatty	Maud E.	41		M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 48 Princes Sq London		Eng London
8	Mackay	George	20		M	Engnr	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs Bruce Queens Road Aberdeen		S Am Peru
9	Metcalfe	Joseph	38		M	Planter	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Elizabeth Metcalfe Ingleton Yorkshire		Va Bathapo
10	"	Agnes	22		S	Nil	"	"	U S born				Parents		Mo St Louis
11	Menendez	Peparmo	21		M	Tailor	"	"	Spain	Spanish	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~				do do
12	" wife	Jesusa	23		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~				
13	~~Vandeballe~~	~~Richard~~													
14	~~Morrison~~	~~Alexander~~													
15	~~Vandeballe~~	~~Alex~~													
16	Kimmer	Agnes	48		M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	New Brighton	Sister Mrs Cozzifeche Tadnor Drive Liscard Cheshire	Oregon	Portland
17	Russell	James	44		M	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Stafford	Brother Joseph Russell Park Lane Septon	Staffordshire Ohio	Cleveland
18	" wife	Maria	46		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	Stewart	George	19		M	Student	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edenburgh	Father Thomas Stewart Burn Brae Hefenburgh	Sask	Prince Albert
20	Schaler	Max	25			Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Mr C Schaler	NY	New York
21	Sykes	Louise	40		F	Wife	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Miss Thornton 106 Commercial St Brighouse Yorks		
22	" children	Ryckman	5½		M	Child	no		~~New York~~				do		
23	"	Thornton	2			"	"		"				do		
24	Kelly nurse	Sarah	25		F	Nurse	yes	yes	"				do		
25	Simmons	C. J.	25		M	Postman	"	"	"		Scotland	Edenburgh	Aunt Miss Simmons 16 Portland Place London	Nebr	Chadrone
26	Surman	Mary	41			Nil	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Cozzifeche 90 Mt Pleasant Portland Rd Tadnor Drive Liscard Cheshire	Oregon	Portland
27	Saurez	Manuel	19		M	Taylor	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Spain Vigo.		Cuba Havana
28	Sennitzky wife	Adam	31		M	Dentist	"	"	Russia	~~Russian~~ Polish	Russia	Baku Caucasus	Baku Caucasus N. (Persia)	N Y	New York
29	"	Ludja	26		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
30													Miss Scarlett Nth Kensington Octo 30/08 - 7.45 am		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 3D, ..., 190 14

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or teaching polygamy, or practising polygamous principles, or advising, teaching, or aiding and assisting any person or persons to practise polygamy or plural marriages, or being coming to the United States in pursuance of any such belief, teaching, practice, or advice, or assisting any such person or persons to enter the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, printed, published, or in any manner circulated, to induce or encourage the immigration of aliens whose ports or places of permanent residence are in foreign countries to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no	—		Brother-in-law Mr Brouard 257 Hicks St Brooklyn	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Sallow	Dk	Brown	none	France	Nice
2	yes	husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	✓	✓	"	✓	San Milo
3	"	Self	yes	yes	1908	Illinois	20 Madison Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Denmark	Vroskjobig
4	no	husband	yes	no	—	—	Husband Executive Secretary Y.M.C.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Yorks	Leeds
5	"	Father	—	—	—	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	Dk	Dk		"	"	Bradford
6	"	"	—	—	—	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	several times.		Brother Rev Creegan 105 F 22d St New York In transit to Peru So America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	U.S.A.	Iowa
8	yes	✓	✓	No	—	—	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	✓	✓	✓	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	No	✓	✓	yes	1887 1908	Va	Culbarpin Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	England	Kendal
10								"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
11	yes	Self	yes	no	1908 908	St Louis	Home 7202 Minnesota St St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Spain	Arvelo
12	yes	husband	✓	✓	no	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	do
13								"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
14								"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
15								"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
16	No	Self	yes	No	—		Sister Mrs Surman 24 Montgomery St Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	England	Worcester
17	Yes	✓	✓	yes	1894 1908	Cleveland	Brother J Russell 14 McHenry St Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	✓	Blue	"	✓	Ipton
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
19	No	Self	yes	no	—		In transit to Canada % Merchant & Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	✓	Dk Brown	Blue	"	Scotland	Helensburgh
20	Yes	✓	✓	yes	1906 1908	New York	170 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Black	Brown	"	Germany	Furth
21	yes	Self	yes	✓	1901 1908	New York	Home Tower Summer Park Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Canada	Kingston
22	✓	Mother	✓	✓	Born Rosa		—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	1906 1908	do	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	Canada	Toronto
24	✓	Mrs Sykes	—	✓	1907 1908	New York	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Canada	Toronto
25	✓	Self	✓	No	—	—	Uncle WA Simmons Chadone Net	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	0	✓	✓	✓	England	Dorking
26	✓	✓	✓	yes	1906 1908	Portland	Home 24 Montgomery St Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	✓	Grey	Brown	"	✓	Worcester
27	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Dk	Grey Blue	"	Spain	Asturias
28	Yes	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Friend A Shyfman 1385½ Washington Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Russian Poland	Wasa
29	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
30								"	"	"	"	"	"						"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether employed by master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer of vessel, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & T. '19, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Geo. Lord

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

L 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hinson	Jos	41		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
2	" wife	Emma	37		F M	wife	"	"	do						
3	Osborn	Fred	11		M S				do						
4	" wife	Ina	20		F M	wife			do						
5	Brash	Robert	32		M M	Farmer			do						
6	Dyball	Lucy	30		F M	Wife			do						
7	Vaspranni	Charles	44		M M	Foreman			Italy	Italian	W S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Venice	Italy	C A Panama
8	Aldreth sister	Ida	20		F S	none			United States Citizen						
9	"	Mabel	20						do						
10	Holt	Benj	48		M M	mil			do						
11	" wife	Eliz	48		F M	wife			do						
12	Schmelz	Charles	45		M M	Attorney			do						
13	" wife	Anna	48		F M	wife			do						
14	Stevenor	Raymond	23		M S	Chemist			do						
15	Gardine	William	50		M M	Horse Dealer			do						
16	~~Leitch~~ Leech	William	33		M M	Machinist			Scotland	Scotch	W S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lawrence Mackenzie Liverpool		Seattle S D Mundo Mackenz
17	"	Evelyn ~~Matilda~~	8		F S	wife			United States Citizen						
18	Pelling	~~Matilda~~							do						
19	Parnus	Willard	21		M S	Electrician			do						
20	Mills	Alice	38		F M	wife			do						
21	" children	Willard	4		M S	child			do						
22	"	Herbert	2						do						
23	Paul	Yetta	20		F S	Assistant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Aunt 55 Cheetham St	Manchester	Ind Indianapolis
24	Solomon	Annie	33		F M	wife			England	Scotch	W S	Phila	Uncle Mr White Toller Lane	Bradford Yorks	Pa Phila
25	Southward	William	31		M M	Labr			United States Citizen						
26	Taranto	Joseph	33		M M	Carpenter			do						
27	" wife	Germaine	26		F M	wife			do						
28	Williams	George	48		M M	Engineer			do						
29	" wife	Lillie	39		F M	wife			do						
30	" son	Dale	6		M S	child			do						

Wm Alexander
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 30/10 - 7 - mm

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List ____

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th Oct, 1908

46

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
Papers 7	no	Self	$600 yes 1072	yes	'08	New York	In transit to Panama	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Fair	light blue	none	Italy	Venice
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
Comm Card 16	yes	Self	$ /	yes	'08	S.D.	Home Murdo Mackenzie	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	no	Grandparents	$8 no	———			Grandparents 532 Indiana Ave Indianapolis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk	Dk brown	none	England	Milton
24	yes	Self	yes	yes	'08	Phila	Home 3133 N Broad St Phila Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk	Dk	none	Eng	Brosford
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Isaac Watts, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Isaac Watts

Officer.

Sworn to before me this — day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Preston, Surgeon of the _____, Saving the Haven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether "employed by Saving Haven" or "employed by ... District," as the case may be.)

that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

N.Y. Eng.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

I. [illegible] Preston

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Cabin PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 25th October, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Cahill~~	~~Patrick L~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Mer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Tazewell Va~~		~~Va~~	~~Tazewell~~
2	Preston	Henry	43		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Tazewell Va		Va	Tazewell
3	"	wife			F											
~~4~~	~~Hall~~	~~Margaret~~	~~57~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~American~~	~~✓~~	~~San Francisco~~		~~Cal~~	~~355 Frederick St San Francisco~~
5	Sherwood	William	34		M	Wid	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	3056 16th Ave New York 617 4th Ave
6	Sullane	George W.	23		M	S	Lawyer	yes	yes	✓	Irish	✓	Detroit Mich		Mich	Detroit 337 St Paul's Ave
7	Coyne	James	25		M	S	Salesman	✓	✓	Ireland	✓	✓	Jersey City	Father Milltown Co Galway	N.J.	Jersey
8	Heaney	Patrick J	36		M	M	merchant	✓	✓	American	Irish	✓	new York		N.Y.	new York
9	Tracey	Rev William	50		M	S	Priest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	new ton	Brother — Dungannon Co Kilkenny	Iowa	new ton
10	Grant	Hugh	46		M	S	Oil Producer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradford		Pa	Bradford
11	Gibbin	Michael	58		M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Vale		Iowa	Vale 426 Front St
12	Geraghty	Jennie E.	35		F	S	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wilmington		Del	Wilmington 406 West Front St
13	Davies	Bessie	35		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Wilmington
14	Killian	James	25		M	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cedar Bluffs		Neb	Cedars Bluffs
15	Conway	John	72		M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	Ireland	✓	✓	Holyoke Falls	Travelling in Ireland	Mass	St Hadley Falls
16	Geraghty	Agnes	53		F	Wid	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Indianapolis		Ind	5 Gaysend Bond St Indianapolis
17	Casey	Ella M.	40		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn		N.Y.	256 Baltic St Brooklyn
18	Hawkes	Minnie	30		F	M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
19	Coyne	Ellen	27		F	S	Stenographer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Jersey City	Father Milltown Co Galway	N.J.	339 St Paul's Ave Jersey City
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or alienage, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1901 '08.	New York	Home 23 & 24 St	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Dk Brown	none	Ireland	Miltown
8																				
9	no	Self	yes	yes	1906 '08	Newton	Home Newton	Jasper Co. Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk	Grey	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1858 '08	Hadley Falls	Home S Hadley Falls	Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Gry	Grey	None	Ireland	Limerick
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	no	Self	yes	yes	1893 '08	N J	Home 339 St Pauls Ave N Jersey City								5	3	Dk	Dk Brown	None	Ireland	Tullow
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. J. Watt, Master (state whether Master, First, Second Officer, etc.) of the ..... , from Queenstown , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. J. Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pinto, Surgeon of the _____, Salvia Treverbyn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinto

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

N

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 25th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hickey	Nellie	30		F m	H'keeper	yes	yes	Belfast Irish	Irish	Ireland	Knocknagatel	Mrs Murphy Knocknagatel Co Kerry	Col	Denver
2	Leahy	Mary	26		F S	Clerk	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	Abbeyfeale	Maurice Leahy Tournafulla Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	Mass	St Louis
3	Hickey	David J	2		m S	Child	no	no		✓	✓	Knocknagatel	Mrs. Murphy Knocknagatel Co Kerry	Col	Denver
4	Sheehan	Michael	23		m S	Draftsman	yes	yes	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Jeremiah Sheehan Killarney Co Kerry	NY	New York
5	McDonald	Patrick	30		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Cavan		Md	Baltimore
6	Vengel	Emily	30		F m	H'keeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	Garrigeo	Miss Boyle Electrician	NY	New York
7	Eaton	[illegible]	28		m S	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belfast	Belfast	Mrs Eaton 25 Hinkley Ave Belfast	Cal	San Francisco
8	Mooney	Patrick	32		m m	Saloon tender	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen	Hugh Maguire Ballaghaderreen Co Roscommon	NY	New York
9	[illegible]	Rose Anne	30		F m	H'keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	✓
10	Rush	Annie L.	30		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Wexford	Mrs J Millett Newtownford Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Hannigan	Mary	24		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pat Hannigan Derry Castle Killaloe Co Clare	NY	Rochester
12	Hogan	Maggie	28		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Derry	Castle	Mrs Hogan Derry Castle Killaloe Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
13	Laffan	Nellie	26		F S	H'keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Kilmacow	Mrs Lavan Dungarvan Co Waterford	✓	✓
14	O'Neill	Bridey	28		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Curtrang	Hannah O'Neill Curtrang Co Kerry	Ohio	Columbus
15	Cudigan	Margaret	26		F S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York	Church St.	Mrs Cudigan Church St. Cloyne Co Cork	NY	New York
16	Cunningham	Michael	39		m S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballyduff	Philip Cunningham Ballyduff Dungarvan Co Waterford	Cal	Oakland
17	Flaherty	Maggie	55												
18	Murphy	Lillie	24		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wilton	Wilton	Mrs Murphy Wilton Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2F/5604 2/17/32 mk

1 2 1 2 10 1 10

N.J. in lunch Oct 3c/os - 9th am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Fill this column for all aliens.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	1908	Denver	Husband Patrick Hickey 2423 California St Denver Col	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Knocknagoled
2	✓	~~Self~~ not known	~~$25~~	no			Wife Denis O'Connor 1831 Lafflin St St Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tournafulla
3	✓	Mother		yes	1908	Denver	Father Patrick Hickey 2423 California St Denver Colo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
4	✓	Self	$50	✓	1908	Newyork	11 1st Ave Newyork Returning to Mrs. Buckler	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Brown	Brown	snow	Ireland	Killarney
5	✓	✓	$50	✓	1896	Baltimore	Brighton Baltimore md	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Hair~~	~~Eyes~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Garrison~~
6	yes	Self	$10	yes	1905	Newyork	341 East 116th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Garrison
7	no	✓	$50	no	1903		Bro. Cousin John Mc Morrow	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Gorey
8	yes	Self	$50	yes	1908	Newyork	1313 Second ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	None	Ireland	Glenfarne
9	✓	✓	~~$~~	-	1908	-	Do Returning to	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6				✓	✓	Lullmahow
10	✓	✓	$50	✓	1908	Philadelphia	Cousin Philadelphia Violet Margaret Hourigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	✓	Swinford
11	no	✓	$10	yes	1902	Rochester	75 Walnut St Rochester	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Fair	✓	✓	Killaloe
12	✓	✓	$10	yes	1896	Chicago	Sister Annie Hogan 5223 Hanstead Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Fair	Blue	✓		
13	yes	✓	$50	no	1905		Sister Mary Loughrea 47 Peoria St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilmacow
14	No	✓	$30	yes	1896	Columbus	Brother Pat O'Neill 358 North Grant Ave Columbus O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Curraus
15	yes	✓	$50	✓	1908	Newyork	Cousin Mrs Dunne 302 East 31st St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Cloyne
16	✓	✓	$50	no	1905		Friend Mrs. D. Tobin 873 Filbert St Oakland Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Grey	Grey	✓	✓	Ballyduff
17																					
18	yes	Uncle Self	$50				Uncle Michael Regan 535 Waller St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	Ireland	Tarbert
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. H. Watt, Master, of the _____, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. H. Watt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the Tunisiana, Sailing Herewith, (State whether sailing "herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of ~~June~~ Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 24 Oct, 1908

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2	)														
3															
4	Lim	Chin	Yin	24	M	S	Student	yes	yes	China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Granting Ohio	Parents	Dunlith	China	Con	New Haven
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Chinese Manifest

1a/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1951

Referred to Statistical Division (E.I.) Delivered

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
7 STATE ST., CHESBOROUGH BLD'G
NEW YORK, N. Y.

No. 2425/268

October 31, 1908.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:

This is to advise that LUI CHING YUN, who arrived at this port yesterday per S. S. "Lusitania" was admitted on the same day.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

EST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

r of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

from Liverpool, 24 Oct, 1908

8	9	10		11	12	
Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.

Chinese Manifest

China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	San Francisco Ohio	Parents	Zurich	China	Son	New Haven	

1a

K

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Chinese List

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

0 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 24 Oct, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Lin	Chin Yin	24	M	S.	Student	yes	yes	China	Chinese	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. C.		Parents	Zurich	China	Conn	New Haven
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Chinese Manifest

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

....., 190

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

No. of Inclosures.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Chinese List

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 24 Oct, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Lin	Chin Yin	24	1	M	S	Student	yes	yes	China	Chinese	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A. San Francisco	Parents	Dwelling China	Conn. New Haven
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Chinese Manifest

1 a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

Arriving at Port of New York, 30th Oct, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Exempt from one or all kinds of head tax, as cabin passenger, member of family, etc., or supposed to be entitled to admission, without head tax.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	no	Self	more	1/00			Yale University New Haven Connecticut	✓	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	roun		more	China Szechuh.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 1905,
at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners abroad," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Saloon

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , ... , 190

71—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abner	Walter F	35		M. M.	Buyer	Yes	Yes	U S a	Citizen					
2	Adams	Andrew	40		"	Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓					
3	Adair	Amelia	66		F	M	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓				
4	Post	Helen	22		"	S	✓	✓	✓	✓					Mrs Ada
5	Copley	Ellen	34		✓	✓	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓		/		—"—
6	Hope	May	23		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
7	Lamach	Eric	25		M	"	Manservant	✓	✓	✓	✓				
8	Anderson	Bernard P	61		"	M.	Physician	✓	✓	✓	✓				
9	Brown	Alexander	69		"	"	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓				
10	"	M A Stuart	60		F	S	"	✓	✓	✓	✓				
11	"	Edith S Dawson	30		"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓				
12	Brackenridge	George	77		M	M	"	✓	✓	✓	✓				
13	Booth	Fred	48		"	✓	Manfr	✓	✓	✓	✓				
14	Brown	David	38		✓	✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓				
15	Clyde	William J	68		"	✓	Merchant	✓	"	✓	✓				
16	✓	William J. Jr	30		✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
17	Chisholm	Archer M	42		"	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
18	Mac Rae	John D	39		F	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
19	Carolan	Edward W	37		M	"	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓				
20	Bentell	Henry						✓	✓	Gt Britain	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Steamer Strathan Hall London	N Y New York
21	Dantzler	John L	48		M	M	Lumber Mfg	✓	✓	U S a	Citizen				
22	✓	Nan	35		F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓				
23	"	Ester	12		"	S	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓				
24	"	Mayers	8		M	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓				
25	Carabini	Hannah	35		F	"	Governess	✓	✓	✓	✓				
26	Dennison	Charles S	50		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓				
27	Kennedy	Fred A	47		"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓				
28	L. Forest	Lee	35		✓	✓	Elect Engr	✓	✓	✓	✓				
29	✓	Nora B.	25		F	"	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓				
30	Elliott	William	51		M	M	Tobacconist	✓	✓	✓	✓				

Mr Leavelett
U S. Ins Transfer Acto 30/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~SECOND CABIN~~ Talon PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ●, 190 55

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. (If so, which?)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any order, promise, prepaid ticket, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	Self	~~Paid~~					Paul Gotz													Portsmouth
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Ward (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ward

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ....., Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ... 30 ... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
..... R C P London ....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

Wm Leaflett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

M

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Salo

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frost	George A	51		M. M.	Mfr	Yes	Yes	U S A	Citizen					
2	"	Mrs	50		F "	Wife	"	"	"		"				
3	"	Eleanor	25		" S	Nil	"	"	"		"				
4	"	Lois K	22		" "	"	"	"	"		"				
5	Frank	Louise E	30		" M.	"	"	"	"		"				
6	Gellatly	John	38		M. "	"	"	"	"		"				
7	"	Edith	36		F. "	"	"	"	"		"				
8	Herron	D— a	47		M. "	Mining	"	"	"		"				
9	Hosmer	Herman	44		" "	Broker	"	"	"		"				
10	"	Harriet	43		F. "	Wife	"	"	"		"				
11	"	Walter	16		M. S.	Nil	"	"	"		"				
12	"	Ronald	12		" "	"	"	"	"		"				
13	"	Frank	9		" "	"	"	"	"		"				
14	Hall	Margaret	57		F. M.	"	"	"	"		"				
15	Hynes	James J	34		M. S.	Clergyman	"	"	"		"				
16	Jarvis	Arthur B	43		M. M.	Tobacco	"	"	"		"				
17	Jacobson	Henry H	49		" "	Merchant	"	"	"		"				
18	Jungbluth	Karl	60		" "	"	"	"	"		"				
19	Knowles	Winfred E	37		F. "	Nil	"	"	"		"				
20	Lord	Daniel	58		" "	"	"	"	"		"				
21	Ellis	Marie	20		" "	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	c/o Mr C Booth Agent	Liverpool	Lord L Lawrence
22	Leigh	Ward	32		M. S.	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen					
23	Millet	Lily	54		F. M.	Nil	"	"	"		"				
24	McDonald	Homer	53		M. "	"	"	"	"		"				
25	McCarthy	John H	36		" "	Merchant	"	"	"		"				
26	Mepham	Henry D	39		" "	Broker	"	"	"		"				
27	McKenney	Mary L	38		F. "	Nil	"	"	"		"				
28	McCaffery	Gertrude	20		" S.	"	"	"	"		"				
29	"	Thomas	39		" M.	"	"	"	"		"				
30	Mossberg	Frank	50		M. "	Mfr	"	"	"		"				

No 29 1/2

Miss Scarlett
N.L. Am Line Sp Oct 30/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

57

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or anything contrary to the laws or public policy of the United States? (Is he coming in pursuance of such purpose?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, express or implied, to labor within the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	Yes	Mr Ford	Yes	Yes	'08	New York	Ch Mrs Danl Ford Lawrence Long Island	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk Brown	None	Sweden Christiania
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blair, Master, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 ,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 2, is, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jno Pinton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

58

50-08

50 6 6 29 6

50 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Above 50 Feet 6
39 31 5

INDEXED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morrell	Allan A	49		M. M.	Treasurer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Saxon					
2		Cora Dodge	48		F.	Wife									
3	McFadden	John H	53		M.										
4		Mrs	56		F.										
5		John H Jr	9		M.										
6		Alice	24		F.										
7	Linde	Benj. Elwyn	52		M. M.	Traveller									
8	Potter	Isaac M	Mrs	58	F.	Nil									
9	Gardiner	Nellie R	45		S.										
10	Post	Walter A	51		M. M.	Shipbuilder									
11	Ferguson	Homer L	35		S.										
12	Randall	Blanchard	52		M. M.	Merchant									
13	"	Susan K B	20		F.	S.	Nil								
14	"	Emily Bruce	18		"	"									
15	Rosenzweig	Morris	40		M. M.	Importer									
16	Slade	Amelia M.	60		F.	Nil									
17	Strong	Julia F	50		S.										
18	Suckert	Jno J	42		M. M.	Doctor									
19	Shepley	Geo L	54		"	Insurance Nil									
20	Knight	Richard D	47		"	Mfr									
21	Speer	Wm A	42		"	Merchant									
22	Thayer	Horatio	65		"	Nil									
23	"	Mrs	61		F. W.										
24	Trahern	Elwin	55		M.	Merchant									
25	Williams	Henry	68		"	Nil									
26	Wood	Henry F	51		"	Secretary									
27	Wager	Mrs	50		"	Insurance									
28	Watt	Grace	21		F.	S.	Nil								
29	Beasley	Helen	41		F. M.	Maid			English	French	American	Boston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN c/o Messrs Watt Brown's Hotel London Mrs	My	New York Mrs
30															

Mrs Beasley Oct 30/08.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

59

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Exempt (check or eliminate, or limitation (or care and treatment (this item not to be supported by charity) if so, which)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29	Lai Mari	Yes	Mrs Watt	Ge. Gu	1908	New York	c/o Miss Watt 14 W 44 st. New York	Mo	do	do	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	France	Paris
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master, of the ..... , from ..... , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James B Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190 ..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Lusitania

Steer.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners" aforesaid, as the case may be.)

60

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

A.L.

A.L. 1.5.1

1 al

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 24 Oct, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Brown	Ethel	25	7	S	nel	yes	yes	English	English	England	L'pool	Home 18 Alexandra Drive Amhurst N.Y.	Newyork	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Crew's List

Ex by D. Freedman

Discharged by R. J. Boyd

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 Oct, 1908

61

11—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Yes Worked	yes yes '08 N.Y.					King Edward Hotel New York													
5								no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk brown	none	Eng	Warwick
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* Oct, *190*8,

at Ill

Ullscott

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

63

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ashton		36		M. M.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	England	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Sir Ward Lic Chief of Police City, Dublin	N.Y.	New York
2	Donagher	Daniel	20		M. S.	Cowherd				Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Northern Ireland, Blakeney, Clos	Texas	W. Denison
3	Perdue	Frank H	40		M.	Grocer				English	S. Africa	Kimberley	New Road, Blakeney, Clos	Minn	St Paul
4		Annie L	36		F.	Wife							Ravenhurst		
5		Frank B	10		M. S.	Infant	No	No					Lincoln		
6	Stapleton	Herbert	21		M.	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes			England	West Walton	Castleacre Norfolk.	Ohio	New Wesr
7	Epostein	Annie	35		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Husband Mr Epostein	N.J.	New York
8	Clapton	Wilfrid	19		M. S.	Farmer				English		Carlton	37 Pooley W. S. E. London	Ill	Jacksonville
9	Mallard	Minnie	17		F.	Servant						Knottingley	Mother Knottingley Yorks		
10	Elvy	John	14		M.	Farmer						Knottingley	Brother Thomas Elvy Knottingley Yorks	Oreg	Merrill
11		Harriet Wife	43		F.	Wife						Eastling			
12		Ludford Son	18		M. S.	Labr									
13		Gwendoline Dau	14		F.	Scholar									
14	Bayan	Mary L	27		F. S.	Servant				Saish	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mr Gow Montgomerie Bray Mrs Babb	Md	Baltimore
15	Babb	Ernest	39		M. M.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	North Hill Launceston Cornwall	Texas	Galveston (Ex papers)
16		Peter Campbell	16		M. S.	Clerk				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	38 St Romans Dr Shawlands Glasgow	C. S. Crockett Oreg	Pendleton
17	Crockett	David	45												
18	Davies	Sarah	45												
19	Allison	Lillian	30		M. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ipswich	Essex Miss Goldsmith Broom Hill Road Ipswich	Okla	Henrietta
20		Eleanor	4		F. S.	Child									
21		Bertha	6		F. S.	Child									
22		Edward J D	11		M. S.	Farmer						Ilfshire	Ilfshire Burgess Farm Waltham Abbey Essex	West R.	Rowsent
23	Kay VL 505/920	John A Prof	11		M. S.	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24		John James	28		M.	Manager				Irish	Ireland	Millbrook	Millbrook James Sloane Gowna Co Cavan	N.J.	New York
25	Sloan	Hugh	24		M.	Gunsmith				English	England	Manchester	Malcom Be Mrs Burgess Ste Clayton Manchester	Ill	Chicago
26	Curran	Margaret	25		F.										
27	Braadshaw	Mary	20		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mary Colleran (Mother) Culmirbay Donegal	Mass	Woburn
28	Colhoun	Thomas	40		M. M.	Whip Maker				English	England	Birmingham	Mother Emma Brown Wife Bligh Highgate Rd Balsall Heath	Oreg	Portland
29	Bamm	Sarah Roberts	49		F.	Wife							Mother in law		
30	O'Neill VL 99153 London 7/7/23	Hosa	38		M. S.	Maid				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Cohsett	Nelson Ste Pat O'Neill Cohsett	N.J.	Brooklyn

No 15 only
10/30/08 W.S.H.
Insp.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

63

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of former visit.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $15	Yes	1907	New York	Husband Alfred T Ashton 213 E 51st St New York N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Konnetz
2	"	"	None	No			Mary Milton 109 Munson St Mc Donough Texas							6	0	"	Grey		"	Ireland	Dungarvan
3	"	"	"				Bro in law John Whilton West St Paul Minn							5	9	Med	Brown			Maryland	Blakeney Glos
4	"	Husband					Brother							5	6	Fair	Blue				
5	"	Father					Uncle														
6	"	Self	$15				H J Hudson Bay West Ohio														
7	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister Mrs Levy 113 Monroe St New York N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	England	Castlecare
8	"	"	$20				Uncle U S Clayton Jacksonville Ill							5	0	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Russia	Pinsk
9	"	"	$100											5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Carlton
10	"	"	$78				Cousin Mrs Clay Springhill Farm Merrill Oreg							5	3	Dk	Dk	Blk			Yorke Snaith
11	"	Husband												5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blue			Laversham
12	"	Father												5	3	"	"	Grey			
13	"	"												5	3	"	Fair	Blue			Castleary
14	No	Self	Yes $20	Yes	1907	Baltimore Md								5	7	"	"	"			
15	Yes	Self	Yes $50	Yes	1908	Galveston Texas	Bro in law George W Townsend Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dk	Dk	Blue		Scotland	Lossiemouth
16	"	"	No	No			Sister Helen J Muldrum Pendleton Oreg							5	5½	Dk	Dk	Brown	Mark on right cheek	England	Leskholm Chn.
17														5	4½	Fresh	"	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
18																					
19	Yes	Husband	$30	No			Husband John Thos Allison Henryetta Okla	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sallow	Brown	Blue	None	England	Wallingford
20	No	Father					Father														
21	"	"																			
22	No	Self	$100				Sister Eva Dalgarno Port Townsend Wash														
23	No	Father					Aunt							5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	St Cavans
24	Yes	Self	Yes $100	Yes	1908	New York N Y	Cousin Mrs Orr 1505 Lexington Ave New York N Y														
25	No	"	$45	No	1904	Chicago Ill	Brother 218 Fulton Ave Chicago Ill							5	4	Sallow	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Millbrook
26														5	3	Fresh	"	Blue		England	Ashton-U-Lyne
27	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Mrs Donovan Woburn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Donegal
28	No	Self	Yes $100	No			Son in law P O Portland Oreg							5	8	Med	Brown	Brown		England	Birmingham
29	No	Husband			1888									5	5	"	"	Blue		"	Newcastle
30	"	Self	$10	Yes	1908	Brooklyn N Y	Mrs Malone 1491 Central Ave Brooklyn N Y							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London

Except #1

Andrew J Tedrow
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Oct, 190 6,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Landa	Rachel	40		F M	H wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	England	London	Friends 20 Ellingfort Rd, London N E	Mich.	Detroit
2	"	Nate	17		M S	Printer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Ada	15		F S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Celia	10		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Rose	6		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Lewis	2		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Parkin	Isabel	27		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	"	Cardiff	Mrs J Parker Stanley College, Ecroft, Topham	Ohio	Henrietta
8	Whalley	George Chas	6		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	26 Liffey St, Liverpool	N J	Jersey City
9	Jackson	George	26		M M	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Langdale	Mother Mrs Hornby Limmon, Langdale, Ambleside	Utah	Eureka
10	Bennett	Egbert	33		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruardean	Mother, Mrs Bennett Ruardean, Gloucester	Ill	Peoria
11	"	Sidney	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Fuller	Robert	27		M S	Draper	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gateshead	Brother Mr Clark 10 Montagu Terrace Jarrow on Tyne	Ill	Canfield
13	Scott	Jane	32		F M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Gateshead	Barrack Sgt Mr Sheridan Cowen Newcastle	Ill	Alton
14	Murphy	Francis Hy	32		M M	Lab	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	Newbury	6 West Macot, Newbury	Idaho	Hamps
15	"	Catherine	32		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Thompson	George Hy	26		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	English	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Whitefield	Sara Ltd Ship 37 Stanley St, Whitefield	Ont	Petersboro
17	Suffolk	Caroline	48		F S	Restaurant Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN and Q American	Mrs Suffolk 18 Russell St, Norwich	Ind	Anderson
18	"	Helen	15		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
19	Hale	Annie	21		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Sheffield	Parents 12 Radford St, Sheffield	N Y	New York City
20	"	Stanley	1		M S	Infant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Sands	Maria	28		F S	Servant	yes	yes	"	Irish	England	Dundalk	Brother Mr Lawder Carrickdarcy Terrace, Dundalk	Mrs	Lawder
22	Shand	Agnes	46		F M	Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Carluke	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 18 Barrfield St, Carluke	Ind	High Mary
23	"	Agnes	11		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
24	"	Alexander	9		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
25	"	Maggie	7		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
26	"	Elizabeth	4		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Euphemia	2		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Graham	James	33		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Penrith	Parents, Blencowra House Blencowra, Penrith	Neb	Central City
29	"	Marjorie	27		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Kemp	William	36		M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Durham	Mr Coughlin 21 Bomprey Colliery Durham	Pa	Du Bois

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

....., 190

65

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prisoner or absconder, or public charge, or under contract to labor, or an idiot, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$140	No			Uncle Clemens Sayler 96 Catharine St, Detroit, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Germany Berlin
2	"	Mother	"	"			Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	" Lodz Russia
3	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	" "
4	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" "
5	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" "
6	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" "
7	"	Self	$115	"			Father, Joseph Pitkin Pennetta, Oklahoma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	England Cazote
8	"	Brother	Saved sufficient	"			Mother Mrs Packwell 117 Payne St, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" Durham
9	"	Self	yes	No			Cousin Thos Tyson Eureka Nevada, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" Liverpool
10	"	"	$130	yes	Gde	Blemba	Aunt Mrs Vanskiver Dunfermline, Peoria, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	" Edmonton
11	"	"	$140	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brown	"	" Canadian
12	Yes	Self	$40	"			Sister Mrs Mitchell 2 Corridge Dr Guelph Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown		"	" "
13	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Mr Scott	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Black		"	" Egypt
14	"	"	$225	"			General Delivery Alton, Ill Friend, Mr J Dickey Nampa Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5	2	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	England Durham
15	"	Uncle	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Iceland Gazietomaccos
16	"	Self	More	"			Home Peterboro, Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	" "
17	"	"	"	Yes	1905	Gde Anderson	Home 702 E 21 St, Anderson, Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England Longpreston
18	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	" Yorks
19	"	Uncle	yes	No			Uncle Richard Haly Edgewood Apart 127 E 14 St, N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" Norwich
20	"	Father	"	"			Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Brown	"	"	" Sheffield
21	"	Self	More	yes	1908	N. York	Home 510 E 90 St N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" "
22	"	"	"	Yes	"	High Mass	Home 6 Buck, Mt Vernon Dight Mary, Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England Dundalk
23	"	Mother	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	"	Grey	"	Scotland Kilmarnock
24	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" "
25	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" "
26	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" "
27	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" "
28	Yes	Self	More	"			Friend Jas Lowe Llewellan Central City Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Black	Blue	"	" "
29	"	Husb	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	Grey	"	England Penrith
30	"	Self	$20	No			Friend Jacob Geschlin Shaffin Sidney, Shelby Co Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	Grey	U. K.	tattooed on arm " Wentworth Durham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 5,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Irel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at McLeavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
76445 1	Coughlin	George Wm	21		M S	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Durham	Parents Mr Mrs Mooney Bellbury, Durham	Pa	Dubois
76152 2	Minto	Annie	20		F M	Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Spennymoor	Woodman's Inn, Durham	"	Philadelphia
3 3	Batchelay	Joseph	21		M M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Batchelay 35 Whitworth Ter, Spennymoor		
76205 4	Baker	Joseph	22	W		Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Bairely Mill	Father Samuel Baker Prettall Lane, Bairely Mill	N.Y.	Black River
76175 5	Murphy	Barry J	19		M S	Chemist	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Father P. Murphy 18 Upr Sherrard St, Dublin		Wash Spokane
76125 6	Wilson	Joseph	20	W		Spinner	"	"	English	England	Nearsley	37	Father Mr Wilson Nearsley		Mo St Louis
76097 7	Baayshaw	Albert	44		M M	Kidderminster	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Radford	52	Wife Mrs Baayshaw Crown St, Radford	Pa	Philadelphia
11418 8	Affleck	Ernest J	21		S	Cuttler	"	"			London	196	Mr Affleck Hamlet Cottage, Dartcliff	N.Y.	N York City
9833 9	McNamee	James	22		M S	Labr	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Fallaghdrum		Father Mr McNamee Fallaghdrum, Co Derry	Pa	Philadelphia
62755 10	Parsons	Alfred	29		M M	Fireman	"	"	Eng				Wife		New York
69043 11	Corles	Henry	29		M M	Machinist	yes	yes	England	English	England	W. Bromptn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs Corles 162 Upr Brighton	N.J.	Plainfield
76225 12	Heap	Joseph Wm	47	W		Farmer Canadian Govt Official			Canada		Canada	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father D D Heap 32 Langet Grove, Longhurst	Man	Winnipeg
76219 13	Steele	Margaret	15		F S	Cook			England	Irish	Ireland	Lucan	Sister Annie Hedley Millbank, Lucan, Dublin	Pa	Philadelphia
14		Alice A	11		F S	Child							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
76115 15	Hudson	James	35		M M	Cab			English	England	Bradford	19	Wife Mrs Hudson Hanley St, Bradford	N.J.	Jersey City
77165 16	Phillips	Samuel	22		M S	Engineer			Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Mother Mrs D Phillips Belfast, Co Down		Paterson
77172 17	Hulbert	William G	21			Blacksmith			English	England	Almondsbury		Father B. Hulbert Almondsbury, Bristol	N.Y.	Newburgh
77187 18	Dempsey	Mary	22		S L	Servt							Father John Dempsey Batley, Birchbury, Co Yorks	Pa	Scranton
77193 19	Callahan	Maggie	20						Irish		Dundalk		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Joseph Callahan Rectory, Dundalk	N.Y.	N York City
20	Wandby	Ellen	33			Cook			English		Chelmsford		Husband Wandby Mildmay St, Chelmsford		Bayonne
77149 21	Connolly	Maggie Alice	17			Servt			Irish	Ireland	Castleblayney	Dromhamlet	Father Edward Connolly Castleblayney		New Rochelle
22	Gibbs	Edgar	28		M M	Cab			English	England	London	11	Parkerston Rd Peckham		Stockton
23		Thirty	22		F S	Nurse									London
76229 24	White	Jennie	23		F S	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hyde	Uncle Mr & Mrs Goodwin 58 Upr Hathyn St, Hyde	Conn	Baltic
25	Houghton	Martha A	42										Brother Houghton 12 Ravenbury Pl, Hyde		
76152 26	Bowden	Hannah	22			Milliner						Accrington	Mr Bowden 56 Fountain St, Accrington	N.Y.	Yonkers
13091 27	Tucker	Duncan S	19		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	England	Scotch	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 28 Linden Rd, Battersea	Cuba	Havana
28	Wain	Agnes	47		F M	Widow				English		Smethwick	Sister Mrs J Hopkins 75 Bingley St, Birmingham		Cleveland
29	Thomas	Hugh R	29		M M	Miner				Welsh	Wales	Llanerch	Wife Mrs Williams Bayhouse, Llanerch		Danville
76153 30	Bily	Simon	17		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	England	London	Mr Auster 76 Outer Ter E. Goodmansfield E.	N.Y.	New York

Nos 4, 6 & 12 only (third)
10/30/08. W.H.H. Ewart

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Oct 30 1907*, 190 67

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	No	Brother Joseph Coughlin, Shaffers Island, Dubois Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Home	England Lymmyhow
2	"	"	"	"	Brother Wm J Cannon, 3 Bonsall St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	" Dunham
3	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	Brown	"	"	" Spennymoor
4	"	"	$15	No	Friend Henry Bristow, Black Bear Jefferson Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Bawtry Hill
5	"	"	$25	"	Friend Mrs B Gallagher, 120 S 2nd St, Apt 2, Bath	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	Dark	Dk Blue	"	"	Ireland Curragh
6	"	"	$20 yes $15	yes 1906 Yonkers	Mother Mrs Wilson, 46 32 Louisiana Ave, St Louis Mo.	Dr's certy "Tuberculosis disease of lungs"						5 3½	Fair	Brown Hazel			England Farnworth
7	"	"	"	Yes Philadelphia	Friend Mr Wilson, 615 Chestnut St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	Fair	"	Brown	"	" Bradford
8	" Mother	"	No	"	Friend Z Allen, 240 W 23rd St, N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	Dk	"	Gray	Scar on Little finger left hand	" Poole
9	yes Self	"	"	"	Friend John Bradley & Co, 1247 S 29th St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	"	Brown	Home	Ireland Fallaghroon
10	"	"	No	Yes 1903 New York	Friend Harry Gabriel, 174 E 75 St, New York							5 0	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	England London
11	yes	Self	$10	yes 1905 Plainfield	Friend Peters, 1102 W 3rd St, Plainfield, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	Fair	Grey	Hazel	Home	Ireland Wexford
12	No	"	$50	yes 1906 Minneapolis	Home Jennings, Manitoba	Dr's certy "Complete & obliged to go outside"						5 —	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	England Macclesfield
13	No	"	"	yes 1905 Burlington	Friend Geo Lange, 1015 N Front St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	Ireland Leixlip
14	" Mother	"	Absent sick		Mother												Ireland Thiddares
15	" Cousin	"	$10	No	Cousin John Carr, 111 Bloomfield St, Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dk	Dk	Brown	Home	" "
16	No	"	$16	"	Friend James Peden, 140 W 17th St, Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown	Blue	"	England Halifax Gilfords
17	yes Brother	"	$25	"	Brother J Dalbert, Friend Newburgh NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Ireland C Down England Almondsbury
18	" Uncle	"	$30	"	Uncle Patrick Dempsey, Cliftonhurst, Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Sallow	Brown	Brown	"	" Glos
19	" Self	"	$25 yes	1907 N York	Home 758 West End Ave, N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	Grey	"	" Wigan
20	"	"	$2	1904 "	Brother Geo Waldby, 86 Fulkerman St, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	Brown	"	" Tibberary
21	" Aunt	"	$50	No	Friend Mrs Mary Marshall, 51 Bayard St, Perth Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	Ireland Dundalk
22	" Sister	"			Brother Wm J Williams, 1782 2nd Ave 127 Stockton,							5 10	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	England Hartlepool
23	" Brother-in-law	"															" Cleveland
24	No Self	"	$25	No	Friend Wm Bulger, Box 206, Baltic Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Home	England Sheffield
25	No	"	$25	"	Cousin Miss L Bowden, 12 Seymour St Goshen NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Dark	Blue	"	" Dewsbury
26	yes Father	"	$10	No	Friend D Shiner, Cayama Cuba	No	No	No	Do. Card	No		5 2	Dk	Dk	"	"	" Leverpark
27	yes Self	"	$100	"	Son in law Wm Woods, Regent Theatre Jamaica, L I	"	"	"	Cuba Card	"		5 10½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Scar on first finger right hand	England London
28	No	"	$75	"	Brother John R Thomas, Pennsylvania Coal Co Taylorville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 —	Dk	Bell	Brown	Home	" Birmingham
29	yes Self	"	yes	"	Brother Edw Bleb, 163 Stanton St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Wales Llanerch
30	yes Brother	"	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Austria Budapest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 238 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 190..;

at Hurl...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Octo, 190 6

at Marconi

Immigration Officer.

68

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
H															
1765 1	Saavis	Percy	23	M	S	Postmaker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leamington	Parents Mr & Mrs Saavis	Pa.	Phila.
39342	Bradley	Hannah	24	F	S	Servt			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tallalea, Co Derry	Father, Mr Bradley	Pa.	Philadelphia
44353	Maraffiano	Giovanni	21	M	S	Confectioner			Italy	Italian	England	Hindley	Friends Chapel Lane, Hindley	Cal.	San Francisco
4		Luigina	16	F	S	Servt									
44355	Owen	Evan Morris	22	M	S	Blacksmith Electrician			England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Port Dinorwic, Nr Carnarvon	Parents at Caellas	N.Y.	Carnarvon
47208 6	Thompson	Charles S	26	M	M	Engineer				English	England	London	Friends 10 High St, Marylebone, London	N. York City	
7	Gates	George H	26	M	S										
19021 8	Piccoli	Carlo	28	M	S	Carrier			Italy	Italian	Italy	Maggiore	Mrs Piccoli Orsana, Maggiore, Italy	Mo	St Louis
9	Butler	William	24	M	M	Plasterer			England	English	England	Widnes	Wife Mrs Butler 11 Warrington Rd, Widnes	La	New Orleans
47208 10	Jackson	Leah	32	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Stern 7 Lord St, Cheetham, Manchester	N.Y.	N. York City
11		Harry	10	M	S	Child							Grandmother		
12		Davids	8												
13		Rose	4	F											
28323 14	Groves	John Edwin	38	M	S	Valet	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	2 Palmer Rd, Southsea	Friends		
65111 15	Bain	Flower	34	M	M	Steel Dealer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Homestead, Pump Rd, Mitcheldean	Mother Mrs Bain	Pa.	Homestead
16		Lulia	33	F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in law	Pa.	
17		Maurice	10	M	S	Child							Grandmother		
18		Archibald	5												
19		Hazel	4	F		Infant									
29307 20	Purdy	Andrew J	45	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes			England	N. Shields		Pa.	Washington
70697 21	O'Shelly	Nate	21	M	S	Servt			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carndonagh	Father Mr O'Shelly Carndonagh Donegal	Conn	Ansonia
22		Sarah	23										Father Mr Gill Carrigh House, Carrowpat		
9625 23	Neary	George J	29	M	M	Horseman			England	English	England	Carlisle	Father D. Neary Waterloo Rd, Carlisle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Kharonian	Haidon	27	M	S	Traveller			Turkey	Armenian				Cal	Fresno
25	George	David	34	M	M	Dairyman			England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs George Dinas Cross	Brother Mr George Dinas Cross	N.Y.	Arnold
13099 26	Musgrove	Ernest	31	M	M	Miner			England	English	England	Barnsley	Mother Mrs Musgrove Mount Melton, Barnsley	Ill.	Wilmington
27		Christina	31	F	M	Wife									
28		Bertha	5	F	S	Child									
29		Walter	2	M											
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 69

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$75	yes	1905	Kings Co	Uncle, Chr Christopher Kings Co Lodge, Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England Battersea London
2	"	"	$10	No			Cooper, Richard C. Baiser 2217 Walton St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Belt	Blue	"	Ireland Tallaght Co.
3	"	"	$10	"			Bonfiglio, Luciano Marchiano 1001 Columbus Ave, San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	Italy Rome
4	"	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	
5	No	"	Yes	yes	1906	Jutica	Home Friends 224 Eagle St Utica N.Y. Fairchild, N.F. Marshall N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Belt	Brown	"	Wales Pontllyfen Carmarthen
6	yes	"	$100	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England Chipstead
7	"	"	Same	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Brown	"	"	
8	"	"	Yes	No			Friend Mr & Myers 323 N Taylor Ave, St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Belt	Brown	"	Italy Pozzano
9	"	Brother	$10	No			Barthe Brother 2711 Governditch New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	England Nottingham
10	yes	Aunt	$25	No			Duff Eliz Jackson 1640 Madison Ave, N York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Belt	Brown	None	England London
11	"	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockport
12	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield
13	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland Leith Markinch
14	"	Self	yes	yes	1905	Kings Co	Friends N. York 247 E 39th St Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	" Ventnor
15	"	"	"	"	Yes	Homestead Pa	Home Homestead Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	" Isle of Wight
16	"	Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	" Mitcheldean
17	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	200	"	1904	Washington D.C.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	" Egglescliffe
21	No	Self	$100	"			Barclay, Mr & Doherty Naze, Lagson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Sandy	Red	Dk	"	Ireland Donegal
22	"	"	$20	"			Barclay Tom Gill Naze, Lagson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	Dk	"	"
23	yes	"	Yes	yes	1908	Brooklyn	Friend, Mrs Plainer 126 Hyde Street, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Grey	Grey	"	England Egglescliffe
24	No	"	Yes	No			210 S. 11th Square, Utica Friend Mr & George	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Belt	Belt	"	Turkey Asia Minor Sivas
25	yes	"	Yes	yes	1905	N Y	Arnold, Wyoming NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Sandy	Fair	Blue	"	Wales Dines Brecon
26	"	"	"	No			Mr Norwood Hill, Hillsboro Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England Barnsley
27	"	Aunt	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" "
28	"	Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
29	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 8

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Jas. Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
1852 1	Clark	William	40		M	M	Herdsman	yes	yes	English	English	England		N.Y.	N.Y.	Geneva
2	Whiting	Henry	6		M	S	Ranchman						Chadron	Nebr	Nebr	Chadron
1863 3	Isaacs	Clarissa	36		F	M	Wife						Chicago	Ill	Ill	Chicago
4	Cranwell	Robert John	28		M	M	Farmer						Minden	Nebr	Nebr	Minden
13092 5	Graham	Frank	18										Petersburg	Va	Va	Petersburg
14985 6	John	Richard Ll	22		M	S	Tin Worker						New Castle	Penn	Penn	New Castle
52975 7	Williams	William J	30		M	M	Miner						Benton	Wash	Wash	Benton
		Margaret	29		F		Wife									
8																
9784 9	Clayton	George D	47		M	M	Farmer			English	English		Jacksonville	Ill	Ill	Jacksonville
16449 10	Belger	Lawrence	21		M	S	Lab			Welsh	Welsh		Salt Lake City	Utah	Utah	Salt Lake City
62449 11	Craig	Williams	22		M	S	Cutter			Welsh	Welsh		Barre	Vt	Vt	Barre
62969 12	McClaun	James	36		M	M	Rubber Worker			Irish	Irish		Providence	R.I.	R.I.	Providence
67903 13	Dawson	William	29		M	S	Farmer			English	English		Stony Creek	Conn	Conn	Stony Creek
16717 14	Hacenwood	Samuel					Estate List						Paterson	N.J.	N.J.	Paterson
68412 15	Rothwell	Margaret	49		F	M	Wife						Jersey City	N.J.	N.J.	Jersey City
69935 16	Gibson	Robert	5		M	S	Miner			Welsh	Welsh		Maxwindale	Pa	Pa	Maxwindale
72416 17	Norman	Ellen A	30		F	M	Wife			English	English		Pittsburg	Pa	Pa	Pittsburg
18		Robert John	8		M	S	Child									
78014 19	Daft	William	44		M	M	Carpenter						Newark	N.J.	N.J.	Newark
78503 20	Boulton	David	44		M	M	Farmer	No	No				Philadelphia	Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
		Margaret	44		F		Wife									
21																
79796 22	Seabourne	Eliza	50													
ADMITTED																
23	Jacobs	Levy	45		M	M	Stair Builder	yes	yes	English	Hebrew	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.J.	N.J.	Newark
3533 24	Bradley	Frank	21		M	S	Miner			Irish	Irish		Philadelphia	Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
41974 25	Rogers	Thomas	44		M	M	Lab	yes	yes	English	English		Manchester	Conn	Conn	Manchester
63145 26	Corbett	James Fulton	25							Irish	Irish		Lowell	Mass	Mass	Lowell
ADMITTED																
64[illegible] 27	Wilton	John	28		M	M	Miner					DISCHARGED	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Trinidad
ADMITTED		Thomas	11		M	S	Child									
28		John D	32		M	M	Miner			Welsh	Welsh		N. York	N.Y.	N.Y.	N. York
79417 29	Jones	John	34		M	M	Retired			English	English		Brookfield	Conn	Conn	Brookfield
79570 30	Middleton															

Except 1/k 5/8 10/14. 16. 17. Regina Strickler
Asst Examining Surgeon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190.

71

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within five years and treatment of the last one which supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$	Yes	9	Citizen														
2	"	"	"	"	"															
3	"	"	"	"	"															
4	"	"	"	"																
5	"	"	"	"																
6	"	"	"	"																
7	"	"	"	"																
8	"	"	"	"																
9	"	"	"	"																
10	"	"	"	"																
11	"	"	"	"																
12	"	"	"	"																
13	"	"	"	"																
14	"	"	"	"																
15	"	"	"	"																
16	"	"	"	"																
17	"	"	"	"																
18	"	"	"	"																
19	"	"	"	"																
20	"	"	"	"																
21	"	"	"	"																
22	"																			
23	Yes	Self	~~$~~	~~Yes~~	~~1887~~	~~1907~~	to N.J.													
24	Si	"	$50	"	1904-1908	home	Phila. Pa													
25	"	"	"	"																
26	"	"	"	"																
27	"	"	"	"																
28	"	"	"	"																
29	"	"	"	"																
30	"	"	"	"																

1887 Ch. home Phila. Pa. wife of U.S. native
papers 1887

County Court Morgan Co.
Papers Oct 3 - 1893

Court of Common Pleas Jersey City N.J.
Papers September 1893

wife of Nat'l citizen

Barron Co. Wisconsin
Papers July 27 1890

1st paper

1st paper 6 — fair blue brown Deaf Gr. Brit. Engl.

~~Colo.~~ ~~1st paper Island — 1870~~ Marquette Co. Mich.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B. Watt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1903

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 8

at

Wm Leachett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 / 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
67581 1	Carr	John Thos	22		M S	School	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Madden	Thos Carr Madden, Co. Armagh	N.Y.	N. York City
13096 2	Stokes	John	58		M	miner					USA	New York			
3		Georges	31											O.	Gearing
22419 4	Johnston	Ambrose	40		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		N.Y.	Niagara Falls
32435 5	Ludor	Paice	29		M	Detective			England	Welsh			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ont	Niagara Falls
61334 6	Rosenberg	Maurice	50		M	Merchant	no	no		Hebrew				Va	Roanoke
7		Annie	22		F		no	no							
13180 8	Allen	Thomas J	60		M	Minister	yes	yes	England	English				Pa	Beaver Falls
57657 9	Rodgers	Ellen	21		F	Nurse								Ill	Serino
10		John	24		M	Collier									
57645 11	Murray	William	26			Lab								N.Y.	Newport
70694 12	Doherty	Patrick	40		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ore	Rye
13		Mary	39		F								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14		Mary	3			Child	no	no	U.S. Born						
15		Joseph	2		M										
16		Frederick	29		M	Farmer			Ireland	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17		Lucy	28		F	Wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
60332 18	McShain	Phillip	45		M	miner	yes	yes	England	English			Bro. David Burnbank	Scotland	Greenburg
19		Phillip	42												
20		James	18												
70696 21	Hird	Daniel	28		S	Farmer			Canada	English				Ore	Rye
1870 22	Bolton	Eric Koch	22		M	Student			England	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ok	Springdale
62091 23	Scott	Mary Jane	50		M	Keeper			England	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	Lafayette
2 24	Campbell	Ann	50						England				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Louisville
13102 25	Bowers	Charles	36		M	Miner			England	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	Carnegie
		Emma	30		F	Husband									
26		John	3		M	Child									
27		David	68		M	Farmer	yes	yes		American				Ia	Eagle Grove
67705 28	Price	Sarah	68		F	Wife									
29		Susan	1		F	Infant	no	no	U.S. Born					Ore	Rye
13103 30	Doherty														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

....., 190

73

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted emigration, or with any ticket, or paid for by any corporation, society, or other person, or has been in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Son of	Fr	Citizen	Father			John Ave 1305 Lexington Ave N.Y. City						(Stepson)							
2	Do	✓	✓	✓																
3	✓																			
4		✓	✓	✓																
5		✓		1906	1 year									5	11½	fair	Brn		England	
6		✓	✓	✓																
7		✓	✓	✓																
8		✓	✓	✓																
9		✓	✓	✓																
10		✓	✓	✓																
11		✓	✓	✓																
12		✓	$100		2 years															
13		✓			1906															
14		✓			1 year	ore														
15		✓																		
16		✓	$200		4 years															
17	husb	✓			ore									5	5	fair	Brn		Ireland	Donegal
18	Self	$10		Pa			George Greensburg Pa							5	7	fair	Brn	Gy	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	✓	✓	✓																	
20	✓	✓	✓																	
21	✓	✓	✓				~~Morrow~~ Morrow Co Ore													
22		✓	10		21 years		mother Margaret													
23		✓	✓		1908	Ohio	husb George 1024 Erie St Youngstown Ohio							5	5	fair	Brn	Gy	Canada	Morrisburg
24		✓	✓		2 years 1907	Cal	husb George Lafayette Cal							5	0				~~England~~	Cleveland
25		✓			1908	Cal	Home + husb bro - Lafayette Cal							5	3					
26		✓	✓		23 years.		Laurenceville Pa							5	4	fair	Brn	Gy	England	Stockport
27		✓	✓		1901	Pa								5	0			Br		
28		✓	✓	✓																
29		✓	✓	✓																
30	#	12/13	✓	✓																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14113 1	Jacobs	Betsy	35		F M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London 15 Fr		Ill	Chicago
2	"	Abram	9		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Sarah	4		F		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14041	Shineberg	Getta	42		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London 17 Fr	37 Lucas St	Danny Morris London E.	Mass Boston
5	"	Annie	14		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		✓	
6	"	Millie	13		F		"	"	"	"	"	"		✓	
7	"	Bessie	11		F	23-93092 - 2/7/41 Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		✓	
8	"	Deborah	9		F		"	"	"	"	"	"		✓	
9	"	Sarah	6		F	180683 4/3/36	"	"	"	"	"	"		✓	
10	"	Joseph	4		M	no no	"	"	"	"	"	"		✓	
11	"	Lilly	3		F		"	"	"	"	"	"		✓	
13088 12	Rosen	Samuel	31		M M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Brother 35 Queen's place Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	"	Abe	11		M S	Child	"	"	Engl	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do		
14	"	Mary	10		F		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do		
67483 15	Appelbaum	Wolf	30		M M	Merchant			Russia		England	London 15 Fr	Wife Mrs Appelbaum 37 Sidney Square London	N.Y.	New York
1866 16	Delpino	Andrew	44		M	Barrister at Law				Russian		London 3 Fr	Friend 38 Gilston Rd Brickmore Hill London		
17	"	Hadydo	36		F	Wife							— do		
67509 18	Glassman	Abraham	24		M M	Machinist			Hebrew		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr Davis 11 Thomas Rd, Notting Hill	N.Y.	New York City
71481 19	Stolman	Abraham	25		M S	Cabinet M'k					England	Liverpool	Father 20 Rodney St Liverpool	Pa	Pennsylvania
20													Regina Steckler 1103 Pennsylvania Ave		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ....., 190 75

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison or almshouse, or both; taken for care and treatment at the public expense, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Husband Jacob Simon 511 N. Winchester St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Riga
2		Mother			Father														
3																			
4	Yes	Self	~~$30~~ No		Husband Marks Shineberg 13 Blossom St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Mutrecia
5		Mother			Father							5	3	"	Brown	Grey	"	Finland	London
6												5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12		Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Brooklyn N.Y.	Home 113 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Russia	—
13		Father																England	Leeds
14																		1884	
15		Self	None	No	Uncle L. Jaushel 21 Catherine St New York N.Y.							5	10	Hair	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Jambrow
16			$3150		No (Travelling)							5	6	Dk	Dk Brown				Moscow
17		Husband			— do —							5	6	Dk	Dk	Chest	"	"	"
18	Yes	Self	$20	1903-1908	Friends Nieke Gennit 165 Allen St N. York City							5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Russia	Demga
19	"	"	$15		Father 1721 Binney St Omaha Neb							5	3	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Dvinsk
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 550 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johansson	Johan O	46	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	USA	Scand	USA	Wittenberg		Wisc	Wittenberg
2	Brant-Johnson	Elias	36	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia		Minn	Virginia
3	Larsson	Carl Joh	48	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lacon	Ill		Lacon
4	Ahlstrom	John	44	M	M	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	Mt Highlands		N J	Atlantic Highl
5	Bronan	Otto	42	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Ill		Chicago
6	"	Annie	36	S	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Larsson	Otto	32	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Elma	31	M	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Werner	John	28	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Brockton		Mass	Brockton
10	"	Olga	28	M	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Eldon	4	S	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Pearson	Olof	36	M	M	Typesetter (Typograf)	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
13	Johnsson	John	33	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Butte		Mont	Butte
14	Karlsson	Alfred	36	M	M	Machinist	"	"	[illegible] CITIZEN [illegible]		"	Poughkeepsie		N Y	Poughkeepsie
15	Augustson	Charley	40	M	M	Farmer	"	"	[illegible]		"	Springhor		Iowa	Springhor
16	Johnsson	Peter R	27	M	M	Tinsmith	"	"	[illegible]		"	Providence		R I	Providence
17	"	Mabel	23	M	F	wife	"	"	[illegible]		"	"		"	"
18	Andersson	Alfred	43	M	M	Clerk	"	"	[illegible]		"	So Bend		Ind	So Bend
19	Holmberg	Olof	43	M	M	Smelter	"	"	[illegible]		"	Butte		Mont	Butte
20	Andersson	Emelia	39	M	F	wife	"	"	[illegible] NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Carl Johnstrom Norka [illegible]	Conn	Charleston
21	Carlsson	Victor	31	M	M	Loco Engineer	"	"	[illegible]		"	Garrett		Ind	Garrett
22	Hermanson	Edw	35	M	M	Farmer	"	"	[illegible]		"	Omaha		Nebr	Omaha
23	Andersson	Karl A	26	M	M	Ropemaker	"	"	[illegible]		"	Worcester		Mass	Springfield
24	Nix	Helena	34	M	F	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible] NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Silver city	Father Ignatius Landa Nordenskiöld [illegible]	New Mex	Silver city
25	Johnsson	Ludvig	24	M	M	Laborer	"	"	[illegible]		"	Costello		Pa	Costello
26	Nielsen	Hilda	40	M	F	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]		"	Phildelphia		Pa	Phildelphia
27	"	Mary	9	S	F	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]		"	"		"	"
28	Andersson	John A	34	M	M	Moulder	"	"	[illegible]		"	So Bend		Ind	So Bend
29	Johnsson	Charley E	68	M	M	Farmer	"	"	[illegible]		"	Linn	Sister Emma Johnson Estonia Sweden	Ill	Linn
30	Sandblom	Cecilia	20	S	F	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		"	Evanston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(30)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ....., ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Home Hillsenberg Wisc														
2	No	"					Bro in law A P Anderson 324 Locust St Virginia Minn														
3	"	"					Home Lacon Ill														
4	"	"					Wife Radnor Thelstrom Atlantic Highlands N J.														
5	"	"					Home 6617 Vincennes ave Chicago Ill														
6	Yes	"																			
7	Yes	"					Home 74 McLean ave Chicago Ill														
8	"	"																			
9	No	"					Home 715 Main St Brockton Mass														
10	"	"																			
11	"	"																			
12	"	"					Home: 268 Wells St Chicago Ill														
13	"	"					Friend Mr Peterson 2 k St 108 Butte Mont														
14	"	"					Wife Selma Carlsson 53 Taylor ave. Poughkeepsie NY														
15	Yes	"					Brother Gust Augustson R R 2. Pringhar Iowa.	Dist Court Bremer Co Iowa													
16	No	"					Home 156 Elm St Providence R I														
17	"	"																			
18	Yes	"					Home: 1813 So Michigan St S Bend Ind.	Circuit Court St Joseph Co Ind													
19	No	"					Brother Martin Holmberg 101 Forda ave. Butte Mont.	Dist Court 2nd Jud. Dist. Silver Bow Co. Mont													
20	"	"					Husband John Anderson Box 957 Charleston Conn	No No No Yes 5 3 light Brown												Sweden Wisteda	
21	"	"					Home: Lincoln Neb														
22	Yes	"					" 3228 S 26th St Omaha Neb	Dist Court Page Co Iowa Oct 17 1905													
23	No	"					" 71 Hayden ave Springfield Mass														
24	Yes	"					Husband George Lix Silver City New Mex	No No No Yes 5 Light Blue												Sweden Kristianstad	
25	"	"					Brother Peter in Johnsson Portella Pa	Court Common Pleas Potter Co Pa Sept 10 1904													
26	Yes	"					Home: 1242 So Buchanan ave Philadelphia Pa														
27	"	"																			
28	"	"					No Home: Linn Ill	Circuit Court St Louis Co Mo													
29	No	"					Father Alfr Sundblom 1571 Dewey ave Evanston Ill	No No No No Yes 5 6 light Grey Blue												Sweden Waynesoka	
30	No	"						No No No No Yes 5 3 light Brown Blue												Sweden West Utland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas B Watt Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 8,

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Ont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 OCT 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnsson	Oscar	38		M	Mch Moulder	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Sweden	U.S.A Sweden	"	Jamestown		N.Y.	Jamestown
2	"	Dina	33		F	M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Alma	9		F	S. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	John A	31		M	Packer	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Rich	44		M	S. Tinchman	"	"	"	"	"	Omaha		Neb.	Omaha
6	Taylor	Rich	32		M	S. Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
7	Carlsson	Gustaf F	26		M	W. Tobmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Providence RI		R.I.	Providence
8	"	Ingeborg K	27		F	M. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Ferdinand	1		M	S. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Swanson	Josefina	47		F	S. Gardner	"	"	"	"	"	Pima Cal.		Cal.	Selma
11	Lund	Aug	30		M	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Denver Colo		Colo.	Denver
12	Carlsson	Hilda C	38		F	M. h. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Kansas city		Mo.	Kansas city
13	Olsson	Carolina	34		M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Edward	11		M	S. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Evelyn	6		F	S. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Johnson	[illegible]	44		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Norwegian	M.S.U. Collegen				
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		[illegible]	Fireman	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]			
18	Sorensen	Christian	42		[illegible]	Sporter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
19	C Hansson	C H [illegible]	30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	3[illegible]		[illegible]	Carpenter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	2[illegible]		[illegible]	Machinist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
22	Nielsen	Mads	18		[illegible]	Farmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
23	Christensen	Christian Andersen	33		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Tex.	Clifton
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Except 1/3 5/9 13/15 20. 22.

Regina Stuckler
Wife Immigr. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

23

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 79

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. / City or Town.
1	No	American Citizen	"	"			Home: 225 Bowen St Jamestown NY												
2	"	"	"	"															
3	"	"	"	"															
4	Yes	"	"	"			Sister, Mrs Linda Pilli 53 Bellevue Pl Chicago Ill												
5	No	"	"	"			Home 306 Farnam St Omaha Neb.												
6	"	"	"	"			" 328 Franklin St Chicago Ill												
7	"	"	"	"			Home 1592 Broad St Providence RI												
8	"	"	"	"															
9	"	"	"	"															
10	Yes	"	"	"			Home: Box 93 Selma, Cal							5	7	Fair	Blue	Light	Denmark
11	"	"	"	"			" 2224 Milton St Denver Colo.												
12	"	"	"	"			" 917 Campbell St Kansas city Mo												
13	"	"	"	"			Home 1025 S 42 ave Chicago Ill												
14	"	"	"	"															
15	"	"	"	"															
16	United States Citizen																		
17	"	"	"	"															
18	"	"	"	"															
19	"	"	"	"															
20	"	"	"	"															
21	"	"	"	"															
22	"	"	"	"															
23	No	himself $100.00	Yes	1892-1908			Home Clifton Texas							5	9	Fair	Blue	Light	Denmark
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Dec 12 - 1893 Dist Court Cook Co. Illinois
Dak. Co. Neb. Dist Court
papers Feb. 25 - 1897
March 16 - 1903 Superior Court
papers issued Fresno Co. Cal.
Sept. 26 - 1906 County of Fresno
Co. Nevada Iowa
March 17 - 1904

Superior Court Cook Co. Ill. Oct 7 - 1904

Teller Co. Colorado Apr. 15 - 1907 District Court
Wife of U.S. Citizen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas B Watt Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 190 5

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Octo, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/40

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of America S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool Oct. 24th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lahti	Simon	35		M.	Lab.	yes	yes	American	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjärvi	Father: John Lahti Jalasjärvi Finland	N.Y.	New York
2	Tuomari	Väinö	26		M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lahtia	Father: Jacko Tuomy Jalasjärvi Finland	Mich.	Ironwood
3	Haapamäki	Albin	25		M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Pori	Friend Albert Siikaniemi Lahtia kirkonkylä Finland	do.	Negaunee
4	— " —	Alexandra	26		F.	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
5	Nowak	Franciszek	35		m.	Merchant							U S A Citizen		
6		Viktoria	35		f.	wife									
7		Emilia				child									
8		Szczepan													
9	Warzyeki	Kacper	58		m.	Merchant	yes	yes							
10		Katarzyna			f.	wife									
11	Andersson	Anton A.	40		m.	Labourer			Swedish		Norway	Christiana	Hr C A Wahl 19 Bruegaden Christiana	NY	New York
12	Lien	Rina	32		f.	wife							U S A Citizen		
13	Jukkola	Selma	23		f.										
14		Ilmari	3		m.	child									
15		Taino	11		m.										
16	Richer	Gustave	40		m.	Miner	yes	yes	French						
17	Guyana	Frank	60		m.	Farmer									
18		Celine	60		f.	Wife									
19	Barry	Leon	36		m.	Miner			~~French~~ American				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Barbone
20	Kriel	Mathias	37		m.	Farmer			~~Austrian~~ Canadian						
21	Kieffer	Nicolas	62		m.	Farmer									
22		Jean	52		m.										
23	Wawzewshy	Wicenty	29		m.	Slater			Austrian				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chicago
24	Demuth	Nicolas	46		m.	Farmer			~~Austrian~~ German						
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Citizen					Brother John Lahti 823-43 Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Matti Lahti 9186 Dyer St. Ironwood Mich. Father Jakob Haapamäki, Box 256, Negaunee, Mich												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5		United States Citizen																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 190 6,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas C Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas C Pinton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Octo, 1908

at

Mc Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL, **24 OCT 1908**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johansson	Christina	43		W F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stalilla	Mother Carolina Carlsson Transfaxa Hagelosunda	Ill	La Conner
2	"	Elin Sofia	1		W F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Östlind	Edith	26		W F M		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Father Nils Östlind Arvika	Pa	Chester
4	Karlsson	Dagmar	16		W F S		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Arvika	Stepfather Jacob Jacobson Arvika	"	"
5	Nordström	Karl F	25		W M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	Father Emil Nordström Trosberg	Ill	Chicago
6	Andersson	Oscar A	28		W M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Trafva	Father A & Karlsson Skare	Mich	Escanaba
7	Lundberg	Simon	26		W M S		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sheffield	" C F Lundberg	N.Y.	New York
8	Ivarsson	Ester	25		W F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lundstad	Skarblacka. Ö.G.	"	"
9	Nyberg	John W	22		W M S	Cattle-yard Farmhand	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoleon	Olof Nyberg Fastegården, Pretatorpet	Minn	Napoleon
10	Paulsson	Carolina	57		W F Wd		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Timmersby	Father Carl Andersson Stockholm	Neb	Omaha
11	Carlsson	Jonas	29		W M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oakland	Father Carl Olsson Angebo	Minn	Minneapolis
12	Brink	Olof	27		W M S		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tjuraker	Father Per J Brink Angebo	"	"
13	Tjällander	Elina	35		W F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ytterlämsa	Father John Widerstedt Lapvar N.V.	Ill	Napoleon
14	"	Johan Carsten	8		W M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Ellis Kristina	6		W F S	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Folke Albin	5		W M S	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Varner	Robert	26		W M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brockton	Father A Johnsson Taggeby Uddevalla	Mass	Brockton
18	Johnsson	Ester J	19		W F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Asperstad	Mother Mrs A Andersson Esperod Gostad	Wis	Portage
19	Nelson	Kristina	29		W F S		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Duluth	Mother Brita Jonson Hedan Dalsboy	Minn	Duluth
20	Johnsson	Elvira	28		W F S		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	Father J Persson Oscarsborg	Ill	Chicago
21	Hjertqvist	Axel Wilhelm	34		W M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kaby	Mother K Palm Lindesas	Iowa	Principal
22	Mård	Anders M	19		W M S		"	"	"	"	"	Torpa	Father C M Mård Torpa	"	"
23	Persson	Josef L	19		W M S	Wood polisher	"	"	"	"	"	Hakarp	Mother Ida Persson Hakarp	Col	Denver
24	Nygvist	Justus	22		W M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ljo	Emma Nygvist Enet. Ag	Ind	La Bondt
25	Johansson	Nils E	20		W M S		"	"	"	"	"	S. Fogelås	Father Alex Johnsson Gate	Ill	Chicago
26	Andersson	Lars J	60		W M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hjo	Daughter Alma Andersson Jönköping	Minn	St Paul
27	"	Klara	55		W F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Johan A	32		W M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Otto W	19		W M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Amelina	32		W F S		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ojamva	Father Anders Svensson Skölfrenäs	Ill	Chicago

W. S. Watson,
Oct. 30/08. Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 30 , 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25				Friend, Carl John Larsson, Box 2 Seattle Wash arrived on ship with them. See his affid in Reg. Office	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Blue		Sweden	Skalilla
2	"	"	"				Lacon Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Blond	"		"	"
3	"	"	$25	No			Bro in law. Chas. Jacobson Chester Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"			Gurberge
4	"	"	$10	No			Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown		Norway	Kristiania
5	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1903	Chicago	Brother Peter Nordstrom 503 Pullman ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Grey		Sweden	Gubbo
6	"	"	$10	No			Bro in law. J Mogenson 615 S Jennie St. Escanaba Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue		"	Kotil
7	"	"	$40	Yes	1902	Sheffield	Uncle John Johnason 20 Forest St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Brown		"	Helgestad
8	"	"	$50	No			Corona L I New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Grey		"	Vanga
9	"	S	$50	Yes	1902	Minneapolis	Brother Talfrid Nyberg 4439 Aldrich Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue		"	Forsaker
10	"	S	$750	Yes	1897	Neb	Daughter Ingrid Pettersson 589 S 20th St. Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey		"	Timmersby
11	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1907	Minn	Uncle Nils Carlson Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue		"	Djulaker
12	Yes	"	$15	No			Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
13	Yes	Husb					Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Savar
14	No	Self	$25				Joh. Albin Tjallander 816-44 Ave North Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Blond	"		"	Ytter Tamara
15	No	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
16	No	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
17	Yes	Friend	$30	Yes	1903	Brockton	Brother John S Person 715 S. Main St. Brockton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"		"	Nodeseka
18	Yes	S.B.	$50	No			Sister Augusta Johnsson N.P. Hotel North Platte Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Kafvestad
19	No	S	$20	Yes	1908	Duluth	Brother Adolf Nelson 2922 W Huron St. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Dalskog
20	No	S	$25	No	1903	Chicago	Cousin E Finansson 4011 Wabash ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Selinge
21	No	S	$50	No			Friend Carl August Erp R R 2. Tremont Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Raby
22	No	S	$10	No			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Farpa
23	No	S	$10	No			Sister Mina Persson 1442 Humboldt St. Denver Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Hakarp
24	No	S	$20	No			Uncle Alf Andersson 1813 N Michigan St. So Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	"		"	Farshaga
25	No	S	$25	No			Bro in law. Evert Persson 4912 - 5 ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Brown	"		"	Fogelas
26	No	S	$50				Son in law & dghtr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Kyrkefalla
27	No	S					Oscar Peterson 354 Franks St St Paul Minn	Dec'd wife & family	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"		"	Frojered
28	No	S						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Ngo
29	No	S					do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Fogelas
30	No	Self	$20	Yes	1897 1907	Ottumwa	Friend Mrs Anna Gustafson 332 W Huron St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Skofvende

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas B Watt, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Octo, 190 8,

at Hawkesville

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U S A Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct., 1905

at

Mackellett

Immigration Officer.

84

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersson VL 499/108	Elin J	25	F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ödlunda	Father And Svensson Skölpene.	Ill	Chicago
2	Larsson	Walda C	24	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Brother	"	"
3	"	Anna	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ronneberg	J R Larsson	"	"
4	"	Ewert Andrew	5	M	S				"	"	"	"	Anna Tagersanna	"	"
5	"	Anders Emil	3	M	S				"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Molin	Ada	24	F	S				"	"		Asboga	Brother Eva Molin Skolsene		W Pullman
7	Thodal	Valdemar	20	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Bollstad	Brother Carl Thodal Ljusbyn.		Mass Springfield
8	Johnsson	Gustaf A	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wm Naumburg	Father Johan Svensson Haga. Svorka.		Mich Iron Mountain
9	Roman	Alma	44	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	" Carl Bolander Visby.		N Y New York
10	Gustafson	Anders W	26	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	" Gustaf Jonsson Lyndals Byn.		Ill Chicago
11	Johnsson	Hilma	30	F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester	Lars G Johansson Hedskulla. Filingtorp.		Conn So Manchester
12	"	Emma	27	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Hanna L	21	F	S	1731054 9-7-19-40	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Mellerstad	"	"	"
14	Blom	John G	20	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dalstorp	" C B Blom Elmas. Dalstorp		"
15	Pettersson	Gunnar A	21	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	" P A Pettersson Stockholm		Bristol
16	Erlandson	Selma B	24	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rombona	" Ivon J Erlandson Romfona. Amnäslad.		Ill Chicago
17	Andersson	Karl A	19	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Trimstad	A J Pettersson Trimstad.		"
18	"	Sofia	31	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	" Emil Andersson		N Y New York
19	"	Frida	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Lönnegård Langas.		"
20	"	Emma	25	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" Emil Andersson		"
21	"	Beda Emil	19	F	S				"	"	Sweden	Västaslunda	Torpet Venersborg		"
22	Johansson	Henry R	14	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Telinge	" P G Gustafsson Telinge. Tidaholm		"
23	Holmlin	Alfhild	31	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Edw Holmlin Fresalgud.		Ill Chicago
24	Samuelson	Alma	26	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Claes Samuelson Tidaholm.		"
25	Andersson	Bror A	20	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Timra	" A G Andersson Fjäl. Sundsvall.		Wash Spokane
26	Person	Karl L	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bodegard	" Aug Abrahamson Schmidtorp. Karlstad.		Iowa Albia
27	Kyrk	Ellen	25	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Ernst Kyrk Fonten 9. Skara		N Y New York
28	Eriksson	Erik	40	M	S	Valet	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister	Johanna Eklin Rönds. Södertykarl.		"
29	Partti	Nick	26	M	S	Bloomer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Ateliania Kaisajamies Otawa Station. Finland.		Ont Port Arthur
30	Hammarström	Alfra	32	F	S	Housework	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Braddock	Father C Hammarström Ragnhildsgat 26. Södertelje.		Pa Braddock

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 30, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$16	do			Friend-Mrs Anna Gustafsson 332 W Huron St. Chicago	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Kalfvene
2	"	"		Yes	1902	Chicago Ill	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Rauberg
3	"	"	$100	do			Carl Peterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	"				135 N 48th ave	"	Father in Chicago, mother dead.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"				Chicago. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	"
6	No	"	$10	Yes	1901 1908	Chicago	Brother Gust Andersson 11322 Indiana ave. W Pullman Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"		"	Borlänge
7	Yes	"	$10	do			Friend Asa Segren Springfield, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Gestad
8	"	"	$60	Yes	1901 Son 1908 Montana		Brother Fridthjof Johnsson Box 471. Red Mountain Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Gillberga.
9	"	"	$20	"	1891 1908 N.Y.		Husband Eric Roman 133 E 97th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Fjorhem
10	"	"	$50	"	1905 1908	Chicago	Brother Carl Gustafsson 684 Racine ave. Chicago. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond	"		"	Ladane
11	"	"	$15	"	1901 So 1908 Manchester		Brother Frank Johnsson 39 Maple St. So Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"		"	Ljungarp.
12	"	"	$15	"	1900 1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	$10	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	$15	"			Aunt Sofia Holmberg Box 384. So Manchester, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	$30	Yes	1903 1908	Bristol	Friend P E Carlsson 54 Lucas St. Bristol. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Stenbrohe.
16	"	"	$10	"	1903 1908	Chicago	Brother Carl Erlandson 2314 W Leken ave. Chicago. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Rommelanda
17	"	"	$10	No			Sister Augusta Andersson 1445 Sawyer ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Smolaro Pgd
18	"	"	$10	Yes	1895 1908	N.Y.	Brother Algot Andersson 150 E 27th St New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Långås
19	"	"	$10	"	1902 1908	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	$30	"	1903 1908	"	Sister Mrs Anna Andersson 350 E 33rd St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		"	Fenneberg
21	"	"	No					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey		"	Vasanda
22	"	"	$10	"			Brother-in-law Alf Ahlen 213 E 51st St. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue		"	New York.
23	"	"	$25	Yes	1898 1908	Chicago	Friend Axel Johnson 208 North ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey		"	Fresslanda
24	"	"	$15	"	1903 1908	"	Sister Anna Samuelson 5552 Ellis ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue		"	Tidaholm
25	"	"	$20	No			Sister Victoria Andersson 2020 - 3rd ave. Spokane. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"		"	Tiura
26	"	"	$10	"			Friend John Ward R F D 5. Albia. Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Bidegard
27	"	"	$10	Yes	1901 1908	N.Y.	Friend Anna Andersson 368 E 152 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Grey		"	Vamhaus
28	"	"	$50	"	1893 1907	"	Friend Trombley Clevina 311 W 107th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue		"	Sodersyberl
29	"	"	$10	"	Not Specified 1907	Superior	No Union Band	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey		Finland	Kivaneva
30	"	"	$10	"	1904 1908	Braddock	Aunt Anna Andersson Mc Clure St. Braddock. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Sweden	Gladhammar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas B Watt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct., 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carlsson	Johan	38		M M	Stonecutter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Wisby	Father in law Joh Rödestrom 4 Nygatan 54 Wisby	N H	W Concord
2	"	Agnes Wife	33		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Erik	8		M S	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Einar	2		M S		no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Nilson	Joh K	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Swed	Visby	Mother Mathe Nelson Slätmon.	Kans	Frankfort
6	Peterson 10361 39-7/19/35	Eric L	31		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Tygelsinge	Father P E Persson Tilgivelsetua LaTorps Brunk	Mo	Kans City
7	Johansson	August	20		M S	23-108767-10-23-41	"	"	"	"	"	Hellestad	" L E Johansson Tygelsing.	Kans	Beattiesfield
8	Johnsson	Bertha	30		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S N Y	San Francisco	" E Johansson Wannersby	Cal	Oakland
9	Karlsson	Hugo	27		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lockenäs	Mother Kristina Karlsson Yttre Ls. Torperum.	Neb	Omaha
10	"	Anna L	68		F Wd		"	"	"	"	"	Kisa	Sister Lina Svensson Lindtorget. Uddemalla	Kans	Beattie
11	Wiklund	Joh A	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rustvack	Mother Lina Viklund Byggdsiljan	Calo	Visalia
12	"	Per J	20		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J G Wiklund Byggdsiljan	"	Porterville
13	Karlsson 17015	Erik F	23		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	" C A Carlsson Byggdsiljan	"	"
14	Thueson	Emma	38		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S N Y		" Olof Olsson Barkbyttan Hofors.	N Y	Newyork
15	"	Anna	14		F S	child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Aug. Lindberg Gustavsvn. Falun.	"	"
16	Lindberg	John O	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Falun		"	"
17	Löfgvist	Selma	26		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S N Newyork		Father Johan Löfgvist Stafanstorp. Immesta Kolala	"	"
18	"	Christina	22		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Karl E Danielsson Verkstaden Nya Kopparb.	"	"
19	Danielson	Frida M T	26		F S		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockh.	" John Johnsson Lanbygden. Grasmark	Mass	Worcester
20	Johnsson	Olof	30		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	U S A		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " F O Lundqvist Lange Ekbergsgd.	"	Worcester
21	Lundqvist	Agnes	26		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" C J Brandström Kopparb.	Ill	Chicago
22	Brandström	Conrad	34		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden		" Joh Ericson Korsnas	Ill	"
23	Ericsson	Emma L	18		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hogjo	Wife Emma Gustafsson Olofsbacke	Pa	Kane
24	Gustafsson	Johan	36		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S N Kane		Mother Joh. Käck Pattken Lulea	Ill	Chicago
25	Johnsson	Tilly	31		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Father A P Andersson Pastor. Lulea	"	"
26	Andersson	Hanna S	22		F S		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Nederlulea	" Joh Ericsson Malmskog	"	"
27	Westlund	Ben	25		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S N Saltlakecity		" Gust Norén Hellestad	"	"
28	Norén	Lars G	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Holm	Mother Card. Eriksson Hägestad. Rimne.	"	"
29	Andersson	Hilda M	19		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Rimne		"	"
30	Johansson	Hanna	29		F M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S N Rockport		Father in law Edw Svensson Loka Ingthyttehed	Pa	McKeesport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 07, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge in an almshouse within one year prior to arrival, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self		Yes 1903 1908	Concord	Bro in law Karl Fodelsson 4 Clark St West Concord N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Ryssby Wisby
2	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Blond	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	Cash $5	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	"	" 10	No		Friend C A Svensson Frankfort Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	Ny Enaby
6	Yes	"	" 50	"		Bro in law Ruth F Karlsson 917 Campbell St Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tyastinge
7	No	"	" 25	"		Aunt Aug.a Carlsson Box 118 Weatherfield Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Tjellmo
8	Yes	"	" 30	Yes 1908	Kansas Co	Friend J Hansson 508 Clinton Ave Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vesterwik
9	"	"	" 10	No		Brother Edw Hermansson 3228 So 23rd St Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lockneri
10	No	"	" 10	"		Bro in law Gust Andersson Realto Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	F Enaby
11	Yes	Self	" 20	"		Bro in law Carl Carlin Fosterville Tulare Co Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Rustrask
12	No	"	" 25	"		Friend Edw Lindgren Fosterville Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Byggdea
13	"	"	" 15	"		Sister Selma Carlsson Fosterville Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black Brown	"	"	"	Rustrask
14	No	"	" 10	Yes 1906	Ky	Husband Christoffer Thuesson 144 W 4th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown Blue	"	"	"	Vanhus
15	"	"	Cash 50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Blond	"	"	U S A	Newyork
16	"	"	" 10	No		Cousin E Knapp 904 Old Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	Sweden	Fatun
17	"	"	" 50	Yes 1908	"	Friend John Dahlberg 208 E 124th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black Grey			"	Nolala
18	"	"	" 15	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	" 15	No		Friend Rieger Lindstrand 362 54th St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Lysvarsberg
20	"	"	" 15	Yes 1908	Worcester	Sister Mrs Kristina Jacobsson 48 Everard St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Grasmark
21	No	"	" 10	" 1908	"	Sister Hilma Jacobsson 31 Fabben St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stockaryd
22	No	"	" 10	" 1908	Denver	Home: 1845 Lawrence St Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Karsna
23	No	"	" 10	No		Friend Con Brandstrom 1845 Lawrence St Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gustaf
24	Yes	"	" 15	Yes 1908	Kane	Cousin J Person Box 4 Kane Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Oxaback
25	"	"	" 10	" 1907	Chicago	Friend Lizzie Olsson 1739 Clark St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black Brown			"	Lulea
26	No	"	" 10	No		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	"		"	Nedre Lulea
27	No	"	" 10	Yes 1908	Lake City	Friend Algot Persson 1065 Osgood St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue		"	Ny Enaby
28	"	"	" 15	No		Uncle C A Gunn 35 E Archer ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Nolan
29	"	"	" 25	"		Cousin Maria Karlsson 5720 S ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	"		"	Ekenäs
30	No	"	" 15	Yes 1908	McKeesport	Mother Johanna Anderson 710 Packer St McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"		"	Ekenaskog

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas B Bath Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Bath
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Edg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Jas. Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1905

at

Allen Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

44

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hallberg	Hilda	22	F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Hallberg Nono Borgeby Sunde.	Pa	McKeesport
2	Östlund	Ida	24	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boden	Father Johab Östlund Hedesunda.	Cal	Pasadena
3	Halvorsen	Gust	23	M	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Braddock	" John Halvorsen Nykroppa.	Pa	Braddock
4	McLaren	Anna E	24	F	M	Woolfe	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Thum Orchard	" C H Lindstrom Hallstavik. Amal	Fla	Tamandist
5	Olson	Elsa J	21	F	S	Stenografist	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Norrköping	Mother Maria Olsson Fa St Persgatan 2 Norrköping	Minn	St Paul
6	"	Christina	27	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minneapolis	Father Johnson Emmaboda	"	Wapolio
7	Ericsson	Marie	25	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	" J Ericsson Hofmandarp	Ill	Chicago
8	Högberg	Estes Le	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stafnäs	" Gust Högberg Stafnäs	"	"
9	Rumzell	Hilda M	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Duluth	" J G Rumzell Silverga	"	"
10	Johansson	Joh O	23	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Filipstad	" Aug Johansson Hoppet Filipstad	Wash	Molson
11	Lund	Emil	31	M	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Victor Colo	Brother Pa Lund Falberg	Cal	San Diego
12	Frans	Helena	61	F	M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gnders	Sister Jana Isacson Visefjordo	Ore	Portland
13	"	Johannes	18	M	S	Smith	"	"	"	"					
14	Nylander	Teresia	26	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bismarck	Father Emil Nylander Alnö	Minn	Wapolio
15	"	Agnes Sig	16	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Alnö			
16	Aslrön	Anders	40	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marrieu	Mother Sara Johansson Stafors.	Mass	Worcester
17	Andersson	Edward	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamestown	Father Jacob Alsson 12 Hummerstad Norberg	Ny	Jamestown
18	"	Lizzie Sig	22	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
19	Johansson	Knut Ed	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fernebo	" J Andersson Persberg	Ill	Evanston
20	Andersson	Hilma	25	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	" A Ericsson Forta Färesjö	Cal	Modesto
21	Johnsson	Kerstin	24	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	" John Johnsson Kyasasen. Vikarbyn.	Ny	Newyork
22	Jansson	Anna	24	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ratvik	Brother Anders Alsson Prästvallen Lårstrand		
23	"	Jonas	5	M	S	child	no	no	"	"					
24	"	Anna	4	F	S				"	"					
25	"	Lars	3	M	S				"	"					
26	"	Martha	1	F	S				"	"					
27	Larsson	Brita	18	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Skedvi	Father Lars Ezikesson Skedemosa. Hjopberg	Cal	Modesto
28	Bengtsson	Sigfrid	21	M	S	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montana	" Bengt Persson Ovan Sätorp	Miss	Seemer
29	Person	Alexander	28	M	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montana	" Per Johansson Radlum Broryd	Pa	Brokaway
30	Gustafsson	Carl	30	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rock Springs	" G Nelson Hedningebro	Wyo	Rock Springs

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, 190 89

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and able to read. Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid by others, or by himself, or by the government from which he emigrates, or by the country to which he is going, and how much has he paid?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$20	Yes 1903 1908 McKeesport	Friend Chas Johnderson 710 Packer St. McKeesport	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden Finnea
2	Yes	"	60	" 1905 1908 Pasadena	Sister Karin Fredlund 1101 Orange Grove Pasadena	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	Brown	"	" Kedaunda
3	"	"	50	" 1905 1908 Braddock	Friend Leonard A[illegible] 500 Linn ave. Braddock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Grey	"	" Syterappa
4	No	"	15	" 1905 1908 Fernandina	Husband Frank McLaren Plum Orchard Fernandina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Blue	"	" Annat
5	Yes	"	20	No	Sister Elizabeth Olsson St Paul Park [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Blond	"	"	" Rutna
6	No	"	10	Yes 1903 1908 Minneapolis	Augusta Olsson 1212 & 24 Ave S Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Brown	"	"	" Mosefjerda
7	No	"	10	" 1905 1908 Chicago	Friend P Lunde 1348 Ascot St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Hofmantorp
8	No	"	25	No	Brother Klaes Nigberg 5717 May St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	Defective [illegible]	"	5 3	"	"	Grey	"	" Gilbrega
9	No	"	15	Yes 1903 1908 St Paul	" " "	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5 6	"	Blond	Blue	"	" "
10	No	"	20	No	Uncle Otto V Forsberg Molson Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Nyeat
11	No	"	100	Yes 1904 1908 Victor	Brother P B Lund 1732 D St San Diego	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	"	"	" Reglara
12	No	"	10	over 50	Son Earl Francis 297 Eugene St. Portland. Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Grey	"	"	" Lyde
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Brown	"	"	" "
14	Yes	"	10	Yes 1909 1908 Mandan	Friend O D Holbrook 1027—22 ave S Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Blond	"	"	" Alno
15	No	"	10	No	"	"	"	"	"	Not Certificate	"	5	"	Dutch	Brown	"	" "
16	No	"	100	Yes 1897 1908 Warren	Friend Carl Lekberg Belmont Hill. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Harford
17	Yes	"	50	Yes 1902 1908 Jamestown	Sister Charlie Nelson 763 E 2nd St Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	" Hummastad
18	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Femelo
19	No	"	10	No	Friend " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	Brown	"	" "
20	No	"	10	Yes 1903 1908 Evanston	Uncle A Sandblom 1571 Dewey ave. Evanston Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Blond	Blue	"	" Tallesjo
21	No	"	25	No 1903 1908 N.Y.	Friend Eric Larsson Modesto. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	"	"	" Rauvik
22	Yes	"			Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" Jarfo
23	"		30	No	Lars Johnsson	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Blond	"	"	" Skattunga
24	"				343 E 135th St	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Brown	"	" "
25	"				New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Blue	"	" "
26	"					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "
27	No	"	25	No	Brother Eric Larsson Modesto Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" Rauvik
28	No	"	15	Yes 1905 1908 Manning	Uncle Alf Johnson Decorah Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Aroa
29	Yes	"	10	" 1901 1908 Pa	Friend Birger Andersson Brandvale. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	" Breagd
30	No	"	150	" 1903 1908 Rock Springs	Brother in law R Andersson Box 379. Rock Springs Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	"	"	" Hidingelan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1908,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Octo, 1908

at New Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

45

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 OCT 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sjöberg	Joh A	40		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A Toronto		Uncle Olof Persson Rundark. Ving åker.	Pa	Danville
2	Ericsson	Annie	27		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"		Father Aug Ericsson Yx lida. Kumla.	Ny	New York
3	"	Fredrika	29		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" Eric Erlandson Hjartsäter	Ill	Chicago
4	Carlsson	Oscar	24		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden Stråland		Mother Johanna Andersson Ämmedsbyn Stråland	Mich	Crystal Falls
5	"	Anders	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Johansson	Anna	25		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A Providence		Father Johan Gustafsson Fjuntorp Jakobstorp	Mass	Springfield
7	Karlsson	Lara J	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Dareborp		" Carl Hansson Dareborp Tidaholm.	Ill	Chicago
8	Andersson	Oscar Ad	32		M S	Cabinet makers	"	"	"	"	"		" Arid Bengtsson Hoberg Åstad	Ny	New York
9	Adamsson	Edla	43		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden W Thorsås		Husband Joh Adamsson Kop Louisville		
10	"	Vendla	17		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"		"		
11	"	Astrid	14		F S		"	"	"	"	"		"		
12	Peterson	Martina	21		F S		"	"	"	"	"		Father Peter Aronson Falkon Lonahult		
13	Rohdin	Anna L.	16		f o		✓	✓	✓	✓			Father Olof Kristensson Fruken Hillevaestorp	Iowa	Des Moines
14	Olsson	Charlotte	20		f o		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden Vistorp		Father L Carlson Sjövägaryden Tvaaker	Ill	Evanston
15	Carlson	Fredrik	20		m s	Laborer							Mother Carolina Justafsson Ulricehamn	Ind	South Bend
16	Anderson	Gustaf L	20		m s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ulricehamn		Father J Anderson Annerstad	Wyo	Rock Springs
17	Johansson	Minnie	20		f s	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	Annerstad		Father John Arvidsson Brunal Jönköping	Mon	Dawson
4 18	Sutter	Gertrud C	16		f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	Hallingsberg		Father Johan Sutter Hallsta Hofors	Mo	Kansas City
19	Anderson	Jennie	21		f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden Vistorp			Kans	Frankfort
20	✓	Amanda	19		f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
6 21	Johanson	Eleonora	18		f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	Vilstorp		Father Joh Johanson Chattel Land Skien	Minn	Duluth
22	Hanson	Hulda M	18		f s	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden Norberg		Father Lars Hansson Fjelsmed Norberg	Conn	Waterbury
3 23	Lindberg	Hedda	16		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	"		Father N E Lindberg Norberg	Pa	Youngstown
80 24	Schoch	Selma	22		f s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden Minneapolis		Father Knut Peter Jacobsen Stavanger Norway	Minn	Minneapolis
25	Jacobsen	Olga	26		f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway Stavanger			Pa	Clark
✓ 26	✓	Hagny	18		f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
27	Johansson	Johanna	31		f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden Stockholm		Uncle A C Peterson Kornhedden Vesterås	N J	Paterson
28	Andersson	Olof	22		m s	Saddler	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A Vermillion SD		Father And Olsson Hultsfred Bringsjö	S D	Vermillion
29	✓	Sandbach Edith	11		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden Bringsjö		Father Sandbach and Anderson Bringsjö	✓	✓
30	Trantzen	William	35		m s	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Falkon Sweden		Father Gilbert Johnson Lonahult	N J	Paterson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

91

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1902	Danville	Sister Maria Turnqvist Box 82 Danville, Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Red	Blue	Sweden	Elgarås
2	"	"	$10	"	1903	N.Y.	Sister Lina Svensson 963 - 5th Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	Skåre
3	"	"	$20	"	1903	Chicago	Friend Maria Hagstrom 3210 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sävsjö
4	No	"	$50	"	1901 1908	Crystal Falls	Brother Chas. R Carlsson Crystal Falls Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Finnaryd
5	"	"	No					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	"	$10	Yes	1903 1908	Providence	Aunt Emma Gustafsson 777 Elm St Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Kyrkelorp
7	"	"	No				Sister Ilma Carlsson 4715 Grand Blvd Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Jularp
8	"	"	$10	Yes	1900 1908	N.Y.	Friend Rev P Petersson 24 Greenwich St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Arstad
9	"	"	$10				Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	W Thorsås
10	"	"	$50	No			Ida Svensson 124 Montague St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$50	"			Friend C E Smith 542 E 137th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1902									5	3	yes	Red	Blue	Sweden	Fonstorp
14	"	"	$10	Yes	1903	Evanston Ill								5	—					Svarteborg
15	Yes	"	$10	"										5	9					Gillestad
16	"	"	$20	"										5	8					Utorp
17	"	Brother	$10	"										5	4					Ljungstad
18	"	Aunt	$10	"										5	4			Blue		Hallingeby
19	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1902 1908	4 yrs								5	4					V Eneby
20	Yes	sister	$10	"										5	3					"
21	Yes	self	$10	"										5	4					Villstad
22	"	"	$	Yes	1907	N.H.								5	2			Red		Linderstorp
23	"	Uncle	$10	"	1903									5	5			Brown		Norberg
24	Yes	friend	$10	Yes	1908	Minneapolis								5	3			Brown		Ålund
25	"	"	$10	No										5	6½			Blond Blue	Norway	Nordland
26			$10											5	4½			Dark		"
27	"	"	$																Sweden	Kjellerg
28	Yes		$10	Yes	1908									5	7					Linnejo
29	"	Uncle	$15	"																Ranvik
30	No	"	$	Yes	1902 1908	Finding								5	6	fair	Light	Blue		Janan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 8

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlow, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinlow

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 190

at

The Lawson

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

46

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool Oct. 24th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lillbjork	Anna	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kronoby	Mother Anna Lillbjork Kronoby, Pärasby, W.Sd.	N.Y.	Astoria
2	"	Mathilda	35		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jaxo Lillbjork Kronoby, Pärasby, Was. L.	do	do
3	Björk	Aina	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin Mats Leander Sandvik, Tegnäs, Wasa L.	do	do
4	Finnholm	Edla	30		F	S	14-54317-9/8/41-505	do	do	do	do	do	G.Karleby	Sister Anna Finnholm, Larsmo, Pedersöre	Minn.	Duluth
5	Plukka	Emilia	30		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Isokyrö	Father Simon Taipale, Isokyrö, Wasalänsky.	do	Chisholm
6	"	Helmi	4		F	S	Child									
7	"	Kelli	3		F	S										
8	"	Teodor	1		M	S										
9	Junkola	Hilma	23		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Isokyrö	Mother Liisa Killinen Isokyrö, Wasalänsky.	S.D.	Lead City
10	"	Ilmari	3		M	S	Child									
11	"	Väinö	1		M	S										
12	Tuomari	Sanna	22		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Laihia	Father Jaakko Tuomari, Laihia, Isokylä	Mich.	Ironwood
13	Wikman	Eufemia	29		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Isokyrö		Sister Sanna Niemi, Isokyrö, Palonkylä, W.L.	Pa.	McKeesport
14	Mursula	Sanna	29		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		Father Jaakko Perä Isokyrö, Tuovilankylä	Wisc.	Montreal
15	"	Jaakko	9		M	S	Son									
16	Nuovinen	August	35		M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Karhola, Wp. L.		Wife Ida Nuovinen, Kymimpitäjä Karhula Wp. L.	Pa.	Glasport
17	Pälli	Lars	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do Kymimpitä Tuula, Wp. L.		Father Micko Pälli, Kymimpitäjä Tuulan Salo Wp. L.	do	do
18	Uusitalo	Ida	24		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Haapavesi	Father Frans Uusitalo, Haapavesi Kärsikäskylä	Mass.	Gardner
19	Peltola	Heikki	39		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kalajoki	Father Juho Peltola, Kalajoki, Tyrnävänkylä	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	"	Maria	39		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
21	"	Weikko	5		M	S	Son									
22	Laaristo	Maria	28		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johan Lyssma Kalajoki, Tyrnävänkylä	Mass.	Worcester
23	"	Edna	3		F	S										
24	Saaristo	Anna Maria	37		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Turku	Mother Maria Pyrnänen Turunkatu 17 Kokkovuoriväki, Wiipuri	Mass.	Worcester
25	"	Väinö	7		M	S	Child									
26	Lahmanperä	Emilia	25		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Pori	Mother Sofia Lahmanperä, Ylinkylä, Pomarkun	N.Y.	New York
27	Lähtenmäki	Lyydia	27		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pomarkun	Brother Toivo Lähtenmäki, Lähteen kylä Pomarkun	do	do
28	Lindgren	Victor	29		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pyhtää	Mother Lena Haavisto Pyhtää Kirkonkylä, Wp. L.	Minn.	Duluth
29	Sillanpää	Einar	21		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Loihia	Father Alex Sillanpää, Loihia Kirkonkylä W.L.	Mass.	Redlodge
30	Neps	Helena	34		F	M	Wife	do	do	Russia	Russian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arensburg	Sister Maria Maripu, Novyper. 10 v.o. 12. St. Petersburg	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and unable to read (or has not read within the last five years) some language or dialect?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$42.00	Yes	1902-1907	New York	Friend Selma Ahlqvist, 1198 Vanalst av. Astoria, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Finland	Kronoby
2	do	do	$42.00	do	1905-1907	do	Sister Sofia Kaino, 47 Hill Pl. Astoria, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	light	Brown	Grey	do	do	do
3	do	do	$42.00	No	—	—	Friend Selma Ahlqvist, 1198 Vanalst av. Astoria, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	do	do	blue	do	do	Tuerjarvi
4	Yes	self	$15.00	No	—	—	Friend Matts Tiainen 89-31 Rawson str. Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	light	light	blue	do	do	Larsmo
5	do	do	$10.00	Yes	1898-1907	Chisholm	Husband Jaakko Ruokka, Box 318, Chisholm, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	blond	do	do	do	Isokyro
6	〃						〃														〃 Chisholm
7	〃						〃														〃
8	〃						〃														〃
9	do	self	$10.00	do	1905-1907	Lead City	Husband Kaarlo Jurkkola Box 457 Lead City S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	Northmore	Isokyro
10																					
11																					
12	No	Self	$20.00	No	—	—	Friend Matti Salo 918 E. Ayer str. Ironwood, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	do	blond	do	None	Finland	Laihia
13	do	do	$20.00	Yes	1899-1907	Mellenport	Brother in law Paul Johnson Box 393 Mellenport Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	do	brown	do	do	do	Ilmajoki Wa.
14	No	do	$140.00	do	1898-1907	Montreal Wisc.	Husband Victor Mattsala Box 57, Montreal, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	Isokyro, Wa.
15	〃						〃														〃 Montreal Wis
16	do	do	$20.00	do	1907-1907	Glasport Pa	Friend Emil Autila, Box 302 Glasport Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	do	dk brown	grey	do	do	Lauttaa
17	do	do	$8.00	No	—	—	Friend Emile Autila, Box 302 Glasport Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	brunette	brown	do	do	do	Kyyninpirkka
18	do	do	$5.00	do	—	—	Cousin Fredrika Ruha 178 Pleasant str. Gardner, M.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	brown	do	do	Haapavesi
19	Yes	do	$300.00	Yes	1907-1908	Seattle Wash.	Friend Jaako Ruhtes 728 - 43 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	light	blond	blue	do	do	Kalajoki
20							Pg 7	Not	〃	〃	〃	Good	No	5	2 1/2	do	brown	do	do	do	do
21	do																				Finland
22	do	do	$10.00	No	1901-1907	Chicago Ill.	Friend Matti Rahko 728 - 43rd Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	blond	do	do	do	do
23							〃														〃 Kalajoki
24	No	do	$25.00	No	—	—	Reverend Ilmari Kemsi 195 Belmont str. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	brown	grey	do	do	Jeroinen Jeronimaki
25																					
26	Yes	do	$10.00	No	—	—	Friend Hilma Tuominen 53 W. 140 str. New-York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	Pomarkku
27	do	do	$5.00	do	—	—	Cousin Hilma Tuominen 53 W. 140 str. New-York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	do	blond	grey	do	do	Lavia
28	do	do	$100.00	Yes	1901-1908	Duluth Minn.	Friend L. D. Campbell C/o 600 Lindal bldg Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	brown	do	do	do	Pyhtaa, W.A.
29	do	do	$12.00	No	—	—	Cousin Alex Pall, Box 208 Red Lodge, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	do	do	blue	do	do	Laukia
30	do	do	$65.00	Yes	1901-1908	New-York	Husband Alex Klendorf 309 E. 95th str. New-York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	blond	yellow	blue	Do	Russia	Narva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas B Watt, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Edg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17
47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash. S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Oct 24th, 1908

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Söderholm	Uno	25		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Urjala, H:fs	Father Oskar Söderholm Urjala, Nuutajärven kasitehdas	N.Y.	Corning
2	—"—	Kalle	16		M	S	do	10/26/36	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Nylund	Frans	34		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Maria Nylund Kiikka Wanaajavkylä, H:fs	Minn	Duluth
4	Koskinen	Johan	36		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother: Tilda Rettigen Ragbyla H:fs	Wis.	Tomahawk
5	Miettinen	Alli	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother: Tilda Maria Miettinen Kaavin pit. H:fs	N.Y.	New York
6	Häggblom	Anna	25		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Närpes	Father: Johan Häggblom Nämkyäs Närpes, H:fs	do	do
7	Martin	Ida	20		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Friend: Gustaf Häggman Tidas Närpes H:fs	do	do
8	Koistinen	Lulu	16		F	S	Laborer							Mother Emma Koistinen Kumpuvaara, Kuhmoinen H:fs N.L.		
9	Laulainen	Anna	27		F	S	Servant							Father Emil Laulainen Kumpuvaara, Kuhmoinen H:fs N.L.		Fishkill
10	Vuorni	Maria Serafina	28		F									Friend Lina Pettinen Wanhala Isokyro		New York
11	"	Arvid	2		M	S		no	no							
12	Mattson	Maria Josefina	27		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stugun	Father Gustaf Danielsen	Mich	Escanaba
13	Danielsen	Anna	20		F	S	Servant			Norway		Norway	Segen	Father Ingerk Olsdtr Norway		
14	Carlsson	Elisabeth	—		F	M	Wife			Sweden		Sweden	Ytal	Father C. Carlstrom Ytal Sweden	Minn	Virginia
15	"	"	4		F	S	Child	no	no					Grandfather		
16	Johnson	Minnie	28		F	M	Wife	yes	yes				Njaastop	Father Gustaf Bjelkengren Ytal Sweden		
17	"	Clarence	8		M	S	Child							Grandfather		
18	Hassel	Jens	1	9	M	S	Lager							Father Karl Melin Meltad Sweden	Ill	Chicago
19	Kristensen	Ingeborg	10		F	S				Norway		Norway	Arendal	Father Peder Pedersen Arendal	N.J.	Morristown
20	Berg	Thora	20		F	M	Wife							mother Ingeborg Nak Arendal		
21	Johannesdotter	Anna	16		F	S	Servant						Norheark	Mother Mathilde Brynildsdalen Norheark Norway	Colo	Colorado Springs
22	"	Ida											"			
23	Lunde	Olaus											Gulbrandsdalen	Mother Marit Lindi Gulbrandsdalen Norway	Minn	Olimat
24	Lie	Maria	18											Father Johannes Lie Gulbrandsdalen Norway		
25	Haatvet	Kristine	18										Hjorteal	Father Haatvet Hjorteal Norway		Duluth
26	Dahl	Ingeborg	18		F		Labor						Stanger	Father Jörg Olsen Stanger Norway	Mont	Langoni
27	Elingsrud	Ole	22		M	S								Father Ole Elingsrud Stanger Norway		
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , , *190*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$48	No	—	—	Brother in Law Hannes Selander 155 River str. Corning, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light brown	green	None	Finland	Urjala
2	do	do	$40	do	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do blue	do	do	do
3	No	do	$30	Yes	1906	Duluth Minn	Friend Nic Christopher 148 Str. Croix av. Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do do	do	do	Kuicka
4	no	do	$60	Yes	1905	Nevada	Friend: Alfred Anderson Box 506 Tonopah Nevada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	blond	brown grey	do	do	Raakylä
5	yes	do	$60	Yes	1908	New York	Friend: Risto Tolhanen 331 Concord ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	do	do brown	do	do	Laaboun pit.
6	do	do	$102	No	—	—	Friend Oscar Haagman 1358 E. 618 Allen York st. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4½	light	black blue	do	do	Kalvos
7	do	do	$101	Yes	1904 1908	New York	Friend: do do	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	dark	do brown	do	do	do
8	"	uncle	$80	no			John Paavo 64/6 E 97th St, New York city.												Kunsgavvi	
9	No	sister	$50	yes	1907	New York	Sister Hedwig Frankelli Mrs. Husband Anne Kusmi, S.W. 138th St, New York city.												Suonenjoki	
10	yes	brother	$11	yes	1903	New York	father												Savo yes	
11	"	father	"																	
12	"	brother	$20		19														New York city	
13	S	Self	$10	No			Sister Jennie Kiang 14 " " York city.							7	four	dark	yes		Finland	Soomarkei
14	"	"	$15				Friend Elias Skang Escanaba Mich							5	5	Hair	Blue		Norway	Skogar
15	"	Mother	"				Husband Gustaf Harland 321 Bean Str Marquette Mean Lacker							5	1½				Sweden	Jokkmok
16	S	Self	$15																	
17	"	Mother	"				Husband J. C. Johnson 321 Bean Str Marquette Mean Lacker							5	5	Hair	Blind Blue	None	Sweden	Hjustorp
18	"	Self	$10																	
19	Yes	"	$20				Sister Hilda Hassel 1 Chicago Ill Lacker Agnes Pizen Thorsdale Farm New York N.Y.							5	7½	Hair	Hair Blue	None	Sweden	Hjastorp
20	"	"	$10	Yes	1907 1908	New York N.Y.	Husband Carlong Berg 1161 & 163 W. 38th St New York N.Y.					Eczema etc travel		5	5				Norway	Froland
21	S	"	$10	No			Aunt C. Jacobsen Colorado Springs Col.					Good		5	3		Fair			Arendal
22	S	"	$10											5	3					Norlmark
23	S	"	$10	Yes	1907	Minn	Home													
24	S	"	$10	No			Friend Klimat Minn							5	5		DK			Gullbrandsdalen
25	"	"	$10				Friend Oleg Lende Klimat Minn							5	4		Fair			
26	Dead	"	$10				Friend Lena Lien 125 28 Ave W. Duluth Minn							5	6					Hjrldal
27	"	"	$10	Yes	1909		Friend Martin Elingerad Langon Mont							5	6		DK			Seanger
28							Home Langon Mont							5	10		Fair			
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas B Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept., 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
48

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Christensen	Kristine	20		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Thisted	Chr. Nielsen, Silkeborg, Denmark	Calif	Fresno
2	Carlsson	Johan August	44		m.	m.	carpenter	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Fresno, Cal.	Lg. Carl Jorgensen, Horn	N. Y.	New York
3	Jensen	Mary	16		f.	s.	servant	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Lemmig	Stockmann, Silkeborg, Sweden	Calif	Fresno
4	Hygum	Jens Chr.	Sorensen	21	m.	s.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lemmig	Jens Christine Jensen, Lemmig, Denmark	Calif	Fresno
5	Sörensen	Nordan-Thomsen	38		m.	m.	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Sejerslev	Jens Sörensen, Sejerslev, Denmark	Tex.	Cranfields
6	Vedsteen	Mathilde	30		f.	m.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nörre Aaby	Christiane Vedsteen, Lydum	Calif	Palo Alto
7	Jensen	Julius	26		m.	s.	cabinetmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Aarhus	Nörre Aaby, Denmark	Calif	Stockton
8	Fergusson	Marie	23		f.	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	Rasmus Jensen, Tullebölle	"	Stockton
9	Albertsen	Johanne Christine	22		"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Faiseur	Denmark	Kjergaard	Langeland - Denmark	Calif	Auburn
10	Hansen	Karen	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	School	"	Lolland	Niels Fergusson, Baker, Kjergaard	N. Y.	New York
11	Karlsson	Oscar	21		m.	s.	laborer	16-11638 7	12-31-06	Sweden	Mörkarbet	Sweden	Söderberg	Jes. L. P. Albertsen, Leby, Aro	"	Jamestown
12	Johansson	Carl August	21		"	"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Vesterås	Denmark	Ill.	Proctor
13	Nielsen	Christine Katrine	19		f.	s.	servant	"	"	Denmark	Vejle	Denmark	Vejle	F. E. Hansen, Helsinghoff pr. Ringkjöbing - Denmark	Wis.	Packwaukee
14	Rasmussen	Karen	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leby	Johan Karlskrona, Tullebölle, Svenstrup - Sweden	Iowa	Hampton
15	Jöck	Edmund	22		m.	m.	laborer	"	"	Sweden	Jufvaregård	Sweden	Ljungby	Mrs. Aug. Johansson, Lenkeping - Sweden	Ks.	Lincoln
16	Lundstedt	Gerda	44		f.	m.	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Helsingborg	Fr. K. Nielsen, Vejle pr. Vejle - Denmark	Ill.	Chicago
17	Petersen	Emanuel Adolf	15		m.	s.	farmer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Vejle	Mrs. R. P. Rasmussen, Averaa pr. Faaborg - Denmark	Neb.	Tarnow Grove
18	Andersen	Julius Adolf	28		"	"	grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Council Bluffs	Jens Andersen, Aalborg, Denmark	Iowa	Council Bluffs
19	Möller	Jacob	17		m.	s.	baker	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	"	Randbjerg	Jens Andersen, Randbjerg, Denmark	Kans.	Cranfield
20	Christensen	Christian Anders														
21	Svensson	Annie	21		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Broberg	father Rasmus Broberg	Ill.	Chicago
22	Anderson	Sigfrid	30		m.	m.	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Byvarnasa	mother Assina Petrson Byvarnasa 10 Helmshus	N. Y.	New York
23		Tekla	27		f.	m.		"	"	"	"	"	Tutangs	mother Maria Andersen Tutangs Svanstorp	Ill.	Chicago
24	Ellberg	Anna	31		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Hallard	Uncle Carl Nilsson Hallard	Ill.	Grant Park
25	Bohman	Christian	16		m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	Klinta	Step father Jno Olsson Klinta	N. Y.	New York
26	Johansson	Hanna	20		f.	m.		"	"	"	"	"	Svanstorp	father John Johnson Svanstorp	Ill.	Chicago
27	Bjork	Hilma	23		"	"		1-343232-404-16		"	"	"	Ryssby	father A. Gust Björk Svanstorp	Ill.	Maywood
28	Svensson	Ester	18		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Ryssby	father Sven Gust Nilsson Ryssby Sweden	Ill.	Wayne
29	Andersson	Amanda	21		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Dorarp	father Lars Larsson Dorarp	Ill.	Chicago
30															Eng.	No Britain

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of , *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison or almshouse or hospital or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Emile: Cpr. P. Jorgstrup Selma Cal. Fresno Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	normal	blonde	blue	none	Denmark	Thisted
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1902-08	New York	2 Broadway, 521 W. 125th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stenbrohult
3	yes	self	$20	no			Marie: Cpr. Jorgensen Fresno, Calif. Route 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Hölyerg
4	no	self	yes	no			Brother: A. N. Sorensen, Box 13 Crawfield, Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Nauvig
5	"	self	"	yes	1902-08	Crawfield Tex	Crawfield, Box 13.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Dark	Comp.	Blue	"	"	"
6	yes	self	"	"	1906-08	Mendocino Co.	Cousin: Agnes Sorensen 103 Circle, Palo Alto, Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Laxdune
7	"	self	"	"	1907-08	Calif	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Tullebölle
8	"	self	"	"	1903-08	Chicago Ill.	Friend: Cousin Sorensen c/o Rev. H. H. Petman 910 15th Modesto Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Aaker
9	"	self	$15	no			Brother: Hans Pallesen, Sandvigen, Norway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Leby
10	"	self	$13	no			Aunt: Mrs. Hansen, 102 E. 54 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gray	"	"	Brevtinge
11	no	self	$15	no			Cousin: Mr. John A. Johnson, Jamestown, N. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Sweden	Norplinge
12	yes	self	$20	no			Cousin: Jens Mogensen, 7 River Str. Dresden, N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	Saddlemaker	"	Kungs Husby
13	"	self	$15	yes			Uncle: Th. Hansen Packwaukee, Wis. Route 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Gray	none	Denmark	Ringkjöbing
14	"	self	$25	no			Uncle: Paul G. Hansen, Hampton, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Löby
15	no	self	yes	yes			Friend: Hansen Jacobsen Lindsborg, Kan., Box 147	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gufsarp
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1886-1903	Chicago	Friend: A. Carlsen 6035 S. Sperdey Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	Lund
17	yes	mother	$15	no			Mother: Mrs. Anna Pedersen R.F.D. 1 Box 69 Tennyson Grove, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1900-08	Iowa	Jennie Pedersen Regn. Grocer, Council Bluffs, Iowa brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Aalborg
19	no	Self	yes	no			Carl Carlsen Jap Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Clear	blue	none	/	Landskrona Sweden
20			30.00																		
21	Yes	Self	$10	No			Peiler Amanda Swenson Rendall Ave Edgewild W. Bridgeport	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	good	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Breding
22	✓	✓	$10	Yes	1894 1903	Ogden Utah	Brother Jon Pederson Mrs Ryan 87 Cleveland Ave 87 Bullard Brooklyn							5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sinainasa
23	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Peter J. Dahlberg 87 Cleveland Ave Chicago Ill.							5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Berga
24	✓	✓	$10	Yes	1898 1903	Iowa Utah Ill.	Brother John Ellberg Good Hope Ill.							5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Skallard
25	✓	✓	$10	No			Miss J. Johanson 512 W 55 St. Chicago Ill.							5	5	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Stockholm
26	yes	✓	$10	Yes	1901 1903	Ill. Chicago	Sister Miss A. Blomberg 5801 Wollerman Ave Chicago Ill.							5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kramacksy
27	✓	✓	$10	✓	1900 1903	✓	Brother Aug Pederson 40 N 5 St. Waynoka Ill.							5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	$10	No			Brother Ernst Olsson 1562 N Clark St Chicago Ill.							5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Berga
29	✓	✓	$10	✓			Bro Carl Anderson 304 East St New Britain Conn							5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dorarb
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos H. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jos H. Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1905

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Porter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING TWELFTH (state "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. Reg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Porter

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
49

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hartman	Frans P.	44		M M	Labr	Yes		U.S.	Hollander		Hollandia			
2	Hoverberg	Christ	50		M M	"	"		"	Holman		Holman			
3	Nyman	Olof	45		M M	"	"		"	Sweden		Sweden			
4	Walberg	Christ	40		M M	"	"		"	Finland a		Finland a			
5	Johnson	Per A.	30		M	"	"		"	Swedish		Swedish			
6	Peterson	Wiktor	44		M M	"	"		"	Russian		Russian			
7	"	Matilda	44		F M	Wife	"		"	"		"			
8	"	Clarence	11		M S	Son	"		"	"		"			
9	Olsson	Alfred	30		M M	Labr	"		"	Christianopel		Christianopel			
10	"	Hans	30		M M	"	"		"	Horby		Horby			
11	"	Clara	28		F M	Wife	"		"	"		"			
12	"	Russel	3		M S	Son	"		"	"		"			
13	"	Arthur	1		M S	"	"		"	"		"			
14	"	Hans	-	2	M S	"	"		"	"		"			
15	Anderson	John	35		M M	Labr	Yes		U.S.	Christianopel		Christianopel			
16	Gregory	Ellen	24		F M	Wife	"		"	Sweden		Sweden			
17	Hermanson	Carl	32		M M	Farmer	Yes		U.S.	Swedish		U S A Citizen			
18	"	Marie	29		F M	Wife	"		"	"		"			
19	"	Dagny Sofie	6		F S	Child	"		"	"		"			
20	Johnson	Ragnald	25		M S	Labourer	Yes		U.S.	Swedish		U S A Citizen			
21	Smith	Louise			F M	Wife	"		"	"		"			
22	Granville	John M	36		M M	Farmer	"		"	Norway	Norway	Norway		Iowa	Hanhope
23	"	Ingeborg	66		F M	Wife	"		"	"	"	"			
24	Mill	Andrew	30		M S	Keeper	"		"	Norwegian					
25	Trosdal	Mortimer	27		M S	Laborer	"		"	"					
26	Alvar	Olai Monsen	26		M S	Labor	"		"	"					
27	Lee	John Lewis	33		M M	Farmer	"		"	Norwegian					
28	"	Sarah A	32		F M	Wife	"		"	"					
29	Steele	William	6		M S	Farmer	"		"	Americanb	U.S.	Northbury		Ill	
30	"	Mary	23		F S	Spinster	"		"	"					

Except 1/5 4.15.17/20 25 27/30 Regina Sask

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

99

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				U.S. Citizen													Sweden	Wisa fjalla
2				12 yrs 12 yrs in the U.S.														Refle
3				U.S. Citizen 295 Linwood ave.														Malmö
4				U.S. Citizen Blake Pumps shop														Upstanda
5				U.S. Citizen 310 14th ave.														Persnäs
6				U.S. Citizen Box 93 Canonsburg Pa.														Bäckebo
7				U.S. Citizen R.F.D. #2 Fort Collins														
8				" "														
9				" "														
10				U.S. Citizen 309 Ogden ave.														Konstantinopel
11				U.S. Citizen Box 18 Huntley Ill														Wörby
12				" "														
13				" "														
14				" "														
15				U.S. Citizen 936 Pacific st.														Konstantinopel
16				U.S. Citizen Rockford Ill														Söderåkra
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23	No			never														Norway Mars
24																		
25																		
26		Navy Yard																
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U.S. Citizen
12 yrs 12 yrs in the U.S.
U.S. Citizen
295 Linwood ave. Bridgeport Conn.
U.S. Citizen
Blake Pumps shop Boston Mass
U.S. Citizen
310 14th ave. S. Minneapolis Minn
U.S. Citizen
Box 93 Canonsburg Pa.
U.S. Citizen
R.F.D. #2 Fort Collins Colo.
" "
" "
U.S. Citizen
309 Ogden ave. Chicago
U.S. Citizen
Box 18 Huntley Ill
" "
" "
" "
" "
U.S. Citizen
936 Pacific st. Brooklyn N.Y.
U.S. Citizen
Rockford Ill

Home
Hawthorne Iowa

Farmer Co: Colorado
May 25. 1907 United Court

Woodstock Ill. 2 yrs
Apr 2 - 1906 Same

1884
Minneapolis Minn.
Kendall Co. Ills.
papers March 1 - 1899
Municipal Court Kane Co. Ills.
papers Sept. 20. 1906

5-7 Fair Gray Gray

June 6
1906 Brooklyn N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 190 8

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, SWEAR, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & T Act

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 190

at

The Leader

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20
50

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10 295 1	Johnson	Carl P.	26	M	S	Labr	Yes		Swede	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Ronneby	Father John Lonesson Busenbols Ronneby Redd	Massachusetts	
3 2	Nelson	Carl	34	"	"	"	"		"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Faringtofta	Father Nils Tufveson Faringtofta, Perstorp	Col.	Denver
4 3	Svenson	Emma	24	F	"	Servant	"		"	"	"	Kristianopel	Father Sven Persson Willgods Wanga, Hässleholm	Ill.	Chicago
6 4	Rengtson	Carolina	28	"	M	"	"		"	"	"	Skanör	Father Engt Nilson Skanör	Wash.	Seattle
7 5	Danielson	Frank A.	20	Old	"	Labr	"		[illegible]	"	"	Persnäs	Mother Emma Danielson Lingnäs, Persnäs	S. A.	Bradford
8 6	Söden	Hjalmar F.	23	"	"	"	"		Swede	"	"	"	Father F. A. Söder Sandviken, Persnäs	"	"
9 7	Svanson	Page A. F.	18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Baskebo	Father F. A. Johnson Hodstorp, Baskebo	Col.	Longmont
4 5 4 8	Olofson	Carl O.	23	"	M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hillesberg		Mother Anna Branding Rydaryd, Hillesberg	Ill.	Chicago
1 9	Pettersson	Fennie	39	F	"	Servant	"		"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baskebo		Brother Carl Peterson Baskebo	Mich.	Battle Creek
10 960 10	Olsson	Magnhild M.	28	"	"	"	"		"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lvedala		Father Hans Olsson Lvedala	Ill.	Chicago
1 11	Möller	Svante W.	17	M	S	Labr	28-95	96-7-17-40	"	"	"	Horby	Father N. Möller Horby	Col.	San Luis Valley
2 12	Svenson	Johan M.	28	"	M	"	"		"	"	"	Torsås	Father Sven Svenson Rhyfebo, Torsås	Wyo.	Davis
3 13	Svenson	Anton B.	25	"	M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Nelson Svenson Belston, Indalite	"	"
5 14	Anderson	Adelia	24	F	"	Servant	"		"	"	"	Mjeuby	Mother Ingrid Olsson Horby, Mjeuby	Ill.	Chicago
8 15	Carlson	Amanda	27	"	M	"	"		"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kristianopel		Brother Alfred Carlson Bonnastorp, Bromacka	N. J.	N. J.
9 16	"	Robert W.	25	M	S	Labr	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7 17	"	Ellen W.	18	F	"	Servant	"		"	"	"	Madesjö	Father Nils Carlson No 66 Aspbro	Minn.	Rochester
2 18	Sjögvist	Aust E. E.	18	M	S	Labr	"		"	"	"	"	Father Per Sjögvist Hennesgsplan 24 B. Aspbro	Ill.	Chicago
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10	1902 Worcester 1908 Mass	Ref. 155 Easton av. Worcester Mass							5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Ronneby
2	"	"	Yes	" 1900 Denver 1908 Col.	Ref. Box 2640 18th. Station Denver Col.							5	6½	"	Fair	"	"	"	Mariestad Fairstaffa
3	"	"	$26 No		Sister Betty Dale 2214-43rd Pl. Chicago Ill.							5	5½	"	Brown	"	"	"	Wänga
4	Yes	"	$26 Yes	1902 Seattle 1908 Wash.	Ref. 3672 Dayton av. Seattle Wash.							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Svanön
5	"	"	$10	1888 Braddock 1902 Pa.	Cousin Aug. Johnson Jeannette Pa.							5	6¼	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Braddock Pa.
6	"	"	$10 No		Brother in Law Olof Mattson Chicago av. Monson Pa.							6	1½	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Parsnäs
7	No	"	$12		Friend Milton Peterson A.F.D. 2 Fort Collings Col.							5	8¼	"	"	Grey	Blue	"	Bäckebo
8	Yes	"	$15 Yes	1902 Denver 1908 Col.	Ref. 1225 E 110 St. Chicago Ill.							5	8¾	"	"	Blue	"	"	Lauchnes
9	"	"	$20 "	1902 Seattle 1908 Creek Mich.	Ref. Sanatorium Battle Creek Mich.							5	9	"	Fair	"	"	"	Bäckebo
10	Yes	"	$25 Yes	1902 Chicago 1907 Ill.	Ref. 10 Chatham Ct. N. Hamilton Chicago Ill. Uncle Emil Högberg							5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	Svedala
11	No	"	$15 No		814 Cortez av. San Francisco Calif. Friend Karl Svensson							5	6¼	"	Fair	"	"	"	Stenby
12	"	"	$20 "		Box 306 Davis St. Whig.							5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Forsaa
13	Yes	"	$20 Yes	1903 Davis 1905 Wis.	Ref. Box 306 Davis St. Whig.							5	7¼	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$20 "	1902 Chicago 1907 Ill.	Ref. 107 Locust St. Chicago Ill.							5	7¾	"	Brown	Brown	Fine Head	"	Myenby
15	"	"	$15 "	1904 1908 N.Y.	Ref. 314 McDonough St. Brooklyn N.Y. Sister Clara Carlson							5	4½	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kristianopel
16	"	"	$26 No		389 Hancock St. Brooklyn N.Y. Sister Mrs Ellen Gregory Rochester Minn							5	10½	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	"	$13 "		Uncle C. F. Olson							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Madesjö
18	"	"	$10 "		1639 North Halsted St. Chicago Ill.							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Pratt Watt, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pratt Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 190 ,

at New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, SWEAR, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R&P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* [illegible], 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Olsen	Andonia	2		f s	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Losse	Bertha Stursdal Romerum	Ore	Portland
2	Nilhelmsen	Sofie	22		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hopsund	Lydia Bragstad Hopsund near Bergen	✓	✓
3	Clausen	Ole	14		m s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Strandshavn	J Clausen Kralaas Strandshavn ner Bergen	Wash	Ballard
4	✓	Bertin	8		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Oppedal	Ivar H	32		m w	Mason	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oppedal	Relative H Oppedal Oppedal Sogn	Iowa	Stanhope
6	✓	Torbei	30		f w	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Nilsen	Adolf	41		m w	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Traveling in Norway	ny	New York
8	Pedersen	Camilla	22		f s	Wife 2/5114339 4-27-37	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Bergen	Gustav M Pederson Store Lungtog Bergen	✓	✓
9	✓	Synnova	16		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	relative G Pederson Flora Norway	✓	Ballard
10	Johnsen	Andrea	41		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Boston Mass	relative John Johnson Eidsland, Granvin Hans,	✓	Seattle
11	Lund	Anna	23		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Os	relative nils akins as Ler Bergen	Col	Longmont
12	Holm	Elise	21		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Voss	relative anders Knudsen Monshang Voss	Iowa	Stanhope
13	Langeteig	Sjur	20		m s	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ulvestad	relative Mons Longetaig Ulvestad	Wis	Madison
14	Frydland	Elias	17		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	relative Frydland Ulvestad Sogne	SD	Oakley
15	Jacobsen	Sadrun	41		f w	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bergen	relative P. Jacobsen John Brunsgt 15 Bergen	ny	Brooklyn
16	Eliasen	Karen	30		f w	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Isdalstrom	relative Carl Isdal Isdalstrom	Cal	S. Francisco
17	✓	Erleng	7	mos	m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of _____, *190* 11

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of the payment of the passage of such alien by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, either directly or indirectly, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Otto Ole Olsen, Josse Portland Ore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	good	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Rindstad
2	✓	✓	$10	✓			relative							5	2	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Bergstad
3	✓	✓	$25	Yes	4 yrs	Eatonville Wash	friend Mr E Moen Eatonville Wash							5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Krakeas
4	✓	✓	$25	No	—									4	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	$10	✓	—		Bro Hans H Ofstedal Stanhope Iowa							5	9	✓	Blond	✓	✓	✓	Ofstedal
6	S	✓	$15	✓										5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	$10	Yes	1905	Rye	Lone 411 44th St New York City							5	8	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Bergen
8	✓	✓	$10	No	—		Sister % Rev C Ellertson 8 State St Rye City							5	.	✓	Blond	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	$8	✓	—		Uncle Alex Sommerdal 685 5th ave Brooklyn NY							5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Flora
10	✓	✓	$10	Yes	1903	Boston Mass	Mrs Louisa Smith 1122 24 Ave Seattle Wash							5	2	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Os
11	✓	✓	$15	No	—		Minnie Ofstedal Longmont Box 202 Colorado							5	2	✓	Blond	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	S	✓	$10	No	—		John Nelsonville Stanhope Iowa							5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Voss
13	S	✓	$15	No	—		Mr Anders Mill Stanals Madison Wis							5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ullvestad
14	S	Uncle	$10	No	—		Uncle M O Nelson RR 9 Box 43 Stanton Iowa Willy							5	8	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	Self	$10	No	—		Uncle Peter Jastrem 129 5th ave Brooklyn							5	3	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Sorga
16	S	husband	$11	✓	—		husband Peder O Olsen 10 Lizzie Ave Stanwood Cal							5	1	✓	Blond	✓	✓	✓	Sdalstrom
17	S	father	—	✓	—		father														✓
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blatt Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blatt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Thornton, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING VESSEL, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Thornton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22/12-52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lusitania" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24th Dec, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Znigrodzki	Szydor	21	m's	m		engineer	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Gorlica	father. Leon Znigrodzki. Klenikom, Gorlica Austria	Wy	New York
2	~~Nowak~~	Franciszek	35	m.	m		merchant	do		U.S.A.	do	do	do	brother.	Mass	Chicopee
3	do.	Viktoria	35	f.	m		wife	do		do	do	do	do	brother in law. Jakob Nowak	do	do
4	do.	Emilia	8	f.	s		child	no		do	do	do	do	uncle. Gorlica, Austria	do	do
5	do.	Czeslaw	-	11 m.	-		"	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	~~Warzycki~~	Ignacy	28	m.	m		merchant	yes		do	do	do	do	brother in law. Andrzej Sikora, Gorlica,	Conn	Hartford
7	do.	Katarzyna	22	f.	m		wife	do		do	do	do	do	brother. Austria	do	do
8	Skrobot	Jan	17	m's	s		laborer	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Moszczenica	mother. Tekla Skrobot Moszczenica, Austria, Galicia	Pa	Mahanoy City
9	Witewska	Katarzyna	40	f.	m		wife	no		do	do	do	Boleslaw	no relative of friend	N.Y.	Fulton
10	do.	Helena	4	f's	s		child	no		do	do	do	do		do	do
11	Skrobot	Apolonia	26	f.	m		wife	yes		do	do	do	Moszczenica		Pa	Mahanoy City
12	do.	Jan	6	m's	s		child	no		do	do	do	do	no relative or friend	do	do
13	do.	Frank	3	9 m's	s		do	no		do	do	do	do		do	do
14	Szczupak	Aniela	17	f's	s		girl	yes		do	do	do	Wulka	father Wulka, Kasper Szczupak Austria, Galicia	N.Y.	Fulton
15	Sheliga	Zofia	22	f.	m		wife	no	14-378548	do	do	do	Boleslaw	father Michal Koziol	Mass	Lawrence
16	do.	Franz	2	6 m's	s		child	no	11/10/11	do	do	do	do	or father Boleslaw,	do	do
17	do.	Julia	-	8 f's	s		do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do Austria	do	do
18	Szczupak	Marya	22	f.	m		wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Fulton
19	do.	Rudolf	-	11 m's	s		child	no	do	do	do	do	do	no relative or friend.	do	do
20	Faliszewski	Teofil	38	m.	m		laborer	no		do	do	do	Samocice	wife. Wikta Faliszewska Samocice, Austria	do	do
21	Kopeć	Anna	17	f.	s		girl	yes		do	do	do	Wulka	mother. Kat. Kopeć Wulka, Austria	do	do
22	Socha	Julia	12	f.	s		do	do		do	do	do	Samocice	mother. Marya Socha, Samocice, Austria.	Mass	Gilbertville
23	Walao	Zofia	27	f.	m		wife	do	11-3HH918 6/30/11	do	do	do	Lusina	father. Josef Salwa, Lusina, Austria.	Iowa	Mystic
24	Piesk	Wladyslaw	17	m's	s		laborer	do	3-1796	do	do	do	Moszczenica	mother. Zofia Piesk Moszczenica, Austria.	Pa	Mahanoy City
25	Bednarz	Jan	28	m.	m		do	do	14-53853 5/6/11	do	do	do	Lusina	wife. Wikta Bednarz Lusina, Austria.	Iowa	Mystic
26	Krasienski	Jan	40	m.	m		do	do		do	do	do	Stromowca	wife. Marya Krasienska Stromowca, Austria.	New	York
27	Mruk	Szymon	23	m's	s		do	no		do	do	do	Moszczenica	father. Marcin Mruk Moszczenica, Austria.	Pa	Mahanoy City
28	Kowalczyk	Jędrzej	28	m's	s		do	yes		do	do	do	Stromowce	mother. Anna Kowalczyk Stromowce, Austria	NY	New York
29	Bauman	Karoline	24	f.	m		wife	yes		Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	father Franz Muller mother Adelheid Holstein	NY	New York
30		Frances	12	m's	s		child	no		U.S.A.		U.S.A.		Grandfather		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30.	no			friend Michal Fula 71-N. 6th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Glinik Mayampol
2	no	do																		
3	no	do																		
4	no	do																		
5	no	do																		
6	no	do					— do —		— do —				— do —							
7	no	do																		
8	yes	self	$25,	no			brother Josef Skrobot Mahanoy City Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Moszczenica
9	yes	do	$40,	no			husband Stanislaw Wiewska 209 First Street. Fulton N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	grey	none.	do	Samocice
10	yes	do		no			father		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		do	✓
11	yes	do	$10,	yes	1903-07	Mahanoy City Pa	husband Josef Skrobot Mahanoy City Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none.	do	Moszczenica.
12	yes	do		do			father		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	✓	do	✓
13	yes	do		do			do		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	✓	do	✓
14	yes	do	$12.	no			brother Jan Skrupak First St. N. Fulton N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue.	none.	do	Wulka.
15	yes	do	$16	yes	1902-08	Lawrence Mass	husband		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	grey.	none	do	Boleslaw.
16	yes	do		do			father Wladyslaw Sacliga.		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	✓	USA	Lawrence Mass
17	yes	do		do			do 95. Oak St. Lawrence Mass		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
18	yes	do	$10.	yes	1899 10	Fulton N.Y.	husband Jan Skrupak First St. 209 Fulton N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	grey.	none.	do	Boleslaw.
19	yes	do					father		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
20	yes	do	$10,	no			brother in law Michal Socha First Street. Fulton N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	grey	none	do	Samocice
21	yes	do	$10.	no			uncle Jan Skrupak First Street 209 Fulton N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	fair	grey	none	do	Wulka
22	yes	do	$10,	no			~~sister in law~~ Maryn Skrupak First Street 290 Fulton N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	do	Samocice
23	yes	do	$10 $2.	no			husband Wincenty Walag Box 335. Mystic Iowa		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	do	Luzna
24	yes	do	$10,	no			uncle Josef Skrobot Mahanoy City Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	do	Moszczenica
25	Yes	do	$2.	no			brother in law Wincenty Walag Box 335. Mystic Iowa		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	do	Sekowa
26	yes	do	$20	yes	1905-08	Gallitzin Pa	sister Estbieta Kuniewitz 185. Stanton Str. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	hazel	none	do	Szomowce
27	yes	do	$10.	no			brother Stanislaw Mruk Mahanoy City Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	hazel	none	do	Moszczenica
28	yes	do	$16.	yes	1905 08	Cleveland Ohio	brother in law Adam Krymiewicz 185. Stanton Str. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	do	Szomowce
29	✓	self	$40	✓	1900 1906	Newyork ny	husband Georg Pakmann 228 E 96 St. New York ny		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	6	✓	blond	brown	✓	Germany	Not Given
30	✓	mother	✓	✓	born	✓	father		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible] LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

9 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas T Coulter, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING [illegible] (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.V.S. Eng.

106

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas T Coulter

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
OMITTED															
1			46		m s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	Father Aunt Lolewelew Gomel Russia	New York	New York
2		Berle	38		w f										
3		Rive	8		w f	child									
4		Minnie	6		w f										
5		Yisse	2		w f										
6	Klevodes	Chasie	33		w f	wife									
7		Sore Chane	8		w f	child									
8		Chaie Malke	8		w f										
9		Mereke	7		w f										
10	Kniasewitz	Anna	28		w	wife Housekeeper							mother Elizabeth Gomel Russia	New York	New York
11		Iwan	5		w										
12		Anna	4		w f										
13		Zofia	10		f										
14	Schlopsky	Josef	18		w m	Saddler Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Pulogrodka	mother Chaie Pulogrodka Russia	Mass Somerville	Boston
15	Kuwitza	Schifre	38		w f										
16		Ruwen	11		w m										
17		Chaim	9		w m										
18		Meische	7		w m										
19		Herzel	5		w m										
20		Jesse	3		w m										
OMITTED															
21	Limansky	Love	30		w m	Sheet Iron Worker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rovno	English Cousin Scotland	Mass Boston	Boston
OMITTED															
22		Beile	8	mos	w f	child							brother Israel Rovno Russia		
23	Kahan	Hane Beile	8		w f	mother wife									
24		Feige	5		w f	child									
25		Sore	3½		w f										
26		Lucine	1½		w f										
27		Rochel	1½		w f										
28	Brachman	Anna	24		w f	Dressmaker							Sister Antonia Brachman Russia	Mass Roxbury	Roxbury
29	Brito Gallego	Raphael	25		w m	Farm Laborer			Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal		father Joquim Lourenco Lago Alportel	Cal. San Diego	" "
30	Lago	Joaquim Lourenco	22		w m										

All the passengers from Russia. [illegible] in number, have been detained [illegible] medical supervision, and [illegible] disinfected

Nos 15/20 cancelled.
Oct. 30/08. W.C. Walton,

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

[illegible] DEPUTY CONSUL.
AMERICAN CONSUL
LIVERPOOL, ENG.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190 107

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Insane persons, paupers, and persons likely to become a public charge are excluded by law. If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ye	brother	$50				brother J Savill c/o Allplan 144 Ridge St New York my ns ns ns ns good ns							2	4	fair fair blue	none	Russia	Smil
2		husband					husband Morris Levitch to the same 35 same D,												Minsk
3		sister																	
4																			
5																			
6							Louis Tenstein "Uncle"												Volgonow
7							111 1st st same as above												
8																			
9																			
10							Louis												Slowtang
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	ye	brother	$50				brother							5	4	fair fair blue			Smotowitch
15																dark blond brown			Belgorodka
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	ye		$50				Leon Simonsky 111 Phillip							5	8	dark blond brown	None	Russia	Kowno
22		brother												5	11	brown			
23		husband	$				Louis Weinstein 11 new Et,							5	7	black			Rezitza
24	5	father																	
25	5																		
26	5																		
27	5																		
28	no		$50				Louis Charles Rosenberg							5	2½	fair fair blue			Riga
29	age	21	$70				Moreno Jose Barcelona							5	6	dark blond brown		Portugal	Oporto
30			$52				cousin do									brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ludwig Matt Finsterwalder, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ludwig Matt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1905;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinkerton, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Jas Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* ....., ..., ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wadi	Menache	24		M S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Father Nachman Wadi	Me	Newtonburn
2	"	Israel	21		M S				"	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	Hyman	18		M S				"	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	Rene	16		F S				"	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	Abram	14		M S				"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Grit	Simon	42		M M	Grocer			Lithuania	Russia	Molodinki		Father Mordecai Grit	Mass	Chelsea
7	Plum	Samuel	19		M S	Shoemaker			Poland	"	Poland		Father Lewin Plum	R.I.	Pawtucket
8	Rabitzky	Abraham	16		M S	Servant			Lithuania	"	"		Father Rabbi Rabitzky Poswol	Mass	Cambridge
9	Harmon	Elisaweta	17		F S	Waiste			"	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	Rosa	14		F S	Child			"	"	"		"	"	"
11	Manusewsky	Israel	21		M M	Weaver			Hebrew	Russian	Kovno		Father Isaac Manusewsky	Ill	Chicago
12	Stopski	Josef	20		M S	Barber			"	"	Kwotiphe		Father Freide Stopski	Mass	Somerville
13	Guberman	Israel	18		M S	Tailor			"	"	Estonia		Father Peter Guberman	"	Boston
14	Petrofsky	Sarka	21		F S	Waiste			"	"	"		Mother Freide Kurbis Sorochinka	"	"
15	"	Abram	1	8	M S	Child			"	"	"		Grandmother	"	"
16	Solountsos	Constantinos	21		M M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NOT ADMITTED		Father Stefan Solountsos Levadia Turkey	Ill	New York
17	"	Angelica	21		F S	Waiste			"	"	"		Father in law	"	"
18	Kosmis	Georgios	18		M S	Farmer			"	"	"		Father Panagotis Kosmis Levadi	"	"
19	Van Poecke	Amandus	46		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Flemish	Belgium	Malines		Brother Antonius Van Poecke	Ill	Chicago
20	Deman	Emile	25		M S	Barber			"	"	"		Mother Borchamp Uncle	"	"
21	"	Julia	1	6	F S	Child			"	"	"		great uncle	"	"
22	Budnitzki	Jacob	45		M M	Tailor			Lithuania	Hebrew	Shavel		No friends except in U.S.A.	"	"
23	"	Gelag	21		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"		do	"	"
24	"	Dawid	9		M S	Child			"	"	"		do	"	"
25	Lerfer	Jessie	4		F S	Waiste			Russia	Russian	Russia		do	Ny	New York
26	4/L 622/444 Reg. 59405		10		F S	Child	2-865856 - 10-6-41 - no 2-538595 4/1/37 (505)						do		
27	"	Ethic											do		
28	"	Fradie											do		
29	"	Maltie					2-411563 / 4/1/36						do		
30	Martinez	Emilio	17		M S	Coachman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Father Antonio Martinez	Mo	St Louis

(Litzfield Inv.)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and unable to read, whether such alien has been in possession of at least 50 and not more than 1000 dollars, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		husband														none	Russia	Wolkowa
2		father																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6		sister											dark black blue					Michalinki
7		brother											light gray					Pelitz
8		self																Poland
9																		
10																		
11		husband											5	dark brown	brown			Berdyczi
12		brother																Jaworitzke
13																		Astonli
14		husband											1					Sowodinka
15		father																
16		self											6	dark black	brown		Greece	Levidi
17		husband											5	4	brown			
18		self												3½	black black			
19														5	gray blue		Belgium	Wallonia
20														4	brown			Jaun
21		mother																
22		son											11	dark gray, gray			Roumania	Bingla
23		brother											3	dark brown				Boraila
24																		
25		husband											2	four four blue			Russia	Vilna
26		father																
27																		
28																		
29																		
30		self												dark brown brown			Spain	Oviedo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct. , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, SWEAR, Surgeon of the LIN[illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, xx in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25 / 55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

TO S. S. *sailing from* [illegible], , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	Kories								Luxemburg						
5															
6	Van Gelder														
7	Bunson	Alice													
8															
9	Nicolay														
10	[illegible]														
11	[illegible]														
12	Stevens	Ernest													
13	Semerans	Franz							Germany	German	Germany				
14	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]														
ADMITTED 17	Garcia	Lola	22			Servant			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Canary Islands	No friends except in U.S.A.	Kans City Kans	
ADMITTED 18		Manuel	11										do		
19	Fernandez	Soledad Fernandez	17			Servant					Sta de Paco		do		
20		Evelina	16								Tenerife		do		
21	Iglesias	Maria Cruz	26			Wife					Canary Islands		do		
22		Maria	2										do		
23		Evelina	11	mos									do		
24	d' Oliveira	Adolpho	35						Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Madeira	[illegible]		
25	Marquez Fernandez		30			Wife			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Navares	[illegible]		
26		Jose	7												
27		Francisco	6												
28		Maria													
29		Cesar	11												
30	Martinez	Carolina	15			Servant			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Canary Islands	No friends except in U.S.A.		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 95

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of , Oct 30 , 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Chester J. Sedgwick
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the _____, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Octo, 1908

at Ell

Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , , 190

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
65415	Paul	Sarah	40	F	M W	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Platt Bridge	Wife, Alice Lloyd, 43 Nesbitt St, Platt Bridge	Mass	Lowell
2		Margaret	6	F	S	Child	No	No							
27613	Harvey	John	28	M	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotland	Barrhead		Mother, Mary Harvey, Barrhead, Scotland	Pa	Philadelphia
4		Sarah	30	F	M	Wife									
5		Lettie	2	F	S										
93026	Harris	Wolfe	24	M	M	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Hebrew	England	Leeds	17 Fieldhead Lane, Hunslet	Jacob Harris, Leeds	N Y	New York City
ADMITTED 7	Williams	John Robert	49	M	M	Farmer							Mrs L Campbell, 5 Runnerdale St, Manchester	Mass	N Bedford
		Albert	11	M	S	Attends School									
ADMITTED 8	Brogan	P. Patrick	32	M	S	Laborer	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Leitrim		Brother, Charles Brogan, Kinglallew, Longfordmeelon	N Y	New York
57269	Bradley	George	26	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Father, G Young, 22 Launceston Villas, London	N Y	New York City
70793 10	Young														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 76

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1110

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer, yes, or no.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	yes 1905 Lowell	Father John Boyle 54 Lowell, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med	Brown		France St Helens
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"					" Glasgow
3	yes	"	"	"	Mrs Dwyer 1321 North St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Ireland Donegal
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	Black "	"	" "
5	"	"	"	"	Mrs Dineen 2910 Walnut St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" "
6	"	"	$15	No	Friend Pat Dooley 54 W. 6th St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	Dk "	"	England Leeds
7	No	"	$30	"	Bro Chas Thompson 9748 S. Dakin St, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair Grey	"	Wales Wrexham
8	"	"	$17	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" Blue	"	England Christo
9	Yes	Brother	None	No	Brother Lawrence Braden 201 W 83 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Lt	Brown Blue	"	Ireland Co Tyrone
10	No	Self	$30	Yes 1905 Manchester		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Dk Blue	None	England Marden Heads
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 5,

at Key West

Thos Powell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner (thereof)," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 190[illegible]

at [illegible] New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 15th October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of Manifest Sheet	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
733051	1	Oconnor	Patrick	50		M M	Soldier	yes	yes	American Irish	USA	washington			Dc	washington
738912	2	Carney	matthew j.	30		M M	Sawyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork			ny	newyork
852773	1	mcdermack	matthew	35		M S	artisan	yes	yes	~~Canadian~~ East USA		chicago			Ill	Chicago
723654	1	Galvin	Robert	46		M S	Coachman	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork			ny	newyork
664395	1	James	James S.	68		M S	Retired	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork			ny	Jamesville
618956	1	maguire	Ellen	45		F W	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Conn	New Haven
718597	1	Maher	Thomas	35		M S	Dyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	German Town			Pa	Germantown
747638		~~Holden~~	John	36		M S	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork			ny Newyork
6215	9	Brennan	John J.	60		M M	merchant	yes	yes	American Irish	USA	Brooklyn			NY	Brooklyn
6232	10	Donahue	Richard m.	26		M	Attorney	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
6241	11	O'Hara	James	31		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Danbury		Conn	Danbury
✓	12	✓	Nellie	28		F M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
6238	13	Farrell	annie	27		F M	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
✓	14	Gurney	Ellen J.	50		F M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓		✓	✓
72952	15	Hanley	Patrick	26		M S	Laer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork			ny	Newyork
72953	16	✓	John	24		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
748877	17	~~Beirne~~	peter	26		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
34908	18	Mc Auliffe	Annie	30		F M	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork			ny	Newyork
~~OMITTED~~	19	Moss	Sadie	1		F S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			✓	✓
40323	20	Hughes	Frank P	30		M S	Coachman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yonkers		N.	Yonkers
68565	21	Doody	maggie	40		F S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	~~United States~~		~~Washington~~			Dc	Washington
N.S.	22	~~Doody~~	Robert	34		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Minerva Ohio				U.S. Navy
	23													#	6:13:13774:17:19†	
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

205
1
6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. –

Arriving at Port of New York, 30th Oct, 1908 — 115

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. / 28 Marks of Identification. / 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		U.S. Citizen										
2		✓										
3		U.S. Citizen										
4		✓										
5		✓										
6		✓										
7		✓										
8		✓										
9		U.S. Citizen										
10		Self										
11		✓										
12		✓										
13		✓										
14		✓										
15		✓										
16		✓										
17		✓										
18		✓										
19		✓										
20		✓										
21		Self										
22		— do —										
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. P. Watt, Master, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J P Watt
.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Feb, 190..,
at Key West

Howland
.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

D 9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Powlton, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... N.S.W. ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Powlton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1908

at Syd

Mackellett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Q2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 25th October, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
Line of Manifest	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
37037	1	O'malley	Bella	25		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	westport	James O'malley Burrower westport	Ny	Newyork
24831	3	mulroney	Lizzie	22		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Callan		Patrick Mulroney Ballyclarken Callan	Ny	Newyork
24836	4	Morkan	Lizzie	35		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Drumadabber	Mr Moran Drumadabber Coleraine	✓	✓
24893	5	Loftus	mary E.	20		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scarriff	Mrs Loftus Scarriff Co Clare	✓	Brooklyn
24904	6	mchenery	mary	40		F	M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick	Mrs M Cusack Ardnatagle, O'Briens Bridge Co Clare	Cal	San Francisco
✓	7	✓	mary may	18		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— Do —	✓	✓
✓	8	✓	anne G.	11		F	S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— Do —	✓	✓
24909	9	Mangan	winifred	18		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tulla	Annie Mangan Quinn Corcare	Ny	Newyork
24914	10	Kelly	Julia	17		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Inchinnally	James Kelly Legan Corcare	Pa	Phila
✓	11	✓	Mary ann	16		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— DO —	✓	✓
24918	12	Pollard	Johanna	22		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mullinahone	Michael Pollard Mullinahone & Tipperary	Cal	San Francisco
24919	13	Maher	margaret	21		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilfinane	michael Maher Stoneen, Kilfinane Co Kilkenny	✓	✓
24922	14	Clifford	mary	29		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tipperary	Mrs Clifford Gortdrum Tipperary	Ny	Newyork
26903	15	Rogers	mannie a.	26		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brierfield	Michael Rogers Brierfield Co Mayo	N.J.	Jersey
27143	16	Penrose	Hannah	38		F	M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killavullen	Garret Nagle Killavullen Co Cork	Ny	Newyork
✓	17	✓	Catherine	Infant		F		with mother as above									
26928	18	Heard	Patrick														
26847	19	mcgraw	Edward	20		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Thurles		Mrs mcgraw New Forget Thurles	Ny	Newyork
25178	20	Corcoran	Lizzie	24		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Frenchpark	Mr D Corcoran Frenchpark Co Roscommon	Ill	Chicago
25279	21	Crawley	John	26		M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longhglynn	Mr J Crawley Longhglynn Castlerea	✓	✓
26810	22	Lyons	Elizabeth	23		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tralee	Mary Lyons Ardtully Ballyduff	Ohio	Toledo
27166	23	McCarthy	margaret	20		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charleville	Mrs McCarthy Charleville Co Cork	Ny	Newyork
24320	24	Flynn	ann	19		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballinlough	Michael Flynn Lissatoon Ballinlough	Ny	Newyork
27000	25	Walsh	annie	25		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charleville	Patrick Walsh Broughill, Charleville	Ohio	Cincinatti
27771	26	Gray	Robert														
26936	27	Lunchion	Kattie	16		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Callan		Mrs Maria Lunchion West St Callan	Ny	Newyork
25490	28	Clarke	Hubert	35		M	M	Gardener	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mucknger	M Clark Ryppelstown Mullingar	Mass	Stoneleigh Lockport
26897	29	Kiernan	Kate	24		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Augavara	Martin Kiernan Kiela Brg Mohill	Ny	Newyork
22512	30	Higgins	mary	29		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Balla	Mrs Higgins Knockadroaghy Balla	✓	✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30th Oct, 1908 — 117

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital, or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	Yes 1907	NY	Brother michael onealley 154, E. 103rd St newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Westport
2																					
3	Yes	Sister	$30	No	—	—	Sister mary mulroney 411, W 23rd St newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	Nil	Ireland	Ballyclarkin
4	✓	Self	$40	Yes	1908	NY	Returning to 301 W. 51st Street Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Drumadubba
5	✓	Sister	$20	No			Sister mrs Francis 196 Rockaway ave Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Red	✓	✓	✓	Scarriff
6	✓	Husband	$50	✓			Husband Pat McInerney 56 Bartlett St San Francisco Cal	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	OBrien Bridge
7	✓	Father	$20	✓			Father, Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick
8	✓	✓	$40	✓			Father Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Mary Mangan 145 Jorakmah St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Fair	Rose	Blue	✓	✓	Tulla
10	✓	Aunt	$10	✓			aunt marquett newyork 5532, Pueske ave Phila Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	5	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Mullanmacky
11	✓	✓	$10	✓			— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do
12	Yes	Cousin	$10	No			Cousin mrs M Shanahan 15 Whitney St Frisco Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Emlenalme
13	✓	Sister	$30	✓			Sister, mary Mather 360 Baker St San Francisco. Cal:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Kilfinane
14	Yes	Sister	$25	Yes	1907	Nfld	Sister mrs Robinson 12, State Street newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Tipperary
15	✓	Self	$10	✓	1908	Jersey	Sister mrs mulroohey 502 Clinton St Jersey NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Ballaghadin
16	✓	✓	$25	✓	✓	NY	Husband John Condon 3114, E 119th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killavullen
17																					
18																					
19	Yes	Self	$50	No			Mrs Trainor 241, E. 103rd St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Hurles
20	✓	✓	$20	✓			Brother John Corcoran 3425, S. wood St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Pale	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Frenchpark
21	No	✓	$40	✓			uncle Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Longhglynn
22	Yes	✓	$20	Yes	1908	Toledo	Aunt Julia Lyons 2115 Collingwood Ave. Toledo Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	7	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Tralee
23	✓	✓	$50	No			Brother mr McCarthy 133 W. 48th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Charleville
24	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother Uncle Flynn 3214, 58th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Ballaugh
25	✓	✓	~~$10~~	~~No~~			Aunt M Begley 609 Broadway Cincinatti	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Charleville
26																					
27	Yes	Self	$30	No			Cousin Nicolie Mulvey 411 W. 23rd St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	Nil	Ireland	Carlan
28	✓	✓	$30	Yes	1908	Stockport	Returning to Stockbridge mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	✓	Inchigar
29	✓	✓	$20	No			Brother M. F. Keegan 503, W. 47th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Mohill
30	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1908	Ny	Brother mr M. F. Higgins 448, College ave Bronx ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Balla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jack Watt, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1905,

at NY

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. C. W. Townton, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by or aboard thereof," as the case may be.)

C. W. Townton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1908

at Ny

Wm Leverett

Immigration Officer.

118

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q3

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 25th October, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
~~1661~~	~~Ross~~	~~Maggie~~	~~30~~		~~F S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballinamuck~~	John Ross Letterguss Ballinamuck	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~
		Annie	25		F S								Do Golden Kenagarrow Ballinagh	Pa	Philadelphia
43321	3 Reilly	James	23		M S	Batman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mullagh	mother, mrs manogue Lesart Kilkenny	N.Y	New York
44762	4 Manogue	Anastatia	30		F S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lesart	M. J. Mellett Swinford, Co. Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
40623	5 Rush	Ellen	29		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swinford			
~~49624~~	6	~~Thomas~~	~~24~~		~~M S~~	~~Labourer~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	M J Mellett Swinford Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
49625	7 Rush	Timothy	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	Uncle, Hamilton Blakeney		Carbondale
52303	8 Blakeney	Evelyn Annie	19		F S	Lady's maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Skiglass	Innisctone Co. Sligo	✓	✓
✓	9 ✓	Marie	50		F W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do Uncle, Hamilton Blakeney	✓	✓
✓	10 ✓	Helen	15		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Innisctone, Co. Sligo	✓	✓
✓	11 ✓	Irene	11		F S	Schoolgirl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
62080	12 Massey	Mary	22		F S	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballingatty	mother Ellen Massey Ballingatty Co Limerick	N.Y	New York
76572	13 Foran	Mary	25		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballybunion	father, John Foran Grippol Ballybunion	N.Y	New York
67217	14 Casey	Katie	29		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballyvourney	mother, mrs Casey Ballyvourney	Del	Wilmington
~~6885~~	~~Leahy~~	~~Maggie~~	~~40~~		~~F S~~		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tohanagh	mother, Mary Leahy Tohanagh Co Limerick	~~D.C~~	~~Washington~~
		Philip	2		M S								Do Cowgill		
51919	16 O'Connell	Patrick	24		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Athea	Mrs Athearne Whitegate Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
6220	17 Atherne	Minnie	6		F S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Whitegate Co Cork	Maura Moore	Md	Baltimore
62281	ADMITTED Moore	Catherine	58	W	F	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballaghlagh	Mrs Connealy Clare	Pa	Phila
	ADMITTED McNamara	Elizabeth	30		F		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Miltownmalbay	Thos McNamara Miltownmalbay	✓	Germantown
	ADMITTED Mangan	Mary	16		F		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Managan Do	✓	✓
~~6232~~	21 ~~Donachie~~	~~Richard Mc~~													
													Arthur O Hara		
6242	22 O'Hara	Annie	38	W	F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	Cloongranagh Co Sligo	Conn	Danbury
62839	23 Tobin	Delia VL	28		F S	Seamstress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Teakle	James Tobin Teakle Co Clare	N.Y	New York
6240	24 Horgan	Patrick	37		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilorglin	D Horgan Kilorglin Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
~~59705~~	25 ~~Foley~~	~~William~~	~~23~~		~~M S~~	~~Sharpener~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Cappaguin~~	Lapam, Maurice Foley ~~Madeligo Carrigan~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cincinnati~~
													Elizabeth Barrett		
~~78620~~	26 ~~Barrett~~	~~John~~	~~40~~		~~M M~~	~~Draper~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Dublin~~	16 Lower Baggot St. Dublin	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~
													Richard Burke		
67608	27 Burke	Margaret	27		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Callan	mallassey Callan Co Kilkenny	N.Y	New York
~~67610~~	28 ~~Lynch~~	~~James~~	~~28~~		~~M S~~	~~Labourer~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	James Mullane Kanturk	Miss	St Louis
66118	29 Mullane	Timothy	22		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kanturk	Miss Alice Ann Queenstown	N.Y	New York
41908	30 Hickey	Elizabeth	46		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Queenstown			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st Oct, 1908.

11—1716

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in person or slumdroon, or hawk, tickets for cars and steamers of the Famous, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	Self	$20	yes	1908	New York	Resident returning 13 W 87th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Blue	Nil	Ireland Ballinamuck
2	"	"	$40	"	"	New York	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	yes	Self	$15	No			Sister Mrs Dillon 211 South 6th St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland Stradone
4	"	"	$50	No			Cousin, Mrs M. Holden, 441, W 36th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	"	" Lesart
5	"	"	$120	"			Sister, Miss Rush, 2,000, Birch St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark Blue	"	" Swinford
6	"	"	$20	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black Brown	"	" "
7	yes	yes	$20	No			Sister Miss Rush 2000 Birch St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk Brown	Nil	Ireland Swinford
8	No	Mother	$20	"			Brother, Hamilton Blakeney 11, Sand St, Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark Grey	"	" Inniscrone
9	"	Self	"	"			Son, Hamilton Blakeney 11, Sand St, Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" Brown	"	" Ballina
10	"	Mother	"	"			Brother, Hamilton Blakeney 11, Sand, St, Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair Grey	"	" Inniscrone
11	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	" Blue	"	" "
12	yes	Self	$10	Yes	1905	New York	Aunt Mrs Balthes hofer 1493 Gates Ave., Brooklyn. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	mold in back and front of neck	" Ballingarry
13	"	"	$50	"	1908	"	Sister, Annie Foran 321, East 74the St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Medium	Dark	Nil	" Ballybunion
14	no	"	$30	"	190	Wilmington	Cousin, Mrs Patrick Kelleher 180a, Rising Sun Lane, Wilmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7/4	Dark	Brown	"	" Ballyvourney
15	yes	"	"	"	"	Washington	Friend, John Plunket 435 2, St. north west, Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Dark	Dark	"	" Tedravaght
16	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Kitty Connell. 5250, Praire Ave., Chicago. Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland Athea
17	No	Mother	$50	"			Friend, Mrs Lake 1030 Charles, st. Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown Grey	"	" Whitegate
18	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Phila	Returning to 5532, Pulaski Germantown A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark Blue	"	" Ballinasloe
19	"	"	$50	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	" "
20	"	"	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Mary Moore 6532 Pulaski Germantown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" "
21																			
22	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1908	Danbury	Brother, John O Hara 69 Main, St Danbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark Dark	nil	Ireland Swinford
23	"	"	$100	yes	1908	New York	Sister Miss Annie Lynch 331 West 94th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	Nil	" Teakle
24	"	"	$30	No			Sister, Mrs Ellen Regan 3615 Mansfield Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	"	" Kilorglin
25	"	"	$10	"			Uncle, William Foley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair Grey	"	" Cappoquin
26	"	"	$50	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark Brown	"	" Ballinasloe
27	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Miss Mary Mulgoney 1 West 53rd St New York Brother, Mr Thomas Grant	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark Dark	Nil	Ireland Ballan
28	"	"	$30	"			29th East 6th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	" "
29	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother Thomas Mullane 1514, Walnut St, St Louis Miss	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk Blue	Nil	Ireland Kanturk
30	"	"	$100	Yes	1907	New York	Sister, Mrs John Magner 313 East 78th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" Charleville

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Watt, Master, of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Watt

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "serving," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest [illegible] number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Insufficient

30/10/08

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

60

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 25th October, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
72891 1	Carney	Mathew J.	30		M M	Tourist 2-771395-5051 4/1/41			British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Delia Carney	N Y	New York
61752 2	O'Carroll	Annie 4/4/2	23		F S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Portumna	Michael Walsh Portumna, Co Galway	✓	✓
6243 3	Spillane	Margaret	39		F M		✓	✓	✓	✓		Fermoy	Mrs Margaret Hynan 15 Easons Hill, Fermoy	✓	✓
ADMITTED 34908 4	Murphy	Bessie	25		F S	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Patrick Murphy Ballinagarry Co Limerick	✓	✓
74763 5	Holden	John	36		M S	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	James Holden West Court, Callan Co Kilkenny	✓	✓
62213 6	Lynch	Bridget	21		F S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bury	Mrs Sarah Hessian	N Y	Rochester
62443 7	Hessian	Nora	28		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Cuam	Garrymore, Co Mayo	Mass	Lowell
74751 8	Walsh	Mary X	31		F S	Cook	✓	✓				Clonbur	Paddy Walsh Doo-coy Clonbur	Mo	St Louis
6[illegible] 9	Gralton	Minnie	20		F S	Asst	✓	✓				barnes on Hanson	Mick Gralton Effernan Carrick Co Leitrim	N J	New York
62453 10	Donnelly	Thomas D	14		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Causeway	Daniel Donnelly Causeway Co Kerry	Indiana	Indianapolis
65091 11	Barry	Annie	27		F S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Killaloe	William Barry Killaloe Co Clare	N Y	New York
54209 12	Whalan	Patrick	28		M S	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓		Tralee	Catherine Whalan 4 Spring St Tralee Co Kerry	N Y	Brooklyn
61609 13	Cashin	John	60		M M	Foreman Dyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brockton	Mrs O'Connor Raymond Parish	Mass	Brockton
[illegible]658 14	Moran	Margaret	27		F S	Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Boyle	Mrs Moran Vento Boyle	N J	New York
[illegible]888 15	Lenehan	Margaret	45		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓			Broken Bohereen Boyle	✓	✓
71866 16	Ross	Maggie	50		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Letterkenny	Letterquillen Ballinamuck	✓	✓
✓ 17	✓	Annie	25		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓			Do	✓	✓
[illegible]445 18	Curran	Edward	30		M M	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dublin	Mrs E J Curran 101 Grove Park Rathmines	Mass	Boston
72795 19	O'Connor	John J.	22		M S	Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓		Glenmoe	John O'Connor Glenmoe Co Kilkenny	Mass	Kansas
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th Oct, 1908.

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Resident Returning 162 Passau Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Elphin
2	✓	✓	$10	no			sister, Mrs Bridget Murray 249 West 21st St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Portumna
3	✓	✓	$10	✓			Husband. William Sullane 310 West 65th St. new York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Cork
4	✓	Sister	$30	yes	1908	new York	sister Mrs D Leary 82, Horatio St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Black	✓	✓	✓	Ballingarry
5	✓	Self	$10	✓	1908	Chicago	Brother Michael Hill 41 West 36th St. new York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brown	Hazel	✓	✓	Callan
6	yes	self	$35	no			Cousin mary Breslin 367 West Ave. Rochester N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark		✓	✓	Rathangan
7	no	✓	$10	yes	1908	Lowell	Sister, Sarah Hession 238, Fletcher St. Lowell. mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Gartymore
8	✓	✓	$25	✓	1908	St Louis	Uncle Jas Walsh 3140 Lasalle St St Louis mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Glenburr
9	No	✓	$5	no			Brother Jas Fralton 301 W. 51st St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Castle-a-Shannon
10	no	✓	$10	no			Uncle, Mathew Donnelly 2004 New Jersey St Indianapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Causeway
11	yes	✓	$50	yes	1908	New York	Sister Nora Barry 139 West 93rd St. new York N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Killaloe.
12	no	✓	$50	✓		Brooklyn	Cousin Ben Sheehey 136 Buckman St Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Tralee.
13	yes	✓	$300	✓	1908	Brockton	Wife Mrs Cashin 42, Forest Ave. Brockton mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair		✓	✓	Cahir.
14	✓	✓	$30	✓	yes	Jersey	Returning to 191 Montgomery St Jersey N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dark	Do	Black	✓	✓	Boyle.
15	✓	✓	$25	✓	yes	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	$100	✓	yes	NY.	Resident returning 13 W 87th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Ballinamuck
17	✓	✓	$25	✓	yes	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	$50	✓	yes	✓	Resident returning Harvard University Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Australia	Sydney
19	no	✓	$60	✓		Kansas	Uncle Jno Rocke 2203 W Prospect St Kansas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Gleamoe
20																					
21							Walter Newman														
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Burtt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Burtt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 5

at Buf

Mackenzie
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived October 30, 1908; , 19 , M., from 122

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Mangan,	Winifred	2	9		1	To sister	3:40 Sis, Mary 1035 Lexington Ave, Bkn.	Bkl.	30	4²⁰	—	—	—
✓ 2	Monowslewsky,	Zissel	24	11		1	" tel $	R.R., Kns. Cesarch M, 32 Chas. Ang Lawn	"	5-	—	—	—	
✓ 3	Mc Carthy,	Margaret	2	23		1	" brother	Bro. Chas 133 W 60	Bkl.	"	4²⁵	—	—	—
✓ 4	Paul,	Sarah & dau	26	1/2		2	" late	C.V.C., Kns. Jno. 30 Lyc	"	"	4-	—	—	—
✓ 5	Schtopsky,	Josef	23	14		1	" tel $	C.R.R., Jan, Kns 40	"	31	11-	1	—	
✓ 6	Kiernan,	Kate	2	29		1	" brother		Lawn	30	5-	—	—	—
✓ 7	Donnely,	Thos. D	4	10		1	" tel $				1⁵⁰			
✓ 8	Grit,	Emilie	24	6		1	" tel $		Ping	31	1²⁷			
9	Pikowsky,	Esther & ch	24	14/15	1	1	" tel $	R.R.C., Kns, Bensi 419 Harrison	"	"	1⁵⁵			
10	Hansen,	Karen	18	10		1	" aunt		Lawn	30	4¹⁰	—	—	—
11	Loftus,	Mary E	2	5		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Annie Francy, 196	Bkl.	"	4²⁰	—	—	—
✓ 12	Mulroney,	Lizzie	2	3		1	" sister	Sis, Mamie, 411 W 24	Lawn	"	4¹⁵	—	—	—
✓ 13	Burke,	Margaret	3	27		1	" N.Y.	Cou, Mamie	"	"	4²⁵	—	—	—
14	Gralton,	Minnie	4	9		1	" brother	Father Henry	"	"	5-	—	—	—
✓ 15	Szeliga,	ofia & 2 ch	22	15/17	1	2	" tel $	C.R.R. Kns, Wm.	Bkl.	31	10³¹	2	—	2
16	Jacobsen,	Gunrun	21	15		1	" uncle		"	"	11²⁵	1	—	1
✓ 17	Aherne,	Minnie	3	17		1	" tel $		Lawn	30	4²⁵	—	—	—
18	Kahan,	Hene B. & 4 ch	23	23/27	1	4	" tel $	N.Y.C.R.R., Saml, 25	Ping	31	—	4	4	4
✓ 19	Connelly,	Maggie	3	21		1	" aunt		Lawn	30	4³⁵	—	—	—
✓ 20	O'Carroll,	Annie	4	2		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Lilly Murray, 24	Bkl	30	4⁵⁰	—	—	—
✓ 21	Spillane,	Margaret	4	3		1	" husband	Husb. Mrs Jno Penrose, 805	Lawn	30	4⁵⁰	—	—	—
22	Chodes,	Chasie & 3 ch	23	6/9		4	" husband	United Hebrew Char.	"	"	4³⁰	—	—	—
✓ 23	Schleifer,	Beile & 3 ch	23	2/5		4	" husband	do	"	"	"	—	—	—
✓ 24	Nochamowitz,	Scheine & 2 ch	25			3	" husband	do	"	"	"	—	—	—
✓ 25	Wad,	Musche & 4 ch	24	1/5		5	" tel $	RR C Kns, Emil	Ping	31	12⁴⁰	5	5	5
26	Pedersen,	Synneva	21	9		1	" uncle	Fader E. Peterson,	Lawn	30	4⁴⁰	—	—	—
27	Pedersen,	Camilla	21	8		1	" sister	do	"	"	4⁴⁰	—	—	—
✓ 28	Maguire,	Ellen	1	6		1	" N.Y.	Father Henry	"	"	5-	—	—	—

Lusitania 1908

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

123

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Brachman,	Anna	23	28	1	To tel $							
✓	30	Anderson,	Amanda	18	29	1	" late							
✓	31	Brooshtin,	Annie	1	7	1	" sister							
✓	32	Anderson,	Oscar	15	8	1	" Rev P							
✓	33	Partti,	Nick	12	29	1	" Canada							
✓	34	Jonsson,	Anna & 4 ch	14	22/26	1 4	" husbannd							
✓	35	Mc Larsen,	Anna E	14	4	1	" do							
	36	Nusital,	Ida	16	18	1	" late							
	37	Funchion,	Cassie	2	27	1	" sister							
✓	38	Svenson,	Annie	18	21	1	" sister							
	39	Flynn,	Annie	2	24	1	" brother							
✓	40	Johansen,	Henry R	12	22	1	" b-i-l							
✓	41	Ahanonien,	Krikor	4	24	1	" tel $							
✓	42	Carlson,	Johan & wf, & 2 ch	13	1/4	4	" late							
	43	Manogne,	Anastasia	3	4	1	" cousin							
✓	44	Schineberg,	Yetta & 7 ch	7	4/11	8	" tel $							
✓	45	Karlson,	Sara J	15	7	1	" tel $							
✓	46	Johanson,	Carl A	18	12	1	" late							
✓	47	Hale,	Annie & ch	2	19/20	1 1	" husband							
✓	48	Bradin,	Patrick	26	9	1	" brother							
	49	Laktennenaki,	Lydia and Emelia	16	26/27	2	" N.Y.							
✓	50	Lahnanpera												
	51	Kniasewitz,	Anna & 3 ch	23	10/13	1 3	" husband							
	52	Koistinen,	Antti	17	8	1	" uncle							
✓	53	Taub,	Rachel & 5 ch	2	1/6	6	" late							
	54	Adamson,	Edla & 2 ch	15	9/11	3	" N.Y.							
	55	Plukka,	Emilia & 3 ch	16	5/8	1 3	" late							
✓	56	Johanson,	Johanna & Wm. (int.hus)	15	27/28	2	" friend							
757		Frantzen,												

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

124

S.S. LUSITANIA arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	57	Guberman,	Chaim	24	13	1	To tel $	Ry. T. to Bal. Harbor Butte via Fall River		31	12 1	1	1	1
✓	58	Hanson,	Hulda C	15	22	1	" late	[illegible]		31	5			
✓	59	Peterson,	Mertina	15	12	1	" cousin	[illegible]		31	5 16			
✓	60	Stopski,	Josef	24	12	1	" tel $	RR to Boo. Morris Anderson		31	11	1		1
✓	61	Tuomari,	Sanna	16	12	1	" late	[illegible]		31	10	✓		1
✓	62	Blum,	Mochem	24	7	1	" tel $	[illegible]		31	14	1	1	✓
✓	63	Leifer,	Dwoire & 4 ch	24	25/29	5	" husband	[illegible]		31	10 30	5		5
✓	64	Turczynski,	Abm.	7	25	1	" uncle	[illegible]						
63	Musal	Susan	ch	2	10		to ale	[illegible]		31	10	2		2
65	Bush,	Timothy	& wf	3	7	2	Ret R.D. from	[illegible]		31	10 30	2		2
67	Lerman	Damon Eliza	& ch 4					2nd Cambridgeport Mass			30			
68	Babitzky,	Maryanna		24	9/10	2	to die (precat	RR Eto Bush Simon W Hastings Lt			0	2		2

58 74 58 140

1 2 3
1 5
6 6
4 2
7

4 1
4 9
3 3

2

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 125

S. S. Lusitania (Cunard Line) arrived Oct. 30, 08, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	
							Watson											10/31	102	Ld 10 07				1	1	
f	✓	1 Schewelew, Feiga	23	1	1	L P C 345 pm												10/31	108	Ld 10 05				2	2	
0f	✓	2 McClatchy, Mary & dtr	G.	9/10	2	" 330 pm II Cab	Smith																			
1-		" Annie																10/31	147	Lynch				4	4	
47m	✓	3 Howard, James wf & 2 ch	F&K	11 4/6	4	L 330 pm II cab	Smith																			
47f	✓	" Agnes																								
13f	✓	" Lydia																								
	✓	" Edgar																10/31	165	L 12 45				1	1	
	✓	4 Murphy, Bessie (wi th 5)	9		4	1 L P C 340 pm	Newmburn											10/31	165	L 12 45				1	1	
	✓	5 Moss, Sadie (with 4)	1		19	1 " 350 pm	Snider											10/31	171	L 10 00 U.S City				2	2	
f	✓	6 Steele, Margaret & ch.	3	13/4	2	" 4 pm Widow	Elliott													" "						
11f	✓	" Alice (Claims U S Born)																10/31	176	Gillan 4-50				2	2	2
22f	✓	7 Garcia, Lola & bro.	25	17/8	2	" 405 pm	Tedesco																			
11m	✓	" Manuel																10/31	138	Lod 12				1	1	
22f	✓	8 Szczupak, Marya & ch.	22	18/9	2	" 355 pm (wi th 9)	Raszkiewicz																			
11/12m		" Rudolf																11/5	6	K 10 00				6	6	6
12f	✓	9 Rocha, Julia (with 8)	22	22	1	" 355 pm	"	10/31	138	Lod								11/4	94	Gillan 3 50 Canceled 11/4/08 12 30 pm Ret. 11/4/08 3 30 pm				10	10	10
54m	✓	10 Brandstrom, Conrad & friend	13	22/25	2	" 410 pm	Elliott	10/31	179	C																
18f	✓	Ericson, Emma																								
58f	✓	11 Simonsky, Sore & dtr	23	21/22	2	" 443 pm	Watson	11/1	187	Ld								11/4	98	Lynch 10 10				10	8	10
11f	✓	" Beile Esther																10/31	101	Ld 9 40				1	1	
22m	✓	12 Anderson, Olof (with 13)	15		28	1 " 445 pm	Snider											10/31	101	Ld 9 45				1	1	
11m	✓	13 Andersson, Sandbach Erich	15		29	1 " 445 pm (with 12)	"																			
						(#14 claims to be U S born)		10/31	196	C								11/9	90	Gillan 2 30 U. S. City				10	10	10
10m	✓	14 Wilton, Thomas	5		27	1 " 450 pm Father in hospital	Stucklin	10/31	73	Lynch								11/1	16	Ld 11 25				2	1	2
45m	✓	15 ~~Levy, Jacob~~ Jacot, Levy	5		23	1 L P C 450 pm Dr cert	"											10/31	111	Ld 10 15 U. S. City				1	1	
58f		16 Moore, Catherine (with 17)	Q3	18/20	1	" 450 pm Dr cert	Snider																	2	2	
30f	✓	17 McNamara, Elizabeth & cousin	Q3	19/20	2	" 450 pm (with 16)	"																			
16f	✓	Mangan, Mary																10/31	167	L 12 50				2	2	2
	✓	18 Williams, John & nephew	26	7/8	2	" 5 pm Dr cert	Sparklin																			
		" Albert																11/1	167	Ln 12 35				4	4	4
		risto																								
		e, Maria & ch.	16		22/3	2 " 455 pm	Fitzgerald																			

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

per S. S. Lustania (Cunard) arrived Oct 30, 08, 190, M., from 126

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.				CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m		20 Bednarz, Jan	22	25	1	I	P	C	5 pm Dr cert	Leonard							10/31	86	K	2 05							1	1	
26f	✓	21 Mylander, Teresia & sister	14	15/5	2		"		5 pm Dr cert	Newburn							10/31	176	C	1 15							2	2	2
16f	✓	" Agnes																									—	—	—
60m	✓	22 Andersson, Lars J. wf & 2 sons	11	26/9	4		"		455 pm Dr cert	Watson							10/31	104	Ld	9 50							4	4	
62f	✓	" Klara																											
32m	✓	" Johan A																											
19m	✓	" Otto W																											
47m	✓	23 Heap, Joseph W	3	12	1		"		5 pm Dr cert	Watson							10/31	94	Ld	9 40							1	1	
61f	✓	24 Frans, Helena & son	14	12/13	2		"		500 pm Dr cert	Newburn							10/31	106	Ld	10							2	2	
18m	✓	" Johannes																											
29m	✓	25 Tudor, Isidor Price	6	5	1		"		5 pm Dr cert	Fitzgerald							10/31	173	C	1 05							1	1	
21f	✓	26 Molm, Eli A (with 27)	21	12	1		"		5 00 pm ~~Dr cert~~	Tuttle							10/31	114	Ld	10 25							1	1	
66f	✓	27 Granville, Ingeborg (with 26)	19	23	1		"		5 pm Dr cert	Stucklin							10/31	114	Ld	10 25							1	1	
25m	✓	29 Wilson, Joseph	3	6	1		"		5 pm Dr cert	Watson	10/31	70	Lincoln	11/7			Gilfoyle Bond				11/18/08			Adm on bond 2 35 pm			1	1	1
39m	✓	29 Babb, Ernest	1	15	1		"		510 pm Dr cert	"							10/31	130	Ld	11 25							1	1	
38m	✓	30 Victor, Solim															11/9	90	Gillan	2 30							1	2	1

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. S Niles Prior, Surgeon of the Cedric, Liverpool
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the K B B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Niles Prior

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Queenstown

P A Bradshaw

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intransit / 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, Oct 22nd, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1 ✓	Iragawa	Tomokaya	31		M	M	Steward Officer	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Parliament Chambers Gt Smith & Westminster	Japan	
2 ✓	Kubota	Kunekichi	29	✓	M	S	Valet					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		17 Skottow St London Gen'l Sir G Luck Longford Lodge Salisbury		
3 ✓	Luck	Archur H	62		M	M	retired Army			Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4 ✓	do	Mabel S	45		F	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5 ✓	Porteous	Wilhelmina	30		F	S	—	"	"	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Canada Toronto	
6 ✓	Turner	Frank	71		M	S	Engineer	"	"	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	" "	
7 ✓	Wilson	Daniel	48		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Motherwell	Mr Gillespie Wedgewood Motherwell	Cuba Managua Co	
8 ✓	"	Marion Black	36		F	M	—				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			" "	
~~9~~	~~Yoshi~~	~~Toyoke~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Professor~~			~~Japan~~	~~Japanese~~					
10 ✓	Liversright	Jessie J	30		F	S	Maid.			Gt Britain	Irish	Dalkey Abroath NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	Mrs Crosby The Lurgan, Tochafen, Murraysland	Japan	
11 ✓	Goode	William A. M.	33		M	M	~~Married~~ Manager.			"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mrs Meredith Worcester	BC Victoria Toronto	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10 A 10 N 1 8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 30 1908, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and treatment of the same supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	Yes	Yes	99		29 Shiba Kane Cho Tokio		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Tokio
2		Mr A W Foss	Yes	Yes	many times		Touring Ticket for Mr A W Foss		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Black	"	None	"	"
3		Self	"	"	1896		64 E. 24 St. N.Y. City		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Blackheath
4		"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Blackheath
5	No	"	"	"	Passing thro		to Prince Arthur's Albany Club Toronto		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	"	"	Canada	Paisley Ont.
6	"	"	"	Yes	1908	K.J.	"		"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Med	Brown	Blue	"	Canada	Toronto
7	"	"	"	"	Passing thro		Panama, Cuba		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	"	Husband	"	"	"		do		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	None	do	Coltbill
9	Yes	Self	"	No																	
10	"	Miss Boyden	"	"			Travelling with Miss O Boyden to Victoria B.C.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Prestonlock
11	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	2 times	N. York	None	Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Fair	Med.	Blue	None	Newfoundland	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No. 9 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Bartlett (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master of the Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Theis Surgeon of the Cedric, Eleventh, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
A B B S, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Theis

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct, 1906

at Phila

P S Ferguson

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct 22nd*, 1907

11—7116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Butt	Florence A	36		F S	—	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Ampthill	W Butt Ampthill	Ky	Ky
2 ✓	Don	Gilbert M	43		M M	Manufacturer	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Ospord	F W R Don Lincoln College Ospord	"	Ont
3 ✓	"	Emily Mary	41		F M	—	"	"	"	English				"	"
4 ✓	Dellsperger	Randolph	38		M M	Hotel	"		Germany	German	"	London	10 Nassau St Hotel Berg Breyer	"	"
5 ✓	Fynn	Valere Alfred	38		M M	Engineer	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	"	"	H J B Huntley Via Cox Sydgrove Rd Sutton Surrey	My Known	
6 ✓	Jose	Archer William	38		M M	—	"	"	"	English	"	"	17 Heath St Piccadilly London	Ky	Ky
7 ✓	Forbes	Margaret	22		F S	Maid	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Windsor	Mrs R Edwards for Post Office Langham Oakham Lady Bulkley North Cross Windsor Forrest	"	"
8 ✓	Guiriss	Thomas E B	2		M S	Infant	"		"	English	"	"		"	"
9 ✓	"	Theresa M	4		F S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
10 ✓	Hurry	Martha	32		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sisley Miss E Hurry 59, Wakeman Rd Kensal Rise London	"	"
11 ✓	Hiss	Joseph Edmund	23		M S	Mercantile	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	19 Via Amedeo Aveyadro	Texas	Waco
12 ✓	Hasgall	Hetty	25		F S	—	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Louis			St Louis
13 ✓	Hey	Charles Edwin	43		M M	Barrister	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Mrs Hey 26 Russells Rd Kensington London	Ky	Ky
14 ✓	Hargreaves	John Edward	64		M M	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	Mrs J C Hargreaves Rentbal England	Mass	Boston
~~15~~	~~Johnstone~~	~~Lola Hope~~	~~25~~		~~F M~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~London~~	~~Husband 10 St James Place London~~	~~Ky~~	~~Ky~~
16 ✓	Klein	Charlotte	49		F M	—	"	"	"	"	"	Alderbury	Rev W Klein Alderbury Salisbury	Del	Wilmington
17 ✓	"	Mary Elizabeth	19		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18 ✓	Mc Ewan	Malcolm	26		M S	Joiner Apprentice	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	A Mc Ewan Fairfield Glasgow	"	Kentucky
19 ✓	"	Alexander	70		M W	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20 ✓	Mason	Barbara	34		F S	Maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Savannah	Mrs Mason King Pl Stanley Hillsboro	Ga	Savannah
21 ✓	Preen	Arthur	29		M S	Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	Wembley	H G Preen Bayford Rd Sussex College London	Ky	Ky
~~22~~	~~Royston~~	~~Fanny B~~			~~F W~~	—	"	"	"	"	"	~~Hampstead~~	~~J P Bawtree Witham Essex~~	~~California~~	
23 ✓	Rea	Frank M	20		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Chelmsford	J H Rea Bonny Terrace Chelmsford	Cal	Los Angeles
24 ✓	Shark	Alex	34		F S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Hampstead	Mrs Shark Houston	Ky	Ky
25 ✓	Shannon	Margaret A	54		F M	—	"	"	U S Citizen	U S	"	Ogona		Texas	Ogona
26 ✓	Tullock	Conrad L	33		M M	—	"	"	British	English	England	London	C W A Tullock 16 Linden Gardens London	Cal	Pasadena
27 ✓	do	Mrs	32		F M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28 ✓	do	Gertrude E	22		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29 ✓	Walsh	James	60		M S	Clergyman	"	"	U S Citizen	U S	"	Providence	Rev H H Dealey D D 19 Benefit St Providence R I	Providence	R I
30 ✓	Ware	Elizabeth	24		F S	Nurse	"	"	British	English	England	London	Mrs Ware 67 Denmark Hill London	Ky	Ky

28
26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 30 1908, *1908*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907		No
2	"	"	"	"	1905	2 y	"
3	"	Husband	"	No			"
4	"	Mr E L Dickson	Yes	1905	3 y		"
5	No	Self	"	No			"
6	Yes	"	"	Yes			"
7	"	B S Jennings	"	"	1907	1 y	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Self	"	No			"
12	No	"	"	Yes	12	St Louis	"
13	Yes	"	"	No			"
14	No	"					Parker House Boston
15	Yes	"	"	Yes			"
16	No	"	"	"	1909	Mexico	Mrs Jane Wells Pyle St & Gilbreath Birmingham
17	"	"	"	"			"
18	"	"	"	Yes			No
19	"	"	"	Yes	3		"
20	Yes	Mrs Hughes	"	"			"
21	"	Self	No	"			"
22	"	"	"	Yes	1906	San Francisco	"
23	"	"	"	No			No
24	"	Mrs Hooper	"	Yes	8		"
25	No	Self	"	"			"
26	"	"	"	"	1895		"
27	"	Husband	"	"			"
28	"	Self	No	"			"
29	Yes	"	"	"			"
30	"	Mrs Hooper	No	"			"

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Anfield
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Brought Ferry
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Heanly
"	"	"	"	"	"	6					"	Ireland	Kilmorka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	England	Kent
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	Scotland	Inverkillock
"	"	"	"								"	U S A	NJ
"	"	"	"								"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	"	Hereh
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Black	"	"	Italy	Turin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dk	Dk	"	Germany	Baden
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	England	Winchester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Lt		Blue	"	"	Kendal
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Brown	Grey		U S A	New Orleans
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	White	Br	None	"	NJ
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br	Grey	"	"	Memphis
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"		Blue	"	Scotland	Glasgow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"			"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Black	Dk	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Br	Blue	"	England	Huddersfield
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		White	Grey		India	Kuara
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Dk	Br	None	England	Cheltenham
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Br	Blue	"	"	Hulme
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br	Gray	"	England	Carlton
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk	"	"	England	Lexington

Nos. 15 & 22 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Bartlett (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1906,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131

I, S Miles Price, Surgeon of the Cedric, herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] N B B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Miles Price

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct. 1908

at [illegible]

P S Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct 22 nd*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Bishop	Charles B			M				United States Citizen						
2 ✓	do	Fannie			F				do						
3 ✓	Boyt	John Thomas			M				do						
4 ✓	do	Elizabeth			F				do						
5 ✓	Baldwin	Elvira			F				do						
~~6~~	~~Blaine~~	~~J~~	~~J~~		~~M~~				~~do~~						
~~7~~	~~do~~	~~Mrs~~	~~J~~		~~F~~				~~do~~						
~~8~~	~~do~~	~~Lorain~~	~~J~~		~~F~~				~~do~~						
9 ✓	Baldwin	Richard M			M				do						
10 ✓	Beck	F C Tucker			M				do						
11 ✓	Brinton	Shamrod			M				do						
12 ✓	Barney	Lily			F				do						
13 ✓	Day	E Sheldon			M				do						
14 ✓	Duhan	Katherine			F				do						
15 ✓	Dow	Mrs George			F				do						
16 ✓	Davison	Emma			F				do						
17 ✓	Freeman	Julia M			F				do						
18 ✓	do	Edward A			M				do						
19 ✓	Falk	Julius			M				do						
20 ✓	Grinnell	Augusta			F				do						
21 ✓	Grems	Herbert Stuco			M				do						
22 ✓	Hunting	Helen G			F				do						
~~23~~	~~Hallowell~~	~~Robert G~~	~~J~~		~~M~~				~~do~~						
24 ✓	Hitchcock	Chas B			M				do						
25 ✓	Luyster	Cornelius							do						
26 ✓	Lennan	Jeannette R			F				do						
27 ✓	do	Sybil E							do						
28 ✓	Craigs	Marguerite			F				do						
29 ✓	Nagrath	Sarah J							do						
30 ✓	do	George B			M				do						

1/26/16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Nos 95 & 23 Ad ni manif

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Bartlett, Master of the Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1908;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stiles Prior, Surgeon of the Cedric, Shreveck, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

U S A

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Prior

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Oct. 190 5

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct 22nd*, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Innis	J Florance	M						United States of Engd						
2 ✓	do	Louisa S	F						do						
X 3	~~Le Blanc~~	~~Jerome P~~	~~M~~						~~do~~						
4 ✓	Morrow	James	M						do						
5 ✓	do	Mrs	F						do						
6 ✓	Musgrove	Anna	F						do						
7 ✓	Murray	Peter	M						do						
X 8	~~Monkton~~	~~Edgar~~	~~M~~						~~do~~						
9 ✓	Oakley	John W	M						do						
10 ✓	do	Mrs	F						do						
11 ✓	Olsen	Innis	M						do						
12 ✓	do	Charlotte	F						do						
13 ✓	Ogle	Charles Jos	M						do						
14 ✓	Powless	Alfred M	M						do						
15 ✓	Pliny	Celia	F						do						
16 ✓	Parker 333310 11191x	Frank L	M						do						
17 ✓	Reed	Helen C	F						do						
18 ✓	Rose	Donald	M						do						
19 ✓	do	Mary J	F						do						
20 ✓	Spaulding	Joseph A	M						do						
21 ✓	Steward	Nellie	F						do						
22 ✓	Smith	Ida B	F						do						
23 ✓	Schofield	Edwin J	M						do						
24 ✓	Waln	Mrs B K	F						do						
25 ✓	Addison	Thomas	M						do						
26 ✓	do	Mary M	F						do						
27 ✓	do	Mary	F						do						
28 ✓	Alvord	A	M						do						
29 ✓	Ashley	Marion	F			Maid Mrs Innis			do						
30 ✓	Benton	do	F						do						

16
28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

28

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

134

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and mind, not deformed or crippled, and not a contract laborer, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or supported by charity; if not, why not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense (stating nature of same) prohibiting entry of aliens into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No 378 did not land

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Bartlett (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1904, at ____

Immigration Officer.

Officer. Asst Sec.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. S. Lee Prior, Surgeon of the Cedric, Liverpool, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
K B B I, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. H. Prior

Sworn to before me this 30 day of M, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* , *Oct 22nd* , 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Boville	Robert G	31		M M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British ~~United States Citizen~~	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jas Borick Ardnaglass, Co Antrim	NY	NY
2 ✓	do	Mrs	31		F M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3 ✓	Cabners	Julia E													
4 ✓	Corner	Richard													
5 ✓	Day	Edwin B													
6 ✓	Ferris	Mary M													
7 ✓	Grace	Albert													
~~8 ✓~~	~~Goode~~	~~W A M~~													
9 ✓	Hayward	Richard													
10 ✓	Hill	Major H													
11 ✓	Hyde	Frederick													
12 ✓	do	Frances													
13 ✓	James	Arthur Curtis													
14 ✓	do	Mrs													
15 ✓	Ketchum	Howard													
16 ✓	do	Gordon													
17 ✓	Leigh	Miss Grace	30		S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British ~~English~~	English	England	London	Mrs Ashley 12, Wandsworth Rd London	NY	NY
18 ✓	Lupster	Mrs G B													
19 ✓	Lupster	Mrs													
~~20~~	~~do~~	~~Alice Berlage~~													
~~21~~	~~do~~	~~Leonard~~													
~~22~~	~~do~~	~~Cecil~~													
23 ✓	Lansing	George D													
24 ✓	do	Mrs													
25 ✓	Parsons	Howard S													
26 ✓	Post	George B													
27 ✓	do	Mrs													
28 ✓	Rothschild	Bertha	37		S		Yes	Yes	German	German	U S A	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs Schlangenbad near Laubaden	NY	NY
29 ✓	Robbins	Julian C													
30 ✓	do	Mrs													

1 / 26 / 2 / 27 / 4a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of New York , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person who has been in prison or in a reformatory, or in an almshouse, or supported by charity within one year previous to arrival.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Since 1900	133 West 67th St N Y		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
2	"	"	"	Yes	"	"		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brunette Brown	"	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	Yes	Ketchem	Yes	Yes	Dentist		Travelling with Mr Ketchem	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	London
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes				No	No	No	No			5		Dk	Dk Brown	None	Germany	Erlangen
29																				
30																				

No 2052 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Bartlett (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master of the Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Bartlett

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1906, at ...

Brodhead

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the Pearce, Glenwith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the B B ,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 190 3

at

Immigration Officer.

137

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, Oct 22nd, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robbins	Sarah			F				United States Citizen						
2	Williamson	Maud	35		F				Gt. British do with	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Can'd	N.Y.	Father Gilmy 9 St Clair St	Williamson Henry	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Springer	George B			M				United States						
4	Turnbull	Helen			F				do						
5	Temple	Willian			M				do						
6	[illegible]	Miss			F				do						
7	do	Ro[illegible]			F				do						
8	Smith	Florence			F				do						
9	Westbrook	Mary			F				do						
10	Wheeling[illegible]	Elizabeth			F				do						
11	Sent to Shaft 8-11	Anna K Mrs			F				do						
12	Slocum	Anna			F				do						
13	do	Nina			F				do						
14	Downing	Martha L			F				do						
15	Pobbleton	Houston H			M				do						
16	do	Lucura			F				do						
17	Allen	George Haswell			M				do						
18	do	Grace I			F				do						
19	do	Loraine			F				do						
20	Boyden	Jean Olive	2		F S	?			British Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Indian Cappelman					
21	Van Rozen	J. H			M M				Dutch Ambassador & Suite at Washington						
22	do	Mrs			F M										
23	do	Herman			M S										
24	do	Robert			M S										
25	Reynolds	Lydia			F S										
26	Bowling	Cora			F S										
27	Jesse	Bertha			F S										
28	Evans	Annie			F S										
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes	Mrs Robbins	Yes	Yes	18 Yrs	N.Y.	33 21-24th St.	N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	Blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	passing thro	Victoria B C								5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	B C	Victoria
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Bartlett, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Stiles Prior, Surgeon of the Cedric, Liverpool, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Stiles Prior

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* , *Oct 22nd* , 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Barrett	Charles Ed	60		M M	Barker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Watford	Wife Mrs Barrett Watford Herts Eng	NJ	NJ
2 ✓	Reed	John A	42		M M	Agent							Bro. Edwin C Bode 5 Packenham Rd Cork Ire		
3 ✓	Armbuster	Mrs W E.	111		S M						Bahamas	Nassau			
4 ✓	Bartholomew	Isabel	32		S M						England	Southampton	Mr Mowen jr. Hyde Farm Southampton	Pa	Phila
5 ✓	do	William	4		S S										
6 ✓	Bryan	C H									U.S.A.				
7 ✓	do	Mrs									do				
8 ✓	Davies	D. L.									do				
9 ✓	do	Mary E	35		S S	—	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	London		Mr Rosser Davies Danfyllin,	North Wales	Pa Utica
10 ✓	Dickenson	E. H.									U.S.A.				
11 ✓	Gardner	John M.									do				
12 ✓	do	Mrs									do				
13	do														
14 ✓	Goodman	David C									U.S.A.				
15 ✓	Graves	Thomas E	2	7	M	—	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Hereford	Husband 21, Bevercotes	Cullercoats near Newcastle on Tyne	Pa Youngstown
16 ✓	Hazard										U.S.A.				
17 ✓	Hooper	Horace E									do				
18 ✓	do	John H									do				
19 ✓	do	Richard B.									do				
20 ✓	Ind	E Murray	55		M M	—	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Essex	Wife	Gt Leighs Essex	Pa Portsmouth
21 ✓	Jelb	Lady			M	—							Cecil Newman	Lady Darwin Grange	Cambridge Eng	Travelling
22 ✓	Keys	J G									Yes	do	do	do	Cambridge	
23 ✓	do	Mrs									U.S.A.				
24 ✓	do	Miss									do				
25															
26 ✓	Murray	Mrs									U.S.A.				
27 ✓	Preston	Winifred May	10	3	M	—	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Sydney	Mrs Jas Preston	Sydney N.S.W.	Pa Touring in United States
28 ✓	do	Mabel L	20	8	S	—	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29 ✓	Ralston	Andrew									U.S.A.				
30 ✓	do	Mrs									do				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of New York, *1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	None	England	London
2	✓	✓	✓	✓		1907		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		11	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓			Home, Nassau, Bahamas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	Bahamas	Nassau
4	No	✓	✓	✓			419 South 15th St Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Brown	Grey	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	✓	Mother	—	No			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	No	Self	Yes	No			David Danger Utica New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Black	Brown	None	Wales	Llanfyllin
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes			South Rd Poughkeepsie	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	England	Newcastle
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Black	Grey	None	England	Essex
21	No	do	✓	✓		1905		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Iron Grey	Wood	No	No	Sutton
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
X 27	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hotel Lenox	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Brown	Brown	No	South Australia	
X 28	do	do	do	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Black	Blue	No	Scotland, Lanarkshire	
29																					
30																					

No. 12725 did not sail.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Bartlett, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Bartlett

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban [illegible] Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S "Cedric" Sailing Wednesday, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.S.B. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

141

Exf 30-08

40 cards

12—1115

2
58

2 9 1 1 9
58 146 4 1

8.145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
In cabin	59	12	71
Steerage	146	58	204
	205	70	395

INDEXED
J. F. S.

Form 3400
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, Oct 22, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rodewold	Mr & Child							U.S. of A						
2	Rogers	Mrs J. R							do						
3	Ross	Mr W. J.							do						
4	do	Miss							do						
5	Shadwell	Dyer							do						
6	Goatley	Williamsburg	24	2	M	Eng	Yes		British English	England Oxford			Parents High St Wealth Oxon	DC	Washington
7	del Grosso	Leonid	20	3	M	Maid	Yes		France French	R.C. Methodist	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Del Grosso Entrepreneur	Bourg, France	NY	NY
8	Hall	Mr & C.			M				U.S. of A						
9	do	Mrs			F				do						
10	Hardy	Mrs Henry			F				do						
11	Lea-Merritt	Mr & C			F				do						
12	Purdy	Mr. C. R			M				do						
13	Slinky	Mrs			F				do						
14	Ettedgui	Mrs H Lovell			F				do						
15	do	Miss Helen M			F				do						
16	do	Miss Edith			F				do						
17	do	Miss Lillie Ruth			F				do						
18	Tracey	Mrs. J. E.			F				do						
19	Northrup	Mrs L. S.			F				do						
20	Cottell	Miss M. J.			F				do						
21	Douglas	William			M				do						
22	do	Mrs			F				do						
23	Budd	Lucy	2	9	F	Child	Yes		British Irish	Ireland N.Y.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mediavalle	Kilkenny	NY	N.Y.
24	Berlage	Alice	7	11	F	—	Yes		Dutch Dutch	England Denmark			Uncle Mr. Edwards	Gardens London	N.Y.	N.Y.
25	do	Thomas	8	8	M	—	"		" "	" "			" Abdindon	" "	"	"
26	do	Cecil	6	8	M	—	"		" "	" "			" "	" "	"	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

2,261
2,820 6a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190* 142

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	No	Husband	Self	No		Travelling with Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Fulham
7						Travelling with Mrs G Marshall Allen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	France Paris
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	Yes	Self	Post	Yes	Yes	12 yrs N.Y.	129 E. 69th St. N.Y.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	DK	Black	Brown	None	Poland Lukowy
24	Yes	Father	No	No			336 Lord 86 St. Brooklyn	Rel.	Yes New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —					Amsterdam Holland
25	✓	✓	✓	No				✓		No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —					
26	✓	✓	✓	No				✓		No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —					✓
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Bartlett (Master), of the S.S. Cedric, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wales Brown, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith is employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Dec. 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

P. S. Wright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEDRIC sailing from , Oct 22 nd, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goodchild	Frederick	35		M	S	Bookmaker	yes	yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Mr S. A. Thomas 2a, Dalton St Fulwell Sunderland	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Jones	David	40		M	M	Printer	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Rencader	Wife Mary Jones	Pa	Jeanjellico
3	do	David Owen	29		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Thomas Jones Caelanpelen Rencader	W. Va	Huntington
4	Spedding	William	32		M	M	Potter	do	do	do	English	England	Hanley	Wife Mrs L. Spedding 66 Bottheley St Hanley	N.J.	Trenton
5	Ball	Henry	45		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hanley	Brother Chas Ball, 18 Jordan St Hanley	do	do
6	Wickstrom	Jenny	25	7	M	Wife	do	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Borga	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father N. M. Hanson Gallock Aland	NY	New York
7	Hagman	Kerstin	32	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father C. A. Malander Ometala Borga	do	do
8	do	Beatrice	2	7	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Harriet	1	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Larsen	Marie	27	7	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scan	Norway	Brimstad	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father L. M. Larsen Brimstad Norway	Nor	Brooklyn
11	Lanchen	Erwin Oscar	19	7	M	S	Clerk	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mr Th Lanchen Brackbals Polk Hamburg	do	do
12	Buckingham	Frances	28	7	S	Maid	do	do	British	English	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mrs Buckingham 5 Sandusburgh Suffolk	Va	Clarksville
13	Greaves	Henry	26	7	M	S	Engraver	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Father W. Greaves 5 Somerset St Sheffield	Conn	Meriden
14	Wood	Mary	24	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Huddersfield	Mrs Carter 44, Arthur St Cardiff	N.J.	New Jersey
15	Ryding	Frederick	33	7	M	M	Chef	do	do	Denmark	Danish	do	London	None	Ill	Chicago
	do	Lydia	36	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	British	English	do	do	do	do	do
		Montague	6		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Arrandale	Elizabeth	31	7	S	Worker	Spinner	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mary Arrandale 59, Rolford St Denton	NY	Brooklyn
19	do	Mary E.	34	7	S	Spinner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Cando	Leab	36	7	M	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mr M Rogers, Elcaldon Mansions Lassenden Sanders Gospel Oak London	NY	Atlantic City
21	do	Harriet	21	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Roebuck	Arthur H.	19	7	M	S	Groom	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father F. Roebuck 8, Tancred St Cricent Cheltenham	do	do
23	Wahlstrom	Anna Maria	42	7	S	none	do	do	Sweden	Scan	do	Borga	do	Mrs F. Robson 25 Semi P.K. Mansion Crouch End London	Conn	West Haven
24	Anderson	Arthur	40	7	M	Soccer	do	do	British	English	England	W'hampton	do	wife Mrs Anderson 55, St Marks St W. hampton	Cal	Fresno
25	Apsley	Richard	25	7	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Carrickfergus	Mother Mrs R. Apsley Carmacrie Carrickfergus	Cal	Fresno
26	Jones	Lilian	26	7	S	Governess	do	do	do	English	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Mrs Jones 50 Pennington Rd Liverpool	NY	New York
27	do	William	36	7	M	Salesman	do	do	do	Scotch	NY	do	do	Mother Mrs Todd Crathes Scotland	do	do
28	do	Caroline	28	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs Cruickshank Buckie Scotland	do	do
29	~~Elliott~~	~~Jessie~~	~~24~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	do	Father Manse Ballyfast	~~Cal~~	~~San Francisco~~
30																

* Instead of giving occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 30 1908, *190* 14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or an alien woman coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Phila	W. J. Goodchild 603 Palmetto St Lawndale Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	brown Grey	Tattoo on Right arm	England Manchester
2	no	do	do	do	do	Columbus	Friend J. L. Williams Jelbico Lewis Uncle Door, Jr. Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Florid	Auburn Hazel	none	Wales Llangeler
3	no	do	do	do	do	Huntington	Gd St Huntington W. Va. Friend R. Slater	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk brown	do	do Pencader
4	no	do	do	no			Blackwood Trenton N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Med blue	do	England Hanley
5	no	do	do	yes	1905	Trenton	Bro Door Trenton N.J. Friend Dr. J. Hagman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	do	England Hanley
6	Yes	do	$10	no			63 Lefferts Pla Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	brown blue	none	Finland Helsingfors
7	no	do	$20	No	10 yrs	NY	Husband Home 165 Sherlock St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do do	no	do Mariehamn
8	do	Mother	no	no	1 1/2	Born	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
9	do	do	no	no			Friend do	no	no	no	no		no						
10	do	Self	$10	Yes	1908	Newyork	103 Summer St Brooklyn Home 26 H W 12 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair blue	none	Norway Smaroad
11	do	do	$30	Yes	do	do	To Uncle J. Mackenzie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do do	do	Denmark Copenhagen
12	Yes	do	Yes	no			Clarksville S. A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Dk Hazel	do	England Suffolk
13	no	do	Yes	Yes	1908	Meriden	57 Crown St Meriden Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	brown brown	do	do Sheffield
14	no	do	$18	Yes	6 mo	Long Island	Husband mill. Wood (New Jersey) NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	do Grey	do	do Staffordshire
15	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1907	Chicago	Home 228, Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk brown	do	Denmark Copenhagen
16	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do blue	do	England London
17	no	no	no	no				no	no	no	no	good	no						
18	Yes	do	do	no			Yes J. W. Davies do (Uncle) 191, Washington St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dk brown	none	England Denton
19	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Dk brown	do	do do
20	do	do	Yes	no			Husband 215 Norwegian Ave Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Black brown	do	do Liverpool
21	do	do	do	no			Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown Grey	do	do do
22	do	do	$35	no			Brother Mrs S Rockack 114 E. 57 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair brown	do	do Cheltenham
23	do	do	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	New York	Brother Mrs Granlund 744 Washington Ave West Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	brown blue	do	Sweden Jonkoping
24	Yes	do	do	no			Uncle Mrs Grove 3 Friend Mrs Angier	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	do brown	do	England Hawley
25	Yes	do	Yes	no			Yo Smith Bros Druggist Island no.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Black blue	do	Ireland Carrickfergus
26	do	do	do	Yes	1908	Newyork	Home 155 E 61 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair blue	do	England Liverpool
27	do	do	do	Yes	1908	do	Home 555 E 160 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Dk	brown Grey	do	Scotland Banchory
28	do	do	do	Yes	1908	do	Husband Mrs A Elliott	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do Blue	do	do Portknockie
29	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~no~~			~~Yo Stamford Belle Isle Jamaica L.I.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~no brown~~	~~do~~	~~Ireland Belfast~~
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Willard Saville (Master or Commanding Officer, Master, Pilot or Second Officer) Master, of the CEDRIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. A. Barton
Master or Officer

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Dec, 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Price, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEDRIC sailing from [illegible], Oct 22nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Hey	John	70		M m	none	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Keighley	James Hey 24 Enfield St Keighley	Texas	Mason
2 ✓	Fearnley	Mary	18	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nottingham	mother Mrs Fearnley 112 Gregory Boule Nottingham	Va	Richmond
3 ✓	Fletcher	Charles	27		M S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Isleworth	Father C C Fletcher do Keyadale Isleworth	Cal	San Francisco
4 ✓	Manary	Annie	25	7	S	Governess	do	do	do	Irish	England	Armagh	Mrs A. Manary Armaghregun Co Armagh	Ill	Chicago
5 ✓	do	Isabella	26	7	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6 ✓	Tyrell	Ellen M.	28	7	S	Housekeeper	do	do	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Rugby	Mr Tyrell Frankton Rugby	Ny	Newyork
7 ✓	do	Margaret	25	7	S	do	do	do	do	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Donard	Father Jno Tyrell Raleigh Co Wicklow Donard, Wicklow	do	Brooklyn
8 ✓	Grigg	Ada	21	7	S	Maid	do	do	do	England	England	Birkenhead	Mother Mrs Roberts 12 Priory St Birkenhead	do	Amsterdam
9 ✓	Davies	Mary Glover	55	7	S	Evangelist	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mrs C Jones 9 Granby St Princes Rd Liverpool	Ny	Newyork
10 ✓	Bevins	John Henry	37	7	M	Male Nurse	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Nottingham	Father Mr Bevins 3 Eagle St Aylestone Rd Leicestershire	Wyn	Llwyn
11 ✓	do	Frances E.	36	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	do	do	do
2 trans 12 ✓	Wayleger	W. A.	46	7	M	Civil Service	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	London	Mrs W. Wayleger 74 Blackheath Crescent Nothing Hill London	W.I.	Jamaica
13 ✓	Hocking	Emilie Rosie	40	7	S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	Cornwall	Mrs W. Hocking Bugan Minor S.O. Cornwall	Ny	Newyork
14 ✓	Lanchbury	Florence	24	7	S	Maid	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	London	C. W. Lanchbury Clarence Safe Lodge Regent Pk London	do	do
15 ✓	Hammond	Bridget	16	7	S	Nurse	do	do	do	Irish	England	Oakley	Father J. Hammond 9 Hartan Cottage Oakley	Ny	do
16 ✓	Stansfield	Robert	40		M m	Clerk	do	do	do	English	England	Manchester	Mrs Stansfield 31 Kingsley St Harpenden	N.J.	Newark
2 trans 17 ✓	Brown	James E.	28		M S	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Darlington	S Brown Father 79 Tyler St Darlington	Mex.	Zacatecas
18 ✓	Worth	Lily	24	7	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Father Mr Worth 8 Bernard St Hartshorne	Md	Baltimore
19 ✓	Marsh	Robert L.	24		M S	Accountant	do	do	do	do	do	Essex	Father Mr A Marsh Ingleside Epping Essex	N.J.	Princeton
20 ✓	Wood	Emma Jane	26	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	New York	Father Mr A Back 5 Paramore St Sloane Sq	Ny	Newyork
21 ✓	Lostie	William J.	42		M m	Storekeeper	do	do	do	Irish	England	Down	Sister Mrs Gilmour Ballynahatten Co Down	Ill	Chicago
22 ✓	Van Eden	Sophia H.	63	7	M	None	do	do	do	do	England	Wigan	none	Ny	Newyork
23 ✓	Watson	Hermina M	21	7	S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24 ✓	Nau	Marie J	34	7	S	Nurse	do	do	do	English	do	London	Mrs Leupold 9 Longford Rd Tufnell Park	do	do
25 ✓	Young	Amelia	17	7	S	Servant	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	John Young 19 Salamander St Leith	D.C.	Washington
26 ✓	Edwards	William	22		M S	Painter	do	do	do	English	England	Platt Bridge	Brother John Edwards 11 Gt Hodcane Platt Bridge	Ill	Ladd
27 ✓	Ramsay	Mary Esther	7		S	none	do	do	do	do	do	Gateshead	J. C. Ramsay Devonshire Cottage Southsea	Cal	Los Angeles
28 ✓	Morris	John William	24		M S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Richmond	Clara Morris 5 Prospect Place Canterbury	Ny	Newyork
29 ✓	Agate	Edwin Frost	22		M S	Artist	do	do	do	do	do	do	Clara Agate 4 Prospect Crescent Wharton	do	do
30															

29 ♂ 7 ♀

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 30 1908, *190* 146

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether suffering from tuberculosis, or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no			Uncle Mr W. Taylor 2104 Broad St Richmond Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	England	Keighley
2	do	do	do	no			Brother Mr Kay Mason, Mason Co Kentucky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	Green	do	do	Nottingham
3	no	do	do	yes	1908	California	1702 Wallent St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	do	blue	do	do	London
4	yes	do	do	yes	7 yrs	New York	Mrs Kelley 360 W 73rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Fair	blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
5	do	do	do	no			Home Sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	yes	3 yrs	Colorado	Home yes Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	blue	do	England	Rugby
7	do	do	do	no		1903	Home yes Friend do Victoria Sweden	no	no	no	no	[illegible]		5	5	DK	Brown	blue	None	Scotland	Bonar
8	no	do	$10	no			Mr Hampton Rd Amsterdam	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	England	Birkenhead
9	yes	do	yes	7 yrs	Chicago		Rev. A. B. Simpson 692 Eighth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	DK	Grey	brown	do	Scotland	Campbelltown
10	do	do	do	do	1908	Elwyn	Home Pennsylvania Training School Elwyn Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	brown	brown	do	England	Nottingham
11	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	DK	DK	Blue	do	do	do
12	yes	do	do	yes	1908	New York	In Transit To Home Mrs Wilkinson Jamaica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	light	blue	do	W. Ind.	Jamica
13	do	do	do	no			Mrs Dunham 29 W Washington Pl New York City	no	no	no	no	good	same	5	3	Fair	Fair	blue	Pink	China	England
14	do	do	do	yes	3 yrs	New York	Travelling to Home 1st Washington Square Agent Mrs Ford 54 Ty City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	Brown	brown	none	England	Aldershot
15	do	Aunt	do	no			563 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	no	Ireland	Dalkey
16	do	Self	do	yes	2 yrs	Newark	John Stanziola 332 South 2nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light	blue	do	England	Manchester
17	no	do	do	yes	1908	Zacatecas	In Transit To Home Mexico Friend Mrs Cohen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	brown	brown	do	do	Darlington
18	no	do	do	yes	1908	Baltimore	1440 E. Baltimore St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	light	blue	do	do	Manchester
19	no	do	do	no			England Bro-in-law Westcott Princetown N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	DK	black	Grey	do	do	Yorkshire
20	yes	do	do	yes	3 yrs	New York	Home 230 W. End Ave New York Brother Mr Cobbe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	DK	brown	brown	do	do	London
21	no	do	yes	no			Thomas 2nd Cousin George St Daughter Mrs J. Watson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Down
22	yes	do	yes	yes	1904	New York	1126 Bedford St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Grey	Grey	do	S. America	Buenos Ayres
23	do	do	do	do	1907	do	do Mr H. Hall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Auburn	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	no			1070 Simpson St Bronx Friend Mrs Craigie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	brown	do	England	London
25	yes	do	do	no			1100 - 12th St Washington DC Uncle Mr Edwards	1st Cabin no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Olive	brown	Grey	do	Scotland	Leith
26	no	do	$50.00	no			Friend Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	do	blue	Scar on forehead	England	Nether Burge
27	no	do	do	yes	1908	Los Angeles	Home 26 06 a Los Angeles Cal Friend John Morse	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	DK	DK	brown	do	do	Portsmouth
28	yes	do	do	no			110 E. 52nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	England	Canterbury
29	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	DK	do	do	do	Kent
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A Bartlett Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CEDRIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Bartlett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

p—1115

17

Swedes

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEDRIC sailing from [illegible], Oct 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Playle	Frederick	29		M S	Dairyman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Heref	A. Playle 12 South St	Sussex	Cal San Francisco
2	Crapper	James Hw	52		M M	Carter	do	do	do	do	do	Southport	Brother in law Mariner 3 East St	Southport	Ind Rockville
3	do	Mary Wife	50		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Emma Child	6		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Farrell	Harriet	14		F S	scholar	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	24 St Charles St	Dublin	Louis New Orleans
6	Robins	John	58		M M	Engraver	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Birmm	Wife Mrs Robins 196 St Pauls Rd	Staffs Walsall	Ohio Cleveland
7	Skinner	John H.	47		M M	Secretary	do	do	do	English	do	Manchester	Sister Mrs Skinner 44 Roberts Ave	Wentworth Pk	Colorado Denver
8	Attwell	Thomas	37		M S	Merchant	do	do	do	Scotch	do	Roydon	none		Rep Argentina
do 9	do	Ricardo	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do do
10	Asrappa	Richard H.	34		M M	Engineer	do	do	Ceylonese	Ceylonese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colombo	Dr C.V. Asrappa 12 Steeles Rd	Hampstead	NY Newyork
11	Hodgeon	William B.	27		M M	Blacksmith	do	do	British	English	do	Lancashire	95 Harvey Lane Father	Golborne	N.J. Roselle
12	Stitt	William S.	27		M S	Sower	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend Mr Stitt Money Rod	Randlestone	Pa Philadelphia
13	Higginson	William	23		M S	Student	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Father John Higginson 60 North St	Belfast	Ireland Belfast do
14	Sibley	Margaret	40		F M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Brighouse	James Kennedy Wellon	Lane Clifford	NJ Newark
117349 15	do	Alice	20		F S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Allen	Essex	do do
16	Green	John	32		M M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Nottingham	9 Walcall St	West Bromwich	Ill Chicago
17	~~Father~~	~~Frank Henry~~	~~50~~		~~M M~~	~~Machinist~~									
18	~~do~~	~~Fanny~~	~~48~~		~~F M~~	~~Wife~~									
19	Whitaker	Ernest Wife	32		M M	Surveyor	do	do	British	English	England	Exeter	Parents E. & A. Whitaker 40 Lonsdale St	Regent St N.	Colorado Greeley
20	do	Norah Emily	28		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do
21	Hansen	Thorvald	33		M S	Sailmaker	do	do	Danish	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Nielenborg	Hans Peter Hansen Villa Alsmon	Nielenborg	Wis Racine
22	Hopper	Johannes	23		M S	Maid	do	do	do	do	do	Nyhyoving	Johannes Hopper Nyhyoving	Denmark	do do
23	Elleson	Daniel	25		M S	Sapper	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mother Mrs Elleson Knockbrack	Nenagh	NY Newyork
24	Sandberg	Tekla	34		M S	Dairymaid	do	do	Swedish	Danish	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Axa Sandberg Jungfrugat 4	St Stockholm	do Brooklyn
25	Johnson	Hilda	23		F S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Sodertelje	Boyde & Johnson Sodertelje	Sweden	Ill Chicago
26	Musgrave	Charles	35		M S	Farmer	do	do	British	Irish	England	Leverstock	Uncle Mr A Cashmore Lock Inn	Hemel Hempstead	Oreg Newton
27	Caspary	Oscar	45		M S	Merchant	do	do	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Aldersgate	17 Aetson Sq. Father J. Fielding	Aston Lane	N. Hty Newyork
28	Fielding	Frederick	23		M S	Woodcutter	do	do	British	English	do	Ashton-u-Lyne	11 Princess St	West Brook Ashton	NJ Newark
29	Oliver	Elizabeth	30		F S	Nurse	do	do	do	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cork	Coldstream	Walter Oliver 74 New Dongate	Jedburgh	Con Bridgport
30															

27 Nov

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... OCT 30 1906 ....., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no			Friend C K Fletcher 1702 Waller St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	DK	brown	brown	none	England	Essex
2	no	do	do	no			Father in law S. Smith Slate Mine Peach Bottom Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Devon
3	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	as	do	Grey	do	do	Ashdale
4	no	do	do	no			Sister in Dominican Convent	no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	yes	Brother	yes	no			7214 St Charles Ave New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Dublin
6	do	Self	yes	yes	1906	Hartford	Friend Mrs Morris P.O. Box 1581 Denver Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	White	blue	do	England	York
7	no	do	do	no			2544 Lake Congress Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	Grey brown	Cat in eyebrow	do	Devon	
8	do	do	do	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	Scar on forehead	Republic	Argentine
9	do	do	do	no			Astor College	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	brown	none	do	do
10	do	do	do	no			Henry Lodgeon 18½ 1st Ave N. Roselle N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	black	black	Scar on Throat	Colorado	
11	no	do	do	no			Cousin Mrs Von Stark 5429 Vernon Ave Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	
12	yes	do	do	yes	1908	Phila	Sister Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	10	Sallow	DK	brown	do	Ireland	Randalstown
13	do	do	do	no			Brother R. Kennedy 21, 8th Ave Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Sallow	do	do	do	do	Belfast
14	no	do	yes	no			Brother Sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	DK	black	brown	do	England	Scarborough
15	no	no	yes	no			10904 State St Roseland Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	Australia	Melbourne
16	yes	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Freckled	brown	do	do	England	Birmingham
17																					
18																					
19	no	Self	yes	no			Bro. Fred 515 5th Ave none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	brown	Grey	none	England	London
20	no	do	do	no			Home 1614 Washington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	yes	do	yes	yes	5	yes S. Dakota	Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do	Denmark	Sdi Kirkeby
22	do	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Maribo
23	do	do	do	no			Friend Prof Collins 29 3rd St Woodside N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	do	Ireland	Armagh
24	do	do	$10	yes	6	yes New York	Emma Eriksson 76 Clifton Place Brooklyn Sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	do	Sweden	Stockholm
25	no	do	$20	do	1905	Chicago	674 Sahagrol Ave Chicago Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	do	do	do	do	Sudbury
26	no	do	yes	yes	1903	Milton	Milton Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	—	DK	blue	do	Ireland	Galway
27	yes	do	do	yes	1907	New York	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	brown	do	Germany	Berlin
28	no	do	do	do	1905	Newark	Freida H. Kemp 238 Madison St Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	brown	blue	do	England	Manchester
29	no	do	do	do	3	yes Bridgeport	New Wash Hospital none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Red	brown	do	Scotland	Glasgow
30																					

No. 1718 did not enter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A Bartlett Master, of the CEDRIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Chas. A. Bartlett

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1908,

at ....

W. B. Burfoot

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Price, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ( ) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.B.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Price

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 3

at Belfast

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

H

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intransit 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEDRIC sailing from , Oct 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Bowden	Henery	39	✓	M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	S Shields	Mr Jas Wilkinson 66, Thorpe St Newcastle	Ecuador	Guayaquil
2 ✓	do	Martha E.	25	✓	7 M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3 ✓	Watson	James	59	✓	M M	Minister	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents Killside Steppes	do	do
4 ✓	do	Elizabeth	58	✓	7 M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Glasgow Scotland	Jamaica	Mandeville
5 ✓	Lyons	Jesse	24	✓	M S	Farmer	do	do	do	English	England	Bristol	Edwyns Parsons Farm	do	do
6 ✓	Harris	William	39	✓	M W	no	do	do	do	Welch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Lancaspan	Egaton Nick Newport Calm Cracklegt Lancaspan Cowbridge	Cuba	Curfuegos
7														as	do
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6a
6 1/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , OCT 9 [illegible] , 190 30

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
Transit 1	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	Ucorne. Bol 336 Guayaquil Ecuador	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Brown	Brown	Anchor on right arm	England	Whitstable
do 2	no	do	Yes	do	do	do	Mandeville Jamaica — none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med.	"	"	None	do	Sunderland Boldsburn
do 3	no	do	do	Yes	1876	Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	
do 4	no	do	do	Yes	1881	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	do	Brown	None	do	Dalkeith
do 5	no	do	do	no			Central Soledad do Cienfuegos Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Dk	Brown	Blue	None	England	Egdon
do 6	do	do	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	— do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Cardiff
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A Bartlett (Master.) (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CEDRIC, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Bartlett
Master ~~or Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 6

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Miles Prior

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct, 1903

at NY

B Bright

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEDRIC sailing from Liverpool, Oct 23rd, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Wright~~	~~Henry G~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Physician~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U S A~~	~~English~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~			
2 ✓	Feathers	Frank H.	50	M	M	Machinist	do	do	U S A	do	NY	Yonkers			
3 ✓	do	Fanny	44	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
4 ✓	Kennedy	Richard	44	M	M	None	do	do	do	Canadian	NJ	Newark			
5 ✓	do	Mary	44	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
6 ✓	do	Annie	24	F	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do			
7 ✓	Reding	Susan	29	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	Ind	Evansville			
8 ✓	Davis	Jane	60	F	M	do	do	do	do	U S A	do	do			
9 ✓	do	Victoria	29	F	S	None	do	do	do	U S A	do	do			
10 ✓	Flagg	Eugenia	30	F	S	do	do	do	do	U S A	France	Paris			
11 ✓	Long	William	19	M	S	Machinist	do	do	do	U S A	NY	Rochester	Brother John Benner		
12 ✓	Lennon	James Dalton	38	M	M	Laborer	do	do	British	Irish	Minn	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
13 ✓	do	Jeremiah Dalton	11	F	S	Child	do	do	do	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do
14 ✓	McCudden	William	33	M	M	Chauffeur	do	do	U S A	English	NY	New York			
15 ✓	Kelly	John	40	M	M	Manager	do	do	do	English	England	Newcastle			
16 ✓	Kinneman	Eleanor	29	F	M	None	do	do	do	do	do	Middlesboro			
17 ✓	Evans	John	54	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	English	La	Glenmora			
18 ✓	do	Amelia	50	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
19 ✓	Deaton Dalton	Nellie	14	F	S	None	do	do	do	American	do	do			
20 ✓	Heighway	Amelia	35	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	English	NY	Yonkers			
21 ✓	Mennie	Alexander	46	M	M	Contractor	do	do	do	Scotch	Cal	San Francisco			
22 ✓	Stafford	Lucy		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	NY	New York			
23 ✓	Klupt	Saddie	25	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Manchester			
24 ✓	Valentine	Annie	33	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan			
25 ✓	do	John J.	3	M	S	Child	do	do	do	American	do	do			
26 ✓	Williams	William L.	23	M	S	None	do	do	do						
27 ✓	Merritt	Frank James	✓												
28 ✓	do	Lola	✓												
29 ✓	do	Ralph W.	✓												
30															

28 ✓ 10/26/07

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... OCT [illegible] ....., 190 [illegible]52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Mrs H. A. Davis 6159 Ellis Ave Chicago														
2							Home 14 Randolph St Yonkers														
3							Home do														
4							Home 71 8th Ave Newark N.J.														
5							do														
6							do														
7							Home 42d Chadbourne St Evanston														
8							do														
9							Home do														
10							Hartford Conn														
11							Home 104 Vermont St Rochester NY														
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Minn	Home Minneapolis Minn 824 Second St S.E.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dk	Blue		Ireland	Kerry
13	Yes	Father	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
14							Home 49 E. 33 St New York														
15							Home Brooklyn New York														
16							Home 908 S. McClure Marion Ind														
17							Home Bluemont Va														
18							do														
19							Home do														
20							302 Buena Vista Ave Yonkers														
21							Home 514 Hall St San Francisco														
22							Home Music Pub Co West 9th St New York														
23							Home 11 W. 114 St New York														
24							Home 847 Lexington Ave New York														
25							Home do (Perry														
26							1443 Hoffman St Allegheny Side														
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A Barker, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Barker
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wales Parr, Surgeon of the C F R [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.53

W. Parr

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1905

at [illegible]

P.S. Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

14

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEDRIC sailing from Liverpool, Oct 22/08, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Kane	Patrick	36	✓	M M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Conn	Bridgefield			
2 ✓	Neill	Anthony	57	✓	M M	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	Pa	Pittsburg			
3 ✓	do	Mrs	57	✓	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
4 ✓	Shaw	Clara	62	✓	W	none	do	do	U.S.A.	do	N.J.	Buttenfield			
5 ✓	Crowther	George A.	39	✓	M M	Dairyman	do	do	English	do	Conn	Bristol	Mother Jane Taylor 19 Venice St	Conn	Bristol
6 ✓	do	Clara	40	✓	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rollin Lane	do	do
7 ✓	do	Florence	20	✓	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
8 ✓	do	Annie	5	✓	S	Child	do	do	[illegible]		do	do		do	do
9 ✓	Stephenson	James	57	✓	M M	Foreman	do	do	[illegible]		England	Bradford			
10 ✓	Wood	Cora E.	42	✓	W	none	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	London			
11 ✓	Ladd	Jennie	36	✓	S	Auditor	do	do	U.S.A.	Born	Ill	Chicago			
12 ✓	do	La Dune	30	✓	S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do			
13 ✓	Cohen	Etta	30	✓	M	none	do	do	do	[illegible]	Md	Baltimore			
14 ✓	Cagett	Moses	53	✓	M M	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	England	Headley			
15 ✓	do	Mary	53	✓	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
16 ✓	Anderson	Emilia	30	✓	S	none	do	do	do	[illegible]	Sweden	Finland			
17 ✓	Devlin	Patrick	45	✓	M M	Carpenter	do	do	do	[illegible]	Ireland	Armagh			
18 ✓	Hoagland	Harry W.		✓					U.S.A.	Born					
19 ✓	Insley	Henry	33	✓	M	Broker			U.S.A.	Citizen					
20 ✓	Curry	Catherine Gardner		✓					do	do					
21 ✓	Evans	John Jno.	51	✓	M M	Druggist	Yes		U.S.A.	Citizen					
22 ✓	do	Agnes	48	✓	M		do		do						
23 ✓	do	Walter	14	✓	M	Student	do		U.S.A.	Citizen					
24 ✓	do	Kate	17	✓	S		do		do						
25 ✓	Gafell	Wm Grant	22	✓	M	Banker	do		U.S.A.	Born					
26 ✓	Thebault	Stephenie	37	✓	M M	Proprietress	Yes		U.S.A.	Citizen					
27 ✓	do	Clemence	16	✓	S		do		do						
28															
29															
30															

27 2nd 39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 30 1908, *190*

154

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Leonie Ridgefield Conn.														
2						Leonie 17 Washington Ave Pittsburg Pa															
3						do														
4						Leonie 34 Addison Ave Rutherford N.J.															
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Yrs	Leonie 113 N. Main St Bristol Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Rochdale
6	No	do	Yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medm	do	Blue	None	do	Bury
7	No	do	Yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK	DK Brown	Brown	None	do	Rochdale
8	No	Father	—	Yes	4 Yrs	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9						Leonie 702 Washington St Bristol														
10						Leonie 171 W. Brookline St Boston														
11						Leonie 3953 Michigan Ave Chicago															
12						do														
13						Leonie 1440 E. Baltimore St, Baltimore															
14						Leonie Campbell Ave Troy N.Y.															
15						do														
16						Leonie 2627 W. 21st Ave Denver Col.															
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A Bartlett (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), Master of the CEDRIC, from Liverpool, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

35

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Medl Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cedric" Sailing Herewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.S.W. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1912

at Sydney

R.B. Broughton

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, Oct 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Mercer	Elizabeth	22	7	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bootle	Thomas Mercer 1 Dryden St Bootle Liverpool	Pa	Westford Station
2 ✓	Stahl	Adolphine	24	7	S	Engineer	do	do	French	French	Ger	[illegible]	m/s Stahl Lake Ave Bramley Kent	Pa	Philadelphia
3 ✓	Beck	Julia	38	7	S	Nurse	do	do	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs S Jenson Randers Denmark	NY	New York
4 ✓	Bell	Hilda	30	7	S	Stenographer	do	do	British	English	England	Stanford	Mrs Bagall 6 Hawley Ter Stanford	Ohio	Cleveville
5 ✓	Whittington	Mary	31	7	M	Home	do	do	do	do	England	Doncaster	Father M. Rompon 7 Chesnut Pa Doncaster	Pa	Philadelphia
6 ✓	do	Henry	3	7	S	No	No	No	Mx Born	do	do	do	do	do	do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3-196530-505-1-2-1941 WO 9A

6/1/50

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 30 1908, *190*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Port in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
✓ 1	Yes	Self	$4	No			Do Mrs D Cork, Tobacconist 157 Mountjoy Sq Dublin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	Hazel	none	England Bootle
2	No	do	Yes	Yes	1905	Phila	1429 N 23rd St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Sallow	brown	blue	do	France Bordeaux
✓ 3	Yes	No	$20	No			Do Miss Cedar 162 Eight Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	DK	DK	brown	do	Denmark Randers
4	Yes	do	do	No			Do Cousin Mackenzie Georgia Clarksville	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	DK	brown	do	no	England Astley
5	do	do	do	Yes	1908	Phila	Husband 6653 Lansdowne Ave W Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	DK	black	do	do	England Barnsley
6	do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Bartlett Wash, of the S.S. "Cedric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chas. A. Baptiste
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct, 1906,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted] Med. Surg., Surgeon of the RMS "Cedric", sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 22nd October, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rixon	George	32	9	M	Single	Fitter	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother, Harry Rixon	N.Y.	New York
2	Moorhead	Thomas	21	7	M	"	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Brother, Edward Moorhead, Dunstable	N.Y.	New York
3	Wadsworth	John	58	4	M	Widowed		Yes	Yes	"	English	England	Barnsley	Father-in-law, Thomas Bower, Bangor, Me.	Me.	Bangor
4	do	Edward	25	3	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	do	do	do	Uncle, E. Wadsworth, Huddersfield, Eng.	Mass.	Boston
5	Bower	Grace Ella	35	2	M	Wife		Yes	Yes	"	do	do	do	Mother, Charlotte Wadsworth, Barnsley, Eng.	do	do
6	Butler	Mary	23	9	S	Domestic		Yes	Yes	"	English	England	Liverpool	Father, John Butler, Liverpool, Eng.	Ohio	Liverpool
7	Romgoole	Alice	22	5	S	Nurse		Yes	Yes	"	do	do	do	Aunt, Mrs. Augusta Romgoole, St. Helens, Lancs	N.J.	Hackensack
8	Redman	Charles Francis	29	8	M	Merchant		Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father, Francis Jos. Redman, 19, North Frederick St., Dublin	Pa.	Chester
9	do	Annie Eliz.	27	2	M	—		Yes	Yes	"	do	do	do		do	do
10	do	Doris Frances	4	8	M	—		Yes	Yes	"	do	do	do		do	do
11	Gabel	Eva	48	7	M	—		Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
12	Kelly	Mary	20	5	S	None		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr. Kelly, 7 Cavendish pl., Liverpool, Eng.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Lynch	Alex Ross	3	9	M	Brother		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother, Mr. Lynch, Monstroy, Omagh, Co. Tyrone	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	O'Brien	Eugenie	32	1	M	Physician		Yes	Yes	Canada	French	France	Paris	None	Mass.	Boston
15	Lumsdale	Chas. Wm.	28	1	M	Machinist		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Rochdale	Mother, Mrs. Margaret Lumsdale, Rochdale, Eng.	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	do	Mary Wife	27	8	M	—		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Lodge	Edith Morrison	13	3	M			Yes	Yes	British	English	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother, Broadbrooke, Ed. Londonderry	Mass.	Boston
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17
11
10
16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 30 1908, *190* 158

H—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Friend Edw[d] Lacey 141 Jefferson St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England Dunstable
2	do	do	No —		Cousin Capt. J. Broomhead 501, President St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	a	Blue	do	South Africa Elizabeth
3	No	do	No —		Per Compal Denmark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	England? Bath
4	do	do	No —			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"	"	do Cheltenham
5	do	do	Yes Yes	Yes Ohio	Home Cousin Boston 11 Standish St Charl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do Lominzato
6	No	Per Cowles	Yes No		Friend Edgar Cowles Brother-in-law Hackensack N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dk	Brown	Grey	None	England London
7	No	Per Cowles Brother-in-law	Yes Yes	Yes Brooklyn	185 Eighth St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Brown	Grey	do	None do St Helens
8	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Yes all over.	Home 102 Clarendon Rd	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland Dublin
9	do	do	Yes No		No Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	None	do do
10	do	—	— No		No	No	No	No	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
11																	
12	Yes	Self	$10 No		Friend Per Carl Lundgell 18 Soraleman St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	England Liverpool
13	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	13 Yes N.Y.	Home 436 W. 53 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Grey	Hazel	None	Ireland Carrigano
14	No	Self	Yes Yes	Yes Leaving bro	11 East Union Sack Co. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Sandy	Auburn	Blue	None	Canada Restenagny
15	Yes	Self	Yes Yes		343 & 58 St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Rochdale
16	do	do	Yes Yes		New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	Light	Light	Blue	None	do do
17	No	Self	Yes Yes	Yes —	Son Maynard 382 Dewberry St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole on left cheek None	England Bradford
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chas A. Bartlett, Master of the S.S. "Cedric", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1906,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. M. Prior, Surgeon of the "Cedric" Sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is employed by the owners thereof, or by the Government, as the case may be.)

S. M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

F. B. Clapp

Immigration Officer.

59

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown, 23rd October, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
11-5 1 X	Fulan	Edw H	20		M		Stenog	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Austin Lyons Greenwood Rekan P.O. Ballyjamesduff Co Cavan Ireland		
13510 2 X	McNamara	Nicholas	44		M		Druggist	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco Cal			
19486 3 X	Hamburg	Gary	25		M		Stenog	"	"	Cuban	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Bertha P Murdock Cabinet	N.Y.	N.Y.
" 4 X	Hamburg	Charles Lionel	2	6	M		Child	No	No	[illegible]	"	"	"			
6814 5 X	Creagh	William	38		M		Farmer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	"	"	Ridgefield Conn			
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

ATES CITIZENS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of YORK OCT 9 19, *190* 160

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation, or pursuant to any previous promise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Cincinnati Ohio	Husband Mrs Sarah Ruland 49 West McMillan St Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DK	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Ballyhannis
2																					
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 years	New York	Home 250 West 146th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DK	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkelly
4	2	—	"	Yes	4 years	New York	Alongside Sons Home 250 West 146th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5				Yes	17 yrs	Ridgefield Conn	Home Ridgefield Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. Bartlett Master of the "Cedric" , from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sinderely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

dw

Chas. A. Bartlett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct , 190 8;

at [illegible] P.E.I.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, S. M. Prior, Surgeon of the "Cedric", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. S. & L. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

S. M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct. 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

161

n—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Cedric" sailing from Queenstown, Octobe 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~8206 1~~	~~Quinn~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~Prof~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Castlebar~~	~~Father John Quinn Blackhill Co Mayo~~	~~by~~	~~Dolb~~
8830 2	Antonelle	Katie	46		F	Religious	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	Ballina	Mrs Ruddy Aunt Killala Co Mayo	"	Kansas City
" 3	Ford	Anna	23		"	Nurse	"	"	British	"	"	Killala	aunt Mrs Fallon Killala		
8831 4	Eakins	Margaret	21		"	Religious	"	"	"	"	"	Killala	Rev Dr Reilly Killala	Kansas	Concordia
" 5	Holmes	Bridget	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Mrs Holmes Crossmore Ballina	"	"
" 6	Kearney	Helen	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Mrs Kearney Carrowmore Ballina	"	"
" 7	Funch	Delia	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mrs Furnan Garden St Ballina	"	"
" 8	Furnan	Annie	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
" 9	McCarthy	Nora	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Mr P. Gray Mill Street Carnacon	"	"
" 10	Holmes	Belinda	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Holmes Ballyma	"	"
9452 11	Kenny	Paul	62		M	Wid Shipwright	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father Ballina Co Mayo	by	New York
11126 12	Kyllane	John Joseph	18		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Loganbeg	Father Kyllane Loganbeg Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
3298 13	Kyulkeen	Kary	34		F	Ladies Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinalee	Father Kyulkeen Ballinalee Co Longford	by	New York
See Liverpool Sheet 1900	Connell	Margaret	29		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dublin		John Connell Father Kilcornel Ballinalee Co Longford		
8209 15	Finnegan	Lily	35		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America B. Columbia		Father James Brabazon Ballymacurra Co Sligo	Brital Columbia	Vancouver
15315 16	Finnegan	Rose (Sisters)	42		"	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland Rosfield		Father John Rosfield Ballinacarry Co Sligo	Conn	Waterbury
" 3 17	Finnegan	Agnes	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	"	"
" 4 18	Finnegan	Mary	36		"	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	"	"
5505 19	Keynoe	Sarah	24		F	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Swinford		Father Mrs Michael Keynoe Newford Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
14981 20	Flynn	Catherine	24		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lecallen		Father John Flynn Lecallen Co Mayo	by	New York
6817 21	Creagh	Catherine	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlemore		Father Michael Creagh Carrowtrasna Castlemore Co Roscommon	Conn	Ridgefield
22422 22	Fitzgerald	6047057 5/7/20 Anna	35		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cloonmore		Mother Mrs F. Fitzgerald Abbey Corney Co Sligo	Pa	Troy
23	McKeown	Sarah	30		F	Assistant	"	"	"	"	Ballina		Brother Mr Keown Crossmolina Ballina Co Mayo	Conn	Cambridge
4278 24	Powers	Bridget	24		"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Callan		Father William Callan Louth	Mass	New York
776 25	Sullivan	Kate J.	30		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Listowel		Father John O'Neill Listowel Co Kerry	"	"
" 26	Sullivan	Maurice	11		M	Infant-in-charge of Mother as above							Grandfather do	"	"
439 27	Burman	Bridget	30		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland Londonderry		Brother John Burman Glenagarra Co Sligo	"	"
1854 28	Dolson	Kate	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ennis		Father Michael Toghill Co Clare	"	"
149 29	Stem	Sarah	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Charlestown		Father Felix Stem Charlestown Co Mayo	Mass	Newark
30	Duffy	Winifred	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tamacastle		Father John Cloongara Tamacastle Co Mayo	New York	New York

28 1/2 10/23/08

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

28

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , *190* 162

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and not in possession of $50 or more, or in possession of less than $50 (whether the deficiency be supplied by others or not)?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~			~~Friends Relatives Colony Dobbs Ferry New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fair Brown Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Abbeyfeale~~
2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Returning to Resident Nazareth Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Fair "	"	"	Killala
3	"	"	$30	Yes			Going to St Joseph Hospital Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Killala
4	"	"	$	No.			Going to Sisters of St Joseph Concordia Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Black "	"	"	Killala
5	"	father	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Dark Brown	"	"	Lackan
6	"	father	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		" Dark " Dark	"	"	Cormaco
7	"	father	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Ballina
8	"	"	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair " Brown	"	"	"
9	"	Self	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Fair Blue	"	"	Easkey Collins
10	"	~~father~~	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark Dark Grey	"	"	Ballina
11	"	daughter	$20	No.			Sanguilla Agnes Kenny St Marys Hospital 407 west 34th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Grey Blue	"	"	Dublin
12	"	father	$20	"			Uncle Michael Kelly 255 St Lakewood Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown "	"	"	Ballyhaunis
X 13	"	Self	$	"	Yes	18	Friend Mrs J Davis 104 E 92nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh " "	"	"	Ballinadee
~~14~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~New York~~	~~Mrs Brand 709 President St New York~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Dark Dark Blue~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Cornadoo~~
15	Husband	$50	No				Husband Jas Finnegan 7" Cambie St Vancouver B. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	Abbeyfeale
16	No	Self	$15	Yes	Yes	Waterbury	Home 56 Church St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Grey "	"	"	Tourfield
17	"	"	$15	"	1908	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	1904	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Fair "	"	"	Tourfield
19	Yes	"	$50	"	14	Philadelphia	Cousin Mrs Peyton 1532 Fair mount Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	Dunmore
20	"	"	$15	Yes	6	New York	Cousin Mrs Geo Curran 3 East 129 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Brown "	"	"	Carnacon Tuam Co Galway
21	No	Lay	$25	No			Sister of Mary A Creagh Sisters of Mercy Edgefield S Car	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sandy Black Blue	"	"	Castlegrove
22	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	11	New York	Friend Mrs J Donegan Woodside Long Island Going to Sisters of St Joseph Concordia Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh Dark Grey	"	"	Abbeydorney
23	No	"	$10	No			Sister Mrs Kenny 420 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Ballina
24	"	"	$20	No			Husband Family 354 West 37th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Ballina
25	"	"	$50	"			Sachs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Blond Blond Blue	"	"	Rathcormick
26	"	Uncle	$	"			Brother Park Duncan 242 East 11th St New York Luisa 16 J Bagley 114 2nd Ave New York Cousin Beatrice Dwyer 28 James St Brooklyn Sister Mrs Lennon 420 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	—	—	—
27	"	Self	$15	Yes	8 yrs	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Clondulane
X 28	"	"	$25	"	15 yrs	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Fethard
29	No	"	Yes	"	18 mos	Newark N J		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Brown Grey	"	"	Charleston
30	Yes	"	$	"	1904	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	Carracastle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. Bartlett, Master of the "Cedric", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Trior, Surgeon of the Cedric, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. H. Trior

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct, 1908

at New York

W. L. Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2/ 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown, 23rd October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kiernan	Mary	25	2	S	Servant	Y	Y	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Kiernan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5434 2	Geraghty	Bernard	33	1	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Longford	Mary Longford	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5359 3	Curtis	Teresa	26	1	"	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas Curtis	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4											America	Carlisle Pa	Sister Mrs Geo Degen	Claremont	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20/30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... OCT 9 1908 ....., 190

1164

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully on separate sheet approved by Chief.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	26 yrs	New York	Sister Mrs Reilly 38 Pearson St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	Scar	Ireland	Longford
2	"	"	$20	Yes	9	New York	Home 1440 Boulevard Ave Bronx City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Carrowmore Ballymurry Co Roscommon
3	"	"	Over $25	Yes	26 yrs	Aqueduct Supt	Home 492 Broadway Saratoga Springs N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Dark	Dark	"	"	Clarenmore.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A. Bartlett (Master, Commanding Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Cedric, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Price, Surgeon of the S/S Cedric, S/Salon Immigrant (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. B. H. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

M. Price

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 190 8

at NY

P. C. Bruns

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* *22nd October*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15864	Bean	Robert	67	M	M	Signal Man	Yes	Yes	British English	England	Yorkshire	Visiting only	No Friends	Ills	Braceville
15865 2	Deery	Maggie	26	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Letterkenny	Father Frank Deery Ballyboe Letterkenny	Iowa	Dubuque
15882 3	Critchley	Catherine Agnes	31	F	W	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dublin	Mother Catt Mary Critchley Blakestown Mulinhill Co Dublin	N.M.	Las Vegas New Mexico
15886 4	Jones	Hugh William	27	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Bangor	Father Hugh W Jones Penter, Bangor, Wales	Pa	Plymouth
15885 5	do	Stephen	28	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15890 6	Lally	Bridget	20	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	England	Manchester	Cousin Matthew Lally 111 Thomson St. Manchester	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11944 7	Jones	John	24	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Llangefni	Friend James Jones Tan Rhos Llanbedrgoch South Wales	S.D.	Ipswich
20794 8	Justice	Edmund	32	M	S	Boot Repairer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Manchester		N.Y.	New York
23692 9	Hughes	Alice	32	F	S	Married	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Barbadoes	Uncle John Lewis Jones 5 Morgan St. Utica	N.Y.	Utica
15701 10	Kennedy	Thomas	64	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Suffren.
11	Wallis	Emily	40	F	M	Married	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Husband Robert Wallis Easton Connecticut	N.Y.	Patterson
10091 12	Donohoe	Joseph E	18	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Drogheda	Brother Hard Donohoe Drumconi Edenderry Co Kings	Co	Kings
SUBMITTED 11222 13	Davis	Minnie Emma	26	F	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Blackburn		Husband Edward Davis 21 Short Street Blackburn	Wis	Fractured
SUBMITTED	"	Stan	1	M	S	Child	No	do	do	do	do	do			
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14/2/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 30 1906 , 190 166

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20 yrs	Gracerille	Daughter Sarah Seaman R F D Box 39 Gracerille, Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	England	Yorkshire
2	Yes	Mr Young	$20	No			Mr Young 460 Mid W Dubuque Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	Black	Brown	do	Ireland	Letterkenny
3	No	Mr P. Keogh	$30	No			Mr P. W. Keogh (Friend) ~~39 East 7th Street New York~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Hazel	do	do	Dublin
4	No	Brother	Yes	No			Brother H. W. Bries 88 Walnut St, Plymouth, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Grey	do	Wales	Bangor
5	No	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Light Brown	Brown	do	do	do
6	Yes	Sister	Does	do			Sister Annie Lally 377 Grand Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Peterswell
7	Yes	Self	$30	do			Friend Mr Richards Ipswich South	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	Wales	Holyhead
8	No	Self	$10	do			Aunt Therese Justice 144 W 103 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Cork
9	do	do	$5	No			Uncle Patt Wm Edwards 17 Mulberry Street Utica N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	England & Ireland	Cork & Roscommon
10	No	do	$20	No			Cousin Mrs Richmond 1 ~~Mrs~~ Victoria Regent Rd Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	Ireland	Bangor
11	do	do	$50	No			Sister Cecilia Regent 123 Mulberry Street Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Letterkenny
12	No	Self	$20	No			Brother Michael Donohoe 1248 Lexington St Roxbury Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Roscrea
13	No	Self	$50	No			Friend Jacob Oakley ~~Dunn~~ Dunn Orchard N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	England	Tunbridge
14	No	Mother	do	do			~~do~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

121
81
27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. S. Sackett, Master (State whether Master, First or Second) of the S.S. Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Sackett
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at NY

P.S. Vaughan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Niels Friis, Surgeon of the S.S. Cedric, Naples Thirdwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

167

N. Friis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 190 8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool 22nd, October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5863 1 ✓	Fregaskis	Annie	68	9	F W	None	Yes	Yes	America	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Wrexham	Friend James Vernon 36 Adam Cockpool Wrexham	Ohio	Niles
54995 2 ✓	Mc Call	Samuel	29	5	M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Hirst	Cousin T Mc Call 7 Victoria St, Hirst	Pa	Salina
" 3	do	William	18	11	M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9955 4 ✓	Hughes	Annie Mrs	26	7	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Deri, Wales	91 Bailey st, Deri, South Wales	Col	Ouray
" 5 ✓	do	Nellie	4	9	F	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
86722 6 ✓	Jackson	Peter Thompson	63	1	M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Millom	None	Iowa	Fredonia
24045 7 ✓	Hay	Frank Edward	24	8	M M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	American	Ireland	Belfast	None	Conn	New Haven
50870 8 ✓	Thomas	William	52	8	M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Goodwick	do	Pa	Schuylkill
20793 9 ✓	Rathbone	Joseph	49	5	M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Nowcop	do	Pa	Beaver Level
11565 10 ✓	Powell	John L	30	5	M S	do	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Tylorstown	Mother Mrs Powell 36 Middle Terrace Tylorstown	Col	Helena
8946 11 ✓	Bullock	Peter	45	4	M M	Iron Worker	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	England	Dudley		Detroit	Michigan
33019 12 ✓	Williams	George Geo	60	5	M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Welsh	Wales	[illegible]		Pa	Wilkesbarre
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 / 19 / 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 30 1908, *190* 168

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		American Citizen	57				Son James E Tregaskis 312 North Chrouse St, Niles, Ohio Returning home													
2	Yes	do	do				Salina, Indiana Pa													
3	do	do	do				do													
4	do	do	do				Home Ouray, Colorado													
5	do	do	do				do													
6	do	do	do				Home Tyndere Monroe Co, Iowa													
7	do	do	do				Wife Mrs Hay 70 Lafayette St Newhaven Conn													
8	do	do	do				Son in Law Edward Fletcher Park Place, Schuylkill, Pa													
9	do	do	do				Home Ralph Level, Cambria Co, Pa													
10	Yes	Self More No	5				Uncle C A Meredith Helena County Co California Found 132 Monroe St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Wales	Llanrwst Wells
11		U S Citizen					Detroit Mich.													
12		— do —					Home Pa R 2 Box 205													
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Pris did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Bartlett, Master, of the S/S Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A Bartlett
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Peck, Surgeon of the S/S. Victoria, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

J. Peck

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 190 3

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* 22nd *October*, 1908

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	†Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1599	1	Reilly	Francis	20	10	M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Seaton	Brother Edward Reilly New-Hartley Seaton Delaval	Pa	Galeria
3232	2	Davies	Ruby	35		M M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Delaval	Father Mr Davies	Pa	Chadron
"	3	do	Beil	14		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	66 Chippenham Mews, Harrow Rd, London	Neb	do
6247	4	Meegan 173657	Marcella	19	4	F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Aughrim	do	do	do
"	5	19458/97 6/10/35 do	Sarah	23		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father & Mother Mr & Mrs Meegan Aughrim, Co Wicklow	N Y	New-York
8835	6	Sloane	John	26		M S	Motorman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9065	7	Wilson	Henry	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Knockbridge	Father Richard Sloane Knockbridge, Dundalk Co Louth	do	do
COMMITTED 11822	8	Steward	Alfred	34		M M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Darnall	Father Samuel Wilson Ballymagough Kilkeel Co Down	do	do
20756	9	Kurzenbaum	Annie	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	2 do 2 years	Liverpool	Wife Mrs L Steward 8 Studley Rd Darnell, Sheffield	Pa	Wappinger Falls
"	10	do	Ray W	14		F S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	do	Cousin Morris Marcus Everton Rd Liverpool	N Y	Rochester
"	11	Kurzenbaum	Gabriel	8		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	England	German	do	do	do	do	do
"	12	do	Louis	6		M S	do	7-183811- 9/19/41. Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20788	13	Bolger	Philip	26		M M	Publican	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Arklow	do	do	do
"	14	do	Mary Jane	26		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Patrick Bolger 44 Main St, Arklow	do	New-York
22459	15	Keane	William	25		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Hayle	Father James Kenrise Harbour Rd, Arklow	do	do
20208	16	Moorhead	Thomas	22		M S	Shipping Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Mr John Keane (Father) Townsend Rear Hayle Cornwall	Mich	Kearsage
23536	17	Parker	Lilian	30	8	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Birmingham	Father Mr Moorhead Armstrown Rd Bangor	N Y	Brooklyn
"	18	do	Ada	4	7	F S	Child			do	do	do	do	Father William Kite 4 House 12 Court Hope St, Birmingham	Idaho	Pocatello
24288	19	Hagler	Sarah Louisa	28	9	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	do	do	do
40679	20	Hemstalk	Edith Mary	29	6	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Worksop	Friend Miss White Netley Rd Southsea	Mass	Boston
"	21	do	William Roy	5	10	M	Child	23-11-43353-5/26/08 No	No	do	do	do	do	Mr George Hewitt (Father in Law) 45 Nethertin Rd Worksop	Cal	Oroville
"	22	do	George Roy	3	4	M	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
"	23	Hewitt	Leonard Willie	23	8	M S	Boiler Charge Man	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
SOUGHT 43208	24	Low	Alexander	40		M M	Freedman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	DISCHARGED Brother in Law H Chapman Hazelden, Basingdale Rd, London	do	do
SOUGHT	25	do 776937 1/10/31	Marie	40	9	F M	Wife	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do	N Y	New-York
	26	Rea	Frank Holland	20	2	M S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cheltenham	do	do	do
	27	Tweedale	Charles William	28		M M	Coach-Man	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rochdale		Cal	Los Angeles
	28	do	Mary Elizabeth	27		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		N Y	New-York
	29													do	do	do
	30															

Immigrant Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 30 1908, *190* — 170

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Self	Yes $7	No			Father James Reilly Salina Westmoreland Pa
2	Yes	Self	Yes $10	Yes	1908	Chadron	Husband David Davies Chadron, Nebraska
3	Do	Self	do	Yes	1907	do	do
4	do	Self	Yes $8	No			Uncle Michael Moles 314 Cherry St, New-York
5	do	do	do	do			do
6	do	do	Yes $25	Yes	1906	New-York	Home 1559 - 3rd Ave New-York
7	do	do	Yes $2	No			Friend John McKee 2200 - 8th Ave New-York City
8	do	do	More	No			Uncle William Walsh Post Office, Maysville Ky
9	Yes	Self	Yes $10	No			Husband Barnet Kirszenbaum 374 Plymouth Ave, Rochester, New-York
10	do	do	do	do			do
11	Do	do	do	do			do
12	Do	do	do	do			do
13	do	do	Yes $25	Yes	1906	New-York	None
14	do	do	do	No			do
15	do	do	More	No			do
16	do	do	More	No			Uncle James Moorhead 390 Bleecker St Brooklyn
17	do	do	Yes $34	No			Husband Arthur Parker 833 Lincoln Ave, Pocatello, Idaho
18	do	do	do	do			do
19	do	do	Yes $6	do			Husband Mr Naylor 148 Columbus Ave Provo Mass
20	do	do	More	No			Husband Mr Hemstock Box 351 Oroville, California
21	do	do	do	do			do
22	do	do	do	do			do
23	do	do	do	do			Brother in Law - do
24	do	do	do	do			Friend Mr Bungard 342 West 14 Street, New-York
25	do	do	Yes $25	do			do
26	do	do	More	No			No
27	do	do	More	No	1907	New-York	Friend 343 East 58 Street New-York
28	do	do	do	do			do
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Error in prison or almshouse, or had been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	None	England	Blyth
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark Brown		None	do	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Dark	do	None	Ireland	Aughrim
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Brown	do	None	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	Light	do	None	do	Knocklidge
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	do	None	do	Kilkeel
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Dark	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Blue	do	Germany	Jersee
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	England	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Medium	Grey	Tatoo x Left Arm	Ireland	Arklow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Dark	do	Name on Right Arm	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	England	Hayle
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	do	South Africa	Port Elizabeth
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Medium	do	Grey	do	England	Birmingham
No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Med.	Brown	do	do	Londonderry
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dark	do	do	do	Workop
No	No	No	No	Good	No			Medium	Brown	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	Dark	Blue	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¾	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Scotland	Paisley
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Stromness
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Dark	None	England	Rochdale
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Light	Blue	do	do	do

No. 10. 16. 19 & 268 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. F. Babbitt (Master) of the S.S. "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chas. A. Partlow
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 ,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cedric", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Prior

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool 22nd, October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wadsworth	John	58	M	M	Mining Agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Barnsley	Colin Wadsworth 2 Huddersfield Rd, Barnsley	Col	Denver
2	do	Annie Eliza	55	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15892 3	Carey	Thomas	20	M	S	Navvy	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Heywood	Cousin Michael Carey New Inn Hse. Oldham	N.Y.	New York.
5666 4	Berkley	Lottie	29	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Clayton	Fitzgerald 18 Clayton St, Clayton	[illegible]	[illegible]
3697 5	Powell	Benjamin	28	M	M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Walsall	Father George Powell 53 Margaret St Walsall	N.J.	Newark
" 6	do	Mrs	28	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do
" 7	do	Jabez	4	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 8	do	Benj.n James	2	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 9	do	Albert Edwd.	Infant	11	M	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11143 10	Smith	Agnes	19	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sheffield	Mother Mrs Smith 21 Brook St, Sheffield	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8/1/51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 30 1908, *190* 172

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, in labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	More	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Barnsley
2	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	do
3	Yes	Sister	$5	do			Sister Ellen Carey 660 Broadway New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Light	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Blantyne
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Year	Philadelphia	Husband Mr Berkley 41 Rose Ville Ave New-Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	Grey	do	England	Clayton
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	5 yrs	Newark	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		Medium	Dark	Blue	do	do	Walsall
6	do	do					do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk	Dk	Brown	do	do	do
7	do	do					do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
8	do	do					do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
9	do	do					do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
10	do	do	$8	No			Cousin Mr Cavanagh 365 - 59th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		Medium	Brown	Brown	do	do	Sheffield
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Mr. Ismay did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Bartlett (Master) of the S.S. "Cedric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Delta) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 5;

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Price, Surgeon of the S.S. Cedric, Sailing Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. L. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TW in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Price

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool 23rd October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
15897	Hilhjalmodotter	Thoriane	17		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Scandinavian	Iceland	Reykjavik	Mother Gudny Magnusdotter	NY	New-York
4491 1/2	Hilhjalmson	Son	3rd			Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Stakkadal Ross Reykjavik	do	do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , OCT 30 1908 , *190*

174

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No			Sigurdur Vilhjalmsson 229 Wrightwood Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Iceland	Rangarvallasysla
2	yes	Self					do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None	do	do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of OCT 30 1908, *190*

174

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in plans or sympathy, or both, connected with the practicability of the assassination of rulers of governments or of those in authority, or of persons who because of their official character may be the subjects of assassination, in favor of such assassination.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or by assisted or encouraged by any other person or corporation to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sigurdur Vilhjalmsson 729 N 22 St Milwaukee Wis		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Iceland	Rangarvallasysla
2	Yes	Self		No			do		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Bartlett Wade, of the S.S. Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. A. Bartlett
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1905,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Price, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cedric" / Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. K. L. S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 511 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Price

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct , 1906.

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, October 2nd, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Bahman	Wolosi	51		M	Cabinet maker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenetz Podolsk	Son Abraham Bahman	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 2	do	Chaike	53		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	do	Kalmen	11		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Same as above	"	"
4	Bahman	Engel	23		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother " "	"	"
5	do	Chaie	21		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	No relatives	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Lebatkin	Leiane	20		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Pt Richmond	Va	Pt Richmond
ADMITTED 7	do	Wolf	17		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
ADMITTED 8	do	Rachel	15		F	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Pt Richmond	"	"
9	Fremanis	Denis	27		M	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	No relatives in U.S.		
10	Dabkin	Rochel	25		F	wife	Yes	No	do	Hebrew	do	Argyllgwska Kurland	Brother Abraham Dabkin	Md	Baltimore
11	do	Jacob	11		M	child	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Esse	9		F	child	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Dyna	1		F	child	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Krapivin	Stanislaw	19		M	Labourer	do	do	do	Russian	do	Libau	Father Wolkowysk Russia	Illinois	Chicago
15	Dathleas	Anton	28		M	Labourer	do	do	do	Polish	do	Russian Poland	Father Kuchalen	do	do
16	Mekscher	Kasmir	24		M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Amerikawa Russia	Brother Goodrown	do	do
17	Allejunas	Josip	18		M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Russia	Father Allejunas	do	do
18	Gupka	Joan	24		M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Russia	Husband Bruson	do	do
19	Krawsky	Marcus	25		M	Labourer	do	do	do	Russian	do	Poland	Wife Pt Richmond	Va	Pt Richmond
20	Samulewitz	Anna	23		F	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Russia	Husband Samulewitz	do	do
21	Kirsch	Alexander	27		M	Labourer	do	do	do	Russian	do	Ratowsk Russia	Father Kirsch	Pa	Port Kirkan
22	do	Katharina	25		F	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Katharina	3		F	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Anna	1		F	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	J Rowing	Gregord	23		M	Labourer	do	do	Russian	do	Russia	Kowno	Father Kindrad Rowing Gouverna	Pa	Broslaw
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

All the passengers from Russia 25 in number.
have been detained in [illegible]
supervision, and 10 [illegible]

24

J. W. Shiels
AMERICAN VICE DEPUTY CONSUL,
LIVERPOOL, ENG.

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 30 1908, *190* 176

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Y	self	$				Amsterdam												Russia	Kherson
2	Y	husband	do				do												do	do
3	Y	father	do				do												do	do
4	Y	husband	$				Amsterdam												do	do
5	Y	father	do				do												do	do
6	N	self	No				Brother do do												do	do
7	Y	mother	do				373½ Grand Ave Phila Pa												do	Volochisk
8	Y	do	do				daughter do												do	do
9	Y	self	No				Friend Jacob Zelmanski												do	do
10	Y	self	do				903 Vine St Philadelphia												do	Kabrozyn
11	Y	mother	do				Husband same address												do	do
12	Y	do	do				" " Cousin " " Baltimore												do	Karpilowka
13	Y	do	do																do	do
14	Y	self	$																do	do
15	Y	self	$				Not going to join any relative or friend												do	Kherson
16	Y	do	do				336 Effingham St Phila												do	Kherson
17	Y	do	$				Uncle Benjamin												do	Andrejew
18	Y	do	$				41 Hester St New York												do	Kherson
19	Y	self	No				Uncle J. Weber												do	Zhmerinka
20	Y	do	do				Brother do do												do	do
21	Y	self	$				Father Peter Busch												do	do
22	Y	husband	do				Cousin Morgan Bal.												do	Warstow
23	Y	father	do				do												do	do
24	Y	do	do				do												do	do
25	Y	self	$				Brother Alex Hayes Boston Mass												do	Novosolka
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No 19 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Bartlett (Master), of the S/S "Cedric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Bartlett
Mast. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908, at 10 Battery

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Friel, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cedric", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear) that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

M. Friel

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, Oct 22nd, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
396	Backert	Ernst	22	6	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gaarbrucken	Uncle Gaspo Zuerich Switzerland	Ohio	Beloit
397	do	Katharina	24	mos	do	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Ernst Backert Gaarbrucken Germany	do	do
398	do	Johann	19	mos	do	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
399	do	Ernst	17	mos	do	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
400	Obendorfer	Katharina	44	yrs	wife	Wife	no	no	Russia	do	Russia	Stole	Father Peter Obendorfer Stole Russia	Cal.	Fresno
401	do	Hermine	4	yrs	child	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
402	Bekker	Golde	22	yrs	single	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Czenstochow	Father Hirsch Bekker 3 Kingston Court Manchester	N.Y.	New York
403	Fellis	Jacob	25	mos	single	Butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother Jacob Gutzler Vegesack near Bremen	Ill.	Springfield
404	Porto	Joseph	22	mos	single	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Belgium	Luxemburg	Father Carlo Porto Felizzano Italy	Pa.	Dubois
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23-51413 10/27/06

Regina Hinckley
No Dunmore Avenue

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 30 1908, *190* 178

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$21	No	Father Rudolf Burkert Detroit Mich Uncle Frank Burkert Black Water N.D.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	dark	blue	None	Germany	Hollenbach
2	Yes	female	$20	No	do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	do	fair	brown	do	do	Bohemian Austria
3	Yes	do	none	No	do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½	do	do	gray	do	do	do do
4	Yes	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	do	do	brown	do	do	do do
5	Yes	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	do	do	gray	do	do	do do
6	Yes	husband	do	No	Husband from Cleveland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	fair	blue	do	Russia	Stolp
7	Yes	father	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	good	No					do	do	do do
8	Yes	cousin	none	No	Cousin Chas Rogerson 74 Rutger pl.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	brown	brown	do	do	Krawinge
9	Yes	self	$30.00	No	Brother Herman Stellers 1722 Jefferson Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	do	fair	brown	do	Germany	Stummelberg
10	Yes	self	$30.00	No	Cousin Peter Lazzari Dubois Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	brown	gray	do	Italy	Selazzaro
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. 25 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Bartlett (Master), of the S/S "Cedric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Niels Friis, Surgeon of the S/S "Cedric", "Sailing Therewith" (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. P. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

N. Friis

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct. 22nd*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15	Rautakorpi	Manda	24		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Father; Jaakko. Rautakorpi Rautakorven kylä Lapua	N.Y.	New York
55 H 2	Alhola	Aina	25		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rauma	Father; Ingus Alhola Lahtjoen kylä Kouvajoki	do	do
3	Westerdahl	Herman	20		M. S.	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Korsnäs	Father; Karl Westerdahl Teiby, Korsnäs	Wash.	Friseo
4	Bergman	Gustaf	20		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pyttis	Father; Gustaf Bergman Kyyrkoby, Pyttis.	Mont.	Butte
5	Helkiö	Hilda	24		F. S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Rauma	Father Juho Rautio Huntinen, Lauteryla, Tur Rauma Lään	N.Y.	New York
6	Nurmme	Juho	40		M. M.	Smith	do	do	do	do	do	Jyväskylä	Wife Riika Nuora Jyväskylä Jallicumäki N.K.	Mass.	Worcester
55 7	Nixander	Charlotta	39		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Sister Maria Sirén Brunnsgatan N.7, Helsingfors	N.Y.	Buffalo
8	— " —	Hilma	8	6	F. S.				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	— " —	Alfa Julia	5	8	F. S.	Children			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	— " —	Sarni	—	8	M. S.				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Järvinen	Anna Matilda	24		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Sister Wenla Järvinen Kauppatorin 5, Helsingfors	do	do
12	Rosenberg	Felix	36		M. M.	Printer	do	do	Finland	Finnish	do	do	Wife Anna Rosenberg Fabriksgat. 36, Helsingfors	do	New York
13	Gustafsson	Elin	23		F. S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Wiborg	Father Johan Gustafsson, Rhompotis, Wiborg	do	do
14	— " —	Ester	21		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
55 H 15	Klåvus	Hilda	20		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lappfjärd	Father Gustaf Boxlund, Lappfjärd	Minn.	Minneapolis
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ...surgeon, and that I am entitled ... OCT 30 1908 ..., 190 180

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Cousin	$4	no			Cousin: Fanna Koskinen 311 East 9th st. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6¼	light	light blue	None	Finland	Lapua
2	do	Self	$10	~~yes~~ no	~~1905~~	~~New Jersey~~	Friend: Aina Pudenimaa 680 Lexington ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3.	dark	brown grey	do.	do.	Eurajoki
3	do.	do.	$15	no			Brother: Charles Wedlundell Provo Utah.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	10.	light	brown blue	Scar over the left eye	do.	Kokemäki
4	do.	do.	$25	~~yes~~ no	~~1907~~	~~1908 Butte Mont.~~	Cousin: Karl Bergman Box 186. Karl Bergman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5½	do.	do.	grey	None.	do.	Ulvsbo
5	do	do	$10	No			Friend Aina Suominen 680 Lexington av. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Tam & Coin kan Huittinen Lan Turku
6	No	do	$52	~~Yes~~	~~1902~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Antwerp~~ ~~New York~~	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	do	blace	blue	do	do	Laakkola
7	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~$15~~	~~do~~	~~1902~~	~~1907 Buffalo N.Y.~~	Husband Nikander Bilcoon Av. 149, Buffalo N.Y.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~pale~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	do	do	Hollola
8	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Cash~~				~~to~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						do	do	do
9	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~				~~to~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						do	do	do
10	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~				~~to~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						do	do	do
11	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~$10~~	~~No~~			~~to~~ Friend Lotta Nikander ~~14 Bilcoon Av. Buffalo N.Y.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	healthy	brown	brown	do	do	do
12	Yes	Trader	$10	do			Friend Adel Krogius 15 State str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	do	blue	do	do	Helsingfors
13	do	self	~~$20~~	~~Yes~~	~~1907~~	~~1908 New York~~	Friend Gusta Lindberg 405 E. 92nd st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Wirby, Kimito
14	do	do	$20	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Hinderoby, Lapp.
15	do	do	$10	do			Sister Anna Olson 536 Lagen av. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Lappfjärd
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Oct 7/11 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A. Bartlett (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Cedric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with [illegible] a contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Lieut, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cedric", "Sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, Oct 9th, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Markuson	Anna	24		S	Servant			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Markus Markuson	Illinois	Chicago
2	do	Sebastian	4		S	child			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Nordberg	Per	33		M	Miner			do	do	do	Gellivara	Wife Hanna Nordberg	do	do
4	do	Hanna	29		M	wife			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Ruth	4		S	child			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Helga	2		S	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Olga	1		S	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Nilsson	Anna	37		S	Servant			do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Sister Selma Peterson	Illinois	Chicago
9	Svensson	Henry	30		S	do			do	do	do	do	Father Lars Svensson	Iowa	Bridgeport
10	Person	Gustaf Fredrik	24		S	Miner			do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Per Hansson	Michigan	Calumet
11	Hansson	Alma	26		S	Servant			do	do	do	do	Sister Ida Hansson	do	do
12	Ahlstrand	Selma	2		S				do	do	do	do	Father Anton Ahlstrand	do	do
13	Ahlstrand	Hulda	1		S	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Ommundsen	Karen	29		S	Servant			Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Brother Ludvig Ommundsen	Michigan	Calumet
15	Karlsson	Kristina	31		M	wife			do	do	do	Torsjo	Father Anton Ahlstrand	do	do
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Bartlett (Master), of the S.S. "Teutonic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apl, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Dent, Surgeon of the S.S. Cedric, Y Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gt. B. & I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

183

Miles Dent

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], Oct 22, 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	m	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Anderson	[illegible]	40	[illegible]	m	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	Bristol	do	[illegible]	Brooklyn
3	do	[illegible]	32	[illegible]	f	wife			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Johnson	[illegible]	26	[illegible]	m	[illegible]			do	do	do	German	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	m	carpenter			do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	[illegible]	m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	f	[illegible]			do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	[illegible]	m	farmer			do	do	Sweden	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	38	[illegible]	f	wife			do	do	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

925

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of F , 1908 , 190 184

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution (or expected to be so), which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	American citizen						wife of [illegible] Home 1908 13 Brooklyn													
2	do						do													
3	do						do													
4	do						Home to [illegible]													
5	do						Home to [illegible]													
6	do						[illegible]													
7	do						Home to Brentford													
8	do						Home to [illegible]													
9	do						Home to 3 2 2 - 24 Beaver [illegible]													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A. Bartlett (Master), of the S.S. "Cedric", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S "Cedric", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

M. P. Prior

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1906

at [illegible]

P. Keating

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, Oct 21st, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4624 1	Nilson	Ester	19		w M S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Risa	Father Axel Nilson	Iowa	Stanton
50915 2	do	Emilia	30		w F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Jonan Erickson	N.Y.	New York
50918 3	Johnson	Hilda	28		w F S	Cook	Yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johannes Emanuelson	N.J.	Montclair
50919 4	Johanson	Albertina	26		w F S	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Nora Lackey	do	do
50920 5	Edwardson	Johannes	9		w M	Farmer	Yes	yes	do	do	do	Holanda	Mother Anna Olson	Ill.	Chicago
50921 6	Gustafson	Axel	19		w M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hedlunda	Father Johannes Gustafson	Ill.	do
50923 7	Johnson	Gusta	23		w M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johannes Peterson	Mich.	Ishpeming
50925 8	Svenson	Selma	18		w F S	Servant	Yes	yes	do	do	do	Ingsta	Father Johannes Svenson	do	do
50927 9	Olsson	Edvin	26		w M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Andrew Olsson	do	do
50926 10	Johnson	Augusta	21		w F S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hafsta	Father Johannes Johnson	do	do
50933 11	Larson	Augusta	17		w F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hede	Father Lars Gustafson	Ill.	Newyork
50932 12	Berges	Maria	28		w F S	Cook	Yes	yes	do	do	do	Brända	Father Johan Berges	Ill.	Newyork
50931 13	Olson	Emma	26		w F M	do	Yes	yes	do	do	do	Hestad	Father Gustafson	do	do
50930 14	Bergius	Hilda	25		w F S	Waitress	Yes	yes	do	do	do	Brända	Father Johan Bergers	do	do
50929 15	Angel	Emma	24		w F S	do	Yes	yes	do	do	do	Gerstad	Father Gustaf Angel	do	do
50928 16	Gudeson	Clara	24		w F S	do	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Gudeson	do	do
50937 17	Olson	Waldemar	26		w M M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hestad	Father Gustaf Olson	do	do
18	do	Emma	25		w F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Olson	do	do
50935 19	Jonsing	Anders	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jonas Jonsing	Mich	Negaunee
4622 20	Karlson	Hulda	26		w F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Arkeyd	Father Karl Gustafson	Iowa	Lamont
50939 21	Carlsson	Erik	24		w M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Christina Carlsson	Ill.	Chicago
50937 22	Johnson	Fanny	53		w F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Carlson		
50936 23	Hedlund	Lucie	20		w M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tidaholm	Father Johannes Hedlund	Ill.	Chicago
4623 24	Johanson	Johan	51		w M M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sörfagärd	Brother Johannes Johnson	Mich.	Redoak
do 25	do	Oscar	13		w M S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sörfagärd	do	do	do
do 26	do	Lucie	8		w F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 27	do	Carl Edv.	12		w M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
50938 28	Sandberg	Anna	22		w F S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Eva Sandberg	N.Y.	New York
50941 29	Johansson	Hanna	28		w F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin Emma Johanson	N.Y.	New York
50922 30	Nilson	F. Albin	34		w M M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Father Nils Larsson	do	Aberdeen

W. S. Watson,
Oct. 30/08. Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... JUN 30 1908 ....., 190 **186**

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	$10 00		Brother Axel David Nilson Kate Stanton Gongs Gustaf Fairy Nelson	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Hillingrid
2	Yes	do	$20 00	Yes 1900 08 New York	196 East 124th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	do	do	Nora.
3	No	do	$10 00	Yes 1903 08 New York	Hilma Emanuel Nelson 24 Wallace Road, Montclair	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	do	do	Laxaby.
4	No	do	$10 00		do	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	do	do	do
5	Yes	do	$100 00		Gustav Carl Nelson 5 W. Huron St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Rolanda
6	Yes	do	$10 00		Ingeborg Elof Carlson 1050 Chrystie Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Carf.
7	Yes	do	$20 00	Yes 1904 08	Augusta Helga Ingeborg Hanson 114 Oak St. Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	N. Kullby.
8	Yes	do	$20 00		Conny Augusta Carlson 15 Piney Street, Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Kumsta
9	Yes	do	$10 00	Yes 1905 08	Beatrice Augusta Nelson 123 Cafe Street, Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	N. Kullby.
10	Yes	do	$10 00		Emma Charley Gustafson 62 Lake St. Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Grästorp
11	Yes	do	$40 00		Ingeborg Hall Bergen 175 Bergen St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Hede
12	Yes	do	$60 00	Yes 1904 08 New York	Ingeborg Elizabeth Nelson 49 Bergen St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Gestad
13	Yes	do	$100 00	Yes 1904 08 Newport	Ingeborg Elizabeth Nelson 49 Bergen St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
14	Yes	do	$20 00	Yes 1904 08 do	Ingeborg Elizabeth Nelson 49 Bergen St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
15	Yes	do	$20 00		Ingeborg Elizabeth Nelson 49 Bergen St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
16	Yes	do	$100 00	Yes 1905 08 New York	Maggie Ellen Anderson 676 Washington Park Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	do	do	do
17	Yes	do	$35 00	Yes 1907 08 New York	Jerome 356 East 149th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
18	Yes	do	$75 00	Yes 1908 do		No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Hemsön
19	Yes	do	$100 00	2 years 1906 Stapel	Brother Carl Gustaf Stapel 366-2 32nd St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Skara
20	Yes	do	$300 00		Friend Emil Lindstrom 366-2 32nd St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Kinåkra
21	No	do	$20 00	5 yrs 1903 1908	Lonzens Lewis 1 Brother in Law Carl Ekstrom 366-2 32nd St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Askeryd
22	Yes	do	$20 00	10 yrs 1898 1908	Friend Eugen Hilard 33 Park Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	do	do	Hultsfred
23	Yes	do	$15 00	—	Brother Gust Edlund 3310-3 Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fair	light	blue	do	do	Jerta
24	Yes	do	more	—	Brother Carl Andersson Lawrence	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fair	light	blue	do	do	Tidaholm
25	Yes R	do	$ 57 00	—	RFD 4 Box 63 Montgomery Co. Redoak Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Rabesjö
26	Yes R	do	"	—	Uncle Carl do	No	No	No	No	Good	4	2	do	do	do	do	do	Skarta "
27	Yes	do	"	—	" " do	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Yes	do	$100 00	Yes 1905 08 N.Y.	Friend Emma Eriksen 76 Clifton Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
29	Yes	do	$80 00	Yes 1907 08 do	250 East 5th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	do	do	Stockholm
30	Yes	self	$15 00	Yes 1908 do	Friend Lars Wall Abercombie N. Z.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Fair	Fair	Hazel	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chas. A. Bartlett (Master) of the S.S. "Cedric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 0,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. M. Prior, Surgeon of the "Cedric" Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners abroad," as the case may be.)

U. S. B. S.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct. 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Queenstown 23rd October, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
96													Sister Ingrea Keffe		Tuskill
1588 41	Mc Govan	Mary	17		S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clondra	Cuchrond Harbour	hir	Hudson
49192	Mc Dermott	Nellie	17		"	Tailress	"	"	"	"	"	Glenamoe	Glooragore, Knockeroghery,	"	new york
49943	Canning	Ellen	21		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas	"	"
" 54	"	Norah	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Waterford	"	"
56205	Boylan	Mary	11		"		"	"	"	"	"	Kilnalack	do	do	"
50356	Riordan	James	24		My		"	"	"	"	"	Abbeydorney	Father James	Co Kerry	Waterbury
" 61	Nylan	Nora	19		F		"	"	"	"	"	Ardart	Abbeydorney	hy	Brooklyn
" 98	Gracey	Nanny	24		"		"	"	"	"	"	Knocklonigad	Father Jas	Kerry	Com Waterbury
50419	Moriarty	Bridget	24		"		"	"	"	"	"	Castlegregory	Mother	Co Clare	hy Albany
5053 10	Fitzpatrick	Johns	22		My	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Castlegregory	Mary	Castlegregory	hy new york
" 11	Finnegan	Anna	19		F	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Castlegregory	Father Edmond	Parish	Sheridan
" 66 12	O Donoghue	James	34		My	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Parish	Father Thomas	Co Clare	hy new york
3044 13	Courtney	Deborah	28		F	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Castlegregory	Brother John	Castlegregory	hy new york
" 514	Lynch	Hannah	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlegregory	Father John	Castlegregory	" "
" 615	Fitzgerald	Katie	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlegregory	Father James	Castlegregory	" "
" 16	"	Nellie	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	" "
33 17	O Connor	Jeremiah	22		My	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Banker	Uncle Thomas O'Connor	Banker Co Cork	" "
3939 18	Donnelly	Bridget	21		F	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Sister Patrick	Newton Donnelly	" "
4302 19	Reilly	Annie	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Killinkere	Father John	Killinkere	" "
4325 20	Reilly	Alice	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Not in Ireland	Castlerea	Father Matthew	Castlerea	Pa Branchtown
4857 21	Mulligan	Mary Kate	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arva	Brother Patrick	Co Cavan	hy new york
4890 22	Griffin	Maggie	30		"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Kilbride	Father Patrick	Arva Co Cavan	hy new york
24591 23	Dillon	Margaret	30		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen	Brother Patrick	Co Roscommon	Ill Chicago
" 71 24	"	John	29		My	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen	Mother	do	do
5 25	Mahon	Margaret	25		S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Milford	Cavan	Milford Co Carlow	hy Pottstown
2833 26	Leslie	Maggie	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clontumpher	Clontumpher	Colongford	Pa Charles
2652 27	Breen	James F.	16		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Kahinch	Father James	Co Clare	" new york
2703 28	Hallinan	Katie	24		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kildysart	Uncle Patrick	Kildysart Co Clare	" "
29	Corbett	Mary	18		"		"	"	"	"	"	Killimagh	Father Thomas	Co Clare	" "
2814 30	Carney	Mary	28		"		"	"	"	"	"	Killimagh	Mother Mary	Killimagh	" "

Regina Mueller
(Mrs Thomas J.)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 188

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket (to such final destination.)	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$5	No			Aunty Margaret Tormey The Abbey Tarmonbarry Co Roscommon	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5		Dark	Dark	Blue	Fair	Ireland	Clondra
2	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Katie " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Blue	Fair	"	Clonmore
3	"	Self	$60	Yes	7	New York	Brother James 229 East 80th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Termoy
4	"	"	$	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Sister	$5	"			Sister Katie " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Kilmaluck
6	"	"	$20	"			Brother in law Patrick Burke 244 Bates Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Brown	"	"	Abbeydorney
7	"	"	$10	"			Sister Julia " Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ardfert
8	"	"	$4	"			Sister Margt Glendermott Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Brown	"	"	Knockanagad
9	"	"	$4	"			Sister Tomasine 37 W 27th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Castlegregory
10	"	Brother	$	"			Brother Stephen Box 133 Afton Wyoming NY	"	now to dead	Heavy	Engineer	"	"	5	7	Fresh	"	Grey	"	"	Garfield
11	"	Sister	$30	"			Sister Nellie 69 West 6th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Scrow
12	No	Self	$	Yes	7	New York	Cousin do Home 1143 Willis Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Cathkeale
13	Yes	"	$10	"	8	New York	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Castlegregory
14	"	"	$	"	1902	1905	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	$20	"	1902	1905	Sister Nellie 1122 William Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Dark	"	"	"
17	"	"	$	"			Sister Mary P. J. O'Kelly 993 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	Partry
18	"	Mother	$25	"			Sister Philomena 16 East 48th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Longford
19	"	Self	$20	Yes	7	New York	Brother Edward 220 9th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Killenkere
20	"	"	$25	"	6	Phila	Sister Mrs Purcell Park Avenue Branchtown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	"	Willibrook
21	"	"	$	"	1900	1905	Aunt Mrs Keenan 206 East 29th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ardagh
22	"	"	$80	"	12	1908	Brother do 65 West 111th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Athboy
23	"	"	$	"	20	Chicago	Sister Mrs Mc Namara 3142 Carroll Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Ballintmoyler
24	"	"	$	No			Brother do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$15	Yes	1	New York	Brother Rockport Chester Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Dark	"	"	Milford & Carlow
26	"	"	$30	No			Friend Michael Conkley 2048 7th Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Glentumpher
27	"	"	$20	"			Uncle John Kyne 247 East 119 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown Co Galway
28	No	"	$5	"			Brother John " 114 West 52nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kildysart
29	"	"	$5	"			Aunt Mary Corbett 241 West 23rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Hazel	"	"	Shanahee
30	"	"	$20	Yes	9	New York	Cousin Patrick Jordan 445 West 48th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Grey	"	"	Killimagh

No 5 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Bartlett Master, of the "Cedric", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 5

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...IST IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. M. Prior, Surgeon of the "Cedric", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

S. M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1906

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2/ 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown, 23rd October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Doud	Katie	22		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	English	Irish	Ireland	Drumsnaveha	Father John Doud Drumsnaveha Kingston		
2	Lyons	Margaret	24		S	Cook						Eskeu	Father James Lyons Eskeu Longford		
3	Cantelon	Thomas James	4	10	M	Child							Randalstu		
4	Donelly	Owen											Father Jeremiah Donelly Largasmore Ballymahon		
5	Crotty	Kate											Do Do		
6	Nagi	Julia	30										Father Patrick Nagi		Brooklyn
7	Tracey	Mary	22										Mother Mrs Tracey		New York
8	Kelly	Bridget	23			Housemaid					Ireland	Glenmore	Uncle John Kelly Glenmore Kiltullagh Co Galway		
9	Doran	Thomas	18			Clerk						Callan	Father John Doran Callan Co Kilkenny		
10	Cass	Kate	36		M	Tenant						Listowel	Father John Cass Listowel Co Kerry		
11	Cass	Mary M	9		S	Scholar							Brother Patrick Cass Callan Co Kilkenny		New York
12	Cass	Francis	6										Do Do		
13	Vaughan	Hannah	22		S	Tenant	Yes	Yes			Ireland	Limerick	Father Michael Vaughan Drumcreehy Ballyhahill		Limerick
14	Sullivan	Ellie	21										Brother John Sullivan Knockaderry Kilgarvan		New York
15	Shea	Minnie	8			Child									
16	Tuohy	Minnie	33		S	Servant					Ireland	Cork	Father John Tuohy Kilbolane Clonmeay Cork		Tyrrellspass
17	Hoolan	James	24		S	Laborer							Mother Margaret Hoolan Derrymore Tullamore		New York Brooklyn
18	Lyons	Patrick	23		M	Laborer						Mohill	Brother Patrick Lyons Aconsillagh Mohill		
19	Hanly	Ellis	22		M	Shopgirl						Ennismagan	Father Thomas Hanly Ennismagan		New York
20	Lenon	Maggie Jane	4			Scholar							Mother Mrs Lenon Aconsillagh Mohill		
21	Curran	Thomas	21		M	Laborer						Clonsuhane	Brother John Curran Clonsuhane Co Sligo		
22	Brennan	William	32		M	Do						Ballinahill	Father James Brennan Ballinahill Aghs Tuam Co Gal		Chicago
23	Doon	John	29		M	Do						Leffin	Father Leffin Bus		New York New York
24	Cahill	Lillie	22		S	Tenant							Do Do		
25	Cahill	Sarah	25										Sister in law Bridget Lawler		
26	Lynch	Jane	26									Callan	Brother Thomas Callan Co Kilkenny		
27	Quirk	Mary	28										Brother Thomas Spollen		Brooklyn
28	Spollen	Jamie	18									Athlone	Father Patrick Spollen Galway		
29	Mooney	Peter	29										Father Patrick Quirk Athlone Co Roscommon		Plymouth
30	Kenny	Elizabeth	20									Dangan Ellis	Father Bartholomew Kenny Dangan Ellis Co Roscommon		New York New York
												Glenamoma	Brother Edward Glenamoma		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who is opposed to every organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer of the government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	Self	$10				Friend Chicago Ill		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Duninacoha
2	"	Exchange of ticket	$10	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Cousin Mrs Bernard Campbell 342 3rd Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	Eskey
3	"	Mother	$	No			Do	Do												
4	"	"	$10	No			Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff
5	"	"	$10	No			Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"			Fair		"	"	do
6	"	"	$30	Yes	12 yrs	East Boston	Aunt Frances Cusack 45 Utica Ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Black	"	"	Bere
7	Yes	"	$25	"		Long Island City	Cousin Mrs P Nee 3 Nassau Ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cloonreagh
8	"	"	$50	No			Friend Mrs Kenny 40 Amsterdam Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Callan
9	"	"	$30	No			Cousin John J Connell Cortland Park New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blue	"	"	Lyatowel
10	"	Brother	$25	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Home 534 W 125th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Blue	"	"	Callan
11	"		$	"		American Born	Do	Do												
12	"		$	"		"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"							
13	No	Sister	$10	No			Sister Mary Teehan Aunt Elizabeth Emmerich Sister Mrs Thomas Reid 144 East 102 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Limerick
14	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	13 yrs	America	Brothers		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	"	"	"	Kilgarvan
15	"	Mother	$	"		Born	Sister Mrs Thomas Lee 11 Avenue Point St Louis Co New York		"	"	"	"	"							
16	No	Sister	$25	No					"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Enumanagy
																			"	Mohill
17							Brother James Gorman 46 Brooklyn Ny		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Light	Dark	Brown	"	"	Drumgowla
18	No	Self	$40	No			Cousin Mrs Chas Clark 46 Brooklyn Ny		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Kilronan
19	"	"	$12	Yes	2 yrs	Brooklyn	Aunt Mrs Jas Gordon 46 E Brooklyn Ny		"	"	"	"	"	5		Light	Brown	Blue	"	"	Enumanagon
20	Yes	"	$10	"		New York	20 East 10 3rd St N Y City		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Mohill
21	"	"	$10	No			Brother Patrick Dunnion 343 West 43rd St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Clonaslaan
22	No	"	$10	"			Brother Patrick Dunnion 243 East 41 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Dalnashill
23	Yes	Sister	$5	"			Sister Margaret Dunn 1302 Carroll Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Cloughjordan
24	"	Self	$20	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Friend Mrs L Dreyfus 101 West 40 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	"
25	"	"	$10	"	2 yrs	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	"	$20	"	2 yrs	New York	Sister Mrs Mary Dillon 274 Clarkson St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dalleyrogan
27	"	"	$50	No			Brother James Flynn 149 Thompson St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Mountlucas
28	No	Brother	$20	"			Brother James Flynn 113 Beekman Ave Brooklyn Ny		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Athlone
29	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Margaret Flynn 351 Fenger St Plymouth Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Fair	Blue	"	"	Dangan Ennis
30	Yes	Self	$5	"			Sister Celia Kenny 308 Read Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Clooncunna

Oct. 1, 3/5, 17 & 23 did not enter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second ~~Officer~~.

I, C. A. Bartlett master, of the "Cedric", from Queenstown, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 3

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. M. Prior, Surgeon of the "Cedric", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. B. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1905

at NY

P. C. Trafton

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 23rd October, 1908

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dunne	John	22	11	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Charlestown	Father John Dunne Charlestown Co Mayo	New Jersey	Newark
2	Sturt	Helen	25	7	F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Newport	Uncle Timothy Murphy Greenpoint Brooklyn	N.Y.	Stamford
3	Murphy	Kate	30	7	F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Christopher Duffy Ballybay, Cruttwant	"	Newyork

W. S. Watson,
Act 3rd. Inspector

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , OCT 30 1908 , *190* 192

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, persuasion, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible] 1907	[illegible]	Sister Beatrice Dunne 29 Dane St Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Charlestown
2	Yes	"	[illegible]	"	3 yrs 1905	New York	Home 21 West [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Strokestown
3	"	"	[illegible]	"	3 yrs 1904	"	Cousin Maggie Clarke New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Buttevant
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. Bartlett, master, of the Cedric, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 190 5

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. M. Prior, Surgeon of the "Cedric", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. B. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Cedric

S. M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at New York

P. S. Bridgham, Commissioner of Immigration Officer.

Oct 30/08

11—1118

184
4
226

40 Ext

S I
10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 UNITED STATES CITIZENS. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teuic sailing from Queenstown, 23rd October, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9978 12	O'Neill	Johanna	38		F	M	Shopgirl	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	America	Chicago Ills		Ills	Chicago
" 22	O'Neill	Thomas	11		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5057 3	O'Reilly	Minnie	24		F	M	Shopgirl	"	"	"	"	"	New York		New York	New York
5065 4	Moore	Mary	30		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York		"	"
5	Moore	Mary	9													
5065 6	Moore	Edward	9		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	America	New York		New York	New York
" 7	Moore	Edith	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 6 8	Skelly	Jessie	30		F	M	Shopgirl	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn NY		"	Brooklyn
" " 9	Skelly	James	8		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" " 10	Skelly	Mary	5		F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
" " 11	Skelly	Thomas	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Skelly	John	10		M	S	Infant in charge of Mother as above								"	"
13	Moran	Thomas	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
338 14	Goodless	Hannah	37		F	M	Shopgirl	"	"	America	Irish	America	New York		New York	New York
" 15	Flynn	Julia	11	3	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1953 16	Sheran	James	24		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY		"	Brooklyn
9935 17	Cassidy	Leonard	40		M	"	Policeman	"	"	"	"	"	New York		"	New York
2657 18	Lynskey	Jessie	40		F	M	Shopgirl	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
" 19	Lynskey	Joseph	11		M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
3329 20	Sims	Beatrice	25		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY		"	Brooklyn
21	McNulty	Frank	35		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Newfoundland		Conception Bay	Newfoundland
22	Campbell	Thomas James	4		M	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	New York		Mt.	New York
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1915 4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

194

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 30 1908, *190*

11—1116

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No Self	$20	Yes 2½ years	Chicago Ill	Husband Bernard J Neill 3300 West 38th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5 6	fair	fair		Ireland County Kilkenny
2	" Mother	"	"	Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"					Ill Chicago
3	Yes Self	$20	Yes 10 years	New York	Husband Patrick J O'Reilly 993 Union Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	" Husband	$30	" 15 years	"	Husband John J Moore 111 Hancock St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5						"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	Yes Father	$	Yes America		Father John E Moore 111 Hancock St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	" "	$	"		Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	No Husband	$10	Yes 15 years	Brooklyn N Y	Husband James J Kelly 559 Lincoln St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	fair		Ireland Athenry
9	" Father	$	" N S Ken		Father Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	" "	$	" J S Ken		Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	" "	$	" J C Ken		Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	" "	$	" J Ken		Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13						"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	Yes Self	$20	Yes 25 years	New York	Home 304 East 45th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	Dark Blue	Ireland Cork
15	" "	$	" Emergency Letter		Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	No "	$20	Yes Green Brooklyn Cyprian Lyceum		Home Yes Sheen Stacy 9163 Amsterdam Ave	Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"					
17	Yes "	$20	" Born		Home Yes Sheen Stacy 9163 Amsterdam Ave	Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"					
18	" Self	$30	Yes 1903 New York		Husband John Dillenbeck 317 East 79th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Ruddy	Grey	Ireland Co Antrim
19	" Brother	$			Father Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					Ire. New York
20	No Self	$50	Yes 17 years	Brooklyn	Husband John Lennis 880 Broadway Brooklyn	NY	Self	Husband	No	Yes	No					
21	~~No " $30 " 14 Yes Yonkers~~				~~Home 20 Hancock Ave Yonkers~~											
22	Yes Father	$6	" Americentaur		Home 312 3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Nos. 5. 13. & 21 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. Bartlett, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Cedric", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Bartlett.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct, 1908;

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CEDRIC arrived October 30, 1908, 19, M., from 195

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Smith,	Agnes	4	10		1	To cousin	2:46 BKn. Sis, Margaret, 1562 W. 7th Conen	30	4.40		-	-	-
2	Corliet,	Mary	1	29		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mary Corbett, 241 W. 52 Bkl.	"	4.		-	-	-
3	Halliman,	Kate	1	28		1	" brother	Father Henry Conen	"	5.		-	-	-
4	Donnelly,	Bridget	1	18		1	" sister	Sis, Philonene, 15 W 65 Bkl.	"	3.55		-	-	-
5	Heslin,	Maggie	1	26		1	" friend	Can., Michael Formley, 7th Ave 2048 Conen	"	3.40		-	-	-
6	Mongovan,	Anna	1	11		1	" sister	Sis., Nellie, 1 W. 7th Bkl.	"	3.50		-	-	-
7	Mc Gowan,	Mary	1	1		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Jno. Sawney Fish Kill on Hudson Conen	"	3.05		-	-	-
8	Rantakorpi,	Manda	8	1		1	" cousin	Miss Alma Mathews Sing.	"	5.20		-	-	-
9	Spector,	Golde	7	8		1	" cousin	Aunt Mrs Hyman Spektor 775 E. 98 St NYC Cohen	31	2.20		/	/	/
10	Spollen,	Jennie	2	28		1	" brother	Bro, Pat. 112 Rockaway, BKn. Bkl.	30	3.50		-	-	-
11	Vaughan,	Margaret	2	13		1	" sister	Sis, Mary, Bronxville N.Y. "	"	3.50		-	-	-
12	Lally,	Bridget	1	6		1	" sister	Sis, Annie, 377 Flatbush Ave, BKn. "	"	4.40		-	-	-
13	Mc Dermott	Nellie	1	2		1	" sister	Can., Hannah Kane, 987 6 Ave. "	"	3.50		-	-	-
14	Meegan,	Marcella & sister	3	4/5		2	" uncle	Father Henry Conen	"	5.		-	-	-
15	Keefe,	Bridget	2	8		1	" friend	Frd, Mrs Mary Kenny, 410 Amsterdam Ave Bkl.	"	3.55		-	-	-
16	Kenny,	Elizabeth	2	30		1	" sister	Sis, Clia 308 Madison Ave. "	"	4.		-	-	-
17	Moriarty,	Bridget	1	9		1	" sister	Sis, Mary, 336 W 51 Conen	"	3.50		-	-	-
18	Quirk,	Mary	2	27		1	" sister	Father Henry Cal.	"	5.		-	-	-
19	Obenderfer,	K. Marg. & ch	7	6/7	1	1	" tel $	Mrs. D Hush Peter 401 S St Fresno Bkl	31	10.00		/	-	/
20	Dobkin,	Rochel & 3 ch	6	10/13	1	4	" tel $	RR to Mrs. Finch 1124 Mont. Prag Baltimore, Md	30	3.48		-	-	-
21	Bakman,	Deisel 2 ch	6	5	1	1	" tel $	RR to Mrs. Jankel 810 Poplar Phila Pa	"	4.05		-	-	-
22	Ramanicki,	Denis	6	9		1	" "	A.R. Can, Jacobzemska 703 Chicago	30	3.10		-	-	-
23	Slkowicz,	Gregory	6	3/5		1	" "	" Bro. Alex Box 44 Breslau Pa. Bkl	6	3.45		5 1	5 1	6 1
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

28
2
2 3
3
2
15
10
3
1
1 2 1 5

Cedric Oct 30

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

CHM S. S. Cedric (White Star) arrived Oct. 30, 08 , 190 , M., , from 196

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36f	✓	1 / Fowler, Minnie & 1 ch.	1	13/4	2	L P C 3 pm	Elliott											10/31	123	Ld 11.00				1	—	1
11/12m	✓	/ " Iwan																								
40f	✓	2 Chaskin / ~~Lewisch,~~ Chane & 2 ch.	6	6/8	3	" 245 pm	Fitzgerald	11/1	34	C.								11/2	74	Gillam 2.45				9	9	9
5m	✓	/ " Wolf																								
8f	✓	/ " Fradel																								
34m	✓	3 / Sheward, Alfred	3	8	1	" Dr cert. 350 pm	Tuttle											10/30	85	Gr. 4.20						
58m	✓	4 / Bakman, Wolf & wf & 1 ch	6	1/3	3	" Dr cert 4 pm	Fitzgerald											11/1	36	C. 11 "				4	3	6
53f	✓	/ " Malke																								
11m	✓	/ " Kalman																								
40m	✓	5 / Low, Marie	3	25	1	" 430 pm Husband in hosp.	Tuttle											10/31	181	C. 1.35				1	1	1
39m	✓	6 Low, Alexander	3	24	1	10 wks " from hosp. 10/31/08	11.30 am / Sparkelin											10/31	181	C. 1.35					1	
6f	✓	7 Leyig, Lydia	II Cabin		"	" " 11/5/08 1.30 pm		11/5	168	C.								11/9	137	N.A. 11	Paroled 11/6/08 1.35 pm Ret. 11/9/08 - 10 am			1	1	1
10/12m	✓	8 "	1	171	"	" " 11/9/08	10.30 am / Sparkelin											11/9	137	N.A. 11						

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ninian Lacey, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons Edinbro. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ninian Lacy M.D

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Quy

C. Steep

Immigration Officer.

197

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATLANTIC sailing from ....., ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Hale	Bergard	25		m s	conductor	Eng	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	English	Barbados		Mack Mary A 100 Cobden St Anchorites	Mandeville D.C.	Washington
2	O'Connor	James	33		m m	conductor	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Irish	"		Fred [illegible] White [illegible]	in transit to	England
3	Tabner	James	31		m s	engr	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	English	"		[illegible] Eliz [illegible]	in transit to	England
4	Elder	John	55		m m	painter	Eng	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	English	Cuba		Brother [illegible] Elder York Bale C.I.	in transit to	Scotland
5	Mott	Joseph	29		m s	baker	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Germany		None	Jersey City	Chicago
6	Jahoby	Joseph	43		m s	carpenter	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuban	Cristobal		Brother A. Jahoby York Bale C.I.	Jersey City	N.J.
7	Boyd	Archibald C	39		m m	shipbuilder	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Panama Chinese	Panama		Fred Boyd Panama R.R.	in transit	
8	Boyd	Sabina	31		f m	wife	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"				
9	Boyd	Laura	7		f s	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"			to Germany	
10	Heuer	C. H.	36		m m	carpenter	U.S.								
11	Heuer	Mrs C. H.	26		f m	wife	"	"	"						
12	Heuer	Olga	11		f s	—	"	"	"						
13	Heuer	Charles	9		m s	—	"	"	"						
14	Doten	C. G.	28		m m	clerk	"	"	"						
15	Doten	Mrs C. G.	29		f m	wife	"	"	"						
16	Rouse	C. H.	28		m m	clerk	"	"	"						
17	Kane	Walter	26		m m	engr	"	"	"						
18	Leighton	J. E.	26		m m	machinist	"	"	"						
19	Tobermann	J. K.	31		m s	conductor	"	"	"						
20	Will	J. C.	26		m m	engr.	"	"	"						
21	Will	Mrs J. C.	24		f m	wife	"	"	"						
22	Whitehead	Joseph	32		m m	fisherman	"	"	"						
23	Tull	A. C.	37		m m	surveyor	"	"	"						
24	Tull	Mrs. A. C.	30		f m	wife	"	"	"						
25	Wortman	C. L.	28		m s	clerk	"	"	"						
26	Borgard	H. H.	38		m m	Chinaman	"	"	"						
27	Ochoa	C. M.	34		m m	merchant	"	"	"						
28	Jones	C. H.	30		m m	conductor	"	"	"						
29	Jones	Mrs. C. H.	26		f m	wife	"	"	"						
30	Jones	Margaret B.	4		f s	—	"	"	"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 198

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	R.C.C.Co.	$	yes	1907	Chicago	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk.	blk.	brn.		England	Manchester
2	no	self	$30	no			in transit to Bath, England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	brn.	gray		England	Keswick
3	no	self	$	no			in transit to Yorkshire England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	brn.	brn.		England	Yorkshire
4	no	self	$	no			in transit to Leith, Scotland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	brn.	blue		Scotland	Leith
5		R.C.C.Co.	$	yes	1907	Chicago	3rd Hatfield 1st Orchard St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	blk.		Germany	Hamburg
6	no	R.C.C.Co.	$	yes	1906	Chicago	Cousin 73 Van Horn St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	brn.	blue		Hungary	Hajdu
7	"	self	$	yes	1905	Mass.	in transit to Hamburg, Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk.	blk.	brn.		Russia	Pomma
8	"	"	$	yes	1902	Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	$	no				"	"	"	"	"	"			light	light	blue		"	"
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sukkestveth Master of the [illegible] S. S. "[illegible]", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sukkestveth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Numan Gray, Surgeon of the U.S. ..... (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Numan Gray M.D

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Ogdensburg

O Keefe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hudson	Wm H.	45		m	carpenter	"	"	U S						
2	Gibson	John	109		m	worker	"	"	"						
3	Gibson	Mrs John	38		m	wife	"	"	"						
4	Gibson	Charlie	9		m	S	"	"	"						
5	Conway	C. F.	21		m	S	clerk	"	"						
6	Wasse	Wm H.	115		m		coverlac tor	"	"						
7	Wasse	Mrs Wm H.	38		f	m	wife	"	"						
8	Lincoln	Mrs Wm	91		f	m	wife	"	"						
9	Lincoln	Marian	12		m	S	Scholar	"	"						
10	Lincoln	Harriet	10		f	S	Scholar	"	"						
11	Thornton	T.	38		m	S	Crane-man	"	"						
12	Sawyer	Mrs M.	49		f	S	wife	"	"						
13	Elliott	Jas L.	38		m	m	Holder man	"	"						
14	Coates	C. F.	46		m	m	janitor	"	"						
15	Singer	David	69		m	S	foreman	"	"						
16	Price	Joseph	21		m	S	machst	"	"						
17	Barnett	Wm G	31		m	m	foreman	"	"						
18	Barnett	Mrs M. G.	31		f	m	wife	"	"						
19	Brennan	Fleming	41		m	m	Clerk	"	"						
20	Franklin	Jos	46		m	m	Engr.	"	"						
21	Nelson	C. J.	28		m	S	machst	"	"						
22	Clayton	W. E.	41		m	m	black smith	"	"						
23	Russell	Eunice	28		f	S	Clerk	"	"						
24	Taylor	S.	30		m	m	photographer	"	"						
25	Taylor	Mrs S.	29		f	m	wife	"	"						
26	Leonard	Grace			f	S	Nurse	"	"						
27	Mc Cord	Wm	34		m	S	porter man	"	"						
28	Burbey	Thomas C.	55		m	S	Carpenter	"	"						
29	Talbott	Appleton	21		m	S	machst	"	"						
30	Burton	John	38		m	m	boiler maker	"	"						

(1 Sheep Dogs)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sukeforth, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "ALLIANCA", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sukeforth
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nunan Casey, Surgeon of the "Ivernia", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Nunan Casey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Liv

O'Keefe

Immigration Officer.

3

201

30-08

11—1115

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ladd	Charles	26		m	m	Engineer	y							
2	Naughman	G H	21		m	S	Clerk	"	"						
3	Hall	Jas H.	39		m	m	Clerk	"	"						
4	Gibson	H C	23		m	S	Clerk	"	"						
5	Hess	Crawford	41		m	m	Machinist	"	"						
6	Kirby	J. E. C.	29		m	S	Engineer	"	"						
7	Lambert	C H	41		m	m	Plumber	"	"						
8	Lambert	Wm C H	22		m	S	Engineer	"	"						
9	Lambert	Adelaide	1		f		[illegible]								
10	Linnell	J. H	55		m	m	Machinist	y	y						
11	Linnell	Wm J H	26		m	m	Engineer	"	"						
12	Hallowell	Edw.	25		m	S	Clerk	"	"						
13	Hutchinson	T. J.	38		m	S	Conductor	"	"						
14	Feigenbaum	H.	31		m	m	Jeweler	"	"						
15	Bailey	Robt	21		m	m	Machinist	"	"						
16	Lambert	Geo. E Jr.	32		m	S	Engineer	"	"						
17	Kennedy	James	31		m	m	Painter	"	"						
18	Morrison	Geo	46		m	S	Carpenter	"	"						
19	Law	Paul	23		m	S	Fisherman	"	"						
20	Thompson	F. E	36		m	M	Mason	y	"						
21	Vickery	W.	31		m	m	Carpenter	"	"						
22	Emmons	W. F.	23		m	S	Clerk	"	"						
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22 61

C H Keep
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 202

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity. (Answer yes or no, as the fact is.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sukeforth, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. ALLIANCA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sukeforth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,
at Ny.

Ehkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Inman Casey, Surgeon of the U.S. _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons Edinbro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Inman Casey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Ellis Island

O'Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

203

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brewer	Charles	18	5	m s	waiter			German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	in transit	to France
2	Gotthelme	Morris	36	5	m s	tinsmith			Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y. City	in transit to Canada
3	Farias	Salvador	19	5	m s	laborer			Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pte Colee Mass	Passage Ex	
4	Hughes	Lawrence	18	5	m s	waiter			England	Negro	W.I. Colon			N.Y.	City
5	Ryndick	Thos.	45	5	m m	"	"	"	U.S.						
6	Price	Joseph	26	5	m s	cook	"	"	"						
7	Siebert	Charles	19	5	m s	butcher	"	"	"						
8	Shaw	Wm	30	5	m m	engineer	"	"	"						
9	Kelly	John	39	5	m s	iron worker	"	"	"						
10	Feldman	Jas	35	5	m s	carpenter	"	"	"						
11	Le Valle	Lawrence	42	5	m m	tailor	"	"	"						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Chkd Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know to be polygamists, or practicing polygamists, or admitting the practice, or advocating it, or who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching any of the above-mentioned principles, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	$20	yes	1907	Chicago	in transit to					good	no	5	6	dk	br.	br.	Germany	Basel
2		self	$30	yes	1908	N.Y.	Ind. H. Silverman					"	"	5	5	dk	br.	br.	Russia	Odessa
3	no	self	$40				76 Rue de Lyon					good	no	5	10	dk	br.	br.	Spain	Valencia
4		brother					76 Rue de Lyon					"	"	5	7	blk	blk	blk	Jamaica	W.I.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. Sikespeth, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Sikespeth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 8,

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 205

S. S. ALLIANCA (Panama Line) arrived Oct. 31, 1908, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Whyles, Lorenzo	C	4	1	L P C 1020 am II Cabin 1.20	Keep							10/31/08	6	1	20								1	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2555

Oct 30-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 7 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 7 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

2556

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

VOLUME #2556 From October 30, 1908 to October 31, 1908

DATE	STEAMSHIP	PORT	SHEETS
October 30	Samland	Antwerp	18
" "	Pretoria	Hamburg	32
" 31	La Lorraine	Havre	37
" "	Merida	Vera Cruz	8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2556

Oct 30 31-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of ..... 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 7 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

34

25-56

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the Samland, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Oneanda half years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medecal College
of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of each alien.

Subscribed and sworn before me this 30 day of Oct.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

p—1115

1

2

own.

LIST OF RACES

k).

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegri
Moravian.
Pacific Isla
Polish.
Portugues
Roumania
Russian.
Ruthenia
Scandina
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenia
Spanish.
Spanish-
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

ADMITTED ADMITTED ADMITTED ADMITTED

No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. S. *Zamland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 17th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Godtbel	Joseph hd	47		m m	cigar maker	no		Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Godtbel	Christine Henriette wife	45		f m		yes		"						
3	Solovieff	George	25		m m	mechanician	yes		Russia	Russian	Belgium	Montegny	father: Peter Solovieff Buffalo	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Labeau	Victor	35		m m	packer	yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Jumet	rue: Pinchette Russia Place de l'Eglise Jumet Belgium	NY	New York
5	Montoy	Joseph	29		m m	miner	"		"	"	"	"	brother: Jules Montoy rue de Cerisier Mont	Pa	Pennsylvania
6	Dereps	Leopold	29		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	rue: Chaloniere Dereps Rue du Cerisier Mont	"	"
7	Blondiau	Octavie	29		f m		"		"	"	"	"	brother: Alfred Vanpel Rue du long Try 2 Mont	"	"
8	"	Angele	8		f s.		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Bertha	7		f s.		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Augusta	2		f s.		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Bouyer	Joseph	34		m m	Cashier	yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Mesquin	brother: Louis Bouyer Rue de Dessous les Murs Belgium	Pa	Pennsylvania
12	Wallars	Victoria	21		f m		"		"	"	"	"			
13	Van Duerne	Francois	15		m s.		yes		"	Flemish	"	Antwerp	Consul Belgium Constraint Rue 52 Borgerhout Antwerp	Ills	Chicago
14	"	Philomene	12		f "		"		"	"	"	"			
15	"	Louis	9		m "		"		"	"	"	"			
16	Van Belen	Victorine	23		f m		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mme Lagron Royselaere	Belgium	Mich Detroit
17	Wallaert	Henri	32		m m	farmer	"		"	French	Belgium	Seranez	father: Jean Wallaert Rue Pris des Roses	Ills	Spring Valley
18	"	Marie	44		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	Seranez Liege Belgium	"	"
19	"	Jean	17		m s	farmer	"		"	"	"	"			
20	"	Rosalie	6		f "		no		"	"	"	"			
21	"	Joseph	3	6	m.		"		"	"	"	"			
22	"	Jules	1	6	m.		"		"	"	"	"			
23	Derochette	Julien	26		m s	miner	yes		"	"	"	"	brother: Jules Derochette Rue de la Barre Ills Ligneville	"	"
24	Haurnau	Emilie	25		f m	wife	"		"	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berd			Chicago
25	Bail	Philibert	49		m m	farmer	yes		"	French	Belgium	Lyesmes	brother Salodon Bail Rue de Purple Cuesmes Belgium		Danville
26	"	Juliette	36		f m		"		"	"	"	"			
27	"	Adolphe	15		m s.		"		"	"	"	"			
28	"	Philibert	11		m s.		"		"	"	"	"			
29	Vattier	Emanuel	28		m m	miner	"		"	"	"	"	Consul Raymond Commune Rue de la Longpont Commune Belgium		
30	Vattier	Elyse	29		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	"			

20

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in all cases whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens of different countries sprung. [illegible] may specify "Latin," "Slavonic," "Teutonic," "Oriental," "African (black)," "Hebrew," or "People of mixed races." [illegible] the back of this sheet.

11—4158.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

2556 List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190 8

2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or in almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Home 523 Carlton Ave Brooklyn NY in good health							5	3	fair	blond	blue		
2	yes	self		no										5	4	fair	dk	gray		
3	"	"	$10	no			Cousin Lopez Ancient Tavern Sky Top 167 Keyser Street Scranton Pa							5	7	fair	blond	blue		
4	yes	self	$10	no			Brother Endore Zaheem Care Pa Box 317							5	8	fair	brown	brown	scar left eye	Belgium
5	"	"	$45	"			Cousin Laurent Blondeau California Pa Box 296 brother-in-law							5	4	dk	dk	blue		
6	S	brother	$15	"										5	4	fair	brown	blue		
7	S	friend	$10	"			Constant Cousin Blondeau California Pa Box 296							5	2	fair	dk	blue		
8	S	brother		"																
9	S	"		"																
10	S	"		"																
11	yes	self	take	no			parents													
12	S	sister		"			WB Brewer Punxsutawney Pa 411 6 a street 110							5	7	fair	blond	blue		
13	S	parents	no	"			parents							5	11	fair	dk	dk		
14	"	"		"			Mr Van Duzen Schurges 136 East 23 place Chicago Illinois							4	7	fair	brown	brown		
15	"	"		"																
16	S	self	$4	yes	1906 1908	Detroit Mich	Cousin Amatus Van Dalle Francois 525 Detroit Michigan							5	2	fair	blond	blue		
17	"	"	more	no			brother							5	3	dk	dk	dk		
18	"	"		"			Charles Wallart Spring Valley Illinois							5	—	fair	brown	blue		
19	"	"		"										5	2	fair	brown	brown		
20	"	"		"																
21	S	"		"																
22	S	"		"																
23	S	self	$20	"			Uncle Victor Brasseur Spring Valley Illinois													
24	no	self	$25	yes	1902 1908	South Bend Ind	husband Degre Fournier 52/37 Oakley Ave Chicago Ill							5	6	fair	blond	blue		
25	yes	self		yes	1908	Danville	friend							5	—	fair	dk	blue		
26	S	friend	$5	yes	1907	Illinois	Fernand Fournier Danville Illinois							5	4	fair	dk	blue		
27	S	parents	—	"	"	"								5	1	fair	dk	dk		
28	S	"	—	"	"	"								5	4	fair	blue	blue		
29	S	self	$100	no			friend Fernand Fournier Danville Illinois							5	7	fair	dk	dk		
30	S	sister		"										5	3	fair	dk	dk		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Andersen Stake, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Samland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,

at Ny

C. L. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, H. Davis, Surgeon of the Scotland, Sanitary Steamship, (Title whether Surgeon, Medical Officer, or employed by owners) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a Half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Davis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 8

at Quarantine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zaanland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Oct 17th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Koeling	Johann	18	m	S				Austrian Citizen				Mrs [illegible] Perth Amboy 1890		
2	Leithauser	Chas	39	m											
ADMITTED 3	Wolf	Jacob	24	m									Bro in law Frederick Trilwaukee		
ADMITTED 4	"	Franziska	16	f											
ADMITTED 5	Riesel	Johann	17	m											
6	Kuzmier	Roman	26	m	m				Austrian Citizen						
7	Monbrieue	Veronika	28	f											
8	"	"	6	m											
9	"	Louzin	11	m											
10	Kenipel	Joan	42	m					American Citizen						
11		Anna	40	f											
12	Warschauch	Emil	45	m	m										
13	"	Anna	33	f					American Citizen						
14		Herbd	11	m											
15	Trocilles	François	38	m	m				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
16	Gorsteus	Jan	56	m											
17	"	Victoria	57	f											
18	Tillmans	Augus	29	m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
19	Warth	Ludwig	45	m	m				American Citizen						
20	Krezorowski	John	45	m											
21	Temmerlen	Polydore	28	m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Gilly	mother Mrs Temmerlen Gilly		
22	"	Anna	28	f									wife Louis Fontaine Nicolas	Mrs Laurel	
23	Serveris	Auguste	26	m	m	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	St Nicolas	wife Emma v Hoyt St Nicolas		
24	"	Zigfor	33	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father H. Mich Ledrain	Pa Richmond	
25	Quinch	Leon	33	m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Tournai	fiancée wife Angelina Delen Quebec	Tournai Ontario	
26	Delen	Leon	38	m	m	Painter	"	"	Belgium	"	Belgium	Antwerp	father Nestor Lehman Tournai	Pa Rapids Co	
27	Lehman	William	18	m	s	watchmaker	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Neuveville	mother	Ohio Goshen	
28	Lehman	Ricardo	20	m	s	farmer	"	"	Austria	Bohemia	Switzerland	Bohemian	mother Alvenen Lima Ohio	Ohio Goshen	
29	Musich	Edouin Vendr	22	m	s	carpenter	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Finnish	fiancée wife André Helen	Pa Cleveland	
30	Alvenen	Edward	25	m	s	Clerk	"	"			Russia	Cleveland	Riga		
	Hedin														

Receiving Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Oct 30 ....., 1909

4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	Js	self	$38	no			Brother in Law Emile Devoge							5	7	fair	blond	blue		
22	"	"	"	"			Surgeon Pa													
23	Js	self	$10	no			Friend Alfons Vael							5	-	fair	Dk	Dk		
24	"	"	$12	no	1907	Lowell Mass	Brother in law Jos Pierens							5	8	fair	blond	Dk		
25	Js	self	$30	no			Lowell Mass							5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk		
26	Jos	"	$75	no	1905	Lisbon Iowa	Friend Louis Vanesvelaers Middelwaregem							5	3	fair	blond	blue		
27	Js	father	$30	no			Brother in Law Leon Bourgeois Rapid City S Dak							5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk		
28	"	Stepfather	$25	no			Stepfather Nyz Arbanasi Doctor Calif							5	11	fair	blond	blue		
29	Js	self	$40	no	1907	Hartford Connecticut	Cousin Jos Bergmans Cleveland O							5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk		
30	no	"	$25	no	1907	Cleveland O								5	10	fair	blond	blue		
														5	6	fair	blond	blue		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Andersen Master, of the "Samland", from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Andersen,
Officer. ~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,
at Ship
Antwerp
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Danas, Surgeon of the "Samland" sailing steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Onesand a Half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis Danas M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1906

at City of Chicago

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Samland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Octob 17th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lyelius	Frans	33	m	s	Mer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mladzieszyn	brother Nojan Lyelius	Pa	Jessup
2	Lazakiewicz	Ana	18	f	s					Lithuanian		Lazyniele	Mladzieszyn mother Anna Lyakiewicz		
3	Novicspa	Emilie	16	f	s					Polish		N Mola	mother Konstanten Novicspa	Pa	Shenandoah
4	Borkowski	Jan	22	m	s					"		Sokolka	N Mola friend Jan Borkowski	Pa	Port Carbon
5	Olkiewski	Jan	20	m	s	Lab	"	"		"		Wolschan	Sokolka uncle Jozef Gaskiewicz	Pa	Bayonne NJ
6	Budzenski	Wladislaw	20	m	s	"	"	"		"		Klegrod	Wolschan mother Paulina Budzenski	Pa	Pittston
7	Rodkowski	Stanislaw	20	m	s	"	"	"		"		Wolowo	Klegrod friend Nikolaus Rodkowski	Pa	New Kingston
8	Gangolski	Vincenti	20	m	s	"	"	"		"		Pyrtz	Wolowo friend Dominik Gangolski	Pa	Middleburg
9	Zelinenas	Magdalene	29	f	s					"		Prowe	Pyrtz friend Georg Jarmo	Pa	Westville
10	Rymeikis	Josef	23	m	s	Lab	"	"		"		Swirsky	Prowe sister Marzanna Rymeikis	Pa	Scheuectady
11	Siebenzinska	Marianna	18	f	s					"		Mlawa	Swirsky mother Ona Siebenzinska	Pa	Gelatyn
12	Maczunsky	Jan	23	m	s	Lab	"	"		"		Prowe	Mlawa friend Josef Maczunsky	Pa	Scranton
13	Przybila	Felitka	17	f	s					"		Swirsky	Prowe brother Jan Przybila	Pa	Brooklyn
14	Jakubowska	Anna	29	f	m					"		Mlawa	Swirsky father Jan Smilki	Pa	Wankegan
15	"	Ludwig	11	m						"		"	Mlawa sister Josefa Jankiewicz	Pa	Eulogy
16	Lesko	Maria	24	f	m					"		Mlawa	"		
17	Kowalska	Kath	23	f	m		no	no		"		"	Wolow friend Stanislaw Kowalska	Pa	Jefferson
18	"	Janina	3	f						"		"	Mlawa		
19	"	Stanislaw	2	m						"		"	"		
20	Lawinaitis	Motzonas	20	f	s					Lithuanian		Lubbenty	friend Johann Lawinaitis	Pa	Mahanoy City
21	Grigulin	Anna	25	f	s		no	no		Polish		Neubrigany	Lubbenty sister Ella Jurgalon	Pa	Brooklyn
22	Komacki	Kanda	23	m	s	Lab	no	yes		"		Wolsche	Neubrigany friend Franciska Komacki	Pa	Peel
23	Kalkauskis	Jan	42	m	m		no	no		"		Pyrardor	Wolsche brother Antonia Kalkauskis	Pa	Peel
24	"	Kunigunda	20	f	s					"		"	Pyrardor		
25	"	Wojciech	14	m	s					"		"	sister Lukas Lodas		
26	Lodas	Stanislaw	14	m	s					"		"	father Val Lucek Pyrardor		
27	Lucek	Antonia	23	f	s	Lab	yes	yes		"		Pezawas	father Tomas Kowalewski	Pa	Milwaukee
28	Kowalewski	Antonina	20	f	m		no	no		"		Tamaszewo	Pezawas father Jan Majewski	Pa	Pittsch
29	Majchrowska	Zofia	24	f	m					"		Lyskica	Tamaszewo father Mich Lepetki	Pa	Milwaukee
30	Lorenz	Franzischk	16	m						"		"	Lyskica		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

STATE

to the Unite

Arriving

13	14	15
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By wh... was ... passage ...
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

[redacted]

[redacted] Camera # 2 Roll 1957

Identification of Documents								Remarks
Volume # 2555								
Page 37	x							Blurred
Volume # 2556								
Page 7	x							"
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: E Gholson Date: 5/6/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service

[redacted] checked by: [redacted] Date: 5/6/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I [redacted] at the time that these [redacted]

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retakes for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
[redacted], Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

STATE EXAMINATION

to the United States Immigration Officer at

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |

I, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible]

investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens [illegible]

a polygamist, or is [illegible] a contract laborer, [illegible]

contagious disease, or is a person who has been [illegible]

misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a [illegible]

anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the U[illegible]

woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other [illegible]

also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests [illegible]

aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen

Officer. Marshal

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,

at Ly

C R Keep

Immigration Officer.

Ex--8135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given by [illegible]

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and therefore "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France." By nationality, the alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish-

Ex--8135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not [illegible] in the United States before, and if so, the year [illegible]

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends, and their names and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join others, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] of the United States [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifests [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the money and personal condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

9—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

9—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIF[illegible]

[redacted]

[redacted] Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Record(s): Camera # 3 Reel 1927

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Defects Remained	Remarks
Volume # 2555									
Page 37	x								Blurred
Volume # 2556									
Page 7	x								"
									Rechecked FR.

Inspected by: E Gholson Date: 5/6/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/6/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
[redacted], Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Davis, Surgeon of the "Samland" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sent for the purpose" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a Half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Marcus Davis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zealand* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct. 17th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bochinski	Jan	24		m m	Labr	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Thorn	wife Kulezy Bochinski	N.Y.	Jersey City
2	Mroczkowska	Josefa	18		S.		Je	Je			Lupnik	Lupnik	mother Marianna Laskowicz	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Zaleska	Josefa	19		m		no	no			Dentor	Dentor	father Michal Popadics	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Popadics	Elzbieta	18		S.		Je	Je	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Klenbetch	mother Johanna Lechowicz	Pa.	Meadow Mills
5	Lechowicz	Apolonia	18		S.				Austria	Polish	Austria	Klenbetch	father M. Lucella	Pa.	Oil City
6	Suwada	Karolina	28		S.							Lemberger	father Jan Ugez	N.Y.	Elizabethport
7	Walczakowska	Katarzyna	26		m		no	no				Jasienica	wife Anna Tofil	N.Y.	Dunkirk
8	Tofil	Wincenty	30		m	Lab	Je	Je				Klezow	mother Zofia Dybala		"
9	Dybala	Stanislaw	29		m		Je	Je				Klezow	wife Frangitka Lewlenska		"
10	Smolenski	Josef	39		m		Je	no				Ulanow	wife Zofia Dybala		
11	Dybala	Wawrzyniec	32		m		no	no				Klezow	father Jan Mrokol	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Mosdal	Antoni	24		m		Je	Je				Koscelisky	mother Lukasz Galenkiewicz	"	"
13	Szatankiewicz	Jedzej	58		m							Rzepnicka	wife Anicla Tofil	N.Y.	Dunkirk
14	Tofil	Ignacy	4		m							Klezow	father Mikolaj Jurkiewicz	Pa.	Meadville
15	Jurkiewicz	Anastazya	22		S.		no	no		Austrian		Ujazdow	father Jan Slowenski	Mich	Detroit
16	Slowinowska	Agnieszka	19		S.		Je	Je	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nielkie	mother Katarz. Kowalska	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Kowalska	Agnieszka	18		S.							Ujazdow	father Jan Jakubiec	Mich	Detroit
18	Jakubiec	Julia	23		S.							Nielka	wife Anicla Ugge	Pa.	Plant
19	Ugge	Michal	32		m	Lab	no	no				Wylewa	aunt Barbara Gude	Pa.	Allegheny
20	Lechowicz 347-529 7/19/34	Rozalia	4		S.							Ujazdow	father Jozef Rozmarzynska		
21	Rozmarzynska	Marya	20		S.							Ujazdow	wife Anicla Glubicz	Pa.	Plant
22	Glubicz	Piotr	32		m	Lab	no	no	Austria		Austria	Wylewa	brother-in-law Jan Andrzejewska	Pa.	Cleveland
23	Molinowska	Michalina	32		S.		Je	Je	Russia	Polish	Russia	Laudonicz	wife Regina Rutkiella	Pa.	Plant
24	Rutkiella	Piotr	38		m	Lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austro	Wylewa	sister Anna Bendinska	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Bendinskas	Kazimir	21		m				Russia		Russia	Rzgerowny			
26	Mazurowska	Maria	22		S.						Russia	Rypnic	father Wincenty Jan	N.Y.	Buffalo
27		Genofera	5										Rypsen		
28	Metk	Carl	16		m	Lab	no	no	German		Kivodzen	Kivodzen	brother Jan Metk	Wisc.	Milwaukee
29	Barwenewicz	Franco	22		m				Lithuanian	"	Gadow	Gadow	father Piotr Barwenewicz	Pa.	Avonmouth
		Pawel	22		S.								Gadow		
30															

X 1 — 6-160-140 — 5-26-40
X 3 — 7-58670-10-29-35
4 — 11-340557-10-5-36
7 — 7-167192-505-4-1-41
20 — 7-99858-7/9/34

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or an immoral person. Whether a contract laborer, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	no		Assyrian Hamid Romanski							5	6	fair	blond	blue			
2	"	"	32			Jersey City NJ Yelan Apt 1		no	no	no	good	no								
3	"	husband	$10	no		Buffalo NY Grayson st 1068.							5	3	fair	"	"			
4	"	brother	$8	"		husband Teofil Zalewska							5	3	fair	blond	blue			
5	no	brother	$5	no		Pittsburg Pa Lebanon apt 2675							5	—	fair	brown	blue			
6	"	self	$20	"		brother Michal Opadies							5	3	fair	dk	brown			
7	"	wife	$12	yes	1906 Elizabeth NJ	Ashley Pa 87 Liverpool st							5	3	fair	brown	brown			
8	"	self	$12	no		brother in law Joseph Lachowicz							5	3	fair	dk	blue			
9	"	"	$3	"		Allegheny Pa 9 Colliborn st.							5	6	fair	dk	blue			
10	"	"	$5	yes	1906 Elizabeth NJ	brother Pawel Lucyda							5	8	fair	brown	brown			
11	"	"	$3	"	1906 Elizabeth NJ	Chicago Ill 218 W. Erie st							5	4	fair	dk	brown			
12	no	self	$20	no	1906 Elizabeth NJ	husband Antoni Waldzikowski							5	3	"	"	"			
13	"	"	$20	yes	1906 Elizabeth NJ	Elizabeth NJ 286 Rz Cosmi							5	3	fair	dk	blue			
14	yes	"	$16	no		Cosmi Ludwig Pelczyna							5	6	fair	dk	blue			
15	"	"	$16	no		Cranbirch NJ Gijel st. 14.							5	8	fair	brown	brown			
16	yes	"	$10	no		Cosmi Ludwig Zgiel st. 14							5	4	fair	dk	brown			
17	"	"	$30	yes	1905 Pittsburg Pa	Cosmi Jawel Wilczynski							5	3	"	brown	blue			
18	no	"	$40	yes	1905 Pittsburg Pa	Cranbirch NJ Gijel st. 14.							5	4	fair	dk	brown			
19	"	"	$12	yes	1905 Pittsburg Pa	Cosmi Ludwig Zgiela							5	3	"	brown	blue			
20	"	"	$18	no		Braun Mary Galanthiner Pittsburg Pa Mayville st 93							5	4	fair	brown	blue	mark on nose		
21	"	"	$13	"		Arnold Maria Galanthiner st 93.							5	7	fair	brown	brown			
22	"	husband	$12	yes	1906 Pittsburg Pa	Pittsburg Pa Mayville st 93.							5	3	fair	dk	blue			
23	no	husband	$8	no		Georgianiana Ludwig Wawrzyniak							5	3	"	brown	blue			
24	"	self	$12	yes	1905 Pittsburg Pa	Cranbirch NJ Gijel st. 14.							5	4	fair	dk	brown			
25	yes	self	$24	no		Cosmi Ludwig Zgiela							5	5	fair	dk	brown			
26	"	husband	no	—		Pittsburg Pa 9 Colliborn st.							5	—	"	"	"			
27	"	wife	"	—		Cosmi Jos. Malescen							5	4	fair	dk	brown			
28	"	brother	$5	no		Detroit Mich Box st. 575							5	4	fair	dk	brown			
29	yes	uncle	$8	no		Georgianiana Mikol. Lubicz							5	5	Dk	"	"			
30	"	"	—	—		Pittsburg Pa 32 Bunting st.							5	5	"	"	"			
						Cosmi Jos. Lechowicz														
						Allegheny Pa Colliborn st. 9.							5	—	fair	dk	blue			
						Cosmi														
						brother Mikolaj Lubicz							5	1	fair	blond	blue			
						Pittsburg Pa 32 Bunting st.							5	6	fair	brown	brown			
		husband	no			husband Wojciech Lubicz														
		wife	"			Cleveland O. 658. st 3363							5	11	"	"	blue			
						Georgianiana Mikolaj Lubicz														
						Pittsburg Pa 32 Bunting st.							5	8	fair	blond	blue			
						brother-in-law Franz Lojbala														
						Pittsburg Pa 32 Bunting st.							5	9	fair	dk	brown			
		husband	no	—		husband Stanislaw Mazurowski														
		wife	"	—		Buffalo NY Genesee st. 1028.														
		brother	$5	no		brother Feliks Mach														
						Mielcarnitten Wies 124 Lubelskie							5	5	fair	blond	blue			
		uncle	$8	no		uncle Jos. Lechowicz							5	9	"	blond	blue			
						Moon Run Pa. Box 8.							5	4	fair	dk	brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Andersen Master, of the "Jamland" , from Antwerp , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Andersen

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct , 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Davis, Surgeon of the Samland sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners or otherwise, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Oneanda Half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 6

at New York

Chas Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Samland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct 17th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barchk	Johann	32		m m	Lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Kowno	Wife Antonina Barchk Kowno	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Petranckene	Lobze	22		f s					Lithuanian		Motinky	Father in law Marcus Petranckene Motinky	Ills	Wilmerton
3	"	Monika	17		f s					"		"			
5	Remanowna	Margarina	21		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish		Pomorzyce	father e/l Pola Remien Pomorzyce	Ohio	Harlshorn
6	"	Stanislowna	16		f s	do				"		"			
4	Grinbey	Rochumk	24		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes		"		Kralla	wife Lebe Grinbey Libr'abbelica Djivol	Conn	Hartford
7	Dzwik	Wladyslaw	26		m s.	Lab	"	"	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kelz	father Barbara Djivol	Pa	Chicago
8	Unlemba	Katarzyna	18		f s.							Labower	father Jos Unlemba	Pa	Elizabeth Pa
9	Jorkina	Zofia	19		f s.	Farmer	"	"	"	"		"	sister Adriana Jorkina	"	"
10	Palesar	Stanislaw	30		m m	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"		Kaz	Laborer wife Katarina Palesar	Conn	Connecticut
11	Skorzaszecz	Antonia	42		f m	wife	"	"	"	"		Rymanower	Rymanower Teresa Josepha Smorzyna	"	"
12	Kwaniowna	Helena	25		f s.	"	"	"	"	"		Skorzyna	Rymanower sister Ludowika Kwaniowna Skorzyna	Pa	Chicago
13	Gawinska	Antonia	26		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rozjeny	father e/l Benial Gawinska Rozjeny	Conn	Bridgeport
14	"	Wanda	2		f s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Skopiene	Karolina	28		f m	wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian		Gorzdy	father Francis Kuntzer Gorzdy	Pa	Georgetown
16	"	Kazimir	2		m s.	child	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
17	Kundrotkaite	Barbara	20		f s.	Servant	"	"	"	"		"	father Joseph Kundrotkaite Gorzdy	"	"
18	Pranczykus	Alexander	31		m m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"		"	father Lodsen Pranczykus Gorzdy	"	"
19	Narkiewicz	Veronika	19		f s.	"	"	"	"	"		Warkowbi	brother Francis Narkiewicz Warkowbi	Ohio	Brooklyn
20	Unbergalis	Tomas	20		m s.	Laborer	no	no	Russia	"		Rysiny	father Anton Unbergalis Rysiny	Conn	Waterbury
21	Bolwinus	Matem	19		m s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	father Joh Bolwinus Rozjeny	"	"
22	Gaplicki	Stanislaw	22		m s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"		Sedlcow	mother Anna Gaplicki Sedlcow	Pa	Glory da Cayuga
23	Penilka	Theofil	28		m m	Lab	no	no	"	"		Frampol	wife Anila Penilka Frampol	Pa	Cit City
24	Lyper	Zofia	20		f m	"	"	"	"	"		Kedrezyn	father Lukas Lyper Kedrezyn	Pa	Phil
25	Polak	Rozalia	22		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hyelsau		Mo	St Joseph
26	"	Anton	2		m s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law Josef Burdza Mokaw	"	"
27	"	Stefania	4		f s.	"	no	no	"	"		"		"	"
28	"	Mieczyslaw	8		m s.	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
29	"	Stanislaw	6		m s.	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
30	Morza	Andrzej	28		m m	Lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Frampol	wife Katarzyna Morza Frampol	Pa	Cit City

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of N. Y., S., 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	Yes	mother	$25 Yes	1897	Phila P	mother Anna Bare Phila P. New Market 1622	no	no	no	no	good	ver	5	8	fair	brown	blue		Russia	Vorno
2	Yes	husband	$25 Yes			husband Hans Petersen Mar							5	—	"	blond	blue		"	Mohsky
3	Yes	father				Wilbertson Allch B 537.							5	—	"	blond	blue			
5	Yes	husband	no no			husband Tomasz Remian							5	—	Dk	Dk	Dk		"	Tomyups
6	Yes	father	1st			Cathcharine Phila Box 226														
4	Yes	self	no no			uncle Leon Gruszkey Hartford Conn Trumbull Str 190														
7	Yes	"	$10 Yes	1907	Chicago	brother in law Kazimir Cyzewski Chicago Ill 555							5	1	fair	brown	blue		Austria	Kely
8	Yes	"	$12 no			sister Marzanna Dulemba Elizabethport N.J. 201							5	3½	"	blond	blue		"	Leborow
9	Yes	"	$11 no			Zeguantanne Mary Dulemba Elizabethport N.J. 201							5	1	fair	brown	brown		"	"
10	Yes	"	$10 Yes	1906	Cleveland	brother Ignacy Polesar Connecrville Conn							5	7	fair	Dk	brown		"	Rage
11	Yes	self	$20 Yes	1907	N.Y.	sister Bogdal Wojciechowska Newyork Bellph Str N 455							5	2	fair	Dk	blue		"	Hymanow
12	Yes	"	$26 no			Louis Morza Dominico Elizabethport, N.J. 44.							5	6	fair	Dk	blue		"	Morzyna
13	Yes	husband	$10 no			husband Antony Gawenilla Bridgeport Conn 57 Wheeler st.							5	4	fair	Dk	Dk		Russia	Rozeny
14		father																		
15	Yes	husband	$10 no			husband Franz Krupro Georgetown Phila Key Gut.							5	2	fair	blonde	blue		Russia	Gorughy
16	Yes	father				brother Franciscik Krupro Georgetown Phila Key St														
17	Yes	comp	$10 no			Cohasset " 8152.							5	3	fair	brown	blue		Russia	Gorughy
18	Yes	self	$15 Yes			Conn Geo. Northberry Coal Portsmouth Ohio							5	11	fair	blond	blue		"	"
19	Yes	comp	$10 no			Conn Rail Road Gravesto							5	1	fair	brown	brown		"	Washokth
20	"		$11 no			Wakelberg Conn 965 Broad st.							5	7	fair	brown	blue		"	Rosing
21	"	brother	$10 no			brother Stanislaus Bobrowicz Wakelberg Conn 776 Broad st.							5	6	fair	brown	blue		"	"
X 22	no	self	$2 no			father Constantin Gaplak Georgetown Conn 57 Wheeler							4	10	fair	blond	blue		"	Makovo
23	Yes	brother	$11 no			Brother Constans Pawlica Phil City P Jennings st 48							5	6	fair	Dk	Dk		"	Trampol
24	"	husband	$10			husband Ludwig Gryga Phil P. Pearl st 2248.							5	3	"	brown	brown		"	Hedrogyn
25	Yes	self	$2 no no			husband x father							5	2	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Metkow
26			x 7			Jos. Polak														
27						Jos. Joseph no														
28						Kimbark st 505														
29	Yes			1907	St Louis	brother-in-law Pawel Krawczyk Phil City P Nanning st 45							5	6	fair	brown	blue		Russia	Pruszyck
30	Yes	self	$10 Yes																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Andreasen Master, of the "Samland", from Antwerp, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Andreasen
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Buffalo

Chas. Phillips
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, c. H. Davis, Surgeon of the "Samland" sailing Steamship, (State whether "employed full time by the month" or "employed by owners' agreement," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a Half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. H. Davis M.D

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1903

at Ellis Island

C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Samland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 17th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Damm	Charlotte	50	11	f wid		yes		Germany	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	brother: Christ Rogelauf Kaiserstr 77 Dusseldorf	NJ	Newark
2	Dubiel	Karolina	16	2	f s		no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Jedrnice	brother: Agata Dubiel Jedrnice, Austria	Mass	New Bedford
3	Sick	Josef	34		m m	blk	"		"	"	"	Jarocin	wife: Maryanna Sick Jarocin Austria	Ills	Chicago
4	Jasiorowska	Aniela	43		f m		"		Russia	"	Russia	Rybotwy	brother: Jan Lysniewski Rybotwy Russia	Dak	Jazy
5	"	Stanislawa	13		f s		yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Helena	9		f "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Franciska	36		f "		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Hussion	Jan	28		m s	lab	yes		Austria	"	Austria	Ruda Kameralna	father: Jan Hussion Ruda Kameralna Austria	Mich	Pt Charles
ADMITTED 9	Hussion	Robert	4	6	m "		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Butka	Vincenty	27		m m	lab	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sluckan	father: Jan Butka Thiefan Austria	Pa	Kane
11	Sieklanowski	Adam	32		m m	"	"		Russia	"	Russia	Trampol	wife: Teofila Sieklanowska Trampol Russia	"	Old City
12	Nicolaw	Feliks	23		m sgle	"	no		"	"	"	Wydanek	father: Jan Nicolaw Maydanek Russia	"	Phil
13	Gabryszewski	Pawel	40		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Trampol	wife: Maryanna Gabryszewska Trampol Russia	"	Old City
625040 6/9/08 14	Skubisz	Stanislaw	26		m sgle	"	16-3745 yes		"	"	"	Maydanek	father: Jan Skubisz Maydanek Russia	"	Phil
ADMITTED 15	Fronez	Anna	32		f s		yes		Austria	Polish	Austria Galicia		friend: Maryanna Zuba Przewloze Austria	Conn	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 16	Kowalska	Ewa	9		f "		"		"	"	"	"	wife: Karolina Garbasz Gronada Russia	Pa	Shiladelphia
17	Garbasz	Stanislaw	29		m s	lab	"		Russia	"	Russia	Gronada	father: Jan Smietana Trebuza Austria	Mass	New Bedford
18	Smietana	Anna	27		f s	"	"		Austria	"	Austria	Trebuza	wife: Agnieska Sorgba Radzanow Russia	Ny	Buffalo
19	Sorczyca	Josef	29		m m	lab	"		Russia	"	Russia	Radzanow	mother: Aleksata Hanitka Cichowno, Russia	Ny	New York
+ 20	Stanicka	Victoria	20		f s		yes		"	"	"	Cichowno	friend: Makowot	Pa	Shigio
ADMITTED 21	Korszak	Josefa	50		f wid	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	Makowot	friend: Stanislaw Ciampinski Makowot Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 22	"	Stanislawa	18		f s		yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 23	"	Julia	9		f "		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Josefa	8		f "		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
U.S. Cons. 25	WOYNIAK Wojniak	Kazimis	40		m m	lab	¾		Austria Galicia	Polish	Austria	Kuty	Kunicka	Ill	Chicago
U.S. Cons.	"	Franciszka	4		f "		"		"	"	"	"	Marya Wojniak	"	"
27	"	Franc[illegible]	13		f s		"		"	"	"	"	Kuty	"	"
28	"	Jozef	12		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Stanislaw	6		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 30	Podlecka	[illegible] W	[illegible]		[illegible]	lab	"		Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Marya	Ill	Ill

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, Sept 5, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy, or polygamists, or practicing polygamy, or advocating the practice of polygamy? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	yes son	$20	no			Son Wilhelm Damm 323 Bank st Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	ex	5	2	fair	dk brown			Germany Dusseldorf
2	S	self	$40				visitor Katarzyna Dubiel Bedford Mass. Effort Ind.							5	1	fair	brown	blue		Austria Szebne
3	"	"	$20				Father-in-law Tadeusz Mikolajczyk Chicago Ills Hickory st 2914							5	3	fair	brown	brown		Jaroscin
4	M	wife	$20	no			husband													
5	M	Chicago	$40				Rachel Jagrowowska Gary, Indiana near Chicago Ills							5	—	"	"	blue		Russia Rybetsy
6	"	"	"																	
7	"	"	"																	
8	"	self	$40				Box 227 brother Andrew Kurzawa R R Castles Lagrange Ind													
9	"	father	"											5	7	fair	brown	blue		Austria Rzeszow Lemeralica
10	"	self	$40	yes	1905	Lake	Box 117 Cousin Jan Lewchis													
11	"	"	"	no	1908	Ellis Island	Agnes Jagrowska Gary Ind brother Joseph Kosek R R City Box Seneca 370							5	3	fair	blond	blue		Austria Thickau
12	"	"	$30	no	1907	Chicago	Acquaintance Wojciech Kasper 2728 Pearl st Chicago Ill							5	8	fair	dk	blue		Russia Trampol
13	"	"	$40	yes	1905	City Ill	Cousin Stanislaw Kowal Box City Box Thejary Ind 14							5	—	fair	dk	blue		" Nyanek
14	"	"	$30	no			Acquaintance Wojciech Kasper 2728 Pearl st Chicago Ill brother-in-law							5	7	fair	brown	brown		" Trampol
15	no	"	$40	yes			Jan Kowalska South Bend Ind							5	6	fair	dk	brown		" Nyanek
16	"	mother	$30	"			Acquaintance Andrew Kasper 2728 Pearl st Chicago Ill							5	3	fair	dk	brown		Austria Rzynolic
17	yes	self	$10	no			Box 227 brother Andrew Kurzawa R R Castles Lagrange Ind							5	7	fair	dk	blue		Russia Gramada
18	"	"	"											5	—	fair	blond	blue		Austria Szeben
19	"	"	$40											5	5	fair	dk	brown		Russia Radymno
20	"	brother	"											4	10	fair	blond	blue		" Cichanno
21	"	son	$5				Cousin Jan Lewchis Lagrange Ind							5	—	fair	dk	blue		" Nakonat
22	"	brother	$20				Box 117							5	4	fair	brown	brown		
23	"	"	"																	
24	"	"	"																	
X 25	yes	self	none	no			Cousin Jan Lewchis Lagrange Ind													
X 26	S	wife	$30	no			Box 117 Cousin Stanislaw Kowal Box City Box Thejary Ind 14							5	7	fair	brown	blue		Austria Krakti
27	"	baby	"				Acquaintance Wojciech Kasper 2728 Pearl st Chicago Ill							5	3	fair	brown	blue		" Lwowa
28	"	"	"																	
29	"	"	"																	
30	"	sister	$2	"			Box 227 brother Andrew Kurzawa R R Castles Lagrange Ind							5	1	fair	brown	blue		Austria Krakti Vienna

Cert. of Nat. #59895 of Cir. Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Mar. 7, 1908

Do cert. Lupus of the face, which appears ability

Lupus of the face

15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Andersen Master (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer) of the Samland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen

~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Ellis Island

C R Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Davis, Surgeon of the "Samland", sailing thereunto, (State whether employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a Half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

M. Francis Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1908

at Alg

C K Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Samland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Oct 7th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cohn	Chasse	40		f s		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gelof K	Sister Jente Cohn	NJ	
2	"	Abram	15		m								Gelof K		
3	"	Dvoe	6		f										
4	Isakovges	Ester	24		f	2-864016-9/9/							wife Abram Isakovges		
5	Davidoff	Freide	27		f								Russian mother Love Davidoff	NJ	
6	Perevner	Elise	24		f								Russian father Schmul Perev	NJ	Brooklyn
7	Feingold	Leie	40		m	no	no		Russia				Mayloan		Milwaukee
8	"	Blume	12		f								mother	NJ	
9	"	Golde	9		f	2-1031145-	2/26/	43					Mann Movorman		
10	"	Anshel	8		m										
11	"	Malke	5		f	2-216891-							Kennard		
12	"	Iye	4		m										
13	"	Leve	3			2-541012-9/13/		38							
14	Cikorge	Schmul	21		m	Sp Lab	Jo	Jo	"	"			Hebrew wife Rivke Cikorge	NJ	
15	Fondiller	Benjamin	16		m								Hebrew father Abram Fondiller	NJ	
ADMITTED	Borodowski	Moische	45		m	Cab	no	no	"	"			Warshaw	NJ	
ADMITTED	"	Aron	18		m	B			"	"			Walinka mother Abr Borodowski	NJ	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Dirk	Aronstam	28		m				"	"			Wolinsker		
ADMITTED	Borodowski	Schendel	32		f								Twin Leie Dirk Wolinsker		
ADMITTED		Schleimchen	11		m								Brother-in-law Family		
ADMITTED		Gene	9		f	3-1405							Abr Borodowski Wolinsker		
ADMITTED		Hzik	5		m										
ADMITTED		Nute	2		f										
ADMITTED		Josef	18			25-339732									
25	Glazer	Leiser	45		m	Cab	no	no			NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Rivke Schmuen	NJ	Brooklyn
26	"	Lilcina Leie	40		f						NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Minsk		
27	Sandhaus	Rivke	17		f				Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Warkowitz	mother Golde Sandhaus	NJ	
28	Kaplan	Abram	16		m	Lab	Jo	Jo	Russia	"	Russia	Lida	Warkolowitz mother Feige Kaplan	NJ	Trenton
29	Habermann	David	16		m		no	no				Bendjeer	Lida mother Besse Habermann	Uncle	Springfield
30	Novak	Rosich	27		m		Jo	Jo	"	"		Selimmer	Bendjeer Polizei Lelik Kurek	NJ	
													Selimmer		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 30, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamous or barbarous, or Asiatic or African country, or island, or supposed by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	no	no			brother Max Cohen													
2							9 Campbell Pl. Brooklyn N.													
3																				
4	Yes	father	no	no			Sister Jennette Brown							5	3	fair	Dk	Brown	Russia	Warshau
5	"	Cousin	$5	no			Newyork 90 Ewen St.													
6	"	husband	$5	"			Cousin Rebecca Matthews		Examining Surgeon					5	1	fair	Dk	Blue	"	Glinchan
7	Yes	Self	$ same	no			Brooklyn 574 Bushwick Ave.		yes											
8	"	per	T.				husband Friedel Perssonal							5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	"	Mogilow
9							Milwaukee Wis 685 10th St.													
10							husband & father							5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	"	Kewanesky
11							A. Feingold													
12							Newark 19 Clinton Ave. N.J.													
13																				
14	"	uncle	$4	no			uncle D Kitz							5	3	fair	Dk	Dk	Russia	Makow
15	"	father	$1	no			Newark 96 Clinton St.							5	5	fair	Auburn	Brown	"	Warschau
16	"	both	$	no			Cousin Howard Ezekiel		Jewish Mosaic					5	1	fair	Grey	Brown	"	Walunika
17							Newark 590 Mulberry St.							5	11	"	Dk	Brown	"	"
18														5	4		Dk	Dk	"	"
19							brother in law							5	1	fair	Dk	Brown	"	"
20							Simon Cohen							5	—	fair	Dk	Dk	"	"
21							Brooklyn N.Y.													
22							411 Edwards Garden L.I.													
23																				
24																				
X 25	Yes	daughter	uncle	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	daughter Jennie Glezer							5	4	fair	Dk	Brown	hare lip	"	Russia
26							Brooklyn N.Y.		Yes					4	10	fair	brown	blue	"	Kanuck
27	"	father	no	no			father Sam Sandhaus							5	3	fair	Dk	Dk	"	"
28	"	brother	$3	"			Newark 209 11 Bumpenhart		Yes					5	6	fair	brown	brown	Austria	Wasserab
29	"	cousin	no	no			Brother Samuel Kaplan							5	1	fair	Dk	Brown	Austria	Lide
30	Yes	cousin	no	no			Freedom N.Y. Room 48							5	8	fair	Dk	Brown	"	Rodizen
							cousin Leah Fox												"	Delimon
							Springfield Mass. 109 Sherman St.													
							cousin J. Horowitz													
							Newark 306/308 Madison St.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Andersen, Master, of the Samland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,

at Ny

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Davis, Surgeon of the "Samland", sailing therewith, (state whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a Half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1908

at Hull

C. R. Keep

Immigration Officer.

17

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zealand* sailing from *Antwerp* *Oct 17th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grosz	Leibel	21	3m	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	parents Yerschi Grosz	N.Y.	
2	Czyiker	Fela	24	8m	S.		No	No	"	"	Russia	Odessa	Pinsk parents Frajm Czyiker	N.Y.	
3	Postujelka	Claire	18	1	S.	Milliner	"	"	"	"		Hawiga	Odessa mother Beile Bortnella	N.Y.	
4	Laborski	Sze	21	3m	S.	Tailor						Zgierz	Hawiga mother Pelli Zabrodzki	Pa	Phil.
5	Zeneayzky	Channe	40	3m	M	Wife	No	No				Minsk	Zgierz brother Berg. Mordekowej	N.Y.	
6	"	Leh Krein	11	8m		Child						Minsk	Minsk		
7	Luckerman	Jette	28	1	M		No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	parents Wolwel Izyeflin	N.Y.	
8	"	Sheie	5	3m									Minsk		
9		Ruben	3	9											
10	Abramowij	Mancha	46	3m	S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes				Kopcziuk	brother M Abramowij Krementzuk	N.Y.	
11	Schudlin	Gawriel	40	3m	M	Tailor	No	No				Gusiatin	brother Izyj Schudlin	N.Y.	Orange Valley
12		Rachel	41	3		Wife							Gusiatin		
13		Gitel	10	3		child									
14		Lank Nesch	6	8m		do									
15		Lunje	4	6		do									
16	Weissmel	Mina	24	3	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagyvarad	mother Schwarcz Teresia Nagyvarad	N.Y.	
17	Steiner	Hermina	19	3								N. Varad	father Mollar Samuel N. Varad	N.Y.	
18	Mittelmann	Reilke	55	2 mid			No	No	Russia		Russia	Shiver	NY	N.Y.	Brooklyn
							2-616951	2/15/09							
19		Perl	10			do									
20	Liebermann	Jacel	39		M	baker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sendomich	corpse Leon L. Lieberman Sawiercho	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Schlesinger	Sarah	26	3m		wife						Antwerp	father Leibisch Blumenstock Lublin	N.Y.	
22		Jonne	6			child									
23		Mele	11	m		child									
24	Kantrowski	Chaja	36	1m		wife	Yes	Yes	"	"		Borisow	friend Ebbe Jeneris Borisow	Conn	New Haven
25		Rive	9	m	S	child									
26	Leeser	Mazi	60		M	Smith	No	No	Russia			Borisow	friend Lbloum Novenz Borisow	N.Y.	
27	Bernstein	Clarence	11	1	S.		Yes	Yes	Russia			Blonje	brother Leo L. Bernstein Blonje	N.Y.	
28	Wagarwitz	Josefa	23	1m		Housework	No	No				Jasinitzky	father Osias Sortkewitz Jasinitzky	Pa.	Lazerne
29		Sophia	5			child									
30	Lipentzal	Rosa	22	8m			No	No	Austria	Hebrew		Kolomea	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cousin G. Preas Wayneclose	N.Y.	

Regina Stuckler
U.S. Immig. Insp.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported (or has been supported) by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	both $ 40	no				brother in law A L Jaremkowsky	no	no	no	no	good	well	5	7	fair	dk	brown	Russia	Odessa
2	yes	both a $5	no				Norfolk 365 East Broadway							5	1	fair	dk	brown		
3	yes	Comm	no	no			Brother in Law Coleman Pollack		1484	1st Ave				5	4	"	brown	blue		Skonye
4	yes	self $5	no				Norfolk ~~117~~ ~~East~~ Broadway							5	6	"	dk	dk		Gelkes
5	no	husband	no	no			Brother in law Louis Tone							5	-	fair	dk	brown		Munck
6	no	father					Olive St 727 5th Street													
7	no	husband	Poore	no			husband Liebke Chernowitz							5	3	fair	dk	dk	Russia	Munke
8	"	father	—	—			Norfolk 390 Grand Street													
9	"	"					husband M Luckelmann													
10	no	brother	Poore	no			Norfolk 48 Rutgers St													
11	"	son	no	no			brother M Abramowitz							5	5	fair	brown	brown	Russia	Warshawk
12	"	—	—	—			Newyork 92 Canal St.							5	3	"	brown	blue	"	Gomstock
13	"	—	—	—			son Tonel Schudlin							5	1	"	dk	dk	"	"
14	"						Orange Valley N.J.													
15	"						92 Norwich Street,													
16	yes	husband	$4	poor	no		husband Heinrich Weissman							5	-	fair	dk	dk	Hungary	Nagyvarad
17	no	sister	Poore	no			Newyork 1570 3rd Ave Cor 80th St.							5	2	fair	dk	blue	"	N Varad
18	no	daughter	no				Sister Medezin Heiner							5	2	fair	gray	gray	Russia	Skver
19	no	R					Newyork 170 E. 94 Street													
20	"	self	$40	no			daughter N Colica							5	3	fair	dk	brown	Russia	Tendrod
21	"	self	no	yes	1905	N.Y. N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y. 934 Belmont Ave							5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	"
22	"	R			1905	1908	corner St Sutphin													
23	"						husband Harry Silverman													
24	no	husband	Poore	no	yes		Newyork 63 1/2 Broadway													
25	no	father	—	—			cor. Rikard													
26	no	self	$25	no			husband & father							5	1	fair	dk	brown	"	Borisow
27	"	father	no	"			Lezi Lubrowsky													
28	yes	husband	$12				Ser Karen Cam. St. Cameron St.							5	1	fair	gray	blue	Russia	Borisow
29	yes	father	$10				Sam Mikel Mage							5	3	fair	dk	dk	"	Skonye
30	yes	husband	$40	yes	1893	N.Y.	Newyork 22 Grove St.							5	2	fair	brown	blue	"	Gomerisky
							father Josel Bernstein													
							Newyork 87 Willet Street													
							husband Peter Wasserwitz													
							Lugens Po													
							husband M Lipenthal													
							Newyork 48 Bayard St.							5	2	fair	dk	dk	Austria	Kolisy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Andersen Master, of the "Samland", from Antwerp, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Andersen

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 8

at Ny

A Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Davis, Surgeon of the "Iamland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be.)

19

M Marcel Davis M.D

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Samland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 17th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kovvath	Gabriel	29		m s	labr	Ja	Ja	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Devecser	mother Polaska Josefine	Pa	Phil
2	Wolf	Karoly	24		m m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Devecser father c/o Nagy Jos.	Pa	Pittston
3	"	Maria	16		f						"	"			
4	"	Lajos Rozsa	9		"						"	"			
5	Esposito	Maria	24		f s		Ja	Ja		German	"	Pozsony	father Franz Esposito Pozsony	Pa	Phil
6	Schreiner	Peter	14		m s										
7	Lapcsak	Janos	27		m m	labr	Ja	Ja	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary Backo		father Janos Lapcsak Backo	Pa	Wesla
8	"	Anna	30		f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	"	Mary	5		"										
10	Piriga Kovath	Erzsebet	22		f m		Ja	Ja		Slovak	"	Lacza	father Mihaly Kovath Lacza	Pa	Bayonne
11	"	Josef	3	6	m						"	"			
12	"	Erzsebet	2		f						"	"			
13	Jaap Kiss	Martin	42		m m	labr	Ja	Ja	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pozsanka	broth c/o Georg Deutsch Pulonka	Wis	Milwaukee
14	"	Barbara	36		f						"	"			
15	"	Josef	14		m s						"	"			
16	"	Marton	11		"						"	"			
17	Demeter	Lida	22		f m	labr	Ja	Ja		Magyar	"	Selmecz	father Pal Gyecsi	Pa	New Castle
18	Prekopa	Margit	40		f w						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lacza	Selowicz father Istvan Prekopa Lacza	Pa	Brooklyn
19	Zacirka	Jakob	38		m m	lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zabojte	Szepesan father Zacirka Zabojte	Pa	Frankford
20	Zabojte	Marja	24		f m		3-200553-7/19/10						brother Jan Zacirka Zabojte	"	"
21	"	Emilia	6		f		3-200135-7/19/10								
22	"	Jan	3		m		3-105346-7/31/04								
23															
X 23	Majlinger	Ferencz	17		m s.		3-27606	9/12/07	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szentkut	father Majlinger Andreas Szentkut	Pa	New Brunswick
24	Golub	Terezia	16		f s		Ja	no	"	German	"	Pozonya	father Ferencz Golub Pozonya	Pa	Scalton
25	Kodila	Mary	18		f s.				"	"	"	Bencedf	father Istvan Kodila Bencedf	Pa	So Bethlehem
26	Kovacs	Katicza	24		f m		Ja	Ja	"	Slovak	"	Vraccevgy	brother Istvan Kovacsics Vraccevgy	Pa	Allen
27	Knazowiczky	Andras	21		m s.						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arendsy	brother Istvan Knazowiczky Arendsy	Pa	Newark
28	Hoffmann	Martin	31		m m					German	"	Pilsen		Pa	New Castle
29	Mrs.	Eliza	30		f										
30	Wolvel	Daniel	10		m		Ja	Ja							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190 20

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance or encouragement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$12 00	1905 Cattaraugus	husband Gabor Horvath		No	No	No	good	none	5 –	fair	Dk brown		Hungary Daroger
2		self	$16 Yes		wife Pelsovar Lyncy							5 1	fair	blond blue		
3			do		Cattaraugus N.Y.							5 6	"	auburn brown		
4			do													
5	Yes	Brother i/l	$16 00	no	brother i/l Matt Gallick							5 3	fair	Dk blue		Hungary Pelgarmos
6					Olean N.Y. 185 Jefferson st.							5 2	"	Dk brown		" "
7	X	Brother i/l	$16 Yes	1907/08 Hecla N.Y.	brother i/l Paul Nemeth							5 5	"	Dk "		" Bzestko
8					Hecla N.Y. near							5 1	"	Dk "		" "
9					Mt Pleasant N.Y.											
10		husband	$25 Yes	1907 Bergume City N.Y.	husband Leo Poga							5 2	fair	blond blue		" Szcza
11		Father	no		Bergume City N.Y.											
12					339 Ave C											
13		self	more no		brother i/l Andreas Kiral							5 7	fair	Dk brown		Hungary Polgarska
14					Milwaukee Wis 403 7th st.							5 4	"	Dk brown		" "
15												4 10	"	brown brown		" "
16																
17	Yes	self	$12 00	1901 Pa NK	husband Miller Gencler							5 5	fair	Dk blue		Hungary Rocze
18	"	"	more Yes		Meer Castle N.Y. 572 Herkimer st.							5 –	fair	blond gray		" "
19	"		$10 00		Comm. John Lovasi Brooklyn N.Y. 93 Forsyth st.							5 1	fair	brown blue		Austria Lotzyka
20	"	self	$10		Comm. Nicholas Fabish Frankford Pa. Bensalem 4358							5 –	fair	brown blue		" "
21	"				husband Peter Mikoly Fabish											
22	"				Frankford Pa.											
23	"	Mother	$10 00		Bensalem 4358							5 2	fair	Brown blue		Hungary Szentkuti
24		brother i/l	$5		brother in law Ladi Gyorffy							5 –	"	blond blue		" Bayonga
25	"	sister	$5		New Brunswick N.J. 138 Paterson							5 2	fair	blond blue		" Mardewlde
26	Yes	husband	$8 00		brother and law Leo Csepreghy							5 2	"	blond blue		" Pracsenyo
27	No	self	more Yes	1907 Scranton Pa	Woodlon Pa. 569 3rd N.							5 6	fair	Dk brown		" Rosenberg
28	"	self	$15 Yes	Cleveland Ohio	sister Katalin Vondila							5 6	fair	brown brown		" Delkon
29	"				Yo Bethlehem Pa. 26 Colton st.							5 2	"	blond blue		" "
30	Yes	Son	$5 00		husband Jones Kupcies							4 11	fair	blond blue		" "
					Allan N.Y. 310 Wall st											
					brother Mike Knagenagy											
					Newark N.J. Foley N 99.											
					sister in law											
					Anna Elias Benny											
					New Castle Pa. 533 Lawrence st.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Andersen Master, of the Samland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Andersen

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 6

at Ellis Island

Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, M. Davis, Surgeon of the 'Samland', sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels. Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Marcel Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Mly

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Samland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 17th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ambrisic	Stefan	34		m s	Lab.	no		Hungary	Croatian Hungary	Brood		parents Franjo Ambrisic Brodovo	Ill	Chicago
2	Beganing	Johann	17		m s	Lab	Yes			German	Austria		wife Anna Beganing	Pa	New Castle
3	Mraka	Teresia	30		m	—				Croatian		France	mother Mraka Kata France	Ill	Chicago
4	Egyut	Ivana	28		m	Lab.						Brotova	parents Egyut Brotova	Ill	Chicago
5	Jenkics	Anna	23		f	s				Slovenian		Bokrac	mother Jenkics Juli Bokrac	Ill	Mt Pleasant
6	Vukan	Vilma	17		f	s	dom						father Vukan Matja		
ADMITTED	Spehan	Anna	15		f	s	—						father Croatian Josef	Pa	Hazelton
8	Horvath	Rosa	16		f	s	"			Croatian		Bagonya	father Bagonya Josef		Shelton
9	Czaizar	Terez	22		f	m	Kp.						husband Czaizar Matja		Harrisburg
10	Vukan	Agnes	19		f	s	"						father Vukan Ivan		Bethlehem
11	Czaizar	Sandor	42		m	m	Lab			Magyar		Gorka	wife Czaizar Sandorne		
12	Hafft	Cecilie	18		f	s	dom.			German		Zdarich	father Johann Hafft	Pa	Lilly
13	Czug	Terez	17		f	s	4"	3/132/30	1-6-37	Slovenian		Sobyes	father Adam Czug		Bethlehem
14	Jordel	Vilma	16		f	s	7"					Sobyes	father Karoly Jordel		
15	Hari	Josef	26		m	s	Lab	Yes		Magyar		St Peter	father Hari Josef		
16	Toth	Karoly	27		m	s	"					Szabadka	also Ernst Benedek		
DEPORTED	Torii	Karoid	22		f	s	1	—		German		Kamoshi Temesvar	mother Toth Ida		
18	Grenbelm	Jackob	22		m	s	Lab.			Austria	Hung.	Austria	husband Torii Elisabeth	Ill	Chicago
19	Smilyanic	Jabra	27		w	wife				Hungary	Croat-Hungary	Klapela	Grenbelm Leuzendorf		
20	Hegarnic	Agta	22		f	m	wife	no	Knut	Croatia		Kaplovac	parents Ujda Kulusic Klapela	Ill	Chicago
21		Jiefa	3		f	o	dgtr.						brother Anton Obrazovic Karlovac		
22	Adamovic	Miroljiva	25		f	m	wife		11-1779/30	10-21 37			father		
23		Milka	3		f	o	dgtr.		11-240 518 - 3/12/40			Petrovac	Olja Konul	Ill	Chicago
24	Povic	Bozidar	32		m	m	Lab.		6-53248 5/6/37				Schoolen		
25	Kerlic	Mavka	21		f	m	—					Lazac	wife Helena Kerlic	Pa	Lilly
26		Nicola	5		m	o	—					Zumbor	brother M. Blagoic Zumbor		
27	Jarcavski	Zocka	25		f	m	wife			Serbian			parents Milos Andrimis Zumbor	Ill	New York
28	Reber	Carolina	23		f	s	dom.			German	German	Hungary	parent Dawid Reber	Ill	Chicago
29	Strukelj	Jozefa	78		f	m	wife			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	sister Bertlack		
30	Trabnik	Johann	25		m	s	Lab.					Hrina	brother Paul Zaler Hrina	Kans	Pittsburg
												Dvorka	mother Vera Trabnik Dvorka	Mass	Holyoke

Exceptions 17 and (new numbers) 24 & 25

W. S. Watson.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190 22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22	no			Cousin Lorraine Pa							5	2	fair	Dk	brown		Hungary	Botton
2	S		14	no			Friend Tommy wife of Geo. Sellers West Castle Va													"	Alten
3	S		15				Sister Leonora Pa							5	3	fair	brown	blue		"	Draurec
4	S		18	1906			Self Cousin Theresa Lorain Pa							5	4	fair	brown	blue		"	Botton
5	S		18	no			60-10 Ave Lorain Pa Cousin Theresa Lorain Pa							5	6	fair	brown	brown		"	Botkraes
6	S		12				Husband Nicholas Rutos 85 Frankstr N. Brunswick Nj							5	4	fair	brown	brown		"	
7	S		17				Sister Theresa Yurkan Cigar factory 500 North Hamilton Pa							5	4	fair	blond	blue		"	
8	S		18				Friend Anna Horvath P. Box 86 Steelton Pa							4	9	fair	blond	brown		"	Bregovo
9	S		16	10		Steelton Pa	Cousin Anna Kusma Cigar factory 500 North Hamilton Pa							5	-	fair	brown	brown		"	
10	S		14	no			Friend Esther Yurkan 417 Wood Alley N. Bethlehem Pa							5	3		blond	blue		"	
11	S		100	50	1900	Bethlehem	Cousin Julius Varga 572 Second N. Bethlehem Pa							5	2	fair	brown	brown		"	
12	To Cousin	S	30	no			Brother John Hefel Settled by Lehigh Co. Pa.							5	7	fair	brown	blue		"	Dakra
13	S		17				Cousin Esther Yurkan 417 Wood Alley N. Bethlehem Pa							5	2	fair	brown	brown		"	Jedasek
14	S		17				Annie Esther "							5	2	fair	Dk	brown		"	Dobyges
15	S		17				Nephew in care of Stefan Lajos N. Bethlehem Pa Linden St 210							5	2	fair	Dk	brown		"	N Dibro
16	S		24				Cousin Wayne Raymond Harveyst N. Brunswick Nj							5	7	fair	brown	blue	marks of vaccination	"	A Sebruded
17	$		10				Brother Tom Ayton Steelton Pa B. 276							5	5	fair	blond	blue		"	Szamosker
18			20				Cousin Harry Landes Ny J. 335 E. 6th						Ppl. H.B.T.	5	1	fair	brown	brown		"	Temesvar
19	S	husband	5				Husband Nov Sungaine							5	3	fair	Dk	brown		Austria	Lemberg
20		husb	100				general delivery Tarentum, Pa							5	1	fair	brown	blue		Hungary	Kapela
21		father	7	2			husband Olga Fegestun P.O. Lindenau Tenn. E. Canal Street							5	1	fair	Dk	blue		"	Karlone
22	S	husband	11				husband Nicolai Adamovo														
23	S	father	8				foreign ap. 10 of 12 Chicago Ills							5	1	fair	brown	blue		"	Pchvodoo
27	24	No.	self	18			~~Brother in law Cousin~~ Friend Vasilko Bucanja 13-132 Scranton Pa 322 E. 54th St.							5	5	fair	Dk	brown		Hungary	Lazcc
25	25						husband Georg Krstic 320 E. 54 St Ny							5	2	fair	Dk	brown		"	Lombor
26	27			5			Husband Alexander K 320 E. 54 St Ny														
28	To Cousin	S	uncle	14			uncle Emil Graff Pequia View Ills							5	2	fair	Dk	brown		Hungary	"
29	To Cousin	S	husband	5	10		husband Krutelj Jacob Chicago 204 Kans P.O. box 201.							5	3	fair	brown	brown		Germany	O. Brittod
30		S	uncle	40			~~uncle~~ Anton Krasnick Heaton Valley New Mexico							5	2	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Mirni
														5	5	fair	Dk	brown		"	Krsnic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Andersen Master, of the Samland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Antwerp

Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Davis, Surgeon of the "Samland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Mrs

D. Keep

Immigration Officer.

23

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Samland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 17th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zurmann	Johann	27		M S	Laborer			Austria	Bohemian	Hungary	Kapuvar	Stepfather Franz Leindl Kapuvar	Ill	Pittsburg
2	Cepinock	Franz	25		M S								mother Theresia Cepinock Kapuvar		
3	Dobrzycki	Andreas	30		M M				German	Polish	Hungary	Oberkirchen	wife Marya Dobrzycka		
4	Borkowska	Walentyna	28		F M	11-294254-4-1-41							Brudenka Germany	Ill	Brooklyn
5		Edmund	2		M S	11-294250-4-1-41							parents Valenty Czerlenec Kapuvar	Ills	Oregon
6	Lang	Wilhelmine	37		F M		Yes		Hungary	German		Kapuvar	Mother Lang	Ills	Portage
7		Maria	10		F S									Wis	
8		Anna	12		F S		No						Juliana Lang		
9		Zofia	6		F S								Salgo Tarjan		
10	Hanse	Martha	19		F S		Yes		Germany			Molpeben	father Herman Hanse Olvleben	Louis	Newbekant
11	Schmidtke	Anna	27		F S							Prayenburg	mother Elisa Schmidtke Prayenburg		
12	Wisniewska	Franziska	27		F S					Polish		Kempten	father Martin Wisniewski Kempten		
13	Mayer	Wilhelm	27		M S					German		Salzburg	brother Frieda Mayer Bozen	Ills	Chicago
14	Osterlein	Adam	37		M M							Langlopen	father Adolph Osterlein Mühlhofen	Ills	
15	Weinreich	Louise	39		F S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dortmund	sister Marya Reinick Dortmund	Louis	New Orleans
16	Klein	Maria	58		F Wd							Elberfeld	son Gustav Klein Elberfeld	Ills	
17	188343 10.6.26	Hedwig	47		F S	2-829161-2-1-41-505									
18	Winkenbach	Konrad	18		M S							Wolfsheim	mother Caroline Winkenbach Wiernheim	Ills	
19	Klaeser	Ernst	1		M S							Adolfseck	mother Christina Klaeser Adolfseck	Ills	Kansas Territory
20	Kuhn	Hermann	47		M S				Austria-Galizien			Hamburg	German Town John Artman		
ADMITTED 21	Dernick	Jean Baptiste	32		M M				no Belgium	French	Belgium	Silly	mother	Ill	Amsterdam
ADMITTED 22		Adeline	22		F M								Florentine Depester		
ADMITTED 23	Paternoster	Susanne	19		F S								Silly		
ADMITTED 24	Dernick	Louis	7		M S	Child									
ADMITTED 25		Charles	11/12		M S										
ADMITTED 26	Paternoster	Achille	23		M S	6-76395									
27	Lisy	Edward	17		M S	Student	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Trzykheim	father Michael Lisy Trzykheim		
28	Haekl	Christine	29		F S	Servant			Austria		Elsass-Lothringen	Kestanna	brother Franz Haekl Wenkel	Ill	La Norkand
29	Schmidt	Andrea	60												
30	Rothmann	Hermann	19										U.S. Doctor To Father German	1839	Cronhyp

Rex Fowler
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospitals for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25 $16	—	—	—	friend Johann Kuppler Altsburg Crawford Kans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	Austria	Lemy
2	"	"	$40	X	—		"							5	6	fair	dk	brown	"	"
3	"	stepbrother	$0	/			Stepbrother Michael Tonja							5	5	fair	dk	blue	Germany	Pelson Kreis Lu
4	"	husband	$0	—	—		Husband Henry Pinkowitz													
5	"	"	—	—	—	/	Hebron Neb.							5	4	fair	blond	brown	"	Langendorf
6	"	husband	$0	—	—		husband													
7	"	—	—	—	—		Johann Lang							5	2	fair	brown	blue	Hungary	Herbert
8	"	—	—	—	—		Portage Wis													
9	"	—	—	—	—	/	R 2 J 53													
10	no	self	$30	/	—		convent of perpetual adoration													
11	"	"	$46 $30	/	—		Maria " East st							5	2	fair	dk	brown	Germany	Aschebe
12	"	"	$8	/	—		2321							5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Franenberg
13	yes	"	$30	/	—		Peter Einslie Schmidt							5	2	fair	brown	blue	"	Lamber
14	"	"	$25 $80	$100	Yes 1905	Wis	Chicago Ills 1769 Grenville Ont. 40							5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Salzburg
15	no	brother	more	no	—	—	sister Maryan Ostrolenka							5	8	fair	dk	brown	"	Mühlhofen
16	"	brother in law	$0	X	—	—	671 Madison Co. Ky							4	9	fair	brown	blue	"	Dortmund
17	"	"	—	—	—		sister							5	—	fair	gray	brown	"	Elberfeld
18	yes	self	$50 more	/	—		Wm. Koppmann							5	1	fair	dk	dk	"	"
19	"	"	$50 $0	X	—	—	Breckenridge Morris Park							5	4	fair	dk	brown	"	Vernheim
20	American Citizen		$27				Ky City							5	5	fair	dk	brown	"	Altstetten
21	yes	self	$23 $0	no	—	—	Brother in law													
22	"	"	—	/	—		Isidor Paternoster							5	6	fair	brown	brown	Belgium	Gelly
23	"	"	$10	/	—	—	B. 126							5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"
24	"	"	—	—	—	—	Amsterdam dk							4	8	fair	dk	dk	"	"
25	"	"	—	—	—	—														
26	"	"	—	/	—															
27	uncle	uncle	$57 $0	/	—		uncle James Lee							5	4	fair	dk	dk	Germany	Toechlen
28	yes	self	$12 $50	/	—	—	958 Chicago Ky convent of perpetual adoration Maria east st 2321 Ky							5	1	fair	brown	blue	Austria	Perkumen
29	American Citizen																			
30																				

Jupitigo good good

Dry Cent. distribution Act 1 yes

blue eyed no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Andersen, Master, of the "Samland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1906

at Ellis Island

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Davis, Surgeon of the "Samland", sailing therewith (State whether Master, Surgeon, sailing otherwise than as, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a half years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

J. Marcus Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Ellis Island

C. R. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Samland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 17th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible] (Horac)	Fanny	22	6	s.		Je	Je	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gurnbek	Father Georg Horac Penchey	N.Y.	
ADMITTED 2	Tomasic	Peter	34		m	Lab	no	no	Hung	Croatian			Wife Lidia Tomsic	Pa.	Steelton
3	Ondu	Tomo	42		m		Je	Je	"	Slovenian			Wife Martha Ondu		
4	Bobelk	Anton	21		s.	Lab	Je	Je	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kal	Father Peter Bobelk	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Blaz	Madesic	27		m					Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cyclo	Wife Barbara Blaz	Penn.	Fleming
6	Pralaric 606/345	Jakob	20		m		1st 160936 - 10/1/34						Cyclo Wife Lyuba Pralaric	Pa.	Steelton
7	Fredinzoll	Micika	19		m		no	no	Hungary		Hungary	Stebarra	Cyclo Friend Gyura Lobczek		
8	Mogic	Magola	27		m	Lab	Je	Je	Austria	Croatia	Austria	Polja	Stebarra Father Mato Mogic	Penn.	Pittsburg
9	Lebapic	Ethel	48		Wid				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Twp		
10		Moor	11		s								Sister M. Mana Pogrebyska	Ill.	Chicago
11		Rosa	9		s								Zarbow		
ADMITTED 12	Bobczynski	Piotr	30		m	Lab	Je	Je	Austria	Polish	Austria	Poninogrod	Wife Konrad Bobczynska Poninogrod	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 13	Borkowska	Anna	9		dau										
ADMITTED 14	"	Malza	4		dau										
15	Gubek	Franka	20		s.		Je	Je	"			Lany	mother Anna Gubek Lany	Ill.	Chicago
16	Barbita	Melia	22		m							Lany	mother Nikolina Perack Lany		
ADMITTED 17	Harbach	Johannes	27		m	Lab				Lutheran	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia Hungarian	Wife Sudya Harbach Hungarian	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 18	Prefitko	Maria	9		dau										
ADMITTED 19		Marja	6		dau										
20	Zekolnik	Magdelena	19		s.		Je	Je	"				mother Kocmilla Zekolnik		
21	Mrokolnik	Petro	28		s	Lab						Zelpotki	Brother Nascia Mrokolnik Zelpotki	Penn.	Ansonia
22	Bujak	Anna	20		s							Siaiczyne	Father Lucas Bujak Siaiczyne	Conn.	Ansonia
23	Lmalko	"	20		s.								Sister Nazl Lmalko Siaiczyne		
24	Hanaszczak	Marja	43		m	Wife	none		Austria	Polish	Austria	Plaierunki	Cousin Klemens Wolodkowicz Plaierunki	Pa.	Meadow
25		Michal	15		s										
26		Magdelena	9		dau										
27		Helena	4		dau										
28	Gruchky	Lea	29		m		none		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiney	Sister Lare Gruchky Kiney	Mich	Detroit
29		Leib	6		m										
30	GLICKMAN VL-324/538	Nachum	31		s.	Lab	8-41987	3/18/35	See file 99324/531						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, [redacted], Oct 30, 1908 Entered 12 m

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or steamship ticket, or in accordance with the provisions of any such ticket sent from the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	sister	$10				Sister Aleth Amelia Newport Greenwich Ct 109 Lafayette Ave Boston Mass							5	6	fair	brown	blue		
2	"	self	$10				Uncle Anton Hrozelic Head of Family Father Pudic Pallo Cleveland Ohio Bennett # 70900							5	6	fair	brown	blue	right eye injured	Austria	Jandrlen
3	"	"	$10				acquaintance Adolph Pelhar Fleming Kans. B 177							5	5	fair	dk	brown	mark upper lip	"	Dragenec
4	"	"	$10				acquaintance Lud. Hrozelic Cleveland O.							5	5	fair	dk	brown		"	Sulow
5	"	"	$10				acquaintance							5	8	fair	brown	brown		"	Kral
6	"	"	$10				husband Mary Gradzenick 9 E 7th St Paul Minn							5	7	fair	brown	brown		"	Cegla
7	"	"	$10				husband Chas Mazgin Cuyahoga Co							5	3	fair	brown	brown		Hungary	Lakabocse
8	"	"	$10											5	1	fair	brown	blue		Austria	Polge
9	Yes	Son	no	no	—	—	Son Leib Lasgasz														
10																					
11							N Capitol 332 & 101 st.							Not on board							
12	Yes	self	$20	no	—	—	brother in law Leop Berkowski														
13	"	Sister	$10				Fall River Mass														
14	"	"	"				Sister 166 Spring St.														
15	Yes	self	$10	no	—	—	brother in law Leo Bachta						Landwirth b Profession	5	5	fair	dk	brown		Austria	Lenz
16	"	self	$10				Chicago Ill Cornelia # 98.						good								
17	"	self	$20	no	Fall River Mass		Leo Bachta Cornelia # 98. Chicago Ill														
18	Yes	Sister	$5				brother in law Leopold Professor							5	1	fair	blond	blue		Austria	Lenz
19	"	Sister	$4				Fall River Mass 166 Spring St.														
20	Yes	"	$10	no	—	—	Cousin Mollo Korbacz Fall River Mass 166 Spring St							5	—	fair	dk	brown		Austria	Herginow
21	"	"	$10				Sister Anna Mostolek Ansonia Conn 11 Hoyt St							5	3	fair	brown	brown		"	"
22	Yes	"	$10				Ansonia Conn							5	6	fair	brown	blue		"	Herginow
23	"	"	$10																		
24	Yes	self	$20	no	—	—	Neffe Teodor "Lindlar" Ansonia Conn. Hoyt St						24 Jahre	5	—	fair	brown	blue		"	Zelpete
25	"	"	"				husband Henry Thanousek Allegheny P. Allen Ley P. 8164							5	3	fair	dk	blue		"	Sisigyunic
26	"	"	"											5	1	fair	brown	blue		"	"
27	"	"	"											5	3	fair	brown	blue	mutter Aufgegeben	"	Ubercuda
28	Yes	self	$20	no	—	—	parents Joh Grunchy						Tailette Dr.								
29	No	"	none				Detroit Mich Veg Market St.							5	3	fair	dk	brown		Austria	Korez
30																					

J. E. Sweeney

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Andersen Master, of the "Samland", from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1906

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend· steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Davis, Surgeon of the "Samland", sailing Thursday the Thirteenth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the University of Brussel Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Davis M D

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Ellis Island

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

27

g—1178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Samland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct 17th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
851 for 1 returned 6-18-38	Polczynska	Leona	19	4	S	8/10 54 99	3/14	3	Russia	Polish	Austria	Bobrica	Mother Marya Polczynska Bobrica	N.Y.	Elizabethport
2	"	Josefa	20	4	S.	do							Mother Lucia Olczynska Bobrica		
3	Schmidt	Jacob	38	m											
DEPORTED	Dzigha	Emma	28												
ADMITTED	Andraes	Anna	30			Hse wife 6 68 111-10/ 39 505			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gmina	Father Jos Agulasy Gmd	Ch	Bridgeport
ADMITTED	"		14												
ADMITTED	"	Flonka	6												
ADMITTED	"	Peter	11	m											
ADMITTED	"	Andres	58	m	m	lab	no							Ch	Bridgeport
ADMITTED	"	Anna	55	f	m								Husband Kvesi Balint Bobrica		
11	Kocsis	Bekatine	44	f	m								Father Josef Vagner Predany	N.Y.	
12	Tugnova	Milova	19	f	s		Yes	Yes		Servian	Hungary	Bardow	Mother c/l Bagner Rosa Bobry	Ch	Youngstown
13	Pavis	Josef	37	m	m	lab				Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lubiny		Ind Ste Bend	
14	"	Anna	19	f											
15	Gabyas	Josefine	25	f	m							Hung	Husband Jos. Gulyas Papa	N.Y.	
16	Manek	Josef	28	m	m	lab	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lubka	Parents Mr Manek Lubka	O.	Bellaire
17	Tari	Erzebet	7	f	s.								Parents Mr Tari		
18	Iver	Abel	28	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bogdanik	Father Lvs. Iver Babinetz	N.Y.	
19	Gottmann	Terez	20	f	m								Mother Anna Novak Dubrovnik		
20	Tugnor	Milos	29	m	m	lab	Yes	Yes		Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gilany	Father Tuga Tugnor Predany	Ch	Youngstown
ADMITTED	Stefanov	Milka	29	f	m	Wife	no						Mother Kate Lapis Predany	O.	Shelton
22	Iver	Ferenz	33	m	m	lab	Yes	Yes		Magyar		Dolgonik	Father Lvs Iver Dubrovnik	N.Y.	
23	Monek	Karoly	27	m	s.							Gottsberd	Father Monek Josef Gottsberd	O.	Bellaire
X 24	Bernstein	Ester	26	f	m	Wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	Brother c/l. Gelbvogel Wien	N.Y.	
X 25	"	Karoly	2	m		Child									
X 26	"	Lotti	2	f											
X 27	"	Leo	5	m											
X 28	Meyberg	Reizia	20	f	o.		no	no				Meyberg	Mother Thirza Meiberg Meyberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Lubitz	Josef	27	m	s.	lab	no	no	Austria			Lubitz	Father Gerson Lubitz Lubitz	N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Barzler	Anna	16	f	s.		Yes	Yes		Austrian		Lezachow	Father Barzler Lezachow	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 6, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulim paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$10				Father Leo Pokrywka Elizabeth York Pa. Friend Father Ulrich Pokrywka Elizabeth York Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue		Austria	Aetica
2	"	"	"											5	2	fair	dk.	brown			
3																				
4																				
5	yes	husband	$16	no			husband & father							5	—	fair	blond	blue		Belgium	Ghent
6	"	father	—				Mike Kondracs													
7	"	"	—				Berton Ohio.													
8	"	"	—																	
9	yes	son	$16	no			Son Joh. Kondrach							5	—	fair	blond	blue		Hungary	Szima
10	"	"	"				Bridgeport Ohio.													
11	yes	daughter	$11	no			daughter Mon. Kocsis							5	2	fair	gray	blue			
12	"	brother	$2	no			Newport Ave B, 607, [illegible]							5	1	fair	dk	brown		Tzegelak	
13	no	self	$20	yes	3	2nd Cabin	Brother Laura Wagner							5	3	fair	dk	"		Parany	
14	"	wife	"				Youngstown Ohio 207 Andalusia							5	5	fair	dk	blue		Babely	
15	"	self	$17	no			Brother i/l Stefan Roth							5	7	fair	dk	blue			
16	"	self	$60	yes	3	2nd Cabin	2nd Cabin Friend Joh. Kurvel							4	6	fair	dk	brown		Pupa	
17	yes	"	$10	no			Newark [illegible] 3689							5	7	fair	dk	Brown		Leida	
18	"	husband	$30	yes	1904	3 Bethlehem Pa.	wife 2nd Cabin [illegible] 3 ft 20. So. Bethlehem, Pa							5	3	fair	blond	blue			
19	"	self	$14	no			brother 2nd Cabin [illegible] So. Bethlehem, Pa							5	5	fair	brown	brown		Dubrovnik	
20	no	"	$3	yes	1904	Youngstown O.	Friend Nikolaus Tovar Newark 1431. York Ave							5	4	fair	brown	brown			
21	yes	husband	$60	yes			Laura Kalmus Front Newark 1431 York Ave.							5	4	fair	dk	dk		Pardany	
22	"	"	$25	yes	1904	3 Bethlehem Pa.	brother Laura Wagner Youngstown O. 207 Andalusia Friend Joseph Nikolaus Skeldon Pa. 45 Sayer Ave							5	3	fair	dk	brown			
23	"	"	$15	no			Newark 1431. York Ave sister unlike Monroe Ware So. Bethlehem Pa. 3 N 1st 10.							5	9	fair	blond	blue		Dohnad	
24	yes	husband	$60	yes			husband & father							5	—	fair	brown	brown		St Gothard	
25	"	father	—				Benjamin Behnken							5	8	fair	dk	brown		Austria	Vienna
26	"	"	—				Newark 66 E. 10 St.														
27	"	"	—																		
28	"	self	$10	no			sister Jette Gruber Brooklyn St. Pa. 1719.							5	5	fair	dk	brown		Austria	Nicaragua
29	"	"	$35	yes			brother Rudy Eberle Buffalo St. Ohio 364							5	4	fair	brown	blue		Dyntsne	
30	no	"	$10	"			sister Marya Pavlika Berlin Hedas Gate 115. Galicia							5	2	fair	blond	blue		Zachin	

Circuit Court, Cook Co. Ill. Oct. 13/04
Travelling watch #3.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Andersen, Master, of the "Samland", from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,
at Ny
O'Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. McDavis, Surgeon of the "Samland", sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to sail," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

C Marcie Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1908

at NY

C R Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Samland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct 17th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Gottlieb	Jacque Malvina	40		f m	Cabinet	no		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nicholoz		My	Myk
ADMITTED	Kemleuszky	Bloukaczma	6		f s		"		"		"	"	Nobody	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Piroska	2		f s		"		"		"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	Gottlieb	Ezzei Ch of #1	9		f s		Yes		"		"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	"	Aranka "	7		f s		"		"		"	"		"	"
6	Bajor	Stanislaw	25		m s	Tailor	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Norway	father Stefan Bajor	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Ottenbreit	Josef Dr.	24		m s		"		"		"	Norway	Norway mother Eleonora Ottenbreit Norway	"	"
8	Lesniowski	Antoni	38		m m	Laborer	Yes		Russian		Russian	Silesia	mother	Ny	Little Falls
9	"	Maryanna wife	20		f m	wife	no		"		"	"	Maryanna Lesniowska	"	"
10	"	Josef Ch	11	m	f		"		"		"	"	Silesia wife Rozalia Korlowski	"	"
11	Kozlowski	Antoni	38		m m	Laborer	Yes		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Silesia	Slupiancza	"	Ny
12	Lesinowski	Wladyslaw	18		m s		no		"		Russ	Silesia	mother Maryanna Lesniowska Silesia	"	Little Falls
13	Czerwecki	Andrzej	37		m m							Silesia	wife Konstantya Czerwecka Silesia	Mass	Lowell
14	Ordecha	Eva	16		f s		Yes		Austria	Russian	Austria	Lyzachow	father Jurko Ordecha Lyzachow	"	Boston
15	Zacny	Josef	33		m m		no		"	Polish	"	Sidek	wife Marya Zacny Sidek	Ill	Chicago
16	Demusz	Marya	30		f m		"		"	Russian	"	Lekoriec	husband Stefan Demusz Lekoriec	Mass	Boston
17	Szul	Wasyl	33		m m	Laborer	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lizachow	father	"	"
18	"	Regina wife	28		f m		"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Probr Szul	"	"
19	"	Emilia ch	3		f s		"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lizachow	"	"
20	"	Maryanna													
21	Oudrasek	Adam	35		m m	Laborer	Yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bohuslavce	wife Anna Oudrasek Bohuslavce	My	Waterville
22	Matuska	Frauz	29		m m	Labor	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Zavar	wife Theresa Matuska Zavar	Pa	Palmerton
23	Ochaba	August	24		m s	Smith	"		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	father Martin Ochaba Schwechart by Wien	My	My
24	Balars	Josef	16		m s	Lab	"		Hungary	Hungary	Kaba Patona		mother Terez Balars Kaba Patona	Ok	Barton
25	Domanicky	Stefan	28		m m	"	no		"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Hones	wife Anna Domanicky Hones	My	Waterville
26	Zroppa	Gustav	22		m s	"	Yes		"		Austria	Liptse	father Zroppa Gustav Liptse	"	"
27	Matovitz	Mihály	27		m m	"	no		"		Austria	Bogmera	mother Matovitz Eva Bogmera	Ill	Peoria
28	Molosai	István	18		m s	"	Yes		"		Austria	Lauts	father Molosai András Abany Lauts	Pa	Portage
29	Lovik	Terenez	25		m m							Jasztorac	wife Rosa Lovik Jasztorac		Langford
30	Tizaria 14857 3/4/08	Stefan	34		m s	Laborer	11.49		Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Kluczlau	father John Tizara Bsara Trencs	Ohio	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1148

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race (in grades or subdivisions, or kindred terms for care and treatment of the insane, as prescribed by Immigrant Act of 1903, which prescribed by Immigrant Act of 1903.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$6	No			Cousin Gyula Kenderszky myk 405 E. 5th Ste hist mouth	140	140	140	140	Married	No	5	1	fair	dk brown			Hungary Miskolcz
2	"	Self	$4	Yes	1905	Cent Ofk								5	5	fair	dk brown			Austria Koreszy
3	"	Self	$4	"		"								5	8	"	blond	blue		" Koszy
4	"	Cousin	$10	No										5	5	fair	dk	blue		Russia Sulestowka
5	"	"	"	"										5	3	fair	blond	blue		" "
6	"	Self	$4				brother in law Stanislaw Stazaw Little Falls NY 622 Mill St.													
7	"	"	$45																	
8	"	"	$10																	
9	"	Self	$12																	
X 10	"	Self	$12																	
X 11	"	Self	$32	Yes	1906	Nyk	brother in law Stanislaw Stazow Little Falls NY 622 Mill St.							5	6	fair	dk	brown		Austria Stupiarnica
C 12	"	Self	$10	No										5	4	fair	brown	blue		" Sulistowice
13	"	Self	$10	"			brother in law Tomasz Galgan Lowell Mass 239 Falcon Ave							5	10	fair	brown	blue		" Lomnice
C 14	"	"	$12	"			Cousin Anna Szue Boston Mass Salem St. 115							5	—	fair	blond	brown		Austria Legachowa
C 15	"	"	$25	"			brother Jan Kacmy Chicago Ill 709 Fifth Pl. 24							5	7	fair	brown	blue		" Nizeto
16	"	"	$10	"			Sister Hana Klemm Boston Mass Salem St. 115							5	3	fair	dk	brown		Austria Letowice
X 17	"	Self	more $25	1900	08	Pittsburg Pa	brother in law Antoni Chubacz							5	4	fair	dk	blue		" Tiszahorn
X 18	"	Friend	$50	Yes		Claim								5	2	fair	blue	gray		" "
X 19	"	Self	$50			Claim, USA	Boston Mass Juanita St. 66													
20	"	"	$18	1900	07	Toledo O.	brother in law Johann Kohany Waterville NY 6a St. N. 2527						Uncle of the Uncle	5	—	fair	blond	brown		Hungary Ochotlinec
21	Yes	Self	$18	Yes	1906	Toledo O.	uncle Horvath Bref							5	6	fair	brown	blue		" Lasar
X 22	"	"	$10	No	08	Talmerton Pa	Talmerton Pa friend Achberger Antrew						good	5	6	fair	brown	blue		" Vienna
X 23	"	"	$20	No			Lucy St. West St.							5	2	fair	brown	blue		" Ruba Petrovec
24	"	"	$5	"			Father Balazs Wief Boston Mass Bot St. 126							5	6	fair	brown	blue		" Hrad
X 25	"	"	$13	Yes	1906 08	Toledo O.	friend Johann Kohany Waterville NY 6a. St. N. 2527							5	4	fair	dk	brown		" N. Lipcse
26	"	"	$35	No			brother Emil Dzoppa Lucy St. 116 L. — 95 St.							5	3	fair	brown	brown		" Orgincse
27	"	Self	$27	Yes	1905 08	Detroit Mich	brother in law Andi Bik Detroit Mich 325 Margaret St.							5	7	fair	brown	blue		" N Szanto
28	"	"	$7	Yes	1906 08	Portage Pa	brother in law Andrew Yokum Portage Pa							5	6	fair	brown	brown		" Jegtorne
29	"	"	$32	No	1905		Sister Hana Klemm Boston Mass Salem St. 115 Landford Pa Box 905							5	5	fair	dk	dk		" B Szecse
30	"	"	$10	Yes	08	Chicago Ill	brother in law Chicago, Ill 709 Fifth Pl.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Andersen Master, of the Gamland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1906

at Ny York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Davis, Surgeon of the "Samland", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

H Maurice Davis M D

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1908

at Hull

A Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Samland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Oct 17th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meszaros	Terez	26		f m		yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Osli	father: Lajos Alunasz Oslí Hungary	Ind	South Bend
2	Meszaros	Margit	3		f s		no		"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Danylyszyn	Mihaly	38		m m	Laborer	yes		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Szenkowce	wife: Marya Danylyszyn Szenkowce Austria	"	"
4	Cohen	Esther	26		f m	wife	yes		Austria	Hebrew	Roumania		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ky	Louisville
5	Cohen Reg 56678	Harry	28		m s	Dr	yes		"	"	"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NYC	NYC
6	Schoenfeld	Terka	19		f m	wife	no		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Csongoe	mother: Regi Grün Csongoe Hungary	Ny	New York
7	"	Mariska	6		f s.	dr	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Götz	Balint	32		m m	Laborer	yes		"	Magyar	"	Pches	wife: Lato Götz Pches Hungary	Pa	Steelton
9	Lippert	Heinrich	36		m m		"		"	German	"	Tegas	wife: Elisabeth Weil Tegas Hungary	"	"
10	Pepinke	Andruch	22		m s	Servant	"		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Ciszesznyce	mother: Maria Bogusik Ciszesznyce Austria	Ohio	Akron
11	Grzeslo	Wiktorya	23		f s	Dr	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Borghawielka	wife: Zofia Grzeslo Borghawielka Austria	Ills	Chicago
12	Uzrik	Maria	25		f m	wife	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jakfalva	"	Ohio	Lorain
13	"	Katalin	7		f s.	dr	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Maria	3		f "	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Erszebet	2		f "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Jakob	Gabriel	33		m m	Laborer	yes		Hungary	Magyar	[redacted]	[redacted]	wife: Anna Farkas Szirjes Hungary	Ky	Passaic
17	Schwarz	Armin	17		f s		"		"	Hebrew	"	Kassa	father: Josef Schwarz Kassa Hungary	"	New York
18	Steinmetz	Ferencz	18		m s	Laborer	"		"	Magyar	"	Szalak	father: Abel Steinmetz Szalak Hungary	"	Ward
ADMITTED 19	Cenk	Zsuzsa	22		f m		11-246301 - 1/8/41			Germani		Kavas	father: Semeter Samor Kavas Hungary	Ills	Aurora
ADMITTED 20	Cenk	Valencia	2		f s		11-3/4870 - 11/10/41 - 505 no c/a no							"	"
21	Andec	Elisabeth	38		f s.		no		"	Slovak	"	Passta	sister: Maria Ribarik Passta Hungary	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 22	Kunda	Marie	18		f m	housework	yes	y	"			Holak	father: Stefa Kunda Holak Hungary	Pa	Akron
23	Moncsák	Josefine	20		f m	Servant	"		"	Magyar	"	Kassa	father: Dani Danos Kassa Hungary	Ny	New York
24	Kendler	Marie	21		f s	Servant	"		"	German	"	Kis Marton	father: Paul Kendler Kis Marton Hungary	Pa	Akron
25	Simon	Lajosne	27		f m	wife	yes		Magyar	"	Csongor	Csongor	brother: Miklos Simon Csongor Hungary	Ny	Rockford Lake
ADMITTED 26	Kaspar	Eva	20		f s	Servant	no		"	Croatian	"	Bef Barna	father: Steve Gaspar Vel Barna Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 27	Bosanec	Kata	6		f "	"	"		"	"	"	"	sister: Ilona Matavagia Bdgarac Hungary	"	"
28	Ropsandic	Amalie	29		f m	wife	no		"	"	"	Bdgarac		"	"
29	Wrona	Aniela	23		f m		yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Borska		Pa	Pittsburg
30	"	Agnieszka	2		f s		yes		"	"	"	"		"	"

Ostrzegacz Sanit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of N. Y., Oct. 30, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$28	no			husband Paul Mezaros 239 Sanger st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blue	brown		Hungary	Orlo
2	"	mother	$40																	
3	no	brother	$10	yes	1906	Elisabeth	brother Gregory Danylym 660 Bac Waes Elisabethport							5	6	fair	dk	blue		Austria	Lemkowce
4	—	self	700	—	1907	port								5	3	dk	Brown		Poor porter	Austria	Hungary
5	—	R	—	—	—	—	—													4	4
6	yes	husband	no	no			husband A Schoenfeld 206 2nd street Brooklyn New York							5	4	fair	dk	blue		Hungary	George
7	"	father	"	"																	
8	no	self	more				Brownchitis														
9	"	"	20	"			assignment Jos Jasan							5	7	fair	blond	blue			Carpathian
10	yes	"	$13	"			Wife Rechton Pa							5	6	fair	brown	brown			Texas
11	yes	self	$14	no			brother in law: Johann Wife Rechton Pa brother Philipp Pejack Box 424 Ansonia Conn							5	6	fair	dk	brown		Austria	Cisczyce
12	no	husband	$8	"			brother: Jan Ignatko Chicago Ills Lake Ills 3046							5	3	fair	dk	brown			Pzykawicka
13	yes	father	$5	"			husband Peter Wasik 446 12 Ave South Lorain Ohio							5	—	dk	dk	dk		Hungary	Retkamez
14	yes	R	—	"																	
15	"	"	$	"																	
16	"	self	more	yes	1902 1908	Hamond Ind	brother in law Josef Farkas Passaic Jersey brother Adolf Schwartz 338 E. 96th York							5	7	fair	dk	blue		Hungary	Senec
17	"	brother	$10	no										5	5	fair	dk	blue		"	Kassa
18	no	"	"	42	"		brother: Harold Marquette Ward W Va Charleston W Va							5	3	fair	brown	blue		"	Zeplak
19	yes	brother	$10				brother: George Frenk 46 S. Broadway Aurora Illinois							5	3	fair	brown	brown		"	E. Kam
20	"	R	—	"																	
21	"	friend	$3				friend Annie Germusek 61 West street New York							5	—	fair	dk	Brown		Hungary	Pazsta
22	yes	uncle	$8	"	1906	New	uncle Stefan Blaumark 28 Nutt & Chicago Ill		Ryl: H. A. T.					5	2	fair	dk	brown		"	Hölak
23	"	husband	$27	yes	1908	York	husband Jos Monsak 249 Broadway Jersey							5	3	fair	dk	brown		"	Kassa
24	no	brother	$10	no			brother: Karl Lutzler 52 Royal St Allegheny Pa							5	5	fair	brown	brown		"	Nb Mocsa
25	no	husband	$4	"			husband Lajos Ginzer Congress Rockland Lake Ny							5	3	fair	dk	brown		"	Csorgo
26	yes	brother	$5	"			brother in law: Victor Rosanac 52 6th street West Alles Milwaukee Wis							5	4	fair	Blond	Blue		"	Del Banat
27	"	in law	"	"			husband Nicola Rosanac 46 42 street Milwaukee Wis														
28	"	husband	$10	"			husband: John Wrona 74 Elgin Valley Bank Northside Pittsburg Pa							5	4	fair	dk	brown		Hungary	Del Banat
29	"	"	"	12 yes	1900	Pittsburg Pa								Not on board							
30	"	father	"	"	1902									do	do	do					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Andersen Master, of the "Samland" (Whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen

Officer ~~Master~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 6,

at NY Office

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Davis, Surgeon of the "Samland", sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing thereunto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Marcus Davis M.D

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908

at Ely

Chas Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 17th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kunce	Adolf	17	m	s	Cab	no		Austria	German	Austria	Prag	sister Amalia Bebele		
2	Weis	Josef	21	m	s	22-12169 - 4/14/08			Bohemia	Hebrew		Prag	brother Moritz Weis	My Union Hill	
ADMITTED	Schmitz	Jacob	33	m	m		yes		Hungary	German		Triban		My N. Hoboken	
ADMITTED		Anna	27	f	m	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Mo St Louis	
ADMITTED	Ries	Rosa	9	f	s	child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Josef Pretz		
ADMITTED		Michael	7	m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gastad		
ADMITTED		Jacob	3	m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Jacko	Erzsebet	20	f	s		no			Magyar		Kapa	parent Janio Jacko		
9	Vilagi	Mária	27	f	s							Kapa	parent Vilagi Janos	Mich Detroit	
10	Schuck	Josef	37	m	m	Cab				German		Keele	wife Therese Schuck	Wyo Lake Wis	
11	Pinter	Mihály	32	m	m					Magyar		P.O. St Mihaly	wife Pinter Gizella	Ca Orland	
12	Huszka	Mihály	41	m	m							Csongrád	wife Huszka Juliska	Mich Broomet	
13	Szabo	Josef	43	m	m							Csongrad	wife Szabo Maria		
14	Bucsi	Istvan	32	m	m							Csongrad	wife Bucsi Maria		
15	Balog	Istvan	28	m	m	8-24685-7-3-41						Csongrad	wife Balog Rosalia		
16	Gyovai	Istvan	28	m	m							Csongrad	wife Erzsebet Gyovai		
17	Richnak	Lajos	29	m	m					Hungarian		Csongrad	wife Anolonia Richnak		
18	Mocejko	András	31	m	m						Prus		wife Mariska Katarina	Ca Medi	
19	Morovoski	Mihaly	33	m	m						Hungary	Borsod	wife Katrina Morovski	My Waterville	
20	Vilagi	Erzsebet	25	f	s						Prus		father Vilagi Janos	Ca Lebanon	
21	Foldesni	Juli	30	f	m	wife				Magyar	Regos	Kapa	brother Vilagi Janos	My Lake View	
22		Istvan	9	m	s	child	3-7162085-505-11/13/08				Hungarian			My Brooklyn	
23		Rezso	8	m	s								no		
24		Margitka	4	f	s		no								
25	Glosz	Johanna	30	f	m	wife	yes			30					
26		Janos	4	m	s	child	no						no	Ca Carsangua	
27	Seidler	Johann	50	m	m	Lab	yes			German		Kpesz	brother in law	Mo St Louis	
28		Katharina	47	f	m	wife	no								
29		Marie	21	f	s		yes						Josef Tabor		
30		Johann	14	m	s	child							Tresen		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Bay of, Oct 30, 1908

34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	brother in law	no	no				brother in law Emil Liebke 130 Blumfield Avenue Bedford Corners Conn
2	brother						
3	father in law	Self	$25	yes	1903	Hungary	Mrs Peter Rios 1806 S. 10 St
4	"	"	"	"	1905	"	
5	brother	"	"	"	1906	"	
6	"	"	"	"	1908	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	brother in law	Self	$15	no			Mrs Martin Paul Jacob 4 Boardman L. H. Detroit Mich
9	sister	"	no	"			Mrs Tobias Kosa 10 Anthon Lake View Ill
10	self	"	$20	yes	1907	Poland	uncle Joseph Bauer Poland 14 Hudson St 822
11	"	"	"	"	1906	"	friend Paul Kokan
12	"	"	"	"	1905	"	B. 42 Berenice Mich
13	"	"	"	"	1907	"	brother in law Paul Kokan 10. 42 Berenice Mich
14	"	"	"	"	1906	Hungary	friend
15	"	"	"	"	1907	"	
16	"	"	"	"	1907	"	
17	brother in law	"	"				brother in law Josef Dudás 16. 103 Wesley St Fayette Co
18	"	"	"	yes	1907	Poland	friend John Kokany
19	"	"	"	"	1907	"	2527 - 6 av. Waterville Me
20	sister	Self	$20	no			cousin Imre Kapcsa B. 12 Zetkine St
21	husband	"	$20	yes	1907	Hungary	Mrs Tobias Kosa Volapi 07. Anthon Lake View Ill
22	father	"	—	"	1907	"	husband
23	"	"	—	"	1907	"	John Jokocsi
24	"	"	—	"	1907	"	366 Van Brunt St Brooklyn N.Y.
25	friend	Self	$20	no			husband
26	father	"	$35	yes	1907	Hungary	Mihal Flore Ortonagua Pa
27	self	"	$25	yes	1907	"	cousin
28	husband	"	—	no			Frank Harce
29	father	"	—	yes	1907	"	706 Marconi
30	husband	"	—	yes	1907	"	St Louis Mo

Read & Signed

| 19 Every person or stowaway, or head of family, or person having charge of another, who is not a citizen of the United States, or who has not a declaration of intention to become such, or who has a declaration but has not a certificate of naturalization, or who has a certificate of naturalization but has not a passport issued from the country of which he is a citizen or subject, or who has a passport but has not a visa thereof, if required by the United States consular officer, or who has a visa but has not a ticket reading to the United States, or who has a ticket but has not the amount of money required by law, or who has the amount of money

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Andersen Master of the Fanland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Andersen
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,
at New York

C Knapp
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Davis, Surgeon of the "Samland", sailing steerage
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One Year and 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of the Free University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Davis M D

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1908

at Ellis Island

Chas Carlin
Immigration Officer.

Oct 30/08

11—1115

18

35

50/1
215
526

149 Del

[S 1
81]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Okt 17th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Klein	Fülöpné	38		f	m	Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pécs	mother Maria Horalia Testmunkás	Pa	Jessie
2	Vidra	Maria	29		f	m								father	Pa	Berwick
3		Julika	9		f									Joseph Horvath		
4		Rosa	2		f									Pécs		
5	Kapic	Susanna	45		f	m		no		Slovenian		Austria	Rigelo		Ok	Cleveland
6		Georg	5		m											
7		Anna	7		f									no		
8		Julia	15		f											
9		Maria	11		f											
10	Blug	Jan	39		m	m	Cab	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Wapinka	wife Maggie Blug	Pa	Mansfield
11	Weltmann	Josef	36		m	m				Hungary	German	Hungary	Arnau	wife Anna Weltmann		
12	Mayer	Johann	45		m	m								wife Katarina Mayer		
13	Majcsik	Mihály	27		m	s					Slovenian		Verbicz	brother Johann Majcsik	Pa	Newark
14	Madejka	Mihály	33		m	m							Skopeins	Verbicz		
15		Zelma	9		f									wife Maria Madejka	Pa	
16		Pál	8		m									Kolcsonyo		
17	Schmidt	Elizabeth	17		f	s					German		Nezsider	father Nicolaus Schmidt	Mo	St Louis
18	Rípas	Katalin	32		f	m					Magyar		Szigeth	Nezsider	Ill	Waukegan
19		Bálint	9		m									no		
20		István	7		m											
21		Anna	27		f	m					German			mother		
22		Anton	6		m									Albert Agnes		
23		Katarina	4		f									Szigeth		
24		Marie	2		f											
25	Tasch	Nicolaus	57		m	m	Cook	no					Kyncor	Sister in law Katarina Mayer	Pa	Mansfield
26		Katharina	49		f	m		yes						Verbicz		
27	Kilser	Maria	31		f	s				Germany	German	Indiana	Indiana	brother Gustav Kilser	Pa	Jeannette
28	Abam	Anton	21		m	s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Kotzbach	father Franz Abam	Kan	Fitzburg
29	Strikel	Alois	19		m	s								Laibach		
														Mother Josefa Strikel Laibach		

DON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190 36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2												5 2	fair	brown	blue	Hungary Tottaurlak
3																Rede
4																
5												5 1	fair	brown	blue	Hungary Andle
6																
7																
8												4 9	fair	brown	blue	Hungary Andle
9																
10												5 9	fair	dk	brown	Austria Szemeyhaz
11												5 9	fair	brown	blue	Hungary Vernes
12												5 6	fair	brown	blue	
13												5 3	dk	dk	dk	Verbo
14												5 3	fair	brown	blue	Okorhaza
15																
16																
17												5 2	fair	blond	blue	Hungary Nagyacsa
18												5 —	fair	dk	blue	Gyiroth
19																
20																
21												5 2	fair	brown	brown	Hungary Gyiroth
22																
23																
24																
25												5 3	fair	gray	blue	Hungary Vercse
26												5 2	fair	blond	blue	
27												5 2	fair	brown	brown	Germany Waldmunchen
28												5 7	dk	dk	blue	Austria Lasbach
29												6 —	dk	dk	dk	
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Andersen Master of the "Samland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make which Master, First or Second Officer.)

S. Andersen
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

No. _____

Str. S. S. SAMLAND (RED STAR) arrived October 30, 1908, 190, M., , from 37

C	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	25m	1 Kusion, Jan & Nephew	7	8/9	2	I I C 1120 am	Snider	10/30	91	Ld				11/5	181	E										
	4m	" Robert																							12	12
	15f	2 Puchan, Anna	11	7	1	" 1120 am	Watson							10/30	93	Rel	11									
	55f	3 Mittelman, Reilke & dtr	9	18/9	2	" 1120 am	Stucklin							10/30	118	Gillan	3									2
	10f	" Perl																								
	3f	4 Schmitz, Jacob, wf, niece & nep	17	3/7	5	" 1120 am	Tedesco							10/30	89	Ld	11	40								
	37f	" Anna																								
	9f	Ries, Anna																								
	7m	" Michael																								
	3m	" Jacob (Claims U S born)																								
	27m	5 Kerbach, Dyonisey (with #6)	13	17	1	" 1130 am	Snider	10/30	93	Ld	12															
	9f	6 Profisko, Marta & sis (with #5)	13	18/9	2	" 1130 am	"	10/30	93	Ld	12															
	7f	" Marya																								
	60m	7 Mazi, Leiser	9	26	1	" 1130 am	Stucklin	10/31	73	K	1	25													1	21
	18f	8 Rothberger, Betta	7	30	1	" 1130 am	Snider	10/30	132	Gillan	3	25													—	1
	50f	9 Keraszak, Josefa & 3 ch	7	21/4	4	" 1135 am	"	10/31	95	Lynch	11	45													4	4
	18f	" Bronislawa																								
	9m	" Julie																								
	8f	" Josefa																								
	20f	10 Kaspar, Eva (with #11)	16	26	1	" 1135 am	Fitzgerald	10/30	52	K	1	pm													—	1
	22	11 Kosanec, Kata (with #10)	16	27	1	" 1135 am	"	10/30	52	K	1	pm													—	1
	1m	12 Kucak, Stanislaw	3	26	1	" 1145 am	Elliott	10/30	46	K	12	45													—	1
	13	13 Czaplicki, Stanislaw	6	22	1	" 1145 am	Fitzgerald	10/30	46	K	12	45													—	1
	32	14 Frones, Anna (with #15)	7	15	1	" 1150 am	Snider	10/30	49	K	12	55													3	4 3
	9f	15 Kowalska, Eva (with #14)	7	16	1	" 1150 am	"	10/30	49	K	12	55													—	1
	40f	16 Gottlieb, Malvina Josefine & 2 ch	15	1/5	3	" 1150 am (with #17)	Elliot	10/30	83	Gillan	1	40													—	1
	2f	" Erzsi																							—	3
	2f	" Aranka																								
	6f	17 Klemensky Kolonsky, Ilonka & sister	15	23	2	" 1150 am (with #16)	"	10/30	83	Gillan	1	40													—	2
	2	" Piroska																								

TOTALS.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1111

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

38

S. S. SAMLAND (RED STAR) arrived Oct 30, 08, 190, M., , from

INDEX NO.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
4m		18 Wolf, Jacob, wf, & nephew	2	3/5	3	L P C 1150 am	Raczkiewicz							10/30 83 Lod 12 53												— 3 —
6f		" - Franciska																								
8m	✓	Reisel, Johan																								
10m	✓	19 Schudkin, Gawriel wf & 3 ch	9	11/5	5	" 1155 am	Stucklin	10/30 90 Lod						10/30 113 to 2 32												— 3 —
11f	✓	" Rochel																								
13f	✓	" Gittel																								
14m	✓	" Hersch																								
14f	✓	" Sonje																								
25f	✓	20 Hournan, Emilie (with #21)	1	24	1	" 1155 am	Tuttle	10/30 40 Lod						1/2 87 Lynch 12 52												3 4 3
15m	✓	21 Van Duerm, Francois Dr. & sis	1	13/5	3	" 12 noon	"	10/30 90 Lod						1/2 87 Lynch 12 52												4 1 29
11f	✓	" Philomene																								
9m	✓	" Louis (With #20)																								
7f	✓	22 Boberynski, Piotr (with #23)	13	12	1	" 12noon	Snider	10/30 85 Lod						10/31 15 Eus 1 40												1 2 1
9f	✓	23 Borkowska, Anna & sis	13	13/4	2	" 12 noon	"	10/30 85 Lod						10/31 15 Eus 1 40												2 4 2
8f	✓	" Marya (with #22)																								
24f	✓	24 Czenk, Ilania Georgyne, & ch.	16	19/20	2	" 12 noon	Fitzgerald	10/30 85 Lod						10/31 1 Gillan 3 47												2 4 2
27f	✓	" Valencia																								
58m	✓	25 Kandracs, Andras wf & 4 ch	14	5/10	6	" 1230 pm Dr cert	Sparklin	10/30 59 Lod						11/1 40 Lod 12 40												10 15 10
55f	✓	" Anna																								
30f	✓	" Anna																								
61	✓	" Anna																								
14	✓	" Ilonka																								
12m	✓	(1) " Peter																								
0																										
1	✓	26 Borodowski, Moische, wf 6 ch and br in law	8	16/24	9	" 1250 pm	Sparklin							10/30 89 Gillan 2 05												— 8 —
2f	✓	" Scheindel																								
1m	✓	" Schleime																								
	✓	" Genie																								
	✓	" Itzik																								
		" Nute																								
1m	✓	0 " Aron																								
12m	✓	" Joseph																								
		Dik, Aron																								

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1201

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 39

CRF S. S. SAMLAND (RED STAR) arrived Oct. 30, 08, 190, M., from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29f	27	Drieghe, Emma	14	4	1	LP C	1230 pm																		4	3
22f	28	Toni, Margit	11	17	1	"	1210 pm	PGT mat		Stucklin															3	4	3
20f	29	Kunda, Maria	16	22	1	"	1240 pm	PGT mat		"	10/30	54	2	133	Emig	1.50									10	11	10
34m	30	Tomasic, Peter	13	2	1	"	1235 pm	Dr cert		Snider							10/30	72	Ex	1.50					—	1	—
40m	31	Reychel, Jan	4	28	1	"	1245 pm	Dr cert		Stucklin							10/30	74	Ex	3.00					—	1	—
29f	32	Flondian, Octavie & 3 ch	1	7/26	4												10/30	108	Gillan	2.50					—	4	—
8f		" Angelo																							—		
7f		" Bertha																							—		
2f		" Augusta																							—		
40f	33	Zeniawitzky, Chenewitzky, Channe	9	5	1	"	110 pm 1 ch. in hosp.	Stucklin			10/30	98	Gillan				11/2	195	Ld	1.50	Ret	11/2/08	11/3		19	20	19
39f	34	Stefanov, Milka	14	21	1	"	125 pm	Dr cert		Sparklin							10/30	114	Gillan	3.00					—	1	—
19f	35	Paternoster, Susanne, & 1 ch	12	23/26	2	"	131 pm	Dr cert		Raczkiewicz							10/30	105	Gillan	2.45					—	1	—
11/12f		(1) " Achille																							—		
52m	36	Dernick, J. Baptiste & 3 ch.	12	21/5	1	"	130 pm	(with #35)		Raczkiewicz							10/30	105	Gillan	2.45					—	4	—
22f		" Adeline																							—		
4m		" Louis																							—		
1½m		" Charles																							—		
4m	37	Bouvier, Joseph (with 38)	1	11	1	"	2 pm			Tuttle	10/30	111	Gillan				11/2	178	Ld	12.50	Paroled 10/31/08 12.50 pm Ret		11/2/08	12.30 pm	1	1	
1f	38	Wallars, Victoria (with 37)	1	12	1	"	2 pm			"	10/30	111	Gillan				11/2	178	Ld	12.50	Paroled 10/31/08 12.40 pm Ret		11/2/08	12.30 pm	1	1	
9	39	Zeniewitzky Scheine	9	6	1½	LPC, Dr Cert		unit no 3 3 11 Hrl		Baker.	11/	Board	Gr								(Alien on bond						

TOTALS.

M. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAMLAND arrived October 30. 1908. , 19 , M., , from

1
40

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Majlinger,	Ferenz	10	23		1	To b-i-l	11:11 Bro. H. Geo. Nadel 7 Vernon St Brunswick NJ	Cow	Oct 31	9.45	/	/	/
2	Dobrojski,	Andreas	12	3		1	" brother	Uncle Mike Yurka 13 Eagle St Glen	"	" 30	12.10		/	
3	Cinker,	Itte	9	2		1	" brother	Bro Sam 112 Monroe St NYC			12.45			
4	Pastrielka,	Chaie	9	3		1	" cousin	Uncle Sam Black 1.8. 11 Ave.	Cowen	31	1.30	/	/	/
5	Koosis,	Vilma	14	11		1	" daughter	Aunt Lena 201 E 81 " NYC	Lehr	30	12.50		/	
6	Guttman,	Terez	14	19		1	" cousin	Aunt Rose 3 Seals.	Cowen	31	3.20	/	2	/
7	Bornstein,	Chane	9	27		1	" father	Father Joseph 2 Mitchell St NYC	Lehr	30	12.10		/	
8	Potocsni,	Juli & 3 ch	17	21/24		4	" husband	Husb Jan 366 VanBrunt St Bkln	Behl	"	3.30	-	4	-
9	Zucherman,	Gitte & 2 ch	9	7/9		3	" husband	" Michal 56 Lilger St NYC	"	"	12.08	-	3	-
10	Meyberg,	Reizia	14	28		1	" sister	Sister Mrs Yetti Gruber 17 Siegel St Bkln	"	"	2.30	-	/	-
11	Sarcamski,	Zooka	11	26		1	" husband	Husb Bozar 336 E. 54 St NYC	"	"	4.40	-	/	-
12	Gracz,	Leibel	9	1		1	" b-i-l	United Hebrew Charities 209 E Bway	Cowen	"	4.30	-	/	-
13	Vujnow,	Milos	14	20		1	" tel $	RR to bro Zivo 207 Ardale St Youngstown Ohio	Cag	31	1.15	/	2	/
14	Kovacs,	Fanny	13	1		1	" sister	Sister Mrs John Hosko, 30 E 86 St NYC	Lehr	30	2.30	-	/	-
15	Schwarz,	Armin	16	17		1	" N.Y.	Bro Edward 338 E 76 St NYC	Behl	"	12.15	-	/	-
16	Schoenfeld,	Serli & dau	16	6/7	1	1	" husband	Husb Adolph 206 So 2nd St Bkln	Lehr		12.10	-	/	-
17	Hudec,	Eliz.	16	21		1	" husband N.Y.	fa Annie Cvevonusek 6 West St NYC	Behl	"	1.50	-	/	-
18	Kurak,	Hirsch	8	30		1	" cousin	United Hebrew Charities 209 E Bway	Cowen	"	4.30	-	/	-
19	Kaplan,	Abram	8	28		1	" brother	RR to bro Sam 450 So 2nd St Trenton	Cag	"	12.45	-	/	-
20	Stanicka,	Victoria	7	20		1	" brother	Bro Joseph 175 8th Ave NYC	Behl	"	12.15	-	/	-
21	Fondilor,	Benj.	8	15		1	" cousin	Aunt Mrs Rose Friedland 429 E. 157 St NYC		"	12.30			
22	Pyzhela,	Felika	3	13		1	" b-i-l	Sister Mrs Anton Pawlowski 63-19 St Bkln	Lehr	"	2.00	-	/	-
23	Grigulin,	Anna	3	21		1	" sister	Polish Soc 1.7 Broad Cleveland Ohio	Behl	31	3.00	/	2	1
24	Malinowska,	Michalina	5	25		1	" husband	RR to husb Cypolit 7363 E. 63 St	Cag	"	1.30	/	2	/
25	Yedrazek,	Veronika & dau	4	6	1	1	" tel $	" Husb Kawryn 878 Burnham St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	1.31	/	2	1
26	Reimanowa,	Marianna & dau	6	5/6		2	" tel $	" Husb Tomasz Box 736 Carlshorne Okla		30	2.50	-	/	-
27	Yoskorzes,	Ester R	8	4		1	" sister	United Hebrew Charities 209 E. Bway	Cowen	"	4.35	-	/	-
28	Pevsner,	Elise	8	6		1	" tel $	RR to husb Yankel 693 8th Milwaukie Wis	Cag	"	2.47	-	/	-

Samland Oct. 30

38

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

41

S. S. SAMLAND arrived , 19 , M., , from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Bielenda Agata & ch	4	26/7	~~1~~	~~1~~ 1	to meet husband	Husb Adam c/o 70-7 St Bkln	Behl	Oct 31	9.40	✓	✓	✓
✓	30	Sandhaus Riwke	8	27		1	to father	father Sam 209 Forsythe St NYC	Cowen	"	3- 10	/	/	/
✓	31	Davidoff Freide	8	5		1	to cousin	Cous Harry Levison 17 Forsythe St		"	" 11.30	/	/	/
✓	32	Zaleska Josefa	5	3		1	tel $	RR to husb Theofile 25 15 Lebanon St Lidsburg Pa	Craig	30	12.45	-	/	-
✓	33	Feingold Leie & 6 ch	8	7/13		7	to husband	Husb Rafalo 57 Eldredge St NYC	Cohn	"	2.40	-	-	-
✓	34	Gulyas Ester	14	15		1	to friend	Hung Home 3 Vale	Cowen	31	3.20	/	2	/
✓	35	Steiner Hermina	9	17		1	to sister	Sister Malvina 78 E 7 St NYC	Behl	30	2.30	-	/	-
✓	36	Niewiadowska Anna & 2 ch	4	23/5		3	tel $	RR to husb Michal 1068 Seymour St Buffalo NY	Craig	31	2.12	~~3~~ 6	~~3~~ 3	
✓	37	Gruschky Lea & 2 ch	13	28/30		3	tel $	" to father Scheine 769 Mullet St Detroit Mich	"	"	12.35	~~3~~ 6	~~3~~ 3	
✓	38	Yurkewitz Justin	4	6		1	no $	Employer Andrej Selinke 77 Sound Ave Riverhead R.I.	Behl	11/4	9.40	5	3	3
✓	39	Bernstein Ester & 3 ch	14	24/7-1		3	to husband	Husb Benjamin 87 Forsythe St NYC	Behl	30	12.30	-	-	-
✓	40	Stanaszczak, Marya & 3 ch	13	24/27		4	To tel $	Dy to husb Stanisl Dzy 164 Large Alley C.Pa	Behl	11/3	1.15	16	20	16
✓	41	Strukel, Alois	18	29		1	" tel $	RR to bro Ire P.O.B. 207 Chicopee Kans.	Johns.	11/4	3.30	5	6	3
✓	42	Musich, Ricardo	2	28		1	" tel $	Smed to father Michal R.F.D. 3 Stockton Cal	Behl	31	10.31	/	/	/
✓	43	Liska, Litka, Maria	2			1	" tel $	RR to husb Jan Box 360 Flat River Mo	Craig	30	12.49	-	/	-
	44													
✓	45	Slidon, Edward	2	20		1	" tel $	Dy to Bro John Dale 318 Prospect Steubenville O.	Dale	11/3	1.20	3	4	3
	46	Hrstic Slavka ch	11	24/5	1	1	" husb.	Husb. George 336 E84 Dyer	Dale	11/2	7.15	-	/	-
	47													
	48													
	49													
	50													
	51													
	52													
	53													
	54													
	55													
	56													

4 | 36 4

71
13
33
25

42
23
6

48 96 48 192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr Hauer von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr Hauer von Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oktober, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

8 American.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
4 Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
16 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 17th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wessel	Alma	29		m m	none	yes	yes	Germany	Germans	Germany	Detmold	Hermann Peiter	Wis	Green Bay
2	"	Ferdi	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fabrikant Detmold	"	"
3	Gieseler	Auguste	61		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenzollernstrasse 6 Detmold, Emilienstr.	"	"
4	Reifenstuhl	Harry	23		m s	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graphitz	Friedrich Reifenstuhl Graphit Fabrik	N. Y.	New York.
5	Jaucke	Karl	22		" "	manufacturer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Grünberg	father: Mr Jaucke % of Jaucke & Co - Grünberg i/Schles.	N. Y.	New York
6	Hillmann	Erich	34		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Peron	Lima	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	in transit to Lima (Peron)	
7	"	"	34		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
8	"	Erich	5		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
9	"	Erna	16		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
10	Voigt	Carl	24		m m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Union Hill	father: C. H. Voigt Petersen	Germany	N.J. Union Hill
11	"	Wilhelmine	25		f "	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father in law: "	"	"
12	von Halem	Gerd	29		m m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	mother: v. Halem Deutschestr. 36	Hannover	N. Y. New York
13	"	"	26		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	Lewerenz	Louise	56		f wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	son: Alfred Lewerenz Hamburg, Hagenau 50	N. J.	New York
15	Klockmann	Marie	54		" s	deaconess	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigslust	sister: Louise Lewerenz Ludwigslust	"	"
16	Druffont	H. C.	31		m s	merchant	"	"	Danemark	Scandinavian	St Thomas	St Thomas	in transit to St Thomas		
17	Ballhaussen	Carlo Oscar	26		m m	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a. M.	mother: Mrs E. Ballhausen Frankfurt a. M.	N. J.	Weehawken Heights
18	"	Friedel Louise	22		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law: Mrs E. Ballhausen Frankfurt a. M.	"	"
19	Dietsch	Olga	69		f m	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	San Francisco	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cal	San Francisco
20	"	M	37		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
21	"	Olga	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	Diepenbrock	Jos. F.	34		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Milwaukee	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wis	Milwaukee
23	"	"	28		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
24	"	Anne Marie	11		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
25	Hepner	Richard	27		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Frau Maria Hepner Bad Nauheim	N. Y.	New York
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

28 A 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid passage, whether paid by him- self or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	more yes				Gustav Kristenmann Cherry st 128 Green Bay
2	"	"	"	"			Fr. Schnella 524 " 10 st Green Bay Wisc.
3	"	"	"	"			no address
4	yes	"	Not so				brother in Law: Mr Wm Knauth
5	yes	father	more no				of Knauth, Nachod & Kuhne, New York
6	no	in transit	to	Vienna			
7			(500)				
8			"				
9			"				
10	no	self	more yes	1907	Union Hill		home 208 Sulter Str. Union Hill N.J.
11	"	husband	"	no			" " " " " "
12	yes	self	"	no			no address
13	"	husband	"	"			"
14	yes	self	more yes	1905	Butte Mont.		sister in Law: Elise Dabelstein New York - 155 W. 99th Street
15	"	"	60	no			sister: Elise Dabelstein New York - 155 W. 99th Str.
16			in transit	to	Thomas		
17	no	self	(500) yes	1908	New York		brother: J. A. Ballhaussen 220 Jane Str. Weehawken Heights
18	"	husband	more born in U.S.A.				brother in law: J. A. Ballhaussen 220 Jane Str. Weehawken Heights
19	no	self	"	no			Fr. Curt C Dietsch 1453 Fillmore av
20	"	"	500	yes			Los Angeles Cal
21	"	mother	"	"			own home
22	"	self	"	yes	1900 1908	Milwaukee	"
23	"	—	300	"	1901 1908	"	"
24	"	—	"	"	born	"	"
25	"	self	yes	no			no address
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming to perform any labor if so, what kind, and whether under contract or agreement as to the same.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	dark	brown	none	Germany	
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue	none	"	
"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	none	"	
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	Germany	Grimberg
"	"	"	"	"						in transit to	Vienna	
"	"	"	"	"						"	"	
"	"	"	"	"						"	"	
"	"	"	"	"						"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	good	light	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Petersen
"	"	"	"	"	6	—	good	fair	blue	none	"	Meinersen
"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	read	"	"	"	Lippe
"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	brown	none	Germany	Büssow
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue			
"	"	"	"	"	in transit to					St Thomas	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	good	fair	blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Jersey City
"	"	"	"	"	4	8	good	grey	blue	none	Germany	Dresden
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Los Angelos
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	none	Germany	Vogelsang
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Berlin
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Can.	Milwaukee
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	born	born	none	Germany	Schwimm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm Meyer, 1. Officer of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1903,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F Harrison Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

F. Harrison Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

25 Americans.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 17th, 1908.

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moritz	Lina	38		f s	none			U. S. A. Citizen				United States Citizen		
2	"	Anna	28		" "	"			"	"			— " —		
3	Rieke	Lina	32		" "	"			"	"			— " —		
4	Heydenreich	John	64		m m	"			"	"			— " —		
5	Freytag	Wm O.	58		m m	merchant			"	"			— " —		
6	"	"	54		f "	none			"	"			— " —		
7	"	Magdalena	27		" s	"			"	"			— " —		
8	"	Elsa	26		" "	"			"	"			— " —		
9	Kennedy	Bessie	43		f "	"			"	"			— " —		
10	Rosenbaum	Philip	56		m m	merchant			"	"			— " —		
11	Eckstein	Florence	30		f s	none			"	"			— " —		
12	Goodman	Josef	69		m m	merchant			"	"			— " —		
13	"	"	69		f "	none			"	"			— " —		
14	Hexter	Myrian	69		" s	"			"	"			— " —		
15	Ashburner	Emilia F.	72		" wd	"			"	"			— " —		
16	Christy	Emilia F.	25		" s	"			"	"			— " —		
17	Lehmaier	Helen	49		" "	"			"	"			— " —		
18	Ellenburg	Paul	54		m m	"			"	"			— " —		
19	Einhorn	Sigmund	57		" "	merchant			"	"			— " —		
20	Klein	Jacob S.	46	2	m m	"			"	"			— " —		
21	"	Therese	49	3	f "	none			"	"			— " —		
22	Evert	Marie	72		" m	"			"	"			— " —		
23	"	H. C.	28		" "	"			"	"			— " —		
24	"	Marie	4		" s	"			"	"			— " —		
25	Kuhirt	Virginie	38		f m	"			"	"			— " —		
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16
25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *October 31th*, 1903

15

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Prior imprisonment or arrest for crime (other than political offense or offense growing out of or incident to political disturbance) or conviction and sentence for crime (other than political offense), with date and cause.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								United States Citizen.													
2								"													
3								"													
4								"													
5								"													
6								"													
7								"													
8								"													
9								"													
10								"													
11								"													
12								"													
13								"													
14								"													
15								"													
16								"													
17								"													
18								"													
19								"													
20								"													
21								"													
22								"													
23								"													
24								"													
25								"													
26								"													
27								"													
28								"													
29								"													
30								"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry, 1st Officer of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing thereoth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oktober, 1905

at Port Said

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

20 Mussulman

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pretoria" sailing from Boulogne S/mer, October 18th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lehmann	Felix	16.		m	s.				Germany	German	France	Paris	father: Elias Lehmann Paris, 11 rue de Sorbay	Ill.	Chicago
2	Kimball	Geneva A.	47.		f.	m	none			U. S.	A. C.				Utah	Salt Lake City
3	Bouty	Wm. H.	43		f.	m	none			U. S.	A. C.				Utah	Salt Lake City
4	Sandford	Mary E.	54		f.	s.	none			U. S.	A. C.				Mass.	Ware
5	Scott-Dewey	Emma	55		f.	m.	none			U. S.	A. C.				Ill.	Chicago
6	" "	"	22.		f.	s.	none			U. S.	A. C.				Ill.	Chicago
7	Walsh	Josefine	28		f	s.	none			U. S.	A. C.				Pa.	Wilkesbarre
8	"	Nora	30		f.	s.	none			U. S.	A. C.				"	"
9	Pond	K. L.	26.		m.	s.	none			U. S.	A. C.				Cal.	Berkeley
10	Ingersoll	J. M.	48		f	"	none			N. S.	A C				N.Y.	Rochester
11	"	Edith	25		"	"	none			—	" —				"	"
12	Kennedy	R. T.	53		"	m	none			—	" —				Calif.	Berkeley
13	"	May	14		"	s	none			—	" —				"	"
14	"	Margaret	22		"	"	none			—	" —				"	"
15	"	Jeanne	18		"	"	none			—	" —				"	"
16	Shipley	Murray	77		f	wd	none			N. S.	A C.				Pa	Philadelphia
17	"	Susan G.	56		"	s.	"			—	" —				"	"
18	Cox	Anna	21		"	"	"			—	" —				"	"
19	~~Travis~~	J. Elmar	40		m	m	traveller			U. S.	A. C.				Pa.	~~Waynesburg~~
20	Weiss	Rosa	50		f.	w.				U. S.	A. C.				Ill.	Chicago
21	Waite	Mary Louise	36.		f.	s.	none	yes	yes	American English		France	Paris	Paris. 66. Rue des Champ	N.Y.	Albany
22	Durand	Victor	36.		m	s.	doctor			U. S.	A. C.				N.Y.	New-York
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
25																
30																

21
20/10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 17

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31st, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the owners, or by other persons, or by any ship, relief society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket or passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$100/no				aunt: Rosa Wiess, Chicago, Ill. Calvinist domine.	no	no	no	no	good	no			rose blow grey				France	Paris.
2	"																		
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulrichs, 1st officer of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulrichs 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies participate should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in heading of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretona, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of Oktober 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

18

S.S. Pretona

Oct 30-08

X

3

3

9

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

4 American	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Plymouth, October 19th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carter	Richard C.	56		m m	—	Yes	yes	American Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
2	"	"	f.		m	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Bright	Frederick T.	53		m m	Consul	"	"	"	English				Ohio	Logan
4	Lagai	George	(39		m m	Chemist	"	"	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Mrs Jul Lagai	N.J.	Richmond
5	"	Ida	34		f. m	-	"	"	American Citizen		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
6	Byramjee	Pestonjee	59		m m	Merchant	"	"	British	Parsi	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dadabhoy & Co. Wool Exchange London	NY	New York
7	Schaefer	Lulu	31		f. "	none.	N. I. U. C.							Ill	Chicago
8	Goebel	Laura	40		f s	none	N. I. U. C.							Ill	Chicago
9	"	Minnie	32		f. "	"	—							"	"
10	Frantz	J. E.	40		m m	traveller.	American citizen								
11	Tabman-Gross	Emma	41		f s	none	American citizen							N.Y.	New-York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List a.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30th, 1903

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person who can read or write, and if not, whether in the immediate possession of money sufficient to pay his passage to his destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, prepaid, or assisted, or by letter or otherwise.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Jan 15th 1903	New York	440 Bedford Street Richmond Hill, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Ruddy black	none	Germany	Kreuzlingen
5																				
6	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1883 1888	New York	as	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	brown	brown gray	none	India	Bombay
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Kenz, II Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kenz
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of October, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hermann von Pfingst, Surgeon of the Pretania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 50

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1903

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13/A 96/
A.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Victoria* sailing from *Cuxhaven*, October 17, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Kühnke	Rosa	15		f s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Stade	father Jürgen Kühnke 35 Beguinenstr. Stade	Cal.	San Francisco
✓ 2	Schmelcke	Amalia	46		f w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenbruch	father K. Schmelcke Altenbruch	N.Y.	New York
✓ 3	Rettmer	Anna	20		f "	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Anna Rettmer Altenbruch	"	Brooklyn
✓ 4	Greilinger	Roman	21	6	m s	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	parents R. Greilinger Wiedenerhauptstr. 19. Wien V.		New York
✓ 5	Wiese	Margarethe	17		f s	none	"	"	Germany	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Adolf Wiese city. 63 Klosterallee, Hamburg	N.Y.	Lockport
✓ 6	Grünfeld	Alfred	26		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Therese Grünfeld 43 Vorstädtischengraben, Danzig.		New York
✓ 7	Schaschek	Agnes	33		f wid	maid	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Wien	sister Mrs. A. Albrecht 29 Ferdinandstr. V. Wien		"
✓ 8	Hillgebauer	Rudolf	30		m s	engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	parents Linda Hillgebauer 25 Schulstr. Lüdenscheid.	N.J.	"
✓ 9	Risch	Bertha	30		f m	none	"	"	"	"	N.J.N. York		parents Michael Schottmüller Kuckoleddig Freiburg		"
10	"	Clara	7		f "	"			"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
11	"	Carl	5	6	m "	"			"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
✓ 12	Berger	Béla	20		m "	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	parents M. Berger Hungarne 30 IX Budapest		"
✓ 13	Schluck	Bruno	25		m "	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stralsund	uncle Adolf Schluck 13 Triebseerstr. Stralsund	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 14	Kafka	Katharina	44		f "	none	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Paula Lackner 24 Fabringergasse IX Wien.	N.J.	Hoboken
✓ 15	Reinhardt	Margarethe	28		f "	none	"	"	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	parents Johann Reinhardt Hettstadt b. Wurzburg.		New York
✓ 16	Rothberger	Philipp	33		m "	dealer	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father M. Rothberger Bös, Hungary.		"
✓ 17	Schlichte	Hostin	31		f "	tailoress	"	"	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Buffalo, N.Y.	parents D. Schlichte Bodnika.		"
✓ 18	Hauser	Theresa	28		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bodnika	mother Theresa Hauser Bodnika.		"
✓ 19	Schnitter 33295/24	Otto	20	10	m "	merchant	1/20/07	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	parents Ferdinand Schnitter 147 Frankfurterstr.		"
✓ 20	Schmidt	Katalin	38		f m	none	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Ugra	father Michael Ballok		"
✓ 21	"	Anna	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ugra		"
✓ 22	"	Andras	10		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
✓ 23	LURTZ # 99685/154	Katalin	3		f "	7-193501-505-6/30/07									
✓ 24	Knoll	Katharina	6		f "	7-192065-3/19/07							grandfather M. Knoll Baroscz		
✓ 25	Lucz	Gyorgy	40		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Georg Graff Ugra		
✓ 26	Schmidt	Mihaly	14		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
✓ 27	Walda	Othilie	49		f wid	none	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Linz a/D	son in law Franz Schulz 24 Starhembergstr.		New York
✓ 28			9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
✓ 29	Pieppold	Marie	17		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	parents Stefan Pieppold 10 Rindelstr.	N.J.	Long Island
✓ 30	Hauser	Auguste	59		f wid				"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schwenningen	sister in law Th. Hauser 10 Viktoriastr.		New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31 11, 1901

51

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	sister	$15	no	Sister Dorette v Harpurg 1796 Folsom str San Francisco, Cal							4 2	good	dar gray		Germany Stade
2	"	parents	20	"	friend: Mr. F. Seleroff 3823 - 3 Ave near Vandeventer Ky							4 7	"	fair blue	none	" Altentruck
3	"	self	more	1903	brother: William Rettwitz Brooklyn Flatbush 3440							5 2	"	" "	"	" "
4	Yes	self	$30	no	friend: Franz Lubshar 109 Greenwich str New York							5 -	"	fair blue	none	Austria Wien
5	no	"	Yes	Yes 6	Lockport brother: August Wiese 15 Walnut st Lockport, Ny							4 9	"	" grey	"	Germany Bevernaga
6	Yes	"	"	" 2	Ny. uncle: H. Krolle 38 Folsom str New York							5 2	good	dar gray	none	" Breslau
7	"	brother	$6	no	brother: Joseph Kobik 780 W. Washington st New York							4 8	"	" blue	"	Austria Zovenitz
8	"	self	Yes	"	friend: Mr. Diebrich 45 Broadway New York							5 3	"	dark brown	none	Germany Lüdenscheid
9	"	"	"	1901	husband: Johann Risch 984 Columbus ave New York							4 9	"	" grey	none	" Nachodka
10	"	"	"	"	father:									" brown	"	" "
11														" fair	"	" "
12	"	brother	$30	no	brother: Julius Berger 39 Ave A. New York							4 8	"	dark brown	none	Hungary Budapest
13	Yes	uncle	Yes	1901	uncle: Herm. Benzer 1640 Barry ave Chicago Ill.							5 3	"	fair grey	"	Germany Barth
14	"	self	Yes	Yes 1901	friend: Paul Kubelka 7405 Stockton Ave Woodhaven Ny.							4 7	"	" blue	"	Austria Schnow
15	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1901	brother: Joseph Shankart 836 2000 st New York							4 9	"	" "	"	Germany Hettstadt
16	"	"	$50	" 1901	home friend: A. Benkard 319 E Houston str New York							5 -	"	dark brown	none	Hungary Böszörmény
17	"	"	"	Yes 5 Buffalo	friend: Mr. Geyer 6 State st New York							5 -	"	fair blue	none	Germany Engell
18	"	"	Yes	no								5 2	"	grey	"	" Bodenbach
19	"	"	"	"	uncle: Wm. Diebrich 379 Bleecker st Brooklyn Ny							5 -	"	" blue	"	" Coblenz
20	"	"	"	"	friend: Johana Kroll 329 Vilas st Erie, Pa.							5 3	"	" blue	none	Hungary Ugra
21	"											4 8	"	" "	"	" "
22	"		$78												none	" "
23	"														none	" "
24	"	father			father:										none	" "
25	"	self	$425		friend:							5 -	"	brown grey	none	" Barosch
26	"	"										4 -	"	" blue	none	" Ugra
27	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	son: Karl Waldow 206 E. 88 st New York							4 8	good	fair blue	none	Austria Kirchberg a/W.
28																" Wien.
29	Yes	sister	$35	no 1901	sister: Kunigunde Bieppold c/o Mrs. E. Ambacher, Lawrence, Long Isl. Ny. friend: Rev. Pinkert							5 -	"	dark brown	none	Germany Schwabach
30	"	self	Yes	Yes 1901	Schwerin 1425 Prospect ave New York							4 8	"	grey blue	none	" Mitweida.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Herrn 1. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1903, at New York

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jr Maurice Pfingst, Surgeon of the Protestic, Port of Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Canadian Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1903

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B

12

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 17th, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pfeilbacker	Agnes	23		f s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Erbachhof	aunt Ursula Stumpf Eisingen a Würzburg	N Y	New York
2	Link	Fritz	20	6	m "	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father Fohs Link 48 Leipzigerstr. Weissenfels	Ind.	Indianapolis
3	Wagenknecht	Marie	63		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Dr. Röckel 14 Potsdamerstr. Berlin	"	Valparaiso
4	Müller	Olga	26		" m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	mother Marie Wirth 14 Krongasse V Vienna	N J	Newark
5	Ollert	Johann	29		m "	painter	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	parents in law Stephan Neuenburg a/w.	"	New York
6	"	Fanny	30		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	1		s	child							"	"	"
~~8~~	~~Russ~~	~~Bertha~~	~~46~~		~~f m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Norway~~	~~Sweden~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Cleveland~~	~~father Levorsen Ed. 67 Eastmann~~	~~O~~	~~Cleveland~~
9	Tomfort	Bertha	35		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Assel	brother: Albert Tomfort Assel	N.Y.	New York
10	Trummer	Marianne	24		" "	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	parents: Trummer 66 Elisengasse, Graz	Wis.	Milwaukee
11	"	Matias	18		m "	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Marianne	16		f "	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Pleutsch	Charlotte	52		f wid	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Germany	Baden	wife Josef Deutsch 12 Lederstrasse Mannheim	"	New York
14	Pfeifele	Katharina	24		f s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Mannheim	25 Augustastr. Mannheim	father Konrad Ziegler	Ill.	Springfield
15	"	Hilda	23		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Hofmann	Emma	23		f "	maid	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kleusdorf		mother: Kunz Hofmann Kleusdorf	New	York
17	Festel	Trina	19		f "	"	"	"	"	"	Sparneck		father: Ad. Festel Sparneck	Mass	Clinton
18	Gutmann	Margarete	28		f "	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchenlamitz		father: Martin Gutmann Kirchenlamitz	"	"
19	Bochmann	Clara	18		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	Schneeberg		father: Julius Bochmann Schneeberg, Badergasse 131.	N.J.	New York
20	Krumhausen	Arthur	29		m m	waiter	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg		mother: Mrs. Krumhausen Feilerstr 16	N.J.	Newark
21	"	Emilie	35		f "	none	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law " "	"	"
22	"	Pauline	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"		grandmother " "	"	"
23	Gruber	Anton	23		m s	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	München	sister: Mrs Th. Benedict München Schriestedts 15	"	New York
24	Lieberknecht	Wilhelm	23		m "	engineer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain		sister: Mrs Luise Kasenkämper Meyerstr. Meyerlerich	"	Honduras
25	Littau	Gustav	26		m "	mason	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mockau		father: Carl Lieniger 7 Hermannstr. Mockau	Ills.	Chicago
26	Scharvat	Franz	29		m m	engineer	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Göding	brother in Law: Johann Kunc Göding	N.J.	Hoboken
27	"	Agnes	32		f "	nne	"	"	"	Slovak	/	/	"	"	"
28	Gaida	Maria	20		f s	"	"	"	"	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Des Moin	parents: B. Gaida Pogitsch	Ia.	Des Moines
29	Rossmanith	Antonie	19		f "	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	parents: Eduard Rossmanith Pogitsch	"	"
30	"	Heinrich	17		m "	gardener	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Leigowitz	"	"	"

ADMITTED
SUSPECTED
DETAINED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31st, 1908

53

11- 1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			father: Richael Crastkeia 165 E. 87th str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Good	fair	blue	none	Germany	Essingen
2	no	father	$25	"			friend: Mr. Leedy 1063 Palmer str. Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	grey	none	"	Wersenfels
3	"	self	$45	yes	1904	Valparaiso	brother: Mr. Vagenknecht Valparaiso Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	blue	"	"	Knorrendorf
4	"	"	$35	"	1905	Newark	husband: Heinrich Müller 64½ Rock str. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	grey	none	Austria	Vienna
5	yes	"	yes	yes	3	New York	leave: 110 Clinton str. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	blue	none	Germany	Dessau
6	"	husband	$5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Hamburg
7		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	Hoboken, N.J.
8	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~more~~	~~yes~~	1883	Cleveland, O.	husband: Peter Rund Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Norway	
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1895	New York	sister: H. Boesing 142 Prospect Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Wiehlhesen
10	"	bridegroom	yes	no			bridegroom: Mathias Schimetz 725 11th Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	blue	none	Austria	Graz
11	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"
12							"	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"
13	"	self	$40	"			friend: Adolf Lauer Brooklyn N.Y. 443 Eastmyav	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Grey	brown	none	Hungary	Budapest
14	no	"	$20	"			uncle: Nicolaus Falkner Farmingville, Suff. Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	dark	brown	none	Germany	Eckarau
15							"	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"
16	yes	self	$15	yes	1907	N.Y.	aunt: Sophie Hofmann 500 E. 126 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	dark	brown	none	Germany	Glewitz
17	no	"	$60	"		Clinton, Mass.	brother in law: G. Sokatay 21 Burger Clinton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	blue	none	"	Sparneck
18	"	"	$40	no			brother: John Suhmann 2 Spruce st. Clinton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dark	brown	none	"	Kordelewitz
19	yes	friend	$40	no			friend: Hellaria Stark Leo House, 304 Street 6 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	fair	blue	none	"	Neustadt
20	no	self	yes	yes	4	Newark	home: Newark Warren Place 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	blue	none	"	Hamburg
21	"	husband	$5	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	dark	brown	"	"	Berlin
22	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	Newark
23	"	self	$20	no			friend: Mr. Joachim Bauer 1 st. 48 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	none	Germany	Erdingen
24	no	Solenberg Romer & Co	$20	"			in transit to Honduras friend: Paul Lange 2035 Archer ave. Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	yes	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	none	"	Teschwege
25	"	father	$25	yes	1906	Chicago	father in law: Paul Kukertz 1405 Harlem ave. Northlake, Ill.	"	"	"	no	"	"	5		"	"	"	none	"	Leipzig
26	yes	self	$40	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	none	Austria	Fedorvic
27	"	"	"	yes	1907	Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dark	grey	"	Hungary	Radovoz
28	yes	uncle	$	"	1906	De Moin	uncle: C.A. Struthers 524 - 6th ave. De Moin, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	fair	blue		Austria	Wien
29	no	brother	$5	no			brother: Russel Rossmanith 110 Central str. De Moin, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	dark	brown		"	Rzgitsch
30	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Officers # of (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1901;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Heer von Pfingst, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ...")

54

F. Heer von Pfingst

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1901

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 808 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 17, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scherff	Wilhelm	40		m	m			Cohen U.S.						
2	"	Mathilde	36		f	"	none		"						
3	"	Wilhelm	11		m	s	"		"						
4	Keller	Anna	57		f	m	"		"						
5	"	"	26		f	s	"		"						
6	Krack	Eduard	39		m	m	merchant		"						
7	Oexenhardt	Adolf	39		m	"	"		"						
8	Suelau	Anna	57		f	wid	none		"						
9	"	Elise	15		f	s	"		"						
10	"	Frieda	11		f	"	"		"						
11	Remann	Marie	30		f	wid			"						
12	Leininger	Karl	18		m	s	goldsmith		"						
13	Kramer	Karl	74		m	wid	private		"						
14	Miller	Rudolf	65		m	m	baker		"						
15	Lutmann	Emma	27		f	m	none		"						
16	Junker	Hermann	67		m	m	clerk		"						
17	"	Alma	60		f	"	none		"						
18	Fick	Hermann	83		m	m	artist		"						
19	Pawel	Adolf	58		m	m	agent		"						
20	"	Anna	50		f	"	none		"						
21	Kocour	Anna	60		f	"	"		"						
22	Degen	Christian	69		m	m	architect		"						
23	"	Paula	26		f	s	none		"						
24	Dieblich	William	67		m	wid	private		"						
25	"	Anna	57		f	"	none		"						
26	"	Wilhelmine	18		f	s	"		"						
27	"	Lina	17		f	"	"		"						
28	Faesi	Ernst	37		m	m	musician		"						
29	"	Emma	37		f	"	none		"						
30	"	Kath	29		f	s	"		"						

61
130

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31 11, 1908

55

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt, prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane (or supposed to be); if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Christian H. of the Victoria from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1905,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hermann von Pfungst, Surgeon of the Patonia, sailing therefrom do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Dr Pfungst

Sworn to before me this 8 day of October, 1907

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—435

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

2 Hebrews

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

10

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 17, 1908.

1 No. of List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
✓ 1	Seelaven	Hermann	33	M	S	tschbinder			Citizen U.S.						
✓ 2	Käller	Katherine	44	F	M	wife			"						
✓ 3	Sowak	Minna	53	F	"	"			"						
✓ 4	Schick	Charles	19	M	"	baker			"						
✓ 5	Oscar	Adolf	26	M	"	waiter			"						
✓ 6	"	Pauline	25	F	"	wife			"						
✓ 7	Stark	Joseph	42	M	M	"			"						
✓ 8	Fischer	Albert	30	M	"	"			"						
✓ 9	"	Marie	30	F	M	wife			"						
✓ 10	Thrasher	Meta	27	F	"	"			"						
✓ 11	"	Robert	26	M	S	"			"						
✓ 12	Hauser	Fred	48	M	M	contractor			"						
✓ 13	"	Fanny	34	F	M	wife			"						
✓ 14	O'Brien	Joseph	27	M	S	merchant			"						
✓ 15	Lindner	Otto	41	M	M	butcher			"						
✓ 16	"	Emma	41	F	M	wife			"						
✓ 17	"	Bertha	17	F	S	"			"						
✓ 18	"	Else	11	F	"	"			"						
✓ 19	"	Ella	10	F	"	"			"						
✓ 20	Frank	Louise	44	F	Wid.	"			"						
✓ 21	"	Bella	18	F	S	"			"						
✓ 22	"	Meta	16	F	"	"			"						
✓ 23	"	Helene	3	F	"	"			"						
✓ 24	Rosenberg	Rosi	29	F	M	"			"						
✓ 25	Shapiro	Myer	30	M	S	milkman			"						
✓ 26	Kaiser	Mary	43	F	"	clerk			"						
✓ 27	Harms	Henry	31	M	M	butcher			"						
✓ 28	"	Christine	28	F	"	wife			"						
✓ 29	"	Henry	2	M	"	"			"						
30															

20/
24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31th, 1908

57

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Niemz, 1. off. (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Otto Niemz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $60; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, railway therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon ... ing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

58

Dr v. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
2 Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	1 Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	6 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	2 Russian.
1 English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
17 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	1 Spanish.
1 Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 17, 1908.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hanec	Katharina	50		f	m	none	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Skakonice	friend Joseph Meyer	N.Y.	Long Island
2	"	Marie	11		f	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Linde	Marie	43		f	wid.	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	sister Mrs. Kölch	N.S.	Hoboken
4	Hold	Frieda	21		f	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 Ringstr. Gravenstein	"	"
5	Lesczinski	August	62		m	widower	tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hemer	parents: Rudolf Wold 33 Mittelstr. Lemgo	Wis.	Milwaukee
6	Schwarzon	Franz	34		m	married	"	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Karlsbad		cousin: Franz Lesczinski Waisenhof	N.Y.	New York
7	Kratochvill	Margarete	23		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Theresienthal	Greiedel	mother: Theresia Schwarzon Carnovedel	Ohio	Elyria
8	Keith	Elgin	27		m	m	clerk	"	"	Canada	English	"	Marienbad	parents: Josef Kratochvill Marienbad	"	New York
9	"	Isella	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galicia	Wadowice	parents: Mr. Keith Petrolia, Ont	Canada	
10	Slotta	Elisabeth	42		f	m	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: G. H. Slotta 179 Ros	Ohio	Toledo
11	Kovacs	Mihaly	26		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle: Joh. Babolietz	N.J.	Orange
12	Ahmann	Marie	42		f	m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nordlaren	parents: Heinrich Ahmann	Ohio	Grayton
13	Schwarz	Ernst	23		m	s	engineer	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	parents: Victor Schwarz	Mo.	St. Louis
14	"	Hans	17		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	11 Kandlgasse Vosian	"	New York
15	Paudert	Martha	32		f	m	wife	"	"	Germany		Germany	Labian	husband: August Paudert Labian	Ills.	Chicago
16	"	Hans	4		m	s		"	"	"		"	"	father: "	"	"
17	Trautmann	Eduard	35		m	s	saddler	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	father: Jacob Trautmann Biroczy	Mass.	Boston
18	Inkowitz	Christoph	29		m	"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Martin Inkowitz Biroczy	"	"
19	Schmidt	Anna	32		f	m	none	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Stefan Holer	"	"
20	Heleis	Eva	24		f	s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lowisdorf	mother Louisdorf	Ills.	North Grove
21	"	Apollonia	21		f	s	cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baribaz	father: Josef Heleis Baribaz 49 682.	"	New York
22	Kimmelback	Eva	21		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Josef Kimmelback Baribaz	"	"
23	Gonczewski	Wladyslaw	35		m	m	workman mechanic	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Alexandrowo	wife: Marianna Gonczewski Alexandrowo	N.Y.	Rochester
24	Wolski	Josef	41		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Wroclawek	father: Anton Wolski	"	"
25	Klimecka	Helena	24		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Krolewicka	Krolewicka Nr 2 Wloclawek	Ct.	Sterling
26	"	Stanislaus	2											father: Mr. Schmidt Plowacka Wloclawek	"	"
27	Schmidt	Janina	20		f	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Zwarg	Hans	24		m	s	officer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Eisleben	parents: Herm Zwarg 10C Schadowstr.	Eisleben	
29	Burian	Theodor	22		m	s	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	parent: Leop Burian 9 Skavangere	Wien	New York
30	Kinnichsen	Hans	69		m	wid.	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Osterholz	son: Peter Kinnichsen Osterholzstede	Iowa	Bremer Co.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 31th*, 1908

59

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no; if so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	husband	$58				husband: Franz Klarec, Co Felipe Long Island, N.Y.		No		No	good	none	5	7	Good light blue	none	Austria	Kattowitz
2	"	father	30				father: "		"	"	"	"	"			" " Grey	"	"	"
3	"	self	30				brother: Heinrich Hilton 117 Jefferson str. Hoboken, N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" fair brown	"	Denmark	Horsens
4	no	"	20				uncle: Oscar Kostermann 2688 Chestnut str. Milwaukee, Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Good dark brown	none	Germany	Lenzen
5	yes	son	75				son: Alexander Loodzinski 48 st. New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" Grey blue	none	"	Saarbrücken
6	no	self	100				friend: Mrs. Mulmana 111 Bragg Mill Pittsburg, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" fair Grey	"	Austria	Himmelsdorf
7	yes	"	50				uncle: Chr Lewandtitt W.W. 77 st. New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	6	" dark brown	none	"	Königswart
8	no	"	100				en transit to Canada		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	" dark blue	none	Canada	Petrolea
9	"	"	100				" Mrs. Chr Lewandtitt		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" " brown	"	Galicia	Talkowska
10	"	"	100	yes	5 yrs	Chicago	friend: Mrs. Marguhad Prenzer 113 Grafton Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " blue	"	Germany	Breslau
11	"	"	60	"	10	Grafton	parents: Blasiusstr. 1420		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " Grey	"	Austria	Jambothyl
12	"	"	50				uncle: Ernst Fenner 710 Vinmingstr. Pittsburg, Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" dark brown	none	Germany	Nordhausen
13	yes	"	25				friend: Mr Steralack 86 Clinton str New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" dark brown	none	Austria	Vier
14	"	"	40				"		"	"	"	"	"						
15	no	"	100				brother in law: Mrs. Bimann 216-218 Chestnut str. Chicago, Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	none		
16	"	"	100				" Mrs. Chr Lewandtitt		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" fair blue	none	Germany	Labian
17	"	"	120				friend: Andrej Karklid 3946 Washington str Boston, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
18	"	"	100	yes	5 yrs	Boston	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	none	Russia	Bauska
19	yes	husband	325	yes	10 yrs	Morton Grove, Ills	husband: F. Schmidt Morton Grove, Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" dark grey	none	"	Mitau
20	yes	self	15				cousin: Josef Himmelsbach 408-54 str New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" dark brown	none	Hungary	Unter Lomotsy
21	"	"	115	yes	10 yrs	N.J.	" "		"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" dark brown	none	"	Barbasz
22	"	"	114	"	"	"	brother:		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" dark blue	—	"	"
23	no	"	44				brother in law: Stefan Grabowicz 425 Norden st. Rochester, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" dark grey	none	"	"
24	"	"	60				brother in law: Alexander Lewandowski Box 86, Sterling, Ct.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" dark brown	none	Russia	Alexandrow
25	"	"	50				husband: Felix Kleinecki Box 80, Sterling, Ct.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Wloclawek
26	"	"	100				"		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	100				"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
28	yes	self	130				friend: Rev Woicbaar 42 Clinton, Schenectady, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" fair blue	none	"	"
29	"	"	100				brother: Moritz Bimann 44 W. 116 st. New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	" fair blue	none	Germany	Hirschen
30	no	"	100				son in Law: Thomas Christiansen Imm Bremen Co N.Y. 08, 3a		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " Grey	— "	Austria	Pürakty
														4	7	" Grey blue	none	Germany	Nürnberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Hermann Toff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Otto Hermann Toff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing Thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon employed by owners or by the steamship line.)

Dr Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

9 American

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 17, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gottlieb	Martin	18		M S	Student			Citizen U.S.					N.Y.	New York
2	"	George	19		" "	"			"					"	"
3	Kernicke	Gertrude	21		F M	none			"					N.Y.	New York
4	"	Gustav	3		M S	"			"					"	"
5	Majdowski	Emilie	46		F M	"			"					Ill.	Chicago
6	Elsner	Christina	56		F M	"			"					Ill.	"
7	"	Mabel	24		F S	"			"					"	"
8	Stubenrauch	Anna	66		F M	"			"					"	"
9	"	Ernestine	32		" S	"			"					"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31st, 1908

51

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage; whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry, 1st Offr of the Prinz, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Otto Henry
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oktober, 1908,
at New-York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hans von Pfingst, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hans von Pfingst

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7 Ads

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 17, 1908.

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schneider	Anna	18		f	s.	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister-in-law Lina Schneider 20 Turbingerstr.	Berlin N.W.	New York
2	Heinriche	Margarethe	21		f	s.	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rixdorf	parent: Gustav Heinriche 7 Pflugerstr.	Rixdorf	New York
3	"	Erna	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Grosz	Giesela	23		f	m.	"	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Grosz-Kanizsa	parent: Jacob Hinterzer 27 Gertnerstr.	Grosz-Kanizsa	"
5	Otto	Hans	30	10	m	m.	engineer	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schoneberg	father: Carl Otto 2 Elisenstr.	Berlin	N.J. Schoneberg
6	"	Else	27	6	f	m.	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
7	Hartmayer	Baruch	44		f	m.	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	wife: Rosa Hartmayer 28 Tournergasse	Czernowitz	New York
8	Sautter	Alfred	26		f	s.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Düsseldorf	parent: W. Sautter 43 Adelsstr.	Düsseldorf	"
9	Hübner	Anna	22		f	s.	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.C. New York	father: J. Hübner Hollbrückstr.	Tockel	"
10	Langfort	Theodor	4		m	s.	student	"	"	"	"	Germany	Spiburg	parents: Roman Langfort Kujau	Minn.	St. Paul
11	Munk	Otto	22		f	s.	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Prag	mother: Clara Munk 14 Graben	Prag	New York
12	Kieser	Frida	17		f	s.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	mother: Mrs Kieser Karlstr. 120	Karlsruhe	Ill. Chicago
13	Morell	Julius	20		m	s.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	mother: Mrs Anna Morell Rheingauerstr. 8.	Wiesbaden	N.J. New York
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1/3a/13d

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31th, 1901

63

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or [illegible] asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	self	50	no			Deutsche H. Lee Lam 6 Mate str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	8	fair	dark	none	Germany	Karlsruhe	
2	yes	brother	yes	x		N.Y.	brother: Julius Heinicke Jeansdale, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	Berlin	
3	"	self	[illegible]				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	husband	[illegible]	"			husband: Louis Gross 229 E 4 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Gray	none	Hungary	Gost-Vardein
5	no	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lone: 6 Bradley, Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"		"	Witkabey
7	yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Wilh Harbinger 756 E. 185 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	none	Austria	Czernowitz
8	"	"	[illegible]	"	1901	"	cousin: Mr. Louis Sautter 619 Pearl st. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	none	Germany	Düsseldorf
9	"	brother	[illegible]	"	1901	"	brother: Franz Hübner 1456 84 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown	"		"	Tockel
10	no	self	[illegible]				St. Paul University St. Paul, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark grey	none		"	Kugan
11	yes	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend: Mr. Kaiser 166 W. 136 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	good for	grey	none		Austria	Prag.
12	no	uncle	yes	no			uncle: Mr Lesner 84 Fowler str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	blue	none	Germany	Karlsruhe
13	yes	mother	[illegible]	no			uncle: Mr Bierschenk Blatt str. 16 - New-York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark brown	"		"	Weichheim b/ Landau
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry T. of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Otto Henry T.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1905,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roime, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria railway Hereinafter
(State whether Steamship, Railroad, or other line employed by
owners thereof, the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
H.e Germ an Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Fr. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

6 American

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
1 French.	Servian.
13 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pretoria" sailing from Boulogne s/ mer, October 18th, 1909.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brodersen	Otto	25		m. s.	watchmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	father: C. Brodersen Süderbrarup Schleswig-Holstein	N.J.	N.Y.
2	Oelert	Gustav	29		m s	" "	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	father: Edward Oelert Süderbrarup.	N.J.	N.Y.
3	Balke	Heinrich	72		m. s.	farmer			Germany	German				Ill.	Kinmundy
4	"	Nith	10		f. s.				U.S.	at C.				"	"
5	"	Laura	42		f. m				U.S.	at C.				"	"
6	"	Hazel	18		f. s.				U.S.	at C.				"	"
7	Kommieux	Rose	38		wid	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Genf.	own home Genf Grand rue 16	N.Y.	New York
8	"May"	May Mary	33		" s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	Berner	Aug.	35		"	"	"	"	Switzerland	French	"	"	own home Genf. 44 rue Fendt	"	
10	Glaumann	Fred.	40		yes m.	farmer			N. I. U. S.					Iowa	Mabelvale
11	Rieser	Pauline	30		f. s.	governess	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zürich	father: Albert Rieser. Pestalozzi Str. 16 Zürich IV.	N.J.	Patterson
12	Roetheli	Emil	35		m				U.S.	at C.				N.J.	New-York
13	Roetheli	Bruno	5.		m s				"	"				N.J.	New-York
14	Furrer	Louise	40		f. m.	waste	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zürich	own home Zürich. Weinbergstr	Cal	Bishop
15	Buchi	Marie	72		f.	" widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	Furrer	Albert	11		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	"	Armgard	4		f. s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	"	Gertrud	3		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	Romann	John H	27		m. s.	engineer	"	"	Switzerland	German	N.I.A.	Cal. Bishop	parents: Heinrich Romann Seebach	Cal	Bishops
20	Wurtte	Hermann	28		m. s.	sculptor	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zürich	† Hegibach Zürich.	N.J.	New York
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31th, 1901

65

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	none	none		Friend Chas Fiedler 1008 North 16th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	limper	5	6		blond	blue	none	Germany	Echternforde
2	yes	Self	yes	none	none		friend Max Fiedler 1008 North 16th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		red	fair blue	none	Germany	Jerichsberg
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Yes	self	yes	no			friend. Fiedler Heidt. 1008 N. 16th Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		dk	brown	none	Germany	Augsburg
8	"	"	yes	no			Rose Heller 1008 N. 16th Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		dk	brown	none		
9	"	"	yes	no			friend. Wm Fiedler 1008 N. 16th Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		dk	brown	none	Switzerland	Yes
10																					
11	no	Self	yes	yes	1905 1908	Patterson	Sister: Mrs. B. Roethelli 17½-18th avenue, Patterson. N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		black	brown		Switzerland	Wil
12																					
13																					
14	no	self	yes	no			husband Ernst Fierz Bishop. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8		fair	blue	none	Switzerland	Winterthur
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Servant		4	7		dk	brown	"	"	Hettlingen
16	"	none	Yes	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"			dark	"	"	"	"	Kirnik
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	Winterthur
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"			fair	blue	"	"	"	"
19	no	self	yes	yes	1907 1908	Bishop	Casa Diablo "Gold Mining Co" Bishop	"	"	"	"	"		5	3		dark	brown	none	Schweiz	Seebach
20	Yes	"	yes	no	1900 1908	New York	Wilh. Wirth 143 & 15th st.	"	"	"	"	"		4	9		"	blue	"	"	Basel
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Herz, 1. Off., of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Otto Herz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oktober, 190 4,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Hans von Pfingst, Surgeon of the Pretoria, Baltic G. Hancock do (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "temporarily employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. v. Pfingst

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1908

at New York

Edward Sheehy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED
A. E. Clausen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Plymouth, October 19th, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rurkey	Jacob	28	-	m	m	Merchant	yes		American Citizen	Armenia	Kilis			N.J	N.J
2	—	Mahoomy	21	-	f	m	[illegible]	L		—	—	—		Orsdamian Co.	—	—
3	—	Rose	10	1/2	f	[illegible]	—	no		—	—	England		30. Bishopsgate St.	—	—
4	Bogajy	Saidy	52	-	m	w		yes		—	—	Kilis			—	—
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 67

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31 th, 1904

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self																	
2	—	—																	
3	—	—	yes	no	no		fnd. John Boyajy 878 Broadway New-York	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Dark		none	Armenia	Kilis
4	—	—						—	—	—	—	—	4	3	—		—	—	—
5	—	—						—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—		—	—	—
6	—	—						—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—		—	England	England
7																		Armenia	Kilis
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry, 1. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pretoria, from Harrisburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of October, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No— No (can neither read nor write), or Yes *No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans von Bluhk, Surgeon of the Pretoria sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.)

Dr. Bluhk

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oktober 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

68

List of Races or Peoples.

1 American

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	2 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	2 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
15 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
2 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

32

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

32 cars

S. S. **Pretoria** sailing from CUXHAVEN 17 OCT 1908 , 190

11—1216

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Leffmann	Rudolf	19		m	s	merchand	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	father Louis Leffmann Wandsbeck	N.York	
2	Fischer	Moritz	25		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Sellingenberg	" Alb. Fischer Sellingenberg	"	
3	Lettau	Anna	41		f	m	wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		broth. Wilh. Ebert Stralsund	Georg. Savannah	
4	"	Otto	11		m	s	child	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	
5	"	Karl	10		"	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	
6	"	Willy	8		"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	
7	"	Edward	11/12		"	"	"	no	no	U.S.A.		[illegible]			"	
8	Arend	Johanne	39	9	f	m	wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cincinnati	dr Frau Heinrich Döring	Oh. Cincinnati	
9	"	Dietrich	48	10	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	American	[illegible]		uncle Bielefeld	"	
10	"	Georg	44		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			"	
11	Fegeder	William	24		"	"	butcher	"	"	German	Germany	Drohne		fath. Herm. Jegeder	Ind. Indianapolis	
12	"	Fritz	15		"	"	laborer	"	"	Germany	"	"		broth. Drohne	"	
13	Vogel	Karl	22		"	"	servant	"	"	"	"	Colmar		broth. Jakob Vogel Colmar i/Elsa.	Wyom. Hannapolis	
14	Kruse	Louise	40	6	f	wd	nfidwife	"	"	"	"	Lemförde		broth. Karl Nunenkamp Hannover	Oh. Cincinnati	
15	Mittelberg	Johanna	16		"	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"		uncle "	"	
16	Röttger	Louise	22		"	"	f. maid	"	"	"	"	Stemshorn		fath. Gottl. Röttger Stemshorn	"	
17	Schlüter	Minnie	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vlotho		uncle Fritz Diesing Vlotho	Ind. Fort Wayne	
18	Jegeder	Louise	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drohne		fath. Herm. Jegeder Drohne	" Indianapolis	
19	Reisch	Johann	11	9	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	Winterbettenbach		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill. Rockford	
20	Bauer	Maria	40		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.A.		"		fath. Adolf Löwe Wintersdorf Emma	"	
21	"	Hermann	11		m	s	child	"	"	"		"		"	"	
22	"	Karl	10		"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	
23	"	Martha	8		f	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	
24	Morton	Charles	60		m	m	saloon-keeper	"	"	"	Scandinavian				Mont. Missoula	
25	Mortensen	Mathias	55		"	"	farm smith	"	"	"	"				Ill. Chicago	
26	Löw	Emil	30		"	s	Black-smith	"	"	Austria	German	Austria Carlsbad		father Carlsbad Adolf Löw Kalkbenzersdr. 56	New-York	
27	Bugner	Andreas	57		"	"	saloonkeeper	"	"	U.S.A.					Ill. Chicago	
28	Bacher	Josef	24		"	s	tiler	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria Libica		sister Anna Kinzer Wadovice	Cl. Stanford	
29	Rathgeber	August	47		"	"	gegenm merch	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Ny. Binghamton	
30	"	Auguste	45		f	"	wife	"	"	"					"	

30 1/18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of New York *October 30th* , 1901

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to his own ticket, has ticket for each full-blooded person in company supplied directly. (If so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no	cous. Hedwig Stupacher My. 683 Madison Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 –	fair	black brown	none	Germany Hamburg
2	"	"	45	"	friend Victor Hatter My Southampton Av. 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	–	brown	"	Austria Sallingenberg
3	no	"	20	yes 1901-03 Savannah	husb. Otto Lettow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	light brown	"	Germany Stralsund
4	"	–			Savannah Georg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	– –	"	fair blue	"	" Hamburg
5	"	–			No 520 42 str. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	– –	"	" "	"	" "
6	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	– –	"	" "	"	" "
7	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	– –	"	" "	"	U. S. A. Savannah
8						no	no	no	no	good	none	4 10	"	Gray Blue		Germany
9	no															
10																
11																
12	no	fath.	40	no	uncle Wulf Cumberland Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 –	fair	fair blue	none	Germany Drokul
13	"	self.	yes		brother Jakob Vogel Thermopolis Wyom.	–	–	–	–	–	"	5 5	"	light brown brown	"	" Leupheim
14	"	"	"		Henrietta Hummelkamp Bethesda hospital Cincinnati Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 –	"	fair blue	"	" Hannover
15	"	moth.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 –	"	" "	"	" "
16	"	self	"	yes	not Sister Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	" "
17	"	"	"	"	not Jord Wyno friend Herm. Brandt Jord Wyno Jord Wyno Ind. 527 8th Torrington.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	" "
18	"	"	40	no	uncle Fred Wulf Cumberland Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	1	blue	"	" "
19	"	moth.			in company of Dan Krautbeil Hans							– –	"	brown brown	"	" Windershildenstadt
20	"	"	yes													
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26	yes	self	12	no	cousin Dr. Julius Klein N.Y. East 226. 77. St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	black brown	Tatued left arm	Austria Carlsbad
27																
28	no	self.	10	no	sister Bronislava Becher Stanford Ct. 21 Pacific	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light brown grey	none	Austria Debica
29																
30																

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry, 1 Off. of the Prussian from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Otto Henry
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1908.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Paul von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, Stating therewith (State whether Surgeon military thereunto or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Dr. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

31

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from CUXHAVEN 17 OKT 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steinbach	Ferdinand	34		m	M	grass-finisher	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	"	Ida	33		f	w	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	Germany				Ohio	Cincinnati
3	"	Bertha	8		f	S	child	"								
4	Hornemann	Hermann	53		m	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"				Kans.	Beloit
5	"	Catharina	48		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Klepp	Anna	20		f	wd	keeper	"	"						Nyork	
7	"	Anna	20		f	S	h. maid	"	"						"	
8	"	Josef	11		m	"	child	"	"						"	
9	Greitmann	Georg	59		m	M	farmer	"	"	"	"				Cal	Glentora
10	"	Barbara	61		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	Scheer	Joh. Georg	45		m	S	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hannmingen	Bad. Scheer Hannmingen	"	"
12	Sieberg	Anna	34		f	M	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Wash	Tacoma
13	"	Marie	4		f	"	child	"	"	"	"				"	"
14	Mueller	Julie	31		f	S	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	Frau Therese Kohlhaas Mayen, Coblenzerstrasse	"	"
15																
16	Ewitt	Rosa	27	3	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	mutt: Frau Rose Katzberg Breite Gasse 36 Frankfurt a/M	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Cornelssen	Cornelius	40		m	"	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Oh.	Dayton
18	"	Marie	38		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	"	Cornelius	10		m	"	child	"	"	"	"				"	"
20	~~Steinbach~~	~~Ferdinand~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~M~~	~~brassfinisher~~									Cincinnati
21	"	~~Ida~~	~~33~~		~~f~~	~~w~~	~~wife~~									
22	"	~~Bertha~~	~~8~~		~~f~~	~~S~~	~~child~~									
23	Weller	Robert	42		m	M	book-binder	"	"	"	"					Cleveland
24	Mettke	Clara	45		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"				Nyork	
25	"	Dorothea	9		f	S	child	"	"	"	"				"	
26	"	Charlotte	6		f	"	"	no	no						"	
27	Häusler	Josef	58		m	M	tailor	yes	yes	"	"				Mo	St. Louis
28	Weise	Anna	27		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
29	Stern	Emilie	51		f	"	"	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Newark
30	Kuck	Henriette	59		f	W	widow	"	"	"	German				Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 30th* 1901

71

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the person himself, or by another person, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as determined by the medical examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2		Citizen of the U. S. A.																	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9				Dec 1				Eastern St. n. Engelke, Pat. Eng. 1.17.											
10																			
11	yes	uncle	50	no			uncle Georg Freitmann Jenkins Co. Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Kornwestheim
12	S						Frankfurt a/M.												
13	S						1402 E. Pacific Ave												Stad Tacoma
14	"	self	yes	no			uncle Johann Ludwig Kuelle Co. 2 Ill. 403 Tacoma, Wash	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	"	Meyen
15																			
16	no	self	8	yes	1893	Phila	bro. br. James Ewitt 253 N. 4th St. Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	blond	blue	"	"	Frankfurt a/M.
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28							Phila												
29																			
30																			

Stad Tacoma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Henry [illegible] of the Pretoria from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 1908.

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans von Pflugk Surgeon of the Pretoria sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr v. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
20 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
4 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pretoria** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 17 OKT 1908 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kunze	Martha	22	f.	s	h. maid	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany	Falkenstein	father Moritz Kunze Falkenstein	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Hansen	Hans	20	m.	s	mason	" "	"	"	"	Moorbeck	father Peter Hansen Moorbeck	Ja.	Harlem
3	Batageback	Emilie	17	f.	s	serv. maid					Dägeling	father Alexius Batageback Dägeling	N.Y.	Clinton
4	"	Ludwig	16	m.	s	f. lab.	1-177701-5	5-8-08					"	"
5	Bergmann	Marie	35	f.	s	h. maid	" "	"	"	"	Schmieran	fr: Albertine Böttcher Schmieran b/Zeppert	N.York	
6	Förster	Otto	22	m.	s	baker	1 1				Halberstadt	father W. Förster	"	
7	"	Else	14	f.	s	h. maid	1 1					Gr. Ottersleben	"	
8	Richter	Ernst	23	m.	s	laborer	" "	"	"	"	Dresden	father Gottlieb Richter Kummersdorf b/ Cuxhaven	"	
9	Rachow	Hermann	23	"	s	packer	" "	"	"	"	Hamburg	uncle Jos. Olszewski's Wandsbeck	N.Y.	Rochester
10	Rebentrost	Gertrude	23	f.	s	h. maid	" "	"	"	"	Gablenz	father Aug. Rebentrost Gablenz b/Chemnitz	N.York	
11	Lorenz	Anna	58	"	wd	keeper	" "	"	"	"		bro. in l. — — —	"	
12	Gutmann	Rosa	30	"	m	wife	" "				Nürnberg	father in l. Abr. Gutmann Nürnberg Amselstr. 8.	"	
13	"	Karola	6	"	s	child	no no	"	Hebrew	"			"	
14	"	Ida	1	6	"	"	" "						"	
15	Roth	Elise	23	"	"	h. maid	yes yes	"	German	"	Lindenheim	father Leopold Heim Lindenheim	"	"
16	Zieckmann	Walter	18	4	m	"	locksmith	" "	"	"	Stettin	father August Zieckmann Bogislavstr. 46 Stettin	"	"
17	Leinner	Benedikt	17	9	"	"	carpenter	" "	"	"	Ansenoha	mother Theresia Leinner Metzgerstr. 38 Augsburg	"	"
18	Mueller	Robert	22	7	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	Mühlacker	brother Dominikus Mueller Mühlacker Stuttgart	"	"
19	Fischer	Leonhard	22	7	"	"	" "	" "	"	"	"	Christ. Fischer Ganzenhausen	"	"
20	Walter	Regina	26	f.	"	stenographer	"	Switzerland	"	Roggenburg	Switzerland	mother Frau Regina Hoff Roggenburg Schweiz	Kans.	Hay City
21	Blume	Ida	25	"	s	tailor	" "	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Carl Blume Uhlenhorst 44 Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
22	Miloski	Ignatz	25	m.	s	butcher	" "	"	"	"	Schwerinsee	prob. Maria Miloski Schwerinsee	Ill.	Chicago
23	Kostenski	Vaclav	31	"	"	tapster	" "	"	"	"	"	wife Josefa Kostenski Schwerinsee	"	"
24	Friedmann	Sophie	18	f.	"	housekeeper	" "	Austria	[illegible]	Austria	Brody	father Saul Friedmann Brody Gal.	"	New York
25	Guttmann	Fanny	18	f.	s	h. maid	56399-50	"	Austria	Poland	Germany	Hamburg	mother Regina Guttmann Landshut Bay.	N.Y.	New York
26	Keller	Victor	25	m.	"	glazier	" "	"	Hebrew	"	Pankow	father Heinrich Keller Pankow, Hauptstr. 7	"	"
27	Szorcik	Josef	25	8	"	clerk	" "	"	Bohemian	Austria	Hrowo	father Josef Szorcik Zatschetz Post Hrowo	"	"
28	Huber	Franz	53	"	m	painter	" "	Hungary	German	Austria	Wien	brother in l. Leopold Reich Hietzing b/Wien	"	"
29	"	Johanna	54	f.	m	wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Paulina	16	4	s	sewer	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 713

Arriving at Port of. New York October 30th 1903

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid his passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of anarchistic or other improper printed matter, and if so, what.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country. If so, what.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	bridegr.	100	no			bridegr. Karl Haag Brooklyn N.Y. 416 Dean St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Kirchberg
2	"	self	yes	"			comm. Andr. Raich Harlan Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moorbek
3	"	Uncle	70	"			uncle Fritz Muschall Clinton Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Dägeling
4	"	bridegr.	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	20	yes	1902	not known	sleeping-cutter Henry Usbrueck NY 248 E 3 st.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	0	"	light brown	black	squint on the left eye	"	Danzig
6	"	broth.	40	no			uncle Henry Augerstein NY 150 E. 84 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	none	"	Ribeland
7	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	self	40	"			broth. Paul Richter NY. 203 E. 77 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kunnendorf
9	"	"	15	yes	1902	not known	uncle Fritz Rachow Rochester NY. 8 Av. 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	"	Hamburg
10	"	"	yes	"	1903	New York	Heinr. Engelsdörfer Brooklyn NY. 388 Berwick St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Amsberg
11	"	"	yes	no			broth. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Jemenborg
12	"	Uncle	60	"			church Dav. Gutmann NY 201 E 46 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Frickhofen
13	"	Self	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"				"	Nürnberg
14	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"				"	"
15	"	Aunt	30	"			aunt Mrs. C. Feikert 2320 Gleason Ave N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown		"	"	Stuttgart
16	"	sister	15	no			broth in l. Frau Thaster 2108 E. 21st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue		"	"	Stettin
17	"	self	30	"			uncle Fred Bolkeman Highland Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown brown		scar on right forehead	"	Arnsberg
18	"	"	25	"			Leo Boehme 242 E. 20th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue		none	"	Mülheim
19	"	"	25	yes	1901	Buffalo	nun Mag Dahlmann Port Jervis N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sundwig
20	"	"	yes	no			step-bro. Florian Hoff Key City, Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown		"	Switzerland	Roggenburg
21	"	"	12	"			uncle Paul Vaora 320 E. 73rd St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown blue		"	Germany	Hamburg
22	"	"	22	"			broth in l. Jan Kozinski 1084 Robey St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond		"	"	Virkovo
23	"	"	22	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerzlau
24	"	"	12	"			cous. M. Szmurn Angelika Stz. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black black		"	Austria	Brody
25	"	sister	10	no			stsd. Mrs Maria Stutz 306 E. 99th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark brown		"	Austria	Landeshut
26	"	self	15	"			fr. Artur Wenkuch 432 E. 69th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Libau
27	"	"	21	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond blue		"	Pommania	Berlin
28	"	"	yes	"			broth in l. Johan Trumpler 567 Fulton St. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
29							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown gray		"	"	"
30							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. 787.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Otto Heinz, 1st Off. of the Pretoria from CUXHAVEN do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinz
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1901.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr v. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

74

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
16 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from CUXHAVEN 17. OKT. 1908 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ulmer	Berta	6	4	f.			yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruh	mother: Louise Ulmer Karlsruhe	Cal.	San Francisco
2	Traub	Herman	31		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lörrach	pat. Karl Traub Lörrach b/Markdorf	"	"
3	Bahmann	Paul Richard	22		"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"		Schwerin	moth. Anna Bahmann Mittenwalde Kr. Teltow	Ill.	Chicago
4	~~Horack~~	Gustav Emil	55		"	m	painter	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~	German			wife: Anna Bahmann Mittenwalde Kr. Teltow	Ore.	Portland
5	"	Carl Wilhelm	11		"	s		"	"	"	"				"	"
6	"	Wilh. Richard	10		"	"		"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Neunzikel	Felix	22	5	"	"	electrician	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Coelbe	Frau Maria Neunzikel Gartenstr 11, Coelbe	N.Y.	New York
8	Fuzer	Lajos	28		"	"	furrier	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	Berlin	pat. Janos Fuzer Cserepfalu, Borsod	"	"
9	Stoeppel	Julius Emil	36		m	m	tailor	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	sister Bertha Stoeppel	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Tina	28		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	"	Walter	7	9	m	s	child	"	"	"	"			Danzig Tobiasstr 4	"	"
12	"	Julius Emil	4	5	"	"	"	no	no	"	"				"	"
13	King	Hans	25	6	"	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Zürich	pat. Hans Kueng Stein (Appenzell)	"	"
14	Neuhoff	Beatrice	26		f.	m	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	moth. Emilie Neuhoff Zietenstr 27 Berlin	"	"
15	Frank	Otto	21	8	m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Borby	Hans Franz Borby (Schleswig)	Mon.	Billings
16	Hammler	Gottlieb	23		"	"	sailor	"	"	"	"		Berlin	pat. Adam Hammler Fidunow Westpreußen	N.Y.	New York
17	Windeseheidt	Franz	39		"	m	electrician	"	"	"	"		Hamburg	pat. Peter Windeseheidt Düsseldorf, Charlottenstr 3	Ill.	Chicago
18	"	Maria	31	4	"	m	Wife									
19	"	Frieda	11	6	"	s	child									
20	"	Erna	9		"	"	"									
21	"	Martha	4	6	"	"	"									
22	Essenfeld	Max	35		m	m	tailor	"	"	U.S.A.	German				N.Y.	New York
23	"	Emeline	35		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
24	"	Isidor	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"				"	"
25	"	Julius	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	"	Willy	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
27	"	Becky	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	Weipmehl	Eva Katarina	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen		pat. Jas. Weipmehl Copenhagen, Bredg.	O.	Cleveland
29	Schroeder	Henry	40		m	m	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
30	Koff	Florian	56		"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	U.S.A.	Hay City	brother: Peter Koff Zwingen, Kant. Bern	Mich.	Hay City Ill. Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New York October 30th 1908

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever imprisoned or attempted to be landed within the past year as criminal, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	X No	self	Yes	Yes	1882	San Francisco	Engel F. Hillier San Francisco Cal at his own	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blond	gray	none	Germany	Braunschweig
2	"	"	$17	No	1903		818 Alabama St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lehrkop
3	yes	"	11	No			Klaus Woelfel Elbourn Ave 907 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Schawrenbeck
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	yes	self	35	no			Troll Waldemar Steinwedel 49 Suffolk St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	Chemnitz
8	"	"	25	"			Adolf Nowak 341 E 44th St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	blue	"	Hungary	Czerepaka
9	"	"	yes	yes	1896 1908	New York	Mr. Reuss 1126 Park Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	scar on r. side head	Germany	Danzig
10															5	9	"	"	none	"	Schopploze
11																	"	blond	"	U.S.A.	New York
12																					"
13	"	"	14	No			uncle John Muellen 914 Trapp Lagen Ft West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	Switzerland	Stein
14	"	"	50	Yes	1907	New York	uncl. Charlie Elgser Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Freiberg
15	"	"	40	no			fr: Fried. Stolle Billings, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	brown	"	"	Kl. Raabe
16	"	"	30	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Lichnow
17	"	"	yes	yes	1906	Chicago	broth. Jean Winkenbach 3337 W 61st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	"	Düsseldorf
18	"	"	200	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Stettin
19	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
20	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	Altona
21	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Köln
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	no	self	Yes	no			uncle Henry Schroeder Cleveland, O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lobsenstein
29																					
30	yes	"	"	yes	1873	Hoboken	own address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	brown	"	Switzerland	Zwingle

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Heinz, II Of (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [redacted] from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from [redacted] stigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinz II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lars von Pflugk Surgeon of the Prussia, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 3d day of October 1901

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from CUXHAVEN 17 OCT 1908, 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Rieck	Hans	25		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stralsund	father: Heinr. Rieck Stralsund Lenzes 8 to	Georgia	Savannah
2	~~Burghard~~	August	32		"	"	laborer							~~wife: Elisabeth Burghard~~ Engelbrecht	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
3	Pellesen	Marie	26		f	s	d. maid	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Germany	Hamburg	pal: Thomas Pellesen Ripe, Denmark	"	"
4	Lahmeyer	Dina	26		f	s	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Hamburg	mother: Dorothea Lahmeyer nee Friesland	Neb.	Omaha
5	Heese	Karl	25		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Herne	fr. Lucian Maurer Herne, Kaiserstr. 30	"	"
6	Buchta 388996 d/o/n	Flora	16		f	s	2-511694	4/4/37	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	uncle: Heinrich Feuerlicht Wien VI Lupp	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Irma	12		"	"										
8	Seele	Sofia	42		"	m	wife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Brande	brother-in-law Carl Wenzig Brande, Kr. Pinneberg	Kans.	Lawrence
9	"	Anna	12		"	s	child	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	"	Selma	11		"	"										
11	"	Robert	5		m	"										
12	Veneziani	Ettore	45		"	s	singer	"	"	Italy	N. Italian		Berlin	brother: Federico Vaneziani Peretola b. Florenz	N.Y.	New York
13	Scordiles	John	35		"	"	merchant	"	"	U.S.	U.S.				La.	New Orleans
14	Ballirri	Zaira	30		f	"	tailor	"	"	Italy	N. Italy	Germany	Berlin	uncle: Nicolo Trevisan Strada di Lorenza, b. Venedig	N.Y.	New York
15	Nolbeck	Wenzel	29		m	m	butcher	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Skota	father: Antonin Nolbeck Skota, Wenzeslein	Neb.	Winnipeg
16	"	Katharina	22		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"					
17	"	Josef		11 m	m	s	DISCHARGED baby	no	no	"	"					
18	Herfort	Bertha	21		f	s	DISCHARGED nurse	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father: Franz Herfort Palespalje Perezovac Hungary	N.Y.	New York
19	Krause	Franz	26		m	m	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Germany	Aegyptiania	father Franz Krause Leidenberg b. Görlitz, Schlesien	N.Y.	New York
20	"	Anna	24		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"					
21	Ebert	Gudrun	4		f	s	child	no	no	"	"					
22	"	Minna	32		"	"	housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	"	brother: Christian Karlbaum Hannover, Engelbostelerdamm		
23	Antoni	Wilhelm	61		m	m	privat	"	"	"	"	"	Karlshorst	bro-in-law: Friedrich Wolff alte 3 Karlshorst b. Biz Berlin, Kopenicker	Cal.	San Francisco
24	Tauschke	Hermann	18		m	s	draper	"	"	"	"	"	Stralsund	step-father: Julius Hetwig Weimar, Deutsches Haus	N.Y.	New York
25	Flora	Fanny	33		f	s	housemaid	"	"	Austria	Böhmerin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father: Karel Flora S. Uberberg Böhmen	N.Y.	New York
26	Knebel	Margarethe	18		f	s	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister: Frau Martha Schaefer Pankow b. Berlin, Berlinerstr. 103		
27	Eich	Friedrich	23		m	m	wife	"	"	"	"					
28	"	Elfriede		9 m	f	s	child	no	no	"	"					
29	Greilinger	Rosa	20		"	"	governess	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father: Adolf Ehrich Berlin	"	Rochester
30	Stalzer	Anna	27		"	"	nurse maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Niedermosel	Rich. Greilinger Wien, Hatzgasse 43 Joh. Stalzer	"	Brooklyn

No. 15 only.
10/30/08 W.C.W. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oktober 30th, 1908

77

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by such other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to your own ticket you have money amounting to fifty dollars, and if not, how much is in your possession?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			uncle: Otto Lebow Savannah Geo. 520 42nd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	light brown	gray	none	Germany	Stralsund
2	yes	"	50	"			Brother: Gottlieb Burghard Harlem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Lapellitzen
3	"	"	12	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	gray	"	Denmark	Ripe
4	"	"	18	"			no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Pelica
5	no	"	25	"			uncle: Wilhelm Bauer Omaha, Neb. 2324 S. 25th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	dark brown	grey	"	"	Engelstein
6	yes	father	6	"			father: Josef Buchta 229 Sackett St. Lobosen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	gray	"	Hungary	Budapest
7	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Wien
8	yes	both	220	"			husb. Louis Seele Baldwin Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Bobelees
9	"	"	"	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	blue	"	"	"	Brands
10	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	Spaniehop
12	"	self	60	"			Archangeli Leonide Via Adelaide Rolli 2 Piano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark brown	"	"	Italy	Florenz
13	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"			Via Adelaide	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Bordeaux
15	5						brother in law Franz Halama	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Schiota
16	yes	self	60	no			Winnipeg 538 Manitoba ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	
18	yes	friend	18	yes	1905	3 years	friend: John J. Badley New York, 383 Central Park West	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Leopoldje
19	yes		170	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Heinersdorf
20	"	Aunt	yes	"			Aunt: Charlotte Kraus 131 East 84th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Hannover
21	"							"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
22	"			yes	1905		New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	grey	"	"	"
23	"	self	yes	no			son: Dr. W. Evelyn Antoni Petaluma, Cal. Howard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	blue	scars on left leg	Germany	Feddersworden
24	no	"	34	"			~~coming Maurice Lampe Lichtenau Cook Co. Kans.~~	friend Dan. Lange 30 2 3/4 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	none	"	Weimar
25	yes	sister	20	yes	1908	3 years	New York	sister: Mary Horg 19 West 127th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Alberberg
26	yes	brother	6	no				brother: Adolf Tengel New York 1481 Av. A.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
27	3	husband	42	"			husb. Friedr. Eich Rochester N.Y. 899 Paul str.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	black brown	"	"	"
28	3	father						"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"	"
29	no	"	16	"			sister Anna Heilinger c/o M. Golberg Brooklyn N.Y. 625 Lafayette Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Wien
30	"	"	30	yes	1902	6 years	brother-in-law Herman Ch. Albert Kerk 86 Webster Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Niederwöisel

Except 1517

Austrian Pedden
Inspector

F. 703.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~Otto Herm Pfleger~~ Ernst Pfleger, of the Pretoria, from CUXHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ernst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Klaus von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Prätori[illegible], sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed as owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Dr v Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October 1905

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
1 Bohemian.	1 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
2 Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	4 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	1 Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
15 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
4 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1116

27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from CUXHAVEN 17 OCT. 1908 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5835 68															
4/3/21 1	Puttre	Eliese	19	f.	s	pers. maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Dornbach	moth. Eliese Puttre Dornbach	Ny.	Brooklyn
2	Paskovits	Mary	25	"	m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szeszlop	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	Knopf	Johann	26	m.	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	German	"	Deutschschützen	frd. Josef Berenz Szeskpol		
4	"	Agnes	25	f.	s	wife	"	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	Swetics	Marie	39	"	s								frd. Michal Knopf Deutschschützen	Mo.	St. Louis
6	"	Elisabeth	10	"	s	12-23443-505 child			6-20-40		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		frau Weller		
7	"	Andras	7	m.	s		m	m			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Feigl	Johann	32	"	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Graz	broth. Julius Feigl Graz	Penn.	Pittsburg
9	Kvaficek	Agnes	27	f.	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Nekoo	broth. Wenzel Kvaficek Nekoo	N.Y.	New York
10	Avramescu	Michel	24	m.	s	Fireworker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bukarest	frd. Jacob Avramescu Strada Gnaccellari 37 Bukarest	"	"
11	Niederhobl	Gustav	34	m.	m	Merchant	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	frd. Gustav Friedenhelga Wien XII Neu Erschaftelg. 32	Cal.	San Francisco
12	Kowalski	Eduard	52	"	m	Locksmith	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Reading	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Anna Kowalski Czernowitz	Ill.	Chicago
13	Etter	Adele	38	f.	m	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Emma	18	"	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Barbu	Vasile	38	m.	m	farmer	"	"	Roumania	Roumania	Hungary	Alvinc	wife: Rebecca Barbu Fiscen ung	O.	Cleveland
16	Masarik	Markus	28	"	m	mechanic	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		frd. Bernhard Weisz Budapest Arosgasse 30	Ill.	S. River
17	"	Etel	27	f.	m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED 18	Spudic	Jure	60	m.	m	farmer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Mrezborac	cous: Vit. Goldskic Mrezborac, Croat	Ill.	Mt. Olive
ADMITTED 19	"	Barbara	61	f.	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
20	Buchta	Flora	15	"	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	German	"	Wien	grandm. Anna Vetter Hainerldggasse 7 Wien		
21	"	Anna	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Meyer	Emil	33	m.	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	"	Nagelle	frd. Aug. Meyer Nagelle	N.J.	Jersey City
23	Brauns	Georg	30	"	m	architect	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	wife: Elsebet Brauns Fermersleben b. Magdeburg	Cal.	San Francisco
24	Schenke	Curt	23	"	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ida Schenke Fermersleben b. Magdeburg	"	"
25	Kramer	Michaly	47	"	m	saloonkeeper	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Segesd	frd. Martin Palmer Hamburg b. Cranbach	N.J.	Jersey City
26	"	Rosa	32	f.	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Repeisen	David	45	m.	s	druggist	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Oberfurt	frd. Samuel Repeisen Oberfurt.		
28	Eysel	Magdalene	50	f.	m	widow	"	"	U.S.A.	Canadian				N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Kruti	Istvan	27	m.	m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szobolist	wife Mary Kruti Szobolist	Ill.	Chicago
30	Bacher	Helene	17	"	m	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wadowice	frd. Andrej Strzelz Wadowice	Ct.	Stamford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

3rd Class

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 79

Arriving at Port of New York *Oktober 30th* , 190 8

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by the examining officer?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	4	no	sister Brooklyn Josefa Puttke Ny. 736 Lafayette Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Dörnbach
2	"	husb.	10	yes 1907	husb. Bari Rattkevits Ny. 6th Av. 783	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Stanfor
3	"	self	60	" 1902 St. Louis	broth. Franz Kluopt St. Louis Mo, 1306 Sullivan Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Deutschschitten
4	"	"	"	" 1907 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	" 1907 St. Louis	husb. Andr. Swetics St. Louis Mo, 140 Salisbury str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
7	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	yes	"	40	yes 1907 Pittsburg	fr. Chas. Leber Allegeppie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Austria	Steinrad
9	"	brother	6	my	brot: Louis Kuofleck 447 E. 72nd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	gray	"	"	Brei
10	"	self	20	"	cous. Adolf Friedmann 262 Stockton St. Brooklyn	"	2	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Roumania	Rubaella
11	no	"	yes	"	brot: Josef Niederholzer 135 Baltimore St. Frisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Wien
12	yes	self	10	1904 Hammond Ind	brot: Karol Kowalski Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Czirwongrod
13	"	"	"	no	cous. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Podandz
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	no	"	2	"	brot. in l: Franz Amasan 5612 Stanis St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Alonic
16	no	"	yes	yes 1906 So. River	fr: Daniel Ringel So. River N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Bugojnitz
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
18	yes	son	yes	no	son: Iwan Spudic Box 6, Mt. Olive, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Sklebovac
19	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
20																			
21																			
22	no	self	yes	yes 1906 Jersey City	cous. address Heinr. Kruse San Francisco, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Selle
23	yes	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Magdeburg
24	no	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	yes	"	fr: Georg Jorgasz Freeman Pa. O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	brown	"	Hungary	Segerd
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Koningberg
27	"	husb.	20	"	cous. Richard Braun 1194 pred Ave. N.Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Schönkop
28																			
29	no	self	15	no	fr. Rudolf Albrecht 610 Huron St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	"	none	Hungary	Szobotica
30	no	"	40	"	sister in l. Bronislava Bacher Stanford St. 21 Pacific	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Wadovice

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Heinz, 1. of . of the Pioneer . from CUXHAVEN . do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Dr v. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
11 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
7 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AUGUSTA sailing from CUXHAVEN 17 OCT. 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schrader	Adolf	26		M S	butcher	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German				N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Gollnick	Carl	31		M	carpenter	"	"	"	"				"	Utica
3	"	Emma	26		F	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	Maupe	Otto	58		M	laborer	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
5	Kimmel	Michael (husband)	24		M	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father Judel Kimmel Lemberg, Gal.	Wisc.	Milwaukee 358 Oh.
6	"	Regina (wife)	28		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Beetz	Anna	40		F	"	"	"	U.S.A.	German				NJ.	Passaic
8	"	Gertrud	6		F	child	no	no	"	"				"	"
9	Stolz	Janos (husband)	40		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Bese	wife Maria Stolz Recse, Ungarn	O.	Youngstown
10	Ratscher	Michael	14		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Andreas (nephew)	8		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Fuss	Katarina	25		F	cook	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				305
13	Stahl	Andrae	33		M	gardener	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Josef Stahl Lovin	Pa	Pittsburg
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Nos. 5, 6, 9/12 only.
Oct. 30/08.
H. S. Watson,
Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 30th 1901*

81

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.					
					If Yes-									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the prepaid passage, whether paid by the alien or other person or by the transportation company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect to be specified), and whether not deformed or crippled (deformity to be specified).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	yes	self	$100				brother 1904 Kendel Schwimmer Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Lemberg
6	"	husb.					Lester & bro 823 2d Ward str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Grodek
7																			
8																			
9	"	sister	$5	no			brother i.l. 1904 Peter Rezek Calumet Pl. youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	crippled arm left hand	Hungary	Resce
10	"	mother	none	"			fell.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"			fell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	$100	no			brother i.l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	dark	"	"	"	"
13	no	self.	$45	no			wife 2214 Sidney Pittsburg Pa. Wyland 874	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lavrin
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henz, II of . of the Pretoria from CUXHAVEN . do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henz II
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

82

I, Dr. Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oktober, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
2 Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

23

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

III class

oct

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, October 18th, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scamandro	Silvestri	25	m	S	Woodman	yes	yes	Italia	Italian	Switzerland	Zürich	no adress	Cal.	San Francisco
2	Bettio	Antonio	33	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	-"-
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List #8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2nd

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of New York October 30th, 1908

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or period of years.	If Yes- Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Exempt (check, or symbol as you like) if over fifty years of age, and unaccompanied by wife or children under fifteen years of age.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	no	self	yes	no	—	—	no address	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	fair	grey	none	Italia	Bondeno
2	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Mozanna
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry, 1. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oktober, 1908,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "enlisted therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)

Dr. v. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1908

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	14 Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	10 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
4 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 - 1115

24
Asb

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg 16. Oktober 1908 190

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Zehr VL 360/836	Ludwig	28		m s	21-4426 5/28/36 cartwright	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lauroggen	uncle Ernst Brosch Lauroggen	Mo.	St. Louis
2	Brocksch	Emilie	20		f "	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	father — " —	"	"
3	Silwanskim	Alexander	17		m "	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jurburg	mother Bertha Silwanskim Jurburg	Conn.	New Haven
4	Renke	Frank	21		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jugowargi	" Anna Renke Jugowargi	"	Leguenor
5	Jezmickute	Anna	16		f "	f. hand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Seiwy	" Ona Jezmickene Seiwy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Petrikene	Magdelena	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bakessen	br in l Jonis Brucis Petersburg Brennena st	"	"
7	Petrikenas	Jurgis	26		m "	f. sailor	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
8	Jovilonis	Viktor	28		" m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lubnki Kreis	wf. Ona Jovilonene Trueginen	Mass.	Boston
9	Czernucki	Josef	25		" s		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Clemens Czernucki Cybulygorsse	Conn.	Bridgeport
10	Petrauckaite	Emilie	17		f.		no	no	"	"	"	Kupriszki	Adam Petrauckas Kupriszki	"	"
11 DOMITTED	Pietukat	Anna	20		"	spaid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Silwiszky	father Jonas Pietukat Silwiszki	"	Beaconfalls
12 DOMITTED	"	Auguste	11		" -	sister	"	"							
13	Waluleuis	Antan	22		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Labinischki	" Jurgis Waluleuis	Pa.	Edwardsdale
14	"	Anna	18		f "	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Stasis Kaminski	"	Courtney
15	Kaminski	Adam	26		m "	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	Jerowore	" Jerowora	Ill.	E. St. Louis
16	Andruschat	Maria	19		f "	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tareili	" Jones Andruschat	"	Westville
17	Rotkaite	Barbara	20		" "	f. hand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alexandrowka	" Lukscien Dominik Rotkaitis	"	Chicago
18	Overling	Franciszek	22		m "	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Jaraun	brother Josef Overling Jaraun	"	
19	Kolendre	Kasimir	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Simonen	sister Ona Kolendra Simonen	"	"
20	Skenkewitz	Antanas	21		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kowno	father Mathaus Skenkewitz Jurg	"	"
21	Kotkewicz	Sergei	22		" "	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Tschorica	wf. Anna Kotkewicz Tschorica	"	"
22	Bartosch	Wasil	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Tekla Bartosch	"	"
23	Walitz	Michal	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Nastia Walitz	"	"
24	Kuzor	Stefan	24		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Motel	" Motel Stefenia Kuzor	"	"
25	"	Alexander	22		" "	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	" Tekla Kuzor	"	"
26	Narej	Piotr	18		" "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Lubomil	father Wladimir Narej Lubomil	N.Y.	New York
27	"	Jan	25		" "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	Adamowitz	Piotr	28		" m	2-875358-505-3/12/4	"	"	"	"	"	Telkin	mother Jelena Adamowitz Telkin	"	"
29	Krijenski	Fedor	23		" "	1-47060-505	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Libau	father Kiril Krijenski Libau	"	"
30	Kuleiter	Simon	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borisow	mother Lucka Kuleiter Borisow	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sheet 1 85

Arriving at Port of New York *October 30th* , 1905

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot. (Mental defect existing from birth or early infancy.)	Whether insane. (Specify whether insanity existed for one year prior to coming, and whether the person has been confined in an asylum or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?														
1	yes	self	15	no			cousin Roberg Brotzeh St. Louis Mo 2164 st 103	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown grey	pitted with small pox	Russia	Tauroggen
2	"	brother	10	"			brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	none	"	Jurgenburg
3	"	father	10	"			father Julius Klyanchin New Haven Con 256 Hamilton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	Zelyuniki
4	"	uncle	6	"			uncle Josef Hanet Cyanwich Con 135	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light f.	"	"	Jugavergi
5	"	"	4	"			" Jan Swotelis Brooklyn N Y 160 Bedford Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Kilkovisti
6	"	self	40	"			friend Josef Yakemecs 144 Grand st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark fair "	"	"	Bakszhany
7	"	"	30	yes	1904	Brooklyn	" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Vadreny
8	no	"	10	"	1903	Boston	brother Wincas Lovilonis Boston Mas 107 Fore st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Jellenik
9	"	"	10	"	1902	Chicago	cousin Jan Jacobs Bridgeport Con 426 Main st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light fair blue	pitted with small pox	"	Alexandrovsk
10	yes	brother in law	40	no			brother in law Wincenty Wilcinski " 420 S. Main st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark fair grey	none	"	Sabolyuska
11	"	uncle	2	"			uncle Otto Müller Beaverfalls Penn Box 253	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Silovitsky
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair blue	"	"	"
13	"	self	25	"			brother Simon Matulewicz Edwardsdale Pa 562 Main st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" grey	"	"	Kembick
14	"	"	20	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown brown	"	"	"
15	"	br. in l.	60	"			br in l. Josef Krupas Towntucky Pa Box 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light f. blue	"	"	Skarauey
16	"	brother	10	"			brother Martin Sedrauskas E. St. Louis Ill. 471 Collinsville Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	"	Tauroggen
17	"	"	12	"			" Kasimir Kotkis Westville Ill. nw st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" grey	"	"	Alexandrovsk
18	"	self	15	"			cousin Josef Gwerlicz Chicago Ill. 4501 Forlan st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light brown blue	scar at the chin	"	Szyleliz
19	"	"	20	"			" Kasis Linkas " 1035 Michigan Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" grey	none	"	Alexa
20	"	"	13	"			br. in law " Wincas Laskiewicz " St Louis st. 1085	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light fair "	"	"	Survalki
21	"	"	12	"			brother " Peter Kotkonis " 293 S. Jefferson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" blue	"	"	Siskoniz
22	"	"	12	"			" " Peter Partenka " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown gray	scar at the upper lip	"	"
23	"	"	12	"			br. in l. " Karp Kunderenko W. 12th st. 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	none	"	"
24	"	"	12	"			friend " Iwan Kalikes " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	" brown	"	"	Mosel
25	"	"	12	"			cousin " Leikolej Krueger " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" grey	"	"	"
26	"	"	15	"			friend " Wojcik Kleinstop New York 300 Delancey st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light fair	"	"	Lubomil
27	"	"	15	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark fair	"	"	"
28	"	"	20	"			" Jan Greuberg 2. 110th st. 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light fair	"	"	Krakow
29	"	"	12	yes	1904	New York	" " Teofil Perennik " 47th st. 925	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	Lyskow
30	"	"	12	no			cousin " Jano Krzewski " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Borzyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry Hoff, of the Pretoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the [illegible] Steamship [illegible], (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. v. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	15 Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	6 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
6 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H - 1118

23

Form 500 p
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg Oxford, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grojewski	Stanislaw	17		m	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Byk	mother Jelisa Grojewski Byk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Renner	Josef	21		m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wirbi	MOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Yuel Renner Uleschranisbe St. 330 Osna	N.Y.	New York
3	Radulski	Jakub	18		m	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grodno	father Stefan Radulski Lolakowtegna	Penn	Kaverhill
4	Weyzorf	Martin	46		m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wilno	wife Nicholaus Weyzorf Kiejzanicyki	"	Jeffers
5	Leszczynsky	Boleslaw	20		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zastroce	father Roman Leszczynsky Zastroce	Pa	Scranton
6	Raganowicz	Israel	18		s	tailoress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	father Wolf Raganowicz Minsk Bogarzelna str. 10	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Bendavson	Moische	32		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dwinsk	wife Rosa Bendavson Winsk	"	"
8	Gingkewicz	Josef	22		s	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jonizbea	father Stanislaw Gingkewicz Janigki	N.Y.	New York
9	Jaroschek	Stefan	30		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Grodno	wife Anna Jaroschek Juniewicz	Ill.	Chicago
10	Allaburdy	Johann	21		s	7799767 - 5/26/38 - 505 farmer	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Autowaren	mother Maria Allaburdy Jcwy	Pa	New Yorkris
11	Salis	Franz	16		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Plungian	father Plungian Kasmir Salis	Ind	Indiana Harbor
12	Stranskis	Ignat	29		m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ln.	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jurgis Stranskis	"	"
13	Szleinis	Petres	40		m	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Schemlen	wf Barbara Szleinis Lobaleiny	"	"
14	Szlepetz	Adam	25		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Szlepetz Kigar	Ill.	Kensington
15	Wileikis	Iwan	33		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Schemlen	wf Georgia Wileikis Lobaleiny	"	St. Charles
16	Wreckus	Kasimir	20		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kredany	mother Petronele Wreckus Kredany	"	Chicago
17	Lokatik	Anna	16		f	fitter	no	no	"	"	"	Zalwerowyske	father Lokatik Zalwerowyski	"	Springfield
18	Galinis	Ona	24		m	wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	Liderysski	father Jan Lelasnus Liderysski	"	Waukegan
19	"	Wladyslav	4		m	son									
20	Winckaite	Lisie	18		f	s	fitter	no	no	"	"	Zeberu	father Josas Winckas Zeberu	Pa	Throops
21	Jasiulite	Anna	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Surwilki	Wincas Jasiulis Frelenczinski	"	Shenandoah
22	Walinis	Ignat	30		m	"	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Wilkie	IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Kasimir Walinis Waltinnski	N.J.	Elizabeth Port
23	Bajorczas	Franz	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Selgeniskan	father Jurgis Bajorczas Selgarizisken	"	Hotoken
24	Wilcznsky	Wincey	16		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kovno	father Kazimiera Wilcznsky Kerniarski	Mass	Lawrence
25	Krach	Sorke	22		f	m	wf	"	"	Hebrew	"	Berezno	friend Simche Beletski Berezno	"	Boston
26	"	Feiach	6		m	-	son								
27	Hermann	Osias	40		m	spinner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bedlitzer	brother Herrmann Hermann Bondiver Buffalo N.Y. 41 Bey st	N.Y.	Buffalo
~~28~~	~~Salzer~~	~~Mendle~~	~~29~~		~~m~~	~~barber~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
~~29~~	"	~~Rebecca~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~wf~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
~~30~~	"	~~Mendle Eli~~	~~1~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	~~son~~									

Yates

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57

Arriving at Port of New York , October 30th , 1908

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid for your passage, either directly or indirectly, by yourself or others? If so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$7	no	friend Andrey Zajcs Boston Mass 195 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Byk
2	"	"	" 7	"	uncle Pierre Klemmer 1st Ave 346 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Osmo
3	no	"	" 8	"	brother Adolf Radnelski Beach St. 12 Haverhill Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kolakowizna
4	"	"	" 9	yes Fall River Mass.	daughter Anna Wagtorf Jersey St. 406 Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sisniwky
5	yes	brother	" 1	no	brother Jan Kengzynsky Cherry St. 735 Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Zadroce
6	"	self	" 12	yes	brother Louis Selkin Lincoln Ave 210 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Minsk
7	"	"	" 12	no	brother Jeruchel Bash Varet St. 730 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Witebsk
8	"	"	" 50	no	comrade Jerry Rinkus 125th St. 537 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey	scar on the right cheek	"	Wiwiszcek
9	"	"	" 2	"	brother-in-l. Wladislaw Bujno Virgil St. 35 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	none	"	Klejalow
10	"	brother-in-l	" 7	"	brother-in-l. Felix Wallen no street Van Vorhis St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jany
11	"	self	25	1907	friend Petronikas Petrauskis Indiana Harbor Ind Box 192	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	scar at the forehead	"	Plungian
12	"	"	yes	yes 1907 Indiana Harbor	brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	"
13	"	"	15	no	friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	28	yes 1907 Remington	br-in-law Peter Kizziszat Kensington Ill 2438 Iowa st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	30	no	cousin Wladislaw Grabowski W. Charles Ill 210 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Pobolgie
16	"	"	43	"	" Dionysyg Butrectis Chicago Ill 3rd st 1733	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	Rwedany
17	"	father	2	"	father Piotr Lokcik Springfield Ill 902 Cass st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	"	pitted with small pox	"	Zakrzewski
18	"	husband	3	"	husband Michal Galinis Waukegan Ill 114 So Water st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	none	"	Lidergiski
19		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	brother	15	"	brother Wilem Wierckus Sheepshead Bay 2nd st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zeberew
21	"	self	4	"	step-brother Martin Pilanckas Shenandoah Pa. So Main st 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark fair	"	"	"	Lunciecki
22	"	"	yes	yes 1905 Elizabeth Port	brother-in-l Peter Balecki Elizabeth Port N.J. 1st st 297	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kosciun
23	yes	"	20	no	friend Dominike Chelkus Hoboken N.J. 316 Jefferson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Zelgunischki
24	no	"	4	"	cousin Rozalia Sadlocka Lawrence Mass 14 Baker Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wikenc
25	yes	husband	2	"	husband Hanne Frank Boston Mass 28 Seneca st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark fair	brown	"	"	Berezow
26						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	6	"	brother Abram Hermann Buffalo N.J. 14 Bey st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Berdiczew
28					uncle Aber Renca Newark N.J. 194 Prince st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	Swisterow
29	no	"	26	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	4	"	"	"	Warschau
30				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	4	"	"

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Siem, 1st off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pretoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Siem
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October 1904.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

[redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by "owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly d[illegible] that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
88
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pfleger

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct[illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1115

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg . [illegible] . 190

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Chlodowska	Antonina	40		f m	f. keep	no no						wife Josef Chlodowski brother	Pa.	New York
ADMITTED 2	"	Apolonia	9		f -	daughter	yes yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chodorischki				
ADMITTED 3	Zaprawowska	Albina	8		f -	granddaughter	" "								
4	Plutowski	Adam	26		m s	clerk	" "	"	"		"	Borowki	father Konstanty Plutowski	Mass.	Kinsvele
5	"	Pawel	28		m m	mason	" "	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anastasia Plutowska	"	"
6	Zielinska	Valerie	18		f s	f. keep	no no	"	"		"	Wilna	father Wacław Zielinski	"	Jo. Boston
7	"	Sophia	19		f s	f. keep	" "	"	"		"	"	Piadany	"	"
8	Orieselski	Wladyslaw	20		m s	laborer	" "	"	"		"	Antonow	Antoni Orieselski	N.J.	Trenton
9	Rutkowska	Helena	20		f s	f. keep	" "	"	"		"	Radaricschki	Antoni Rutkowski	"	"
10	Kazula	Alexander	21		m s	laborer	" "	"	"		"	Lipnick	Dilory Katherina Kazula	"	Jersey City
SUBMITTED 11	Zielinowicz	Albina	20		f m	wf.	yes "	"	"		"	Segure	father Antoni Zielinowicz	"	"
SUBMITTED 12	"	Alfons	5		m -	son	- -						Wetronice		
13	Petrewicz	Konstanti	16		m s	f. keep	yes yes	"	"		"	Wisokowsky	Jan Petrewicz Rowenicz	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Petrewicz	Josef	27		m m	laborer	" "	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED 15	"	Jadwiga	24		f -	wife	" "	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father — " —	"	"
ADMITTED 16	"	Zdzislaw	6		m -	son	- -								
17	"	Alexander	2		m -	"	DISCHARGED								
ADMITTED 18	"	Alexandra	11		f -	sister	yes yes								
ADMITTED 19	Bazylicki	Antoni	45		m s	f. keep	no no	"	"		"	Pestrzembi	Pawlin Bazylicki Pestrzembi	Pa.	Bristol
20	Slostka	Juliana	30		f m	wife	" "	"	"		"				
21	"	Zofie	15		f s	h. maid	yes yes	"	"		"		— " —	"	"
22	"	Stanislaw	8		m -	son	no no								
23	"	Stefan	36		" -	"	" "								
24	Markowicz	Wacław	21		m s	f. keep	" "	"	"		"	Pestjani	Antoni Markowicz Rowenies	Pa.	Scranton
25	"	Klementina	19		f s	"	" "	"	"		"	Grodno	— " —	"	"
26	Iwerski	Josef	20		m s	laborer	" "	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Alexej Iwerski Baska	"	"
27	Satkowski	Julian	20		" "	"	yes yes	"	"		"		Stanislaw Satkowski Rowenies	"	"
28	Zbrzecki	Stanislaw	46		m m	laborer	" "	"	"		"	Grodek	Jan Zbrzecki Zgrzodek	"	Pittsburg
29	Sobotka	Jan	43		m m	"	no no	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maryanna Sobotka Zielowi	"	"
30	"	Josef	19		" s	"	yes yes	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Maria Sobotka	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oktober 30th* . 190 *1*

11—3116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said person's own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (mentally and physically) and not deformed or crippled (specify defect, if any, which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of — Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1				no			wife Franca Sefranowski New York 326 Cherry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light brown	grey	none	Russia	Brunitkie
2	yes	self	2	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
3				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	12	"			brother Piotr Pluterowski Kinsdale Mass Box 184	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Borowki
5	"	"	12	yes	1903	Pittsburg	" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	5	no			uncle Jan Maciejewski 2d Boston Mass 65 Gold st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Kiekeiny
7	"	"	5	1			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light fair	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	6	"			cousin Anton Kwiatkowski Trenton N.J. 330 Mulberry st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Antonow
9	yes	"	5	"			uncle Josef Kwiatkowski 194 Sherman ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Liwerky
10	no	"	6	"			cousin Stanislaw Krawczyk Jersey City N.J. 94 st. 183	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	pockmarked	"	Lipenki
11	"	"	2	"			husband Franz Schimorowitz Jersey City N.J. 106 Reiker st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	none	"	Wendrnija
12							" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	2	"			cousin Alexander Koprezynski " " 254 Lewis the	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark fair	grey	"	"	Norodky
14				yes	1903	Jersey City		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Novisilsky
15	"	"	5	Claim			cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light fair	blue	"	"	"
16				Claim				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
17				Claim				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18				Claim				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Novisilsky
19	no	"	10	"			br. in l. Josef Plotski Bristol Conn. Box 886	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Jastrzembi
20	S			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light fair	blue	"	"	"
21	yes	husband	10	"			husband — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
22								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark fair	brown	"	"	"
23	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair	"	"	"	"
24	"	brother	3	"			brother Josef Markowski Scranton Pa. 105 Allen st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Nowiczyn
25	"	self	3	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	3	yes	1905	Scranton	" Marcin Swarski 27 West st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wiaski
27	S	"	5	no			" Josef Satkowski 105 Allen st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light fair	blue	"	"	Nowiczyn
28	"	"	40	"			wife Franciszka Strzemska Pittsburg Pa. 13½ st 86	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Jacobki
29	"	"	20	yes	1900	Pittsburg	br. in l. Jan Gorczyca " 820 Leech st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Osowka
30	"	"	37	"	1899 1905	"	" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	scar at the upper lip	"	Zielone

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Heinz, 1st Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinz, 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1901.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans v. Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr v. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

II 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	17 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	10 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
3 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

II 1115

21
1908
14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg 16. Oktober 1908, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kleiser	Louise	16		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sirkian	father Feivel Kleiser Sirkian	Mass.	Boston
2	Lewikowski	Alexander	30		m m	f. lab.	"	no	"	Polish	"	Lumalki	wf. Anna Lewikowska Lumalki	"	Worcester
3	Stanley Aleszarewitz	Ignatz	16		s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Punkiszki	mother Katharina Aleszarewitz Punkiszki	Pa	Forest City
4	Karlowitz	Antoni	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Keivy	father Stanislaw Karlowitz Iwanow	"	Sugar Notch
5	Michalowsky	Weronika	23		f "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chaderiskei	Stanz Michalowsky Rovaly	"	Shenandoah
6	Frozski	Wronislaw	22		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Krasnopol	mother Marya Frozski Maskowa Rissa	"	Mt. Carmel
7	"	Alexandra	22		f "	wf.	3-186/06		5-24-08	"	"	"	wf. Marya Chrostowska Raigrodska	Conn.	Thomaston
8	Chrostowski	Stanislaw	22		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kotermany	" Alexandra Semoraitis	"	New Britain
9	Semoraitis	Ignac	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wirkot	" Wirkot	"	Milwaukee
10	Jablonski	Karol	32		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Trotz	" Stanislawa Jablonska Kalisch	Wis.	Cleveland
11	Sommerfeld	Victor	12		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lozalin	father Victor Sommerfeld Lozalin Kalisch	O	Cleveland
12	Cejur	Kazimir	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostrove	brother Michal Cejur Terelow	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	Kosek	Josef	20		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lysel	father Valentin Kosek Lipniski	"	Cowego
14	Schmidt	Josefa	32		f m	wf.						Somerow	father Josef Kobrzenski Somerow Pilotena st.	Del	Wilmington
15	"	Stefania	11		" —	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Lesniewsky	Franciszek	29		m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tarow	" Josef Lesniewski Walusty	Pa.	Michigan City
17	Kaczmarczak	Antoni	28		" "	f. lab.	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Marcerek	" Walusty Kaczmarczak Marcerek Kelnik	Mass.	Aberdeen
18	Cwiecs	Jadwiga	28		f m	wf.	no	no	"	Russian	"	Zgadrogotz	" Semen Powitkacs Szczedrowice	Va	Richmond
19	Koledzick	Ilia	43		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. " Liseria Koledzick	"	"
20	Rosental	Hersch	28		s	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Chotyn	father Aron Rosental Chotyn	N.Y.	New York
21	Riegulener	Schlojme	32		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rospopen	wf. Scheindel Riegulaer Rospopen	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Silwanowitz	Michal	14		s	"	7/10/09	3-3-1909	"	Polish	"	"	father Filips Silwanowitz Lineweitz	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 23	"	Piotr	15		"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	" Marcin Silwanowitz	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Schiliwenwicz	Ignatz	28		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wilia	wf. " Wiera Schiliwenwicz	"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Semion	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother " Anastasia Schiliwenwicz	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Kvretz	Andrzejus	25		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle " Mathias Kvretz	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Supslaz	Wasil	20		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father " Jonazyn Supslaz	"	"
28	Grigorski	Andrei	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	" Grigori Grigorski	"	New York
29	Latzkiewicz	Marcin	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erwow	" Wincenty Latzkiewicz Kruszyn	"	"
30	Zdanow	Agata	23		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Wilna	" Andre Zill Kruszewkej	N.J.	Jersey City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30th, 1908

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by him or other person or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has sufficient money to procure it, and if not, whether any person or corporation has advanced or agreed to advance the transportation, and if so, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	1	no		uncle Hillel Talley Boston Mass 71 Hering st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	light brown	grey	none	Russia	Turkian
2	no	self	7	yes	1906 Worcester Mass	br in law Alexander Lutkowski Worcester Mass Accession st 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	near at the left forefinger	"	Leinaic
3	yes	father	5	no		father Anton Lucsarewitz Forest City Pa Box 587	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	none	"	Runkiwski
4	"	self	4	10		wife Wasyster Lekarewicz Sugar Notch Pa Nr st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Zrinselly
5	"	"	6	—		" Kazimir Pruglewski Shenandoah Pa 232 Pear Alley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	blue	"	"	Rovitly
6	"	"	8	"		br in law Frenc Grabowski Mt Carmel Pa Nr 2nd st 600	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Mastore Rusy
7							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	8	"		" Wojciech Szczybylek Jamestown Pa Box 839	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rangowka
9	"	"	1	yes	1907 New Britain Conn	brother Josef Lemorczyk New Britain Conn 69 Orient st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Wetkocze
10	yes	"	5	"	" Milwaukee Wisc	cousin Jan Zedlecki Milwaukee Wisc 961 Lapham st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Brlor
11	"	"	17	no		brother Jan Szmyerfeld Cleveland O East 57th st Nr 2502	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	pitted with small pox	"	Rozelin
12	"	father	16	"		father Andrzej Sajur Brooklyn N Y 145 Bedford Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	none	"	Ostrovce
13	"	uncle	9	"		uncle Heinrich Kowalewski Berezo N Y W 10th st 152	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Lyzewiki
14	"	husband	20	"		husband Alexander Schmidt Wilmington Del 3 E 7th st 879	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Somerset
15							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
16	"	cousin	7	yes	1907 Cleveland O	cousin Georg Fowriak Chicago Ill Box 1406 Penn st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Sygotschin
17	"	self	38	no		" Wincenty Wasniewski Aberdeen Md Nr st Hartford Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Foxpaw
18	no	"	25	"		husband Michael Swica Richmond Va N 17th st 211	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sudrlowka
19	"	"	25	"		friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	Szczodrowce
20	yes	"	[illegible]			br in l Jacob Lerner New York 2 2nd st 67/69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Chotyn
21	"	"	25	"		friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Rosieny
22	"	"	25	"		" Jan Petz Brooklyn N Y 189 Montrose Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Lincowicz
23	"	"	11	"		" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pjornicze
24	"	"	10	"		" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lincowicz
25	"	"	30	yes	1906 Baltimore Md	" Pinkus Müller " Jan Petz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
26	"	"	15	no		" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	grey	"	"	"
27	"	"	11	"		" Pinkus Müller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	6	"		friend Nikolay Zagrotzki Brooklyn N Y 92 Bond st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Uskuny
29	"	"	12	"		friend Wladimir Lukaszewicz 228 Osborn st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Sobenca
30	no	"	4	"		[illegible] Wladyslaw Draucie Jersey City N J 28 Wesante Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	fair	blue	"	Kiniecki

F. 797

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Franz

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 190 1.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Baur von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria

(State whether Surgeon attached thereunto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. v. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oktober, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

II - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	2 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	11 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
2 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
15 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West

II - 1115

20

Aeb

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg [illegible] 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S. I. COMMITTED	Lunnirski	Auguste	65		S f wt	keeper	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chromski	son Bronislaw Lunnirski Chromski	N Y	Brooklyn
2	Schmidt	Wilhelmine	42		m wf		"	"	"	"	"	Lemerow	daughter Emma Schmidt Nowewies	Ont.	Fore Lauderdale
3	Prigorzki	Teodokia	27		"		"	"	"	Russian	"	Wilna	father Prigor Prigorzki Nolency	N.J.	New York
4	Krotenberg	Schlome	14	6	m s	dealer	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	"	Warschau	" Hersch Krotenberg Warschau	"	Brooklyn
5	Kwaltuninsky	Lisiel	26		m	blacksmith	no	no	"	"	"	Plis kow	wf Heibe Kwaltuninsky Plis kow	"	New York
6	Schneider	Lina	28		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Bzeglow	brother Noah Schneider Bzeglow	"	"
7	Ziegel	Schmenen	22		m s	DISCHARGED	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf Chawe Ziegel	"	"
8	Pelezinsky	Leib	19		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father Nony Jankel Pelezinsky	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
9	Schefners	Moische	18		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Nony Sonie Schefner	"	"
10	Winitzer	Israel	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	sister Nony Chaya Rotbek Odessa	N.Y.	New York
11	Kwiwistlejn	Anton	25		m wf	f. lab.	"	"	"	Russian	"	Jurkow	wf Marie Kwiwistlejn Jurkow	"	"
12	Timinenku	Timofe	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bzguslaw	" Marie Timinenku Bzguslaw	Pa.	Wallingford
13	Sezerica	Ivan	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alexanica	" Metrine Sezerica Alexanica	"	"
14	Sereszenku	"	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Zeliseweca	wife	32	f	"	wf		3-147096 (30)	no	no	6/11/08	"	"	Bzguslaw	father in law Ludwig Rimsewicz Bzguslaw	"	"
16	"	Bronikije	d	9			child			yes	yes							
17	"	Sekesenica	"	7					3-147098	"	"							
18	"	Picolej	"	6	m													
19	Kwlasiewicz	Michel		25	m		f. lab			yes	yes	"	"		Wilna	father Anton Kwlasiewicz Borkowna	Col.	Los Angeles
20	"	Celezia	wife	18	f		wf			"	"					mother Rochel Zurewitz Sereiewicz		
21	Zurewitz	Saul		22	m s		engineer			"	"	Hebrew	"		Orwez	wf Chwel Malamut Chesserete	N Y.	New York
22	Malamut	Josef		38	m		tailor			"	"	"	"		Chesserete	father Jenkel Borkowitz Grinbzek	"	"
23	Borkowitz	Annie		22	f s		dressmaker			"	"	"	"		Grinbzek		"	Utica
24	Lewitzen	Rochel	wife	30	m		wf			no	no							
25	"	Sara	d	6			daughter			"	"	"	"		Ragola	br in law Gutmann Levitzen Ragola	N.Y.	Montpelier
26	"	Ada	"	8			"			"	"							
27	Frenkel	Jojue		45	m		dealer			yes	yes	"	"		Bradacer	brother Schaje Frenkel Act - Konstantin	Pa.	St Bethlehem
28	"	Salke	d	18	f s		cig mak			"	"							
29	Erazmska	Walenia		19	f s		dressmaker			"	"	Polish	"		Zurek	father Josef Erazmski Kurierow	"	Philadelphia
30	Ryzgorcewicz	Piotr		18	m		f. lab			no	no	"	"		Walibocka	" Ivan Ryzgorcewicz Walibocka	N.Y.	Eastport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be de[illegible]e stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oktober 30th* , 1908

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to being an immigrant you intend to return to your country after the usual temporary sojourn? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no			sister Antonia Lewandowski South Brooklyn N.Y. 22nd st. 266	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	light fair	grey	none	Russia	Chrzanki
2	"	"	50	"			husband Friedrich Schmidt corner Hamilton ave 20 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Kane
3	"	"	25	"			" Nikolaj Sugrinski New York 92 canal st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	Kolany
4	"	"	30	"			cousin Feiwel Chorowicz Brooklyn N.Y. 263 Wyckoff st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wawolnica
5	"	woman	2	"			" Wolf Feldmann New York 8th st 209	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Pleskow
6	"	self	25	"			" Schmiel Wladimir " " 102nd st 200	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Braglow
7	"	"	26	00			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
8	no	"	15	"			" Moische Radner Wilkes Barre Pa 175 S. Main st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bostan
9	"	"	12	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Zdolenytsk
10	yes	"	4	"			brother in law Joseph Sulker New York 70 to 80 Willet st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Odessa
11	"	"	3	4			cousin Marcin Michalski " " 6 Forsyth st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Jurkow
12	"	"	10	"			friend Michele Kimerenko Wallingford Pa 100 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Bogusław
13	"	"	10	"			cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Olszewice
14	"	self	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bogusław
15	"	husband		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	"			brother in law — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	self	32	yes	1902	Los Angeles	brother Gregor Turlasiewicz Los Angeles Cal 2 9th st 1006	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light fair	"	"	"	Borkowina
20	"	husband		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kowalewo
21	yes	"	100	"			friend Sylvester Pelinski New York, 6 3rd st 385	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black brown	"	"	"	Drwoz
22	"	"	6	"			br in law Josef Kaskowski New York 86 Jefferson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Kunowy
23	no	brother	3	"			brother Harry Borkowitz Utica N.Y. 76 Whitesboro st 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grimsek
24	"	husband		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Rogola
25	yes	"	5	"			husband Leib Lewitan Bayonne N.J. 113 Ave st	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light f.	"	"	"	"
27	no	self	25	yes	1890	4 yrs Bethlehem	wf Sine Frenkel Bethlehem Pa 2 2nd st 312	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	"	"	Berdi[illegible]
28	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
29	yes	br in law	10	00			br in l. Stanislaw Witczak Philadelphia Pa 1912 Wood st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light f. grey	"	"	"	Jurczyce
30	"	brother	6	"			brother Antoni Rygorowicz Newport N.J. 308 191	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Klibocka

Except #7

Andrew J. Tedesco
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry, 1st Off. (State whether Master, First or Second) of the Pretoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the [illegible] Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr v. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oktober, 1901

at

Immigration Officer

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wasko	Jan	22		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Krona	father Kasis Wasko Kirsene	Pa	Grafton
2	Bajorezas	Jurgis	37		m		"	yes	yes						Pa	Hoboken
3	"	Apolonia	32		f		wf.	no	no							
4	"	Marcina	5	6	m		child	"	"	U.S.A.			Gelgamiszki	Citizen of the U.S.A. Hoboken		
5	"	Antan	4	6	m		"	"	"							
6	"	Anna	3		f		"	"	"							
7	"	Julianna	0		f		"	"	"							
8	Berniūtene	Barbara	25		f	(50) wf.	11-187633 5/11/08	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Abiszyki	father August Brigaitis Abiszyki	Pa	Scranton
9	"	Ona	3		"	child										
10	Stanienska	Marya	20		"	wf.	lt keeper maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Grodno	von Adam Stanienski Grodno	Abe	Waterville
11	Jurlicka	Stanislawa	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stolby	father Jan Jurlicka Oviedka	Mass	Abet Town
12	Skowronski	Konstanty	25		m	wd.	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mlodawo	brother Walenty Skowronski Mlodawo	Ill	Chicago
13	Olejnik	Zofia	48		f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	von Stanislaw Kulka	Mass	Worcester
14	"	Jozefa	18		"	s	dressmaker	yes	yes							
15	Banczuk	Josef	24		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father Severin Banczuk Sierocewice	Mich	Grand Rapids
16	Britzkowski	Hyppolit	40		"	"	/	no	no	"	"	"	Wilno	mother Aniela Britzkowska Rosbrazice	N.J.	Jersey City
17	Pulko	Anna	28		f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. in law Stanislaw Pulka Piekracz	Conn.	Ansonia
18	"	Jozefa	10		"	d	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Iwanko	Antan	18		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Kalibocka	father Antan Iwanko Kalibocka	N.Y.	Eastport
20	Badurek	Valeri	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ragasery	" Alexander Badurek Ragasery	"	West Seneca
21	Polansky	Julijan	26		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lubsko	mother Petronele Polanska Ruchejce	"	Hastings
22	Czenko	Karolina	21		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lowno	father Kasimir Czenko Lezor	Pa	Elgin
23	Andros	Johann	13		Infant	Farmer		yes	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	Russia	Lubsk	Citizen of the U.S.A.	Mo	St. Louis
24	Zwiansky	Boris	19		"	s	Apothecary	"	"	Russia	"	"	Lubsk	father Simon Zwiansky Lubsk	N.Y.	New York
25	Barlicley	Sonie	19		f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	" Julie Wolonk Odessa	"	"
26	"	Jankel	2		m		son									
27	Zwirner	Beile	49		f	m	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	brother Moische Zwirner Warschau	"	"
28	"	Idas	15		"	"	dressmaker	yes	yes							
29	"	Maria	13		"	"	child	"	"							
30	"	Isaak	9		m		"	"	"							

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED wf. 1-36-6943 Dec 25-31/41
IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED infant 881696 - 505 - 6/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30th, 1908

115

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot.	Whether insane.	Whether a pauper or likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	brother	26	no		brother Justyn Wasko Brady La nr st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	light brown grey	none	Russia	Barca
2	no		30	yes	11 years 1908 Pittston Pa	Jefferson St	"	"	"	"	"	"					Lithuania	Shaicks
3	"			"	15 years 1908		"	"	"	"	"	"					4	4
4	"						"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"						"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"						"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"						"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	yes	husband	25	no		husband Stanislaw Berniatis Scranton Pa 2109 Lafayette st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	light	grey	"	Brunjarej
9	"	"	3	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	self	4			cousin Jacob Smit Waterville Me Box 153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Wilna
11	yes	br in law	6			br in l. Stanislaw Petkevskienes Mont Iron Mass nr st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	light brown	"	"	Shimelwarsinas
12	"	self	10	yes 1907	Madison Me	Alexej Jakscina Madison Me Box 652	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	pitted with small pox	Wloclawecko
13	no	"	10	yes		husband Jan Olejnik Worcester Mass nr st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light fair	"	none	"
14	"	mother		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	yes	"		br in l Jan Zoborvitz Frank Roberts Mich 449 Kearsley st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Sierogor
16	"	"	6	"		friend Jan Kylovszen Jersey City 87 Sarmiento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Grosicekowsky
17	"	"	1200	"		husband Jesim Juetka Auburn bow. 16 Bridge st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	Libinschky
18							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	3			cousin Antoni Rygorcewicz Seaport 87 Box 193	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark fair brown	"	"	Klibocka
20	"	"	160			br in law Tadeusz Jadlowski West Seneca NY Tel 460	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light grey	"	"	Kagasero
21	"	"	9			" Adolf Makowski Hastings NY Box 242	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark fair	"	"	Kugeitze
22	"	"	4			" Jan Wisniecky Plymouth Pa 259 Pine st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Jerenic
23			3100		6 years 1902 Pittston Pa													
24	yes	"	30			friend Vasil Terelmeen Nr York 87 Ridge st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Zbrinsk
25	"	husband	40			husband Faicen Zacheiky 105 Ridge st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	black	"	"	Odessa
26						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	light brown	brown	"	Kuchow
27		self					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	Wrzesien
28	"	wife	120			husband Josef Lewner Nr York 105 E 87th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	brown	"	"
29		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	"
30							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry, 1 off (State whether Master, 1st or Second Officer), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oktober 190 8.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "calling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Dr. v. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	6 Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	4 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	2 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
1 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
13 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prussia sailing from Hamburg, 16. Oktober 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Welz	Emma	18		w f s	Servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Birkenbach	father August Welz Reichenbach, Silesia	Pa.	Philadelphia 3 05
X 2	Kaplun	Aron	33		m. m.	Cigarmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolozek	wife: Breinsel Kaplun Zampel	N.Y.	New York 2 50 PM.
3	Augustinaitis	Franciskus	19		m. s.	Laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Grandzin	father: Jones Augustinaitis Zalany	N.J.	Kearny
4	Lapinskus	Franciskus	21		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Anton Lapinskus Szowtany	Pa.	Somerville
5	Grigaitis	Kasimir	34		" s.	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Adam Grigaitis Granze	N.J.	Kearny
6	Jasvelonis	Kasimir	23		" m.	—	no	no	"	"	"	Poneveich	wife: Konstantsia Jasvelonis Poneveich	"	Chicago
7	Gogelis	Kasimir	24		" s.	—	"	"	"	Polish	"	Pubeyken	mother: Cicilia Gogelis Pubeyken	Pa	Philadelphia 3 33 PM.
8	Jadelski	Carol	32		" s.	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Pawel Jadelski Pubeyken	"	" 3 34 "
9	Rimski	Michael	25		m. m.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	Russian	"	Kiew	wife: Tekiama Rimski Wiewiorok	Mass.	Springfield
10	Bondarowicz	Alexander	24		" s.	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Wilna	mother: Dorfa Bondarowicz Staring	N.Y.	New York
11	Wroblewski	Wasili	16		" s.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Minsk	father: Jwan Wroblewski Staring	N.J.	"
12	Skipsys	Pawel	22		" s.	farmer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Schadowo	father: Jwan Skipsys Pzigon	N.J.	Elizabeth
X 13	Wenske	Antonia	25		f. m.	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kedany	mother: Michelina Jlenska Kedany	N.J.	Burlington
14	Butavicos	Wincenty	20		w m. s.	Laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Schadowo	mother: Karolina Butavicos Pzigon	N.J.	Elizabeth
ADMITTED S. 16	Rotmann 654/234	Rachmiel husb	28		w f. m.	tailor	"	"							3 26 PM.
ADMITTED S. 16	in.	Leah wife	25		w f. "	wife	yes	yes							
ADMITTED S. 17	in.	Moische	4		w m. s.	child	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Bendzyen	brother: Mendel Rotmann Bendzyen	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED S. 18	in.	Chaike sister	3		w f. s.	daughter	"	"							
ADMITTED S. 19	in.	Jsrael	1		w m. s.	son	"	"							
20	Cinman	Chaim husb	48		w m. m.	clock-smith	no	no						N.J.	Stevenson 3 27 PM.
21	in.	Malke wife	45		w f. "	wife	"	"						"	"
22	in.	Luchem	16		w m. s.	clock-smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Narodok	brother: Mosche Cinman Kuchmen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	in.	Chaike sister	13		w f. s.	child	"	"						"	"
24	in.	Gedalje	9		w m. s.	—	"	"						"	"
X 25	Lurcynski	Abraham	22		w m. s.	clock-binder	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odessa	mother: Mackle Lurcynski Odessa	N.Y.	New York 3 25 PM.
26	Bregmann	Mortcha	39		" m. "	money changer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pinsk	wife: Tobcia Bregmann Szkolnaja St. Pinsk	Pa	Scranton
27	Powrozynik	Josel	36		w m. s.	shoe maker	no	no	Russia	Heb	"	Jurwich	wife: Jane Powrozynik Zapiskin	"	Brooklyn
28	Kramer	Mikaly	44		m. m.	widower salesman	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pogeras	son: Michael Kramer Kamenetz	N.Y.	New York
29	in.	Roze	32		f. "	wife	"	"						6	Jefferson
30	Kosell	Lazar	48		m. "	baker	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botin	friend Michel Surik Botin		Nevada

(Nos. 26 & 28/30 cancelled.)

Oct. 30/08 W. S. Watson, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30th, 1908

97

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or habitually maintaining the practice of the same, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	yes	uncle	$10.00	no			uncle August Kolesch Philadelphia Pa. 2356 Hope st	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	"	self	$30.00	"			cousin Konrad Kandler Bahngasse No 1685 Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	"	$80.00	"			uncle Jan Kalina Buck St. 354 Kearny N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$78.00	"			brother Jonas Kapuschus Box 85 Jonesville Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$40.00	"			brother-in-law Anton Kalina Buck St. 354 Kearny N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	"	$19.00	no			cousin Hardwick Kazhalis 17th St. 908 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	"	$40.00	"			friend Karol Marinowicz Hamilton St. 124 Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$21.00	"			friend same name address	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	$35.00	"			cousin Jonas Holdin, 4 Ferry St. Box 458 Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	"	$80.00	"			friend Franz Hokos No. 7 th St. 1031 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$18.00	"			friend Matthew Fitchenich Houston St. 270 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	$22.00	no			friend Franz Jurek Bowne St. 140 Elizabeth Port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	$50.00	"			husband Bolesław Kanski Berry St. 407 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	uncle	$12.00	"			uncle Franz Jurek Bowne St. 140 Elizabeth Port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Father-in-law					Parents-in-law Izik Wise 551 E 11th St	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Father					Parents-	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	father-in-law	$50.00	no			Carl Jung Weiser Grandparents New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	son					Son Joseph Simmons Stevensville, not checked Rec'd Ellis Island Nov 2 1908	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		"					Son Sullivan Co., N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	son	$12.50	no			Son Karl Hinne Bergmann Bronx St. 2172 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	$60.00	"			uncle Boris Swiergenky 126 E 3rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$50.00	"			brother Edith Bergmann 1164 Wilkins St. Jerome St	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	$20.00	"			brother Leo Pawrozenk 107 Hinsley St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	"	yes	no			acq. Georg Jorgatsch no street Fremont O.	"	"	"	"	"	"
29													
30	yes	"	"	"			son Louis Rosier unknown to Immigrant but 64 Luis St	"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
4	11	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Rittenbach
5	4	"	light brown	"	"	Russia	Wolczynsk
5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Jastany
5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gronwiny
5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jastow
5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Pompiany
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gulgewy
5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Pobetki
5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Wiewna
5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Starnski
5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Starma
5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Gregowy
5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Gregowy
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gregowy
5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Seigubora
4	11	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Chergrot
		"	"	"	"	"	Berdzigow
		"	"	grey	"	"	"
		"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	7	"	black	grey	"	"	Japanick
5	5	"	light brown	"	very dark eyes	"	Grodek
5	8	"	black	"	none	"	"
		"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	5	"	black	grey	"	"	Osowa
5	9	"	light brown	"	"	"	Pinsk
5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Jagatkin
5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Segedi
5	3	"	light brown	dark	"	"	Hungberg
5	2	"	grey	"	"	Germany	Hessy

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chr Hemz, 1st Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **Pretoria** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hemz 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th of October, 1903.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this day of Oktober, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
X 1	Blummer	Isidor	30	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Dorohoi	mother Dora Blumer Dorohoi	N.Y.	New York
2	Silbermann	Leib	30	"	m	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kiniza	wf Fille Silbermann Kiniza	Orey.	Selem
3	Resnik	Hinke	19	"	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Borarowka	father Abram Resnik Baranowka	Mass.	Boston
4	Wieczorek	Władysław	20	"	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rogerca	mother Josefa Wieczorek	N.Y.	New York
5	Mozzon	Pietro	22	"	—	f. lab			Italy	North Italian	Germany	Brunsbüttel	friend Luis Reffin Brunsbüttel	O.	Cincinnati
6	Rackhardt	Bernhard	18	"	m	[illegible] worker	"	"	[illegible]			Citizens of the U. S. A.		Pa.	Philadelphia
7	"	Heinrich	10	"		son	"	"							
8	Lojar	Anton	26	"	s	Sailor	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Bad Kissingen	father Karl Lojar Veresez Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
9	Simo	Peres	38	"	m	f. lab	"	"		Magyar	Sirko	Sirko	wf Julia Peres	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 10	Kovács	Lajos	32	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Teresa Kovács	"	"
X 11	"	Elek	30	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janos Kovács	"	"
12	Arbeit	Lopshil	22	f	"	housestress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Atzgrica	mother Perl Arbeit Sidonia Salie	Mass.	Boston
13	Grill	Salomon	40	m	m	tailor brother	no	no	"	"	"	Kalusz	wf Henri Grill Brazeany	"	"
X 14	Orczyck	Kazia	16	f	s	housework servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kwropatniki	father Wolinik Orczyck Kwropatniki	Conn.	Stamford Bridge
X 15	Olejnick	Senko	45	m	wd	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Wasyl Olejnick Kwropatniki		
X 16	"	Sybilla	15	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Baran	Maria	28	f	"	Woman	"	"	"	"	"	Przemysl	friend Bernard Rudka Hermanor	Pa.	Bayonne Bay
18	Petruszyn	Katarzyna	27	1	m	wf	yes	yes	"			"	father in law Jakob Petruszyn Dekalug	"	"
19	Zadojny	Jakob	36	m	"	f. lab	no	no	"	Lutherian		Jasior	wf Franka Zadojna Mszczonowce	"	Butler
20	Procyszyn	Michal	28	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Iwan Procyszyn Jasior	"	"
21	Helmach	Jozef	25				DISCHARGED					Josnowice	Prokop Helmach Josnowic	"	"
22	Lemczior	Michael	26				3-14112-7 (11/8/37)	no	no		Redirected 3-14112-4-505-12-22-37.	Brzechowice	mother Maria Lemczior Brzechowice	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 23	Hecht	Anna	19	f	wd	housestress	yes	yes						Mass.	Manchester
ADMITTED 24	Saparka	Emma	14			scholar				German		Frankstat	friend Franz Häsler Frankestadt, Mähren	Pa.	Manchester
ADMITTED 25	"	Anna	11			"	1-26/1142 - 5/23/39								
X 26	Veres	Istvan	25	m	s	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szecsad	father Istvan Veres Szecsad	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 27	Szabó	Janos	27	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sirko	wf Anna Szabó Sirko	"	"
X 28	Lajos	Anon	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Lajos Reby	"	"
X 29	Simo	Peter	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Anton Simo	"	"
X 30	Kovács	Janos	32	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Susanna Kovács	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oktober 30th, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or admissible, or habitual practice of polygamy; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	br in law	1	no			br in law Abram Bronwitz New York 3 W 112 Street br cousin Israel Bronstein Seleenbreg Main st. Rus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Roumania	Grobori
2	"	cousin	1	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Kiriaci
3	"	"	3	"			" Joe Klevatt Boston Mass 41 Spring st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Cheresov
4	"	self	25	"			uncle Leodor Klueckert New York 325 E. 163rd st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	-	Rospeca
5	"	brother	15	"			brother Johann Morcon Cincinnati O. Broadway 1027	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Italy	Cordenons
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	br in law	10	no			br in law Johann Jäntner Chicago Ill 28 Forrest st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Veresez
9	"	self	5	"			cousin Aron Kiss Pittsburgh Pa. 117 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Sziko
10	"	"	10	"			friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
11	"	"	5	yes	1905	07 Pittsburgh Pa	" — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	4	no			father Mendel Grbeit New York 205 Forrest st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	Austria	Ottynia
13	"	"	3	yes	1880	1907 New York	brother Max Brill 437 Secont ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Kalucs
14	"	"	14	do			" Mike Fedus 76 E. 7th Brom	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light	blue	"	"	Kvoporcsin
15	"	"	12	"			cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
16	"	father		"			Leopold Mendel Brooklyn 2 Bridge Bo 2 st 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	no	"	10	"			friend Hirschyte Medowski Bayonne City N. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Jazgyn
18	"	"	10	"			" — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Zakelna
19	yes	"	8	yes	1907	08 Butler	" Jan Zyes Brooklyn 313 Bay 23 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Jrsuvir
20	"	"	10	no			" — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Lemnikorce
21	"	"	80	"			Bro. law Bo. 312	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	Jrsurice
22	"	"	15	"			" Nawrazyk Karol New York 157 Livingston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark fair	grey	"	"	Erzechorice
23	S	brother	10	"			friend Franz Mudrak Manchester N. H. 177 Douglas st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Klepsel
24	"	father	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Frankest
25	S	S		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
26	"	self	20	"			friend Jezdor Jetrau Pittsburg Pa. no st Aron Kiss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Jaszad
27	"	"	28	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	"	"	"	Sziko
28	"	"	20	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
29	"	"	10	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	10	yes	1905	07 Pittsburg Pa	" — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	"

P. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry, 1st Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pretoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

[illegible] return of [illegible] only [illegible] in [illegible] either M[illegible]), [illegible]

[illegible]*sion*) — The entry in column 6 should describe as [illegible]ation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for [illegible]nary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, [illegible]n molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, [illegible]rmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

[illegible] West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...ion) —
...ation,
...nary
...n mold
..., or other inde

...distinction should be made betw
amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a
A farm laborer is one who works

Steamship companies should make
should be made, if necessary, by in
examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through
under head of occupation as "in trans
in the United States, but not intendi
as "tourists" under head of occupatio

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).
therein should be either Yes—Yes (ca
write), or Yes—No (can read but not

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column
which immigrant is a citizen or subje

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The
people as given in list on back of thi

Special attention should be paid to
manifests should be carefully revised
For instance, "France" appearing on a
race or people, and similary, "French
mean "France" by nationality. An a
might properly come under the headin
nationality. In this connection the fo

The term "Cuban" refers to the C

W

"West Indian" refers to the people

SPAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the
descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hugo von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(170)

Dr. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Nov. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
2 Bohemian.	5 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
2 Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	4 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	12 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
3 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	2 Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

16 Feb 9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg , 190 7

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ludwig	Elisabeth wife	52		f. m.	Dom.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother Richard Ludewig Berlin NW. Hamburgerstr 19	Pa.	Du Bois
2	"	Toni	13		f. s.	daughter	"	"							
3	Sándor	Bavás	28		m. m.	f. lab.			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szarezad	wf Teresa Sándor Szarezad	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Zonta	Karoly	24		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Karol Bonda	"	"
5	Pálfi	Elek	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Elek Pálfi	"	"
6	Matuszewski	Stefan	24		m.		"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Jalowice	wf Filomina Matuszewska Jalowice	"	Philadelphia
7	Salitzyński	Jan	25		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hania Salitzyńska Nowosielka	"	"
8	Romanuk	Teodor	24		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Catherina Romanuk	"	"
9	Basilides	Terence	36		m.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csacsa	" Louise Basilides	Pa.	Poultney
10	Store	Roman	36		m.	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Iwiernik	" Tekla Store	Ill.	Chicago
11	Lebrik	Maria	22		f.	wf	no	no					father in law Michal Lebrik Iwiernik	"	"
12	"	Jan	2	m.	s.	infant	"								
13	Kattanovics	Ilka Seb.	33		f. m.	wf	"		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Boka	sister Teres Kattanovics Boka	Ills.	St. Joseph
14	"	Janos	28		m.	f. lab.	yes	yes					wf. "		
15	Zvancs	Stefan	18		" s.	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zbora	father Wasyl Zvancs Zbora	Pa.	Lazleton
16	Jacula	"	35		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Hanka Jacula Starzava	"	"
17	Zmio	"	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jerka Zmio "	"	"
18	Jacula	Haska	26		f.	wf.	"	"							
19	"	Maria	5		f. m.	child	—						father Pavel Kniat Starzava		
20	"	Michael	3		m.	"									
21	"	Ivan	1	m.	"	"									
22	Klimkiw	Dmytro	28		s.	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kniazbor	" Senyko Klimkiw Zal	N.Y.	Per Jorka
23	Zaterzniak	Ivan	30		m.	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zbora	wf Maria Zaternyk Zbora	"	"
24	Wieczorek	Stanislaw	39		"	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Blasna	" Wojcin Jozefa Wieczorek Blasna	"	"
25	Radherny	Josef	34		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Marianna Radherny Blasna	"	"
26	Szabó	Lebonena	25		f. m.	wf.	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Darfó	" Istvan Nagy Darfó	"	"
27	Kanuovsky	Josef	29		m.	f. lab.	"	"	U. S. A.				wf the U. S. A.	Pa.	Plymouth
28	"	Elisabeth	21		f.	wf	"	"							
29	Farkas	Janos	33		m.	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Egyreg	wf Eve Farkes Nagyveleg	Pa.	Franklin Furnace
30	Gomann	Theodor	19		" s.	carpenter	no	no	Russia	German	Germany	Zitkesch	cousin Carl Gomann Lemvorr Russia	N.J.	Jamaica

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 days

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30th, 1908 — Line 125 — Page 1111

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever imprisoned or admitted upon promise or threat of the commission of any crime or misdemeanor, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	sister	18	no			sister Lucilje Miller Du Bois Pa 137 Long ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	grey	near at the nose short sighted	Germany	Berlin
2	"	"	"	"			" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	crooke	"	"
3	"	self	14	yes	1905	Pittsburg	friend Pittsburg Pa Lajos Farkas 110 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	Hungary	Fanzad
4	"	"	22	no			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	23	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	"			Iwan Bedrij Philadelphia Pa 1925 Walket st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Korosiolka
7	"	"	28	"			" " Michal Slobodziaco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	38	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	" " Majk Kurchan 205 6 Broome st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Jarlovice
9	"	"	10	"	1903	Baltimore Md	sister Poultney Vt Johanne Broncsak 110 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Csacsa
10	"	"	10	"	1902	Chicago Ill	cousin Chicago Ill Jacob Lebritt 286 Superior ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Swierniks
11	"	"	22	"	1903	"	husband " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	4	yes			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			light	"	"	U. S. A.	Chicago Ill.
13	"	"	15	no			husband Lajos Matlenovics St. Joseph Mo. 5203 Fayr st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	grey	"	Hungary	Lori
14	"	"	25	"			brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Brke
15	"	"	23	"			uncle Harleton Pa Wasyl Solinicks Box 221	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ebora
16	"	"	28	"			brother Sedko Secula in transit to Detroit Mich 110 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Herzcera
17	"	"	36	"			br in law " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	"	"	200	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
19	"	"	200	"			husband " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	"
20	"	"		"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"		"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	4	yes	1906	New York	cousin New York Jerus Lwicki Ridge st 157	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Lowczolenie
23	"	son	1	yes			son " Josef Katorzniak 6 Howard st 309	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Nierzbor
24	"	cousin	6	"			cousin " Andrej Lwin W. 39th st 318	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	oZrbora
25	"	brother	2	"			brother " Frank Kaberny 1405 Ave. A	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Sirojedic
26	"	self	20	"	1906		husband " August Szabo 3rd st 129	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Szamsi
27							[illegible]														
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	yes	"	115	yes	1902	Franklin Pa	br in law Sandr Sulleka Franklin Township Pa 110 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	squints right eye	"	Negyrelek
30	no	"	30	"			br in law Bertieus Roller Saucica P.O. Meyer ave. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	grey	none	Russia	Slonsk

P. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Henry, 1 Off, of the Pretoria from Hamburg do
(State whether Master, 1st or 2nd Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Otto Henry 1 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans von Pfuhl, Surgeon of the Pretoria sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1102

Dr. v. Pfuhl

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

1 American

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
5 Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1116

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg 16. Oktober 1908, 190

1	11—1116 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lorbert	Maria	24		f m	wf	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Herend	father Franz Lemmert Herend	N.J.	Newark
2	Fie	Marton	27		m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Marton Fie Ujkarcsetty	"	"
3	"	Maria	24		"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Marton Horváth	"	"
4	Horváth	Ignacz	19		s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kapossztafalva	mother Katherina Lapesch Kapossztafalva H.a.d. 11. Bonnia	O.	Boston
5	Lapesch	Ferencz	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	New York
6	Glenn	William	17		"	steward	"	"	American	- " -	Germany	Hamburg		"	"
7	Laurence	Oliver	21		"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg	per adress	"	"
8	Clark	Herald	26		"	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oktober 30th* . 1908

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to ability to earn support (in health and not likely to become a public charge)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906 — 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	5 no				husband Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown	blue	none	Hungary	Herent
2	"	"	2 yes	yes	1900	Newark N.J.	br in law Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Ajkarendek
3	"	"	"	"	1902	"	32 Kensler st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	5 no				friend Michal Oswald	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	4 "				brother Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	grey	"	"	Kapornafelva
6	no	self	—	yes	born U.S.A.		parents: Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Canton
7	—	"	—	"	—	"	no address parents:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Houston
8	—	"	—	"	—	"	New London — Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	New London
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

P. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Heuer, 1. off, of the Pretoria from Hamburg, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Heuer
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(19)

194

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr Hans von Pflugk, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing thereuth, do
(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 176 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Fr. Pflugk

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3016

3986
464
91
129 list
51
40

INDEXED
A.E. Slauson

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	1 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	10 Syrian.
1 Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, October 18th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Piatrkowski	Micho	25		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Wife Hanna Piatrkowski, 27 Rue St Paul, Paris	Cal.	San Francisco
2	Ogliengo	Marcello	35		M	S	Plumber	"	"	Italy	Italian North	ALIEN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Turin	Brother Ogliengo Giovanni Via Belbo 12, Turin	Mass.	Malden
3	Elias	Kalil	40		M	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Saffita Akar	Son Serios Kalil Elias	Pa	Irwin
4	— " —	Salim	33		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Elias Kaloum	Saffita-Akar (Syria)	" "
5	Salim	Abond	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Salim Jacoub		" "
6	Khaige	Wassouf	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Sleiman Khaige		" "
ADMITTED 7	Doumit	Kalouni	29		F	"	House keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Tanous Saffi		Smithton
ADMITTED 8	Serios	Tanous	70		M	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Brahim Serios		Irwin
ADMITTED 9	Khaiat Serios	Dibe	70		F	"	House keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Saffita Akar		" "
ADMITTED 10	Brahim	Anis	11		M	S	School Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father — " —		" "
ADMITTED 11	"	Melhem	10		M	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ain Zebde	" Brahim Nakoul Ain Zebde		West Newton
12	Mersched	Serios	19		"	"	Shoe Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Saffita Akar	" Mersched Hanna, Saffita Akar	Pa	Harnell
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Regina Ahrcklein
Ind. Immig. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Steerage

List № 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 30th, 1908.

105

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, asylum, or hospital for support by charity? Ever a beggar or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$6	No			Brother Philip Piotrkowski 3112, Fillmore St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	good	No			ble	black	brown	none	Russia	Warschaw.
2	No	self	$32	Yes	7 yrs	Malden Mass.	Friend Filippo Alfideo, 194 Malden Mass							5	3		dark	brown		Italy	Caonatto
3	"	"	$12	No			Brother Esper Elias c/o Nicolas Abed Box 222, Irwin Pa.							5	10		black			Syria	Saffita Altar
4	"	"	$12	"			Uncle Jerous Sayoub c/o Elias Skaiman Irwin Pa.							6							
5	"	"	$12	"			Brother Nicolas Kraige c/o Elias Skaiman Irwin Pa.							5	9						
6	"	"	$12	"			Brother Brahim Nakad Sarout c/o Alex Z Saad P.O Box 115, Smithton Pa.							5	6						
7	"	"	$12	"										4	10						
8	"	"	$40	Yes	4 yrs	Irwin Pa.	Brother Elias Gerios P.O Box 222 Irwin Pa.							5	7			brown			
9	"	husband	$10	"	6	"	Brother in Law							5	2			black			
10	"	Cousin	$0				Brother Nakal c/o same address														
11	"	self	$12	"			Brother Nakal Brahim c/o B. & K. Beshar West Newton Pa.							5	—						Ain Zelde
12	"	"	$12	"			Brother Hanna Nasked c/o David Jon 3 Depot St., Harwell N.Y.							5	6			black			Saffita Altar
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Henry T. Officer of the Pretoria, from Harrisburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Henry T. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA arrived October 30, 1908. 19 , M., from 106

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Knaflicek,	Agnes	6	9		1	To brother	2:20 PM				/	-	
2	Bachoiley,	Sonie & ch	6	25/26	1	1	" husband	Knr., Peisach 165 Eldridge Bkl.		30	4	-	-	-
3	Britzkowski,	Hypotit	6	16		1	" J.C.					/	-	/
4	Szurko,	Anton	6	19		1	" N.Y.	Frd. Anton Ryzgarewis Box 191 Earlport L.I.	Bkl	11/7	12	3	3	3
5	Gutman,	Rosa & 2 ch	3	12/14	1	2	" husband	Kvd., David, 333 E. 56	Schw.	30	3	-	-	-
6	Zwanios,	Stefan	9	15		1	" tel $	KRM-Uncle Hasyl Dobrnyk 197 South side	Schw	11	6	30	6	7
7	Nadkerny,	Josef	9	25		1	" brother					/		/
8	Guttman,	Fany	3	25		1	" sister	Luth. Pilger Haus	Bkl	30	2	50	-	-	-
9	Roth,	Elise	3	15		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Wm. Speckert 202 3 Floyd	Schw			2	-	-	-
10	Buchta,	Ilona & sister	5	6/7		2	" father	Mother Frieda, 229 Harden	"			3	-	-	-
11	Greilinger,	Rosa	5	29		1	" sister						/	-	/
12	Petersen,	Marie	5	3		1	" N.Y.	Luth. Pilger Haus	Bkl	30	2	50	-	-	-
13	Lahmeyer,	Dina	5	4		1	" N.Y.	" "					-	-	-
14	Czemko,	Karolina	6	22		1	" tel $	KRM & bro. M. 1a w Lapnisky 239 Vine St	Schw	11	3	00	3	3	3
15	Friedman,	Sophie	3	24		1	" sister	Bj. & Sis. Dutton Hayden Newton Falls Ny.	Bkl	11/2	1	5	3	3	3
16	Puttre,	Eliade	6	1		1	" sister	Sis. Sofia 44 Ut 98	Schw	30	3		-	-	-
17	Walter,	Regina	3	20		1	" tel $	Leo Krause	Cauc	"	3	25	-	-	-
18	Rygorcewitz,	Piotr	5	30		1	" tel $	Step bro. Dutton Rygarewis Box 191 Earlport L.I.	Bkl	11/7	12	45	3	3	3
19	Blume,	Ida	3	21		1	" uncle	Luth. Pilgrim Haus	Cauc	30	3	15	-	-	-
20	Wenska,	Antonia	7	13		1	" tel $	[illegible] Birdsall St. Burlington	Bkl	11	12	05	2	2	2
21	Schneider,	Cina	5	6		1	" cousin	Cau, Sam W Caberry 205 E. 102	Bkl	30	4	02	-	-	-
22	Kunze,	Martha	3	1		1	" int.hus	Aunt Mrs. Jno. Leamen 94 [illegible] Cauc	"			3	0	-	-
23	Arbeit,	Sofia	8	12		1	" father	[illegible] Birdsall St. Burlington	Bkl	31	3	20	-	-	1
24	Veres,	Istvan	8	26		1	" tel $	Hungarian Home	Bkl	30	3	35	-	-	-
25	Kovacs,	Lajos & brother	8	10/11		2	" tel $	" " "	"			3	31	-	-
26	Knebal,	Margarita	5	26		1	" brother	Bro. Adolph 148 Ave A	Bkl			3	-	-	-
27	Kovacs,	Denes	8	30		1	" tel $	Hungarian Home	"			3	30	-	-
28	~~Ilkovics,~~	~~Gregory~~	~~6~~	~~25~~		~~1~~	~~" tel $~~ void	See 23 on Cedric							

Breloma Oct. 30,

12 43 Gillam 3.36

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pretoria arrived , 19 , M., from 107

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Lettow,	Anna & 4 ch	1	3/7	1	4	To tel $	Luth. Sailor Home Conn		10/30	3.25	—	—	—
30	Wilozinski,	Vincenty	2	24		1	" tel $	Ged [illegible] Conn				—	—	—
31	Ramaniuk,	Lenis	6	9		1	" tel $	Russ. Home Bkl		10/30	3.21	—	—	—
32	Simo,	Lenes	8	9		1	" tel $	" " " "			3.21	—	—	—
33	Lajos,	Aron	8	28		1	" tel $	[illegible] Boston Mass				—	—	—
34	Galings,	Anna & ch	2	18/19		2	"n tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
35	Glesser,	Hinde	4	1		1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
36	Traoh,	Sorke & ch	2	25/26	1	1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
37	Staniewska,	Marya	6	10		1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
38	Zielinska,	Velona & sister	3	6/7		2	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
39	Zdanate,	Agata	4	30		1	" husband	[illegible]				—	—	—
40	Soroilonis,	Wiktor	1	8		1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
41	Silberman,	Leib	8	2		1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
42	Kaplan,	Aron	7	2		1	" cousin	[illegible]				—	—	—
43	Seela,	Sofia & 3 ch	5	8/11		4	" husband	[illegible]				—	—	—
44	Jezmiokute,	Anna	1	5		1	" uncle	[illegible]				—	—	—
45	Szabo,	Janos	8	27		1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
46	Simo,	Peter	8	29		1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
47	Prizotzka,	Awdorka	5	3		1	" husband	[illegible]				—	—	—
48	Schwarschin,	Alex	1	3		1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
49	Kruse,	Louise & dau						[illegible]				—	—	—
50	Mittelberg,	Johanna	1	14/15		2	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
51	Blümmer,	Isidor	8	1		1	" b-i-l	[illegible]				—	—	—
52	Polozonsky,	Leib &						[illegible]				—	—	—
53	Schofans,	Moische	5	8/9		2	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
54	Rieck,	Hans	5	1		1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—
55	Kuschiensky,	Zische	5	5		1	" cousin	[illegible]				—	—	—
56	Radulski,	Sabin	2	3		1	" tel $	[illegible]				—	—	—

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

CUM S. S. PRETORIA (HAM AM) arrived OCTOBER 30, 1908, 190, M., from

NO. 109

MANIFEST.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEPARTMENTAL AND DEPORTED

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

24 S. S. PRETORIA arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO. 108

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Solmierowitz,	Albina & ch	3	11/12	1	1	To husband	Made D. D. & D.	Behlen	Oct 31				
58	Zwirner,	Beile & 3 ch	6	27/30		4	" husband	[illegible]	Behl	30	4	-	-	-
59	Leviton,	Rochel & 2 ch	5	24/26		3	" tel $	[illegible]	Dlag	1	15	6	3	6
60	Olesnik,	Zofia & dau	6	13/14		2	" late	[illegible] Worcester Mass	Behl	31	31	2	-	2
61	Rosenthal,	Jenoh		21		1	Brother	[illegible] Leonard Bridge Conn	Behl	31	31	3	-	3
62	Olesnik	Lemko Wson &												
63	Rozenak	Nassil	8	4/6		3	Too late							
64	Turczynski	Abram		25		1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bowen	31	33	1	-	1
	Basilidas,	Jerena,					[illegible]	Pg. E. to [illegible] Southport Ct	Jhn	11/9	1	-	1	-

1 2 3 12

6

28

25

24

6/12

11f " Alexandria

40f 16 Chelodowska, Antonina & 1 ch & 3 1/3 3 grand child L P C 250 pm Elliott

9f " Apolina

f Safranovska Albina

17 Ancanewicz, Ignatz 4 3 1 L P C 245 pm No Money Raczkiewicz

Totals. /30

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—5181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

CMM S. S. - PRETORIA (HAM AM) arrived OCTOBER 30, 1908, 190, M., from

No. 109

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons		Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer
24f	✓	1 Trummer, Marianne & 2 ch	B	10/12	3	I P C	210 pm II Cabin	Flannery																
2 8/12m		" Mathias																						
8/12f	✓	" Marianne																						
40m	✓	2 Stolz, Janos 2 nephews	7	9/11	3	"	220 pm	Watson	10/30	139	Gillan													
14m	✓	Retscher, Michael																						
8m	✓	" Andreas																						
22m	✓	3 Forster, Otto & sis	3	6-7	2	"	231 pm	Elliott							10/30	156	Lie	4						
14f		" Else																						
15m	✓	4 Brahim, Melhem	11	11	1	"	220 pm	Stucklin	10/31	167	Gillan				11/6	39	Ld	10 40						
29f	✓	5 Doumit, Maloum	11	7	1	"	220 pm 2 ch in Europe	"							11/3	113	Gillan	4 05						
40f	✓	6 Haller, Maria & 3 ch	1	20	4	"	235 pm (with #7)	Snider							10/30	67	Ex	3 15						
11m	✓	" Hermann					Claim U S Born														U. S. Born			
10m	✓	" Karl					" "																	
8f	✓	" Martha					" "																	
11m	✓	7 Reisch, Johann (with #6)	1	19	1	L P C	235 pm	"							10/30	67	Ex	3 15						
14m	✓	8 Zieckman, Walter	33	16	1	"	240 pm	Elliott							11/31	79	K	1 45						
26m	✓	9 Schilawenowicz, Simon	4	25	1	C L	with 5 others 232 pm	Raczkiewicz	9/		L				11/5	91	Ld	Alien on appeal 11/20/08 4 15 pm			HOLD ON APPEAL			
20m	✓	10 Suplaz, Wasil	4	27	1	"	" " 230 pm	"	10/	201	K	11/5	91	Ld	Alien on appeal 11/20/08 4 15 pm						HOLD ON APPEAL			
18m	✓	11 Silwernowicz, Piotr	4	23	1	"	" " 235 pm	"	10/	12	K	11/5	91	Ld	Alien on appeal 11/20/08 4 15 pm						HOLD ON APPEAL			
28m	✓	12 Shiliwenowicz, Ignatz	4	28	1	"	" " 238 pm	"	10/	31126	K	11/5	91	Ld	Alien on appeal 11/20/08 4 15 pm						HOLD ON APPEAL			
25m	✓	13 Kovets, ~~Iwan~~ Ignac	4	26	1	"	" " 240 pm	"	10/	31110	K	11/5	91	Ld	Alien on appeal 11/20/08 4 15 pm						HOLD ON APPEAL			
24m	✓	14 Silwanowicz, Michal	4	22	1	"	" " 235 pm	"	10/	1.4	K	11/5	91	Ld	Alien on appeal 11/20/08 4 15 pm						HOLD ON APPEAL			
27m	✓	15 Prebrewicz ~~Patzowski~~, Josef wf & 2 ch	3	14/8	4	L P C	245 pm Child in hos.	Elliott	10/30	133	Gillan				11/1	16	Ld	11 08						
24f	✓	" Zadwiga																						
6/12f		" Boleslaw					(Claim U S born)														Boleslaw Does U. S. born			
11f	✓	" Alexandria																						
40f	✓	16 Chelodowska, Antonina & 1 ch & grand child	3	1/3	3	L P C	250 pm	Elliott							10/30	141	Ld	4 15						
9f	✓	" Apolina																						
f	✓	Safranovska Albina																						
		17 Anganewicz, Ignatz	4	3	1	L P C	245 pm Ed Money	Raczkiewicz	10/30	88	K				11/2	43	Gillan	3 36						

Totals, 30

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 110

CMDM S. S. . Pretoria (Ham Am) *arrived* Oct. 30, 08 , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons.				CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Title.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.
45m	✓	18 Veneziani, Ettore (with #19)	5	12	1	L	P	C	315 pm	Tedesco	10/30	158	b				11/2	85	Lynch	12 50	Paroled 10/31/08 2 50 pm				
30f	✓	19 Ballini, Zafra (with #18)	5	14	1	"			315 pm	"	10/30	150	b				11/2	85	Lynch	12 40	Ret'd 11/2/08 12 30 pm Paroled 10/31/08 2 50 pm				
30m	✓	20 Gerios, Tanous & wf (with #21)	11	8/9	2	"			245 pm	Stucklin							10/31	161	Gillan	3 30					
30f	✓	✓ " Dilec																							
11m	✓	21 Brahim, Anis (with #20)	11	10	1	"			230 pm	"							10/31	161	Gillan	3 30					
61m	✓	22 Antoni, Wilhelm	5	23	1	"			3 pm	Tedesco							10/31	96	Lov	9 50					
20f	✓	23 Pietukas, Anna & sister	1	13/4	2	"			310 pm	Snider							10/31	93	K	2 30					
11f	✓	✓ " Auguste																							
29f	✓	24 Hloch, Anna (with 25)	8	23	1	"			304 pm	Sparklin	10/31	83	K				11/4	100	Lynch	10 50					
14f	✓	25 Saparka, Emma & sis (with 24)	8	23/4	2	"			3 pm	"	10/31	83	K				11/4	100	Lynch	10 50					
11f	✓	✓ " Anna																							
15m	✓	26 Krotenberg, Schlime	5	4	1	"			312 pm	Tedesco							10/31	81	K	1 50					
28m	✓	27 Rotmann, Rachmiel wf &3ch	7	15/9	5	"			336 pm	Watson							10/31	99	Lov	10					
25f	✓	✓ " Leah																							
4 1/2m	✓	✓ " Moische																							
3f	✓	✓ " Chaike																							
1m	✓	✓ " Smul																							
65f	✓	28 Suminska, Augusta	5	1	1	"			400 pm Dr cert	Tedesco							10/31	76	K	1 35					
45m	✓	29 Czylicki, Antone	3	19	1	"			406 pm Dr cert	Elliott	10/31	80	K	"	109	Lynch								2 pm	11/6 Pretoria
74f	✓	30 Arend, Johanne	1	8	1	"			410 pm Dr cert	Snider							10/30	89	Gr	4 25	U. S. Ctg.				
60m	✓	31 Spudic, Jure & wf	2	18/9	2	"			415 pm Dr cert	Leonard	10/31	136	Lov				11/4	118	Lynch	12 55					
61f	✓	✓ " Barbara																							
55m	✓	32 Kateryniak, Iwan	9	23	1	"			415 pm Dr cert	Tuttle							10/31	80	Lynch	11 32					
29m	✓	33 Kolbeck, Winzel	5	15	1	"			515 pm Wife & ch. in hospital		11/1	153	Gr.				11/17	170	Lynch	12 45					
30f	✓	34 ~~Johnnowecz~~ Zohnurowecz ~~Johnowecz~~ Albina rch	3	11/12	1/2	"			S. S. 10/31/08 8 30 pm	Watson Bekkers Elliott							10/31	179	Gillan	11 30					
5m	✓	(1) " Alfons																							
32f		35 Kolbeck, Katarina rch	5	16/	2	wid #33			S.P.C. from Hosp.	11/17/08	11 15 am	English					11/17	170	Lynch	12 45					
7/12m		" Josef																							

TOTALS.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rene Haas, Surgeon of the S.S. LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rene

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10-31-08

Form 340
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 21 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Adams	Frazer	30	m	m	owner	✓	✓	U. S. A.	U.S.	Boston		Return at Home	Mass	Boston
2	Mr Arnaudian	Paul	20	m	s	artist	✓	✓	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Paris	97 Rue Vaneau	N.Y.	city
3	Miss Engel	Paula	20	f	s	pianiste	✓	✓	U. S. A.	U.S.	Chicago		3945 Lake Ave	Ill	Chicago
4	Miss Ackerman	Virginia	22	f	s	dancer	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Mr & Mme Ackerman 29 Rue Vaneau	N.Y.	city
5	Mr Agostinelli	Alcina	28	f	m	actor	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	Parent Terrazio Palazzo Adami	"	"
6	Mrs —do—	Giorgio	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		—do—	"	"
7	Miss Aozza	Maria	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs Clementina Rolando Via Volterno 25	"	"
8	Miss Brahmer	Ruth	20	f	s	"	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Mrs Gerlange 12 Rue Hambourg	"	"
9	Mrs —do—	Marie	45	f	wd	owner	"	"	"	"	"		—do—	"	"
10	Mr Block	Constant	29	m	m	broker	"	"	"	"	"		89 5th Ave	Mrs Ochrens	San Salvador
11	Miss Bryant	Livia	50	f	wd	owner	✓	✓	U. S. A.	U.S.	New Orleans		1511 Carrollton Ave	La	New Orleans
12	Mr Babé	Joe	21	m	m	Engineer	✓	✓	Cuba	Sp. amer	Cuba	Habana	no address		Cuba Habana
13	Mr Bonsall	John	17	m	s	Lawyer	✓	✓	U. S. A.	U.S.	Norristown		Return at Home	N.J.	Norristown
14	Mr Bonzano	Enzo	23	m	m	artist	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	Family Bozzano	N.Y.	city
15	Mrs —do—	Martha	20	f	m	"	✓	✓	"	"	"		—do—	"	"
16	Mr Bada	Angelo	22	m	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"		Angelo Bada corso Carlotta 9	"	"
17	Mr Bagues	Robert	28	m	s	Industrial	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	no address	"	"
18	Mr Chararay	Jules	40	m	s	Merchant	✓	✓	"	"	"		Mrs Chararay 14 Rue N. D. de Nazareth	cuba	Habana
19	Countess Brady	Vandal					X	X	X		X		X	X	
20	Mr Chaurant	Jean	75	m	m	owner	✓	✓	U. S. A.				Friend Chaurant Louis 9 Rue Crozatier (6e Arr)	N.Y.	city
21	Mrs —do—	Melville	50	f	m	"	✓	✓	U. S. A.				—do—	"	"
22	Mr Charlier	Marcel	26	m	m	Musician	✓	✓	Belgium	Belge	Belgium	Liegi	Charlier rue de l'Académie 32	N.Y.	city
23	Mrs —do—	—do—		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
24	Mr Campbell		50	m	s	none	✓	✓	U. S. A.	U.S.	Utica		Return at Home	N.Y.	Utica
25	Mr Siguet	Leon	49	m	s	Engineer	✓	✓	France	French	France	Lens	Mr Siguet 16 Rue Lavoisier	Mass	Worcester
26	Mr Dumont	William	41	m	m	owner	✓	✓	England	British			Mrs Dumont 64 Lemberton Gardens		
27	Mr Dut	Rene	29	m	m	Engineer	✓	✓	France	French			Havre	Mr Dut Rue Bazan	Ponce Puerto Rico
28	Mrs Dut	Suzanne	23	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"		—do—	"	"
29	Mr Diaz	Herminio	27	m	m	Student	✓	✓	U. S. A.		Paris		Return at Home	Puerto Rico	San Juan
30	Mrs —do—	Herminia	20	f	m	"	✓	✓	"	"	"		—do—	"	"

Mr. Hawthorne Oct. 31/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U. S. citizen							No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	yes	Co	more	no	no		Going to Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Auburn		Ireland	Cavan
3	U. S. citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	yes	Deputy	50	no	no		Knickerbocker Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	France	Paris
5	"	Co	more	yes	07	N.Y.	Going to Metropolitan Opera	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Auburn	Brown	Italy	Bergame
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	no	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Zante
8	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	France	Nantes
9	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Algeria	Philippeville
10	"	"	"	yes	08		Going to San Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	France	Bois
11	U. S. citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	Co	yes	yes	07		Going to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana
13	U. S. citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	Co	more	yes	05	N.Y.	Going to Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	Italy	Genie
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	France	Orleans
16	"	"	"	no	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	"	Italy	Vomero
17	"	"	"	yes	05	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	France	Paris
18	"	"	"	"	05	"	Going to Cuba Habana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	Lyon
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	U. S. citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"							
21	U. S. citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	yes	Co	more	yes			Going to Metropolitan Theatre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Belgium	Liège
23	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	U. S. citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	no	Self	more	yes	05	N.Y.	Going to Auckland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	France	Havre
26	"	"	"	"	91		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Grey	Gt Britain	Jersey
27	"	"	60	no	07	P.R.	Going to Ponce Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Black	Blue	Prance	St-Dizier
28	"	"	yes	yes			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	St-Remy
29	U. S. citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	U. S. citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 1st Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Yves Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1907.

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...CABIN PASSENGERS.

L...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Yeue Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Yeue Marcel

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Feb., 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

113

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 24 Octobre, 1905

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Dufraine	Hector	39		m. m.	Artist	Yes	Yes	Belgian	Belge	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		18 Ave du chemin de fer	N.Y.	city
2	Mrs Dufraine	Clementine	30		f. m.		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
3	Miss Dufraine	Suzanne	7		f. s.	child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
4	Master Dufraine	Robert	3		m. s.	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
5	Mrs Couparp	Daria	42		f. m.	maid			Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
6	Mr Diaz	Juarez	52		m. m.	owner	"	"	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	Hotel Roncevay	"	"
7	Mr Diaz	Paulino	23		m. s.	"	"	"	Aubagne	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	Mr Dalmores	Charles	31		m. s.	artist	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grand Hotel	"	"
9	Mr Daray	Arthur	26		m. m.	chauffeur	"	"	Belgium	Belge	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nanterre		Mrs Daray 161 Ave de Neuilly	Ga.	Savannah
10	Mr Desbouillons	A.	65		m. wd.	Jeweler	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Returning				
11	Mr Driffaud	Antoine	56		m. m.	Entrepreneur	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	39 rue des Abesses	Mississippi	
12	Mrs Doria	Augusta	26		f. m.	artist	"	"	U. S. A.		"	"	18 Rue Drouot	N.Y.	city
13	Baby Doria	Dolca	1	6	f. s.	girl	"	"	"		"	"	— " —	"	"
14	Miss Evans	Jessie	26		f. s.	nurse	"	"	England	English	England		— " —	"	"
15	Mr Dreyfus	Manuel	39		m. m.	broker	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Dreyfus 14 rue Boissonade	Ga.	Savannah
16	Mr Didur	Adam	35		m. s.	artist	"	"	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy Milan		no adresse	N.Y.	city
17	Mr Garvin	Lyon	25		m. s.	student	"	"	U. S. A.	U.S.	N.Y.		Return at Home	"	"
18	Mrs Espinasse	Jeanne	30		f. m.	artist	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris	Brest	Husband Espinasse 176 Rue de Rivoli	"	"
19	Mrs Eames	Emma			f.		"	"	U. S. A.		"	"	40 Rue de Bronx	"	"
20	Miss Abbadie	Alexandrine	40		f. s.	maid	"	"	France	French	"	"	Abbadie a Pau	"	"
21	Mr Even	Louis	34		m. m.	Author	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brest		Le Goff 23 Rue de la Cigne	"	"
22	Mrs Even	Marie	32		f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
23	Master Even	Louis	2		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
24	Miss Mc Evely	Mary	25		f. s.	artist	"	"	U. S. A.		"		32 Liberty Street Evilly	"	"
25	Mr Fondeur	Coleton	46		m. m.	Merchant	"	"	Dominga Spain		Dominga Santiago		no adresse	San Domingo	
26	Mr Fondeur	Rafael	39		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
27	Mr Folsom	Asa	26		m. s.	Jeweler	"	"	U. S. A.		U.S.	N.Y.	Return at Home	N.Y.	city
28	Miss Fothergill	Fanny			f.				U. S. A.				— " —	"	"
29	Mr Ferone	Emilio	30		m. s.	artist	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy Milano		Achille Ferone	"	"
30	Mr Vanni	Rene	28		m. s.	Engineer	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France Paris		6 Bd Emile Augier	Mississippi	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1907

List 2

114

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity; whether a subject of polygamy; if an anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1905	N.Y.	Going to Hammerstein Opera House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Black	Brown		Belgium	Brussels
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Russia	Moscow
6	"	"	none	"	"	N.Y.	Hotel Westminster	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Espagne	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	
8	"	"	none	"	06	"	Rowland Hotel 43rd st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		France	Monaco
9	"	"	"	"	05/06	"	Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Brown		Belgium	Belle
10	"	"	"	"	1907	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		France	
11	"	"	"	No	No		Going at Hippodrome	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Gray		"	Cattak
12	U. S. citizen																				
13	U. S. citizen																				
14	Yes	Witness	none	No	No		204 W. 70th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue		England	
15	"	Self	"	Yes	05		Going to San Salvator	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Dark		France	Paris
16	"	"	"	No	No		Astor Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	Blue		Russia	Varsovie
17	"	"	"	Yes	U.S. citizen																
18	"	Co.	"	No	No		Going to Manhattan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	"	"		France	Paris
U. S.	19	Citizen																			
20	Yes	Witness	none	No	No		Hotel Astor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Rheims
21	"	Self	"	Yes	05	N.Y.	Home 34 E. 47 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	brown		France	Condeau
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	"		"	St. Brieuc
23	"	"	"	"	05	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
24	U. S. citizen																				
25	Yes	Self	none	Yes	05	N.Y.	Going to Domingo (Santiago)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown		Dominique	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	
27	U. S. citizen																				
28	U. S. citizen																				
29	"	Co.	none	No	No		Going to Manhattan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	black		Italy	Napoli
30	"	"	none	"	"		Going to Vulcan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LA LORRAINE from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Réné Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

R Réné

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 24 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Grabbé	Armand	24	m	m	Artist	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belge	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Bruxelles	Mr Gabbé Jean	N.Y.	city
2	Mr Gilbert	Charles	20	m	m	"	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Cousin le Trésor de Basille Paris	"	"
3	Mrs —do—	Lucie	29	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4	Mr Grabin	Gustave	30	m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Clermont Ferrand	Wife Grapin 38 Rue de Gaubais	"	"
5	Mr Gans	Paul	44	m	m	Merchant	U. S. A.					Paris	32 Bd Vaneau Vaneau	"	"
6	Mr Grapin	Ernest	26	m	s	owner	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		Mme Grapin 22 Rue Soufflot	"	"
7	Miss Geneille	Reache Jeanne	23	f	s	Artist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Geneille-Reache 74 Rue de la Tour	"	"
8	Mr Geiger	Albert	58	m	m	owner	U. S. A.						Return at Home	Mo	Boston
9	Mrs Graves	Nora	24	m	m	"	U. S. A.						—"—	Miss	Kansas city
10	Mr De Grazia	Giuseppe	45	m	s	Artist	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Rovera	Mother Luisa De Grazia	"	"
11	Miss Gay	Maria	9	f	s		"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Villa de la Reugna	"	"
12	Miss Carel	Emma	26	f	s	maid	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—"—	"	"
13	Miss Severnia	Gina	29	f	s	Artist	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rovera	Mrs Severina Via Pei Mondovi e	"	"
14	Mr Hilton	Edward			m	none	U. S. A.				France	Paris	From 29 Ave de Malakoff	"	"
15	Miss —do—	Ellen				"	"	"	"	"			—"—	"	"
16	Miss —do—	Edna				"	"	"	"	"			—"—	"	"
17	Miss Hastings	Norma	17	f	s		"	"	"	"	Kentucky	Unis	29 Bd de Batignolles	"	"
18	Mr Hautvast	Lucien	42	m	s	Broker	"	"	Belgium	Belge	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Bruxelles	Mother Mme Vve Hautvast	Pa	Lewisburg
19	Mr Johnston		48	m	m	Contractor	U. S. A.				France	Paris	Return at Home	Iowa	Davenport
20	Mrs —do—		42	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
21	Mr Juanco	Nicolas	42	m	s	merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Spain	no adress	Mexico	
22	Mrs Lael	Hortense	29	f	m	Clerk	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mr Louis 3 Bd de Malesherbes	N.Y.	city
23	Miss Koelling	Helene	26	f	s	Artist	U. S. A.		U. S. A.		U. S. A.	Chicago	Return at Home	Ill	Chicago
24	Mrs Kingsland	Georges	45	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	N. Y.		Return at Home	N.Y.	city
25	Miss —do—	Emily	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
26	Master —do—	Georges	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
27	Mr Loder	Halbert	25	m	s	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	—"—	Mass	Boston
28	Mr Lee	K	40	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	—"—	Ill	Chicago
29	Mrs Labia	Marie	24	f	m	Artist	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Italian Italy	no adress	N.Y.	city
30	Mrs Labia	Cecile	60	f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—"—	"	"

Dec 5/15

Ret. Cust. Oct 31/08

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 116 **3**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and sound mind, or deformed, or crippled, or otherwise handicapped, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	no more	Yes	07	N.Y.	Going to Manhattan Opera House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Fair	Blue		Belgium	Brussels
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		France	Paris
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	self	"	yes	06	"	Hotel Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	Blue		"	Louisville
5		U. S. citizen						"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	self	$50	yes	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	"	"		"	Cuzy
7	"	Co	"	Yes	07	N.Y.	Going to Manhattan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Sethez
8		U. S. citizen						"	"	"	"	"	"								
9		U. S. citizen						"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	Co	more	no	no		Hotel Manhattan 5th Ave & 38 th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Auburn	Blue		Italy	Roma
11	"	"	"	Yes	08	N.Y.	Going to Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	Black	Blue		Spain	
12	"	Master	"	no	no		Going with his Lady Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Fair	gray		Germany	Strasbourg
13	"	Co	"	Yes	08	N.Y.	Going to Manhattan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue		Italy	Novara
14		U. S. citizen						"	"	"	"	"	"								
15		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
16		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
17		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	yes	self	more	no	no		Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	Blue		Belgium	Verkalbeck
19	U. S.	citizen						"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	yes	self	$100	yes	15		Going to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Spain	Denplona
22	"	"	"	"	"		Knickerbocker Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		France	Paris
23		U. S. citizen						"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	yes	self	more	no	no		Hotel Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	Dark		Italy	Verona
30	"	"	"	"	"		—— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey	blue		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Shea 2d Off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
.. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

René

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

117

B—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 9th October, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Galiano	Tomaso	44		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Port Maurice	Giuseppe Galiano	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Mrs Meyer	H.	36		f	m	none	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Rue d'Alsace	"	city
3	Master Meyer	Sidney	9		m	s	child							— " —	"	"
4	Mr Meyer	William	43		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Danish	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Citizen		— " —	"	"
5	Mrs Metzger	M	39		f	m	none	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	— " —	"	"
6	Mr Matheizo	Carlo	42		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Mr Matheizo at Santander	Mexico	Tampico
7	Mrs — do —	Maria	41		f	m	"	"	"	Mexico	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
8	Mr — do —	Celestino	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
9	Mr Marchesi	David	46		m	m	Musician	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	Wife Hardeen Rina	N.Y.	city
10	Mr Marchand	Edgar	47		m	m	Engineer	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	81 Rue de Mont Thabor Parma	Pa	Audenge
11	Mr Obrecht	Edmond	48		m	d	Negotiant	U. S. C.				U. S. Citizen		Return at Home	Pa	Gettysburg
12	Mrs Peyroux	Madelaine	29		f	m	none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Husband M. Peyroux 5 Rue d'Alger no address	N.Y.	city
13	Mr Pimentel	Jose	33		m	m	Merchant	"	"	S. Domingo	S. Domingo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. Domingo	Santiago	no address	Mexico	Mexico
14	Mr Parelli	Attilio	33		m	m	musician	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Milan	Antonio Frattini Via Gambugio Ferrari	N.Y.	city
15	Mrs Parelli	Violina	31		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	Miss Perdrix	Henriette	25		f	s	Saleswoman	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mr Perdrix 16 Rue Lafayette no address	"	"
17	Mr Perkins	Edward	56		m	m	Broker	"	"	England	English	"	"	"	"	"
18	Mr Pla	Leandro	54		m	m	Artist	"	"	Spanish	Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Madrid	Mr Pla Paris 18	"	"
19	Mr Pla	Sebastian	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	Mr Paterna	Concetto	36		m	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Rzeny	Via Della Vallari 6	"	"
21	Mr Guardi	Teodorado	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		Family Guardi Via Oto 21	"	"
22	Mrs Guardi	Lina	27		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
23	Mr Renaud	Maurice	47		m	m	"	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	8 Cromeau (Bordeaux)	"	"
24	Mrs Renaud	Louise	45		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
25	Miss Renaud	Louise	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
26	Mr Rigal	Victor	29		m	s	Chauffeur	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mrs Rigal 1 Rue Jadin	Ga	Savannah
27	Mr Rossi	Emilio	43		m	m	Artist	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Milan	Guiletta Corabucci Via Alessandria 25	N.Y.	city
28	Mr Solar	Emilio	60		m	m	Advocate	"	"	Cuba	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	14 Rue de Lisbon	Cuba	Cienfuegos
29	Mrs Solar	Maria	45		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
30	Mr Seijo	Manuel	21		m	s	Student	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Galicia	Mr Seijo Galicia	Cuba	Habana

Mr Renaud Ord Landed Oct 31/08

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908 118

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	no	no			Rome Palermo 470 North Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Auburn	Brown		Italy	Palermo
2	U. S. citizen																			
3	"	"	"																	
4	"	"	"																	
5	Yes	self	no				Hotel 38 E. 58th Street							5	3	Light	Auburn			France
6	"	"	"	yes	08		Going to Hampton							5	4	Brown	Black	Dark		Spain	Santander
7	"	"	"	"			—— " ——							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	"			—— " ——							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	no	no									5	5	"	Auburn	Blue		Italy	Milano
10	"	"	"	yes	1906	N. Orleans	Return at Home							5	7	Light	"	Gray		U. S.	N. Orleans
11	U. S. citizen																			
12	Yes	self	mon	no	no		Going to Manhattan — Opera House							5	2	"	"	"		France	Paris
13	"	"	"	yes	08		Going to San Domingo							5	10	"	"	"		S. Domingo	
14	"	Co	"	"		N. Y.	Going to Manhattan Opera House							5	8	"	Black	Brown		Italy	Gondrano
15	"	"	"	"			—— " ——							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	"	"		Never	Knickerbocker Hotel							5	2	"	"	Dark		France	Paris
17	"	self	"	"	08		Waldorf Hotel							5	4	"	Auburn	Brown		England	
18	"	Co	"	"	yes	07	N. Y.	Going to Manhattan Opera House						5	5	"	Grey	Blue		Spain	Oviedo
19	"	"	"	"			—— " ——							5	5	"	Fair	"		"	Madrid
20	"	"	"	no	yes		Going to Metropolitan Opera House							5	7	"	Auburn	Brown		Italy	Catania
21	"	"	"	"	"		Going —— " ——							5	2	"	"	"		"	Bergamo
22	"	"	"	"	"		—— " ——							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	self	"	yes	06	07	Going to —— " ——							5	6	"	"	Blue		France	Bordeaux
24	"	"	"	"	"		—— " ——							5	1	"	"	"		Belgium	Brussels
25	"	"	"	"	"		—— " ——							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
26	Yes	self	mon	no	yes		Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race							5	5	Brown	Black	Dark		France	Paris
27	"	Co	"	yes	05		Going to Metropolitan Opera House							5	4	"	Auburn	Brown		Italy	Rome
28	no	self	"	yes	"		Going to Peru							5	7	"	"	"		Peru	Arequipa
29	"		"	"	"		—— " ——							5	8	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	"	no	no		Hotel America Irvin Place							5	5	"	"	"		Spain	Vargo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alonzo Yues 1st Off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alonzo Yues, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jean Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. LORRAINE, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct. 1905

at Plymouth

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* Havre, 24th October, 190 8.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Speck	Jules	51		m m	manager	yes		France	French	France	Paris	son Mr Speck, 47 rue de la Folie Mericourt Paris	New-York	
2	Mrs d°	Jules	50		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	d°	d°	
3	Mr de Saynola	André	34		m s	artist			Spain	Spanish	Italy	Milan	none	d°	
4	Mr Sammarco	Mario	37		m m	"	"		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	d°	
5	Mrs d°	d°	27		f m	"	"		d°	"	"	"	"	d°	
6	Mr Saulnier	Raoul Jules Gustav	28		m s	merchant	"		France	French	France	Paris	Mrs Saulnier 55 bis Rues de Valmy Paris	d°	
7	Mr Tuke	Benjamin Bertrand	38		m m	manager	"		England	English	England	Coventry	Mrs Alice Mary Tuke Wiseley Coventry returns home	Ga. Savannah	
8	Mr Theland	A Louis	49		m m	none	"		U S A Citizen					N.J. Morristown	
9	Mrs d°	Gertrude	47		f m	"	"		d°				d°	d°	
10	Miss Perom	Selma	31		f s	maid	"		Swede	Norwegian	France	Paris	travelling with Mr Theland' family	d°	
11	Mr Talbot	F. W Charles	60		m m	none	"		U S A Citizen					New-York	
12	Mrs d°	Julia	32		f m	"	"		d°					d°	
13	Miss d°	Elinor	22		f s	"	"		d°					d°	
14	Miss Nelson	Thea	23		f s	maid	"		Swede	Norwegian	France	Paris	travelling with Mr Talbot's family	d°	
15	Mr Tible	Alfred	39		m s	architect	"		France	France	France	Paris	Tible, 16 av. Lamoricre	Cal San Francisco	
16	Miss Tancredi	Sybil Margaret	23		f s	singer	"		England	English	England	London	father R. S Hawkins Esq.	New-York	
17	Miss d°	Dorothy	25		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Threadneedle St N.Y. city	d°	
18	Miss Tempest	Nina	30		f s	none	"		U S A Citizen				59 W 65 St	d°	
19	Miss Toniam	Gina	25		f s	artist	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	M. Toniam 13 5 Maria Porta 13 Milano	d°	
20	Miss d°	Ada	18		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	d°	d°	
21	Mr Taccani	Giuseppe	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Pietro Taccani Via Torino 38 Milano	d°	
22	Mr Prosperas	Alexandre	28		m m	Engineer			France	French	France	Pontchimar	no answer	Del New-Castle	
23	Mrs d°	Jeanne	24		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Mr Ugo	Colombini	33		m m	artist	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	Mrs Colombini 5 Prospero M. Milano	New-York	
25	Mr Vieulle	Felix	36		m m	"	"		France	French	France	Paris	Vieulle 8 rue Richepause Paris	d°	
26	Mrs d°	Christine	30		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	d°	d°	
27	Mr Nelles	Gaston				French			Embassady	Washington					
28	Mr Valles	Adrien	36		m m	artist	"		France	French	France	Paris	M. Valles Rue Bonaparte 82 Paris	New-York	
29	Mrs d°	Nemette	33		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	d°	"	
30	Mrs Wieslander	Josephine	43		f m	none	"		Swede	Norwegian	"	"	Mr & Mrs Joubert 18 rue Spontini Paris	N.J. Morristown	

Mrs Wieslander Octo 31/08.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

120

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	none	no		Going to metropolitan Opera House	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair		none	France	Paris
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			"	"	Bordeaux
3	"	"	"	yes 1903	1 yr	Hotel Navarre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown		"	Spain	Madrid
4	"	"	"	"	"	Navar Hotel - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown black	blue	"	Italy	Palermo
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Russia	—
6	"	"	"	1904	4 yrs	377 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	brown grey	"	France	Paris
7	C. Dunlop	"	no			Cigarette Club Grand Garage	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Paris
8	"	U S A Citizen					"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
9	"	— do —					"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
10	"		none			Travelling with Thebaud family's U.S.A. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
11	"	U S A. Citizen					"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
12	"	— do —					"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
13	"	— do —					"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
14	"		none			Travelling with Talbot's family U.S.A. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
15	no	himself	"	yes 1903	travaller	Travaller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	grey	"	France	Paris
16	yes	"	"	"	no	Going to Manhattan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	"	New Zealand	Oxford
17	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"	"
18	"	U S A Citizen					"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
19	"	himself	none		no	Going to Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light auburn	brown	"	Italy	Milan
20	"	"	"		"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"		"	Manhattan Opera Co. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black		"	"	"
22	"	"	"	yes	0	Return at home New-Castle Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn brown	"	France	Montelimar
23	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Manhattan Opera	"		no	Manhattan Opera Co. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	brown blue	"	Italy	Lucca
25	"	"	"		no	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
26	"	"	"		no	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
27			"				"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
28	"	manhattan Opera	"		no	Manhatta Opera Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	brown grey	"	France	Montauban
29	"	"	"		no	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" brown	"	"	"
30	"		"			Cousin Louis A. Thebaud Morristown N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Gill, 1st, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edward Gill 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible] Marcus, Surgeon of the LORRAINE, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

6

121

44	144	161	19
35	148	183	6

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	U. S.	Tot.
	144	161
	148	183
	127	179

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 24 October, 190 5

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mlle Guillemin	Anne	19		f	s	Maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mme Dupin 32 Rue des Belles Feuilles	N.J.	Morristown
2	Miss Wells	Harriet	20		f	s	none			U S A	U S	N.Y.		Return at Home	N.Y.	city
3	Mlle Gogain	Lizie	25		f	s	maid	"	"	Ireland	Irish	France	Paris	Hotel Damerval rue de Castellion		
4	Mrs Williams				f	wd	"	"	"	U. S. A.	U.S.	Chicago		Return at Home	Ill	Chicago
5	Miss Whitney	Edith	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	26 Rue de la Verrerie	N.Y.	city
6	Mlle Duquarteir	Eugenie	30		f	s	maid	"	"	Switzerland	French	"	"	——"——	"	"
7	Mr Welsey		50		m	m	Merchant	"	"	U S A		"	"	Return at Home	Ill	Chicago
8	Miss Zeppilli	Alice	24		f	s	Artist	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no adress	N.Y.	city
9	Miss Zeppilli	Charlotte	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		——"——	"	"
10	Mr Zenatello	Giovanni	32		m	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torone	Zenatello Ignazio corso Cavour 89	"	"
11	Mr Zanatello	Onofrio	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		——"——	"	"
12	Mr Beatty	John	60		m	m	Banker	"	"	U. S. A.	U.S	N.Y.		Return at Home	"	"
13	Mr Fabrinis	C.	50		m	m	Banker	"	"	U. S. A.		France	Paris	Return Home	N.Y.	city
14	Mr Gianoli Laletti	Fernando	29		m	s	Artist	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Milano	Girolamo Gianoli	"	"
15	Miss Malinverni	Anita	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milano	Via Michiele Iesi 1	"	"
16	Mr Mafficorati	Giovanni	42		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	rue Gebre Castette	"	"
17	Mr Mazzaro	Felix	26		m	s	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Roma	Father Mazzaro Biagio	Ct	Savannah
18	Mr Vecchi	Guiseppe	45		m	s	artist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milano	no adress	N.Y.	city
19	Mr Villarosa	Vladimir	25		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	"	"	"
20	Mr Wagner	Louis	26		m		chauffeur	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Breme	"	Ct	Savannah
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed at number twenty
Mlle Lavielle
U.S. Gen Inspector Oct 31/08.

20 6/14

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

11—1215

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prisoner, or vagabond, or professional beggar.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	Yes	07	New York	Mr Louis Helmund Harrisburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Auburn	Brown		France	Algeray
2		U. S. citizen																		
3	"	Waiter	now yes	Yes	07	New York	120 Wells 101 Pine Ave							5	4	"	"	"		Ireland	Cork
4		U. S. citizen																		
5		U. S. citizen																		
6	yes	self	now yes				Plaza Hotel							5	8	"	"	"		Switzerland	Basel
7		U. S. citizen																		
8	"	Co	now yes				Going to Manhattan Opera House							5	5	"	Black	Dark		France	Nantes
9	"	"	"				—— " ——							5	4	"	Auburn	"		"	"
10	"	"	"	No	07	N.Y.	—— " ——							5	4	"	"	"		Italy	Genoa
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
12		U. S. citizen																		
13		U. S. citizen																		
14	Yes	Co	now yes	Yes	07	N.Y.	Going to Manhattan Opera House							5	5	"	Black	Dark		Italy	Bologna
15	"	"	"	No	07	"	—— " ——							5	5	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Milan
16	"	"	"	No	08	N.Y.	Hotel Belmont							5	2	"	"	"		"	Bologna
17	"	"	"	No	08	"	Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race							5	8	"	"	"		"	Torino
18	"	"	"	Yes	07	"	Going to Metropolitan Opera House							5	5	"	"	"		"	Foce
19	"	"	"	Yes	no no	"	Hotel Belmont							5	7	"	"	"		Italy	Palermo
20	"	"	"	Yes	07		Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race							5	8	"	"	"		France	Paris
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ives 2nd Off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havr, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Marcel

Sworn to before me this 31st day of October, 1908

at New York

Mudgett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 24 October, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allario	Giuseppe	23	m	m	Machinist	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italian Povino		Wife Lucia	Italy	Ipreri Caramanico
2	Arnold	Marguerite	21	f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	France	Farmers	Mother Mme Arnold	Cal	San Francisco
3	Ambille	Jean	18	m	s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Emp chasseurs	Mother Ambille	"	"
4	Barre	Jacques	23	m	s	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Father Barre	"	"
5	Comtesse de Bacourt	Paris	39	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Mrs Lacey at Bourgeuil	N.Y.	city
6	Britschge	Johann	19	m	s	Laborer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Sachseln	Mr Melk Britschge	Cal	Sacramento
7	Beiler	Josef	28	m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Alpthal	Parent Helen Franz Beiler	Col.	Canon city
8	Buchler	Xaver	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Menien	Parent Anton Buchler	Wash	Bellingham
9	Bauser	Joseph	58	m	m	"	"	"	U S Cit	"	Alsace		Brother Bauser	N.Y.	city
10	do	Emilie wf	55	f	m	Wife	"	"	Alsace	"	"		— " —	"	"
11	Bonjean	Louise	50	f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Parent to him Augustine Bonjean Guy Cottet	Cal	Los Angeles
12	do	Germaine niece	14	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
13	Bernard Abel		54	m	m	Baker	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no adress	N.Y.	Batavia
14	Bordino	Pietro	20	m	s	Machinist	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy Torino		Father Vincenzo Bordino	Ohio	Torrini Caramanico
15	Bonfigli	Vittorio	22	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Massa		Father Bonfigli Leopoldo	Cal	S. Francisco
16	Bruzzone	Rosetta	32	f	wd	none	"	"	"	"	Genova		no adress	"	Alameda
17	do	Giuseppe niece	55	m	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Campomorone		— " —	"	"
18	Boggio	Giuseppe	24	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Valperga		Brother Boggio Pietro	N.Y.	city
19	do	Guiseppe son	9	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
20	Bernardini	Augusto	29	m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		Mother Bernardini	R.I.	Louisville
21	Bruno	Benedict	22	m	m	owner	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Agnese Bruno	Penn	Pekunlane
22	do	Maria	20	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
23	do	Carlotta	9/12	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
24	Beynon	Charles	31	m	m	Clockmaker	"	"	Chtd Pass 45730		Bericourt		Mother Mr Vessini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	do	Jeanne	23	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
26	Brucellaria	Louise	54	f	wd	none	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy Torino		Brother Giovanni Vessi	N.Y.	city
27	Barbier	Louis	29	m	s	Machinist	"	"	France	French	French Montigny		Parents Barbier Georges	N.J.	Elizabeth
28	Boby	Maria	24	f	s	Chambermaid	"	"	"	"	Italian		Father Boby	"	city
29	Bloch	Marcel	18	m	s	Merchant	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Strasburg	Mr Henri Bloch	Penn	Norton
30	Bertasini	Carlo	32	m	m	Painter	"	"	U. S. Cit	Italy	Reggio		Mr Bertasini	Neb	Lincoln

Chtd Pass 45730

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta 124

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$100	Yes	2 mos.	N.Y.	Going to Savannah in Automobile Race	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light auburn		Italy	Torino
2	Yes	"	$50	no	no		Cousin Deporte 402 Butler St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" black "		France	Varnon
3	"	"	$20	"	"		Friend Deporte "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Auburn Brown		"	Caus Chantes
4	"	"	$20	"	"		Cousin Joseph Pontaro 2520 Clay Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		"	Bergiat
5	"	"	$50	Yes	1908	N. York	Husband Claire Barcourt 324 N. 25 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	Chalon
6	"	"	$60	no	no		Brother Rosi Bidoche Report Road — Box 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		"	Varnon
7	"	"	$50	"	"		Brother in law Stanley Cabin Canon city (Colo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		Switzerland	Appenthal
8	"	"	$50	"	"		Friend Maine Geo. 31 Bowdoin Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "		"	Varnon
9	"	"	$100	Yes	28	Brooklyn	Return at Home 185 C Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "		"	Berix
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "		"	"
11	"	"	$50	no	no		Brother Bonjean 257 E. Broadway	will stop 2 wks	with bro in law	at Triaca Morris Park Race Track.		"	"	5	2	" gray blue		France	Paris
12	no	"	$20	"	"		Father Bonjean 257 E. Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Fair blue		England	London
13	Yes	"	$50	Yes	22 yrs 1907	Hoboken	Return at Home at Baldwin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Auburn "		Holland	Delft
14	no	"	$100	"	no	N.Y.	Going to Savannah in Automobile Race	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" black blue		Italy	Torino
15	Yes	"	$20	"	3 yrs	St. Francis	Friend Rosi Mariah 214 Henry Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Auburn grey		"	Chiavi
16	"	"	$100	no	no		709 Pacific ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " Dark		"	Gioia
17	"	"	$400	Yes	5 yrs	Alameda Cal	—— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" grey brown		"	Campomorone
18	"	"	$60	"	6 mos	N.Y.	Wife Boggio Gioia 165 W. 44th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Auburn "		"	Valpovo
19	"	"	"	Yes	20 yrs	Louisville Ky	—— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	"
20	"	"	$21	"	6 yrs 1908	"	Return at Home 702 Campbell Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Black Dark		"	Lucca
21	Yes	"	$50	Yes	12 yrs 1896	Texarkana Tex	Texarkana Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " Br	no	Italy	Portemasa
22	"	"	"	"	12 yrs	Tex	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	no	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	no	—	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	"	"
24		"	"	"				"	"	"	"								
25		"	"	"	1908			"	"	"	"								
26	"	self	$50	Yes	2	N.Y.	Son in Law Grazioli 41 Heat	133-	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown Grey Brown		Italy	Rubio
27	no	"	$40	"	1908	Elizabeth	Return at Home 346 Fulton Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light Red grey		France	Valentigney
28	Yes	"	$30 $50 $100	"	1908	N.Y.	Sister Helen Bobby 7th ave	836	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Auburn blue		"	Montmorot
29	no	"	$75	no	no		Uncle F. Deutsch Horton (Kans) W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Black Dark		Germany	Hamburg
30	U. S. citizen																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ives, 1st Off (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~three~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Ives
Signature of Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Vinel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing Shreveport, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or acting case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Leon

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED [illegible].

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 9th October, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Le Chevallier	Pierre	27		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Benevent	Mme Pierre Martin	Cal	Los Angeles
2	— do —	Ursule ch	11		f s	child			"	"			— " —	"	"
3	— do —	Alexandre "	8		m s	"			"	"			— " —	"	"
4	Le China	Enrico	26		m s	cook	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Vasterado	Father Pasquale China	N.Y.	city
5	Le Canata	Giovanni	34		m s	Merchant Sheet metal worker.						Cogorno	Parent Canata Lorenzo	Cal	S. Francisco
6	Le Cheula	Domenico	27		m m	Farm Laborer			Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Favogno	Father Cheula Giuseppe	N.Y.	city
7	Mme — do —	Domenica	28		f m	Wife			"	"			— " —	"	"
8	Le Campora	Giovanni	52		m s	Farmer						Campomorone	Home at Camporone	Wash	Seattle
9	Le Chassagne	Jean	27		m s	Machinist			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Cans	Parent Fernand 11 Rue des Acacias	Fra. Cal	Paris Sacramento
10	Mme Cheula	Clemente	41		f m	Wife			Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Favogno	Parent Cheula Battista	N.Y.	city
11	Master — do —	Giovanni	8		m m	Child						Favogno	— " —	"	"
12	Mme Minoletta nee Colina	Maria	60		f m	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Minoletta Giulio	Nev	Eureka
13	Le Colina	Giuseppe neph	22		m s	"						Favogno	Uncle Mme Maria	Italy	Favogno
14	Le Cavaglia	Pietro	25		m s	Machinist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torino	Mother Marianna Cavaglia	Cal	Sacramento
15	Mme Cox	Gerard	44		f wd	Wife			England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Vaufancourt	Mother Mme Legume Daring	N.Y.	Staten Island
16	Mlle — do —	Emma	24		f s	child							— " —	"	"
17	Mlle — do —	Minie	11		f s	"							— " —	"	"
18	Mme Croissant	Mary	40		f wd	Farm Laborer			France	French		Lotteville	Sister in law Rue Pierre Corneille 165	N.Y.	Fort Lee
19	— do —	Henry	12										— " —		
20	Le Della Santina	Vincenzo	48		m m	employe	no	no	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Lamari	Wife Antonietta	Nev	Reno
21	Le Digrazzia	Pietro	16		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"			Father Jacopa	Colo	Glenwood Springs
22	Mlle Fiemet	Jeanne	22		f s	maid			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Miss Diemer 70 Boulevard Haussmann	N.Y.	city
23	Le Fagnano	Antonio	25		m m	Machinist			Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Torino	Wife Fagnano Rosina	Fra Cal	Paris Sacramento
24	Le Ferro	Menotti	26		m s	"			"	"			Father Ernello	Italy	Turin
25	Le Gerbert	Ernest	46		m m	Musician			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Roujemont	Wife Gerber Ernest	Nev	Holyoke
26	Le Gilbert	Charles	26		m s	Machinist			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gilbert 13 rue Lecluse Batignolles	Fra Cal	Paris Sacramento
27	Le Graziano	Giovanni	57		m m	Laborer			Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Castelli	Brother Vittorio Graziano	N.Y.	city
28	Le Ghiotto	Andrea	24		m m	Farmer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Favara	Wife Rachele	Cal	S. Francisco
29	Le Guirlani	Guiseppe	16		m m	"			"	"		Lamari	Father Sebastiano	Nev	Reno
30	Mlle Grand	Augustine	28		f s	maid			France	French	France	Paris	Hotel Bristol	N.Y.	city

Ch keep. Imp.

*Instead of allowing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 126

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	no	no		Brother A. Chevallier 685 South Main Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	auburn		France	Bompas
2	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
3	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
4	"	"	$50	1908 Yes 02	N.Y.		Friend Fogiani Guiseppe 664 7th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	Italy	Vallerano
5	U.S. citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	Yes	self	$50 $100	Yes 1907	N.Y.		Return at Home 73 Macdougall Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	"	Brown	"	Fagnano
7	"	"	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						
8	"	"	$100	"	"	U.S. citizen		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Campomarino
9	"	"	$50	"	"		Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	France	Sacrosville
10	"	"	$50 $100	yes 1907			Husband Paula Giuseppe 73 Macdougall Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	Italy	Castelli
11	"	"	$25	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Italy
12	"	"	$25	yes 1905	Eureka Nev.		Son Uniotti Guiseppe Eureka Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Ale	Fair	Blue	"	Drapano
13	"	"	$25	no	no		cousin Uniotti — " — Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Auburn	Brown	"	Limacia
14	"	"	$100	"	1908		Going to Savannah in the automobile race	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	grey	"	Vitalli
15	"	"	$100	yes	24		Return at Home Great Kills, Staten Is.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	auburn	blue	"	Tanganamt
16	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	Myborn				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
18	"	"	$50	yes	1907	Italy	Return at Home at Fort La Anderson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Dark	France	Baccarat
19	"	"	Myborn				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	auburn	brown		
20	"	self	$150	yes	1907	Penn	Father Santini Penn Cheraska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Father	$25	no	no		Uncle Guerra Guiseppe at Glenwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	blue	Germany	Annaudmiki
22	"	self	$50	yes	1908	My.	Friend Allacume 5 Fort 19th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Italy	Vendetta
23	"	"	$100	"	2 mos	N.Y.	Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Navaro
24	"	"	$100	no	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	grey	"	Colle Tardi
25	"	"	$50	yes	1908	Holyoke Mass.	Return at Home 391 Elm Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	auburn	"	"	Champsain
26	"	Dunlop Co	$50	no	no		Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	brown	France	Paris
27	"	self	$100	yes	1908	N.Y.	all Family 97 W. Houston Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	grey	Italy	Castelli
28	yes	"	$100	yes	1908	Italy	Business 4540 Mission St SF Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"	Genoa
29	yes	Father	$20	no	no		Uncle Giuliani Lorenzo Reno Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	brown	"	Romani
30	"	self	$100	yes	1906	15	yes W. K. Vanderbilt Great Neck N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	"	France	St Martin de

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ayres 1st Off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Ayres
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1908,

at Ellis [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Léné Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (State whether U. S. Government vessel or vessel employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) bearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Léné

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 24 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	M. Graziole	Vincenzo	29		m m	Hotel keeper	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy - Torino NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Sondrio	Graziole	N.Y. city
2	Mme. do.	Clara	27		f m	Wife								— " —	" "
3	Mlle. do.	Ida	6		f s	Child								— " —	" "
4	M. Drai	Jean	31		m m	Farmer	"	"	France	French	France	chaffaye	Father	Robert Drai	Wash Walla Walla
5	Mme. do.	Marie	25		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	" "
6	M. Hoffacker	Emile	18		m s	groceer	"	"	"	"		Rougemont	Father	Hoffacker	Mass Holyoke
7	M. Herr	Olga	28		f m	Wife	"	"	[redacted]			Audincourt	Mother	Mrs Dietrich	Ohio Cleveland
8	Master do.	Georges	9		m s	child	-	-	[redacted]			"		— " —	" "
9	Baby do.	Odette	3		f s	"	-	-	[redacted]			"		— " —	" "
10	Baby do.	Walter	11		m s	"	-	-	[redacted]			"		— " —	" "
11	M. Huber	Jacob	45		m m	Farmer	"	"	[redacted]		U.S.	Bellingham	no address		Wash Bellingham
12	M. Vaguenot	André	43		m m	agent	"	"	France	French	[redacted]		Wife	Vaguenot	Wash Port Ile Fa
13	Miss Fiart	Marianne	24		f s	Typewriter	"	"	"	"	"	Amiot	Mother and Father	Fiart	Cal Alhambra
14	Miss do.	Mariette	22		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	" "
15	Miss Josserand	Josephine	17		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	St Laurent	Father	Josserand Farmer	Cal Sacramento
16	Mrs Kasabian	Nazany	60		f m	owner	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Eggg		no address	Wash Copersville
17	Mrs Peterli	Marie	42		f m	Wife	"	"	[redacted]		Germany	Lepperi	Mother	Riege Marie	Ohio Cincinnati
18	Baby do.	Maria	4		f s	Child	"	"	[redacted]					— " —	" "
19	do.	Lorraine	2		f s	"	"	"	[redacted]					— " —	" "
20	do.	Albert	8	m	s	"	"	"	[redacted]					— " —	" "
21	Miss Peffer	Marie	20		f s	none	"	"	France	French	France	audincourt	Sister	Guendet	N.Y. Nutley
22	M. Pagorio	Antonio	46		m m	Grocer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pignanego	Home at	Pignanego	Cal Oakland
23	M. Lombardi	Guiseppina	22		f m	servant	"	"	"	"		Bobbio	Father	Lombardi Andrea	N.Y. Nutley
24	M. Vasont	Clarius	32		m m	Farmer	"	"	France	French	France	St Laurent	Brother	Vasont Clovis	Cal Los Angeles
25	Miss do.	Josephine	10		f s	Child	"	"	"	"				— " —	" "
26	Mrs Laporte	Catherine	39		f m		"	"	"	"		Clarius	Mother at	Open	Cal S. Francisco
27	Baby do.	Jeanne	5		f s	child	"	"	"	"				— " —	" "
28	" do.	Marie Louise	1	4	f s	"	"	"	"	"				— " —	" "
29	Miss Carbaret	Marie	24		f s	Engineer	"	"	"	"		Arras	Father	Carbaret	" "
30	Miss do.	Jeanne	18		f s		"	"	"	"				— " —	" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 128

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	Yes	15	Return at Home 133 W. 41st Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Auburn	Brown		Italy	Londro
2	"	"		No		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
4	"	"	$50	No	"	Friend Savin Francesco 213 Main Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Auburn	"		France	Chatteaye
5	"	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
6	No	"	$50	"	"	Aunte Eugenie DeBois 398 Main Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Grey		"	Rougemont
7	"	"	U. S. citizen				"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	No	"	$50	Yes	Long 2 Years	Going to Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Fair	Blue		France	Versailles
13	Yes	"	$60	No	No	Brother Hairt at Lehoshapt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	Grey		"	Chanos
14	"	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	"
15	Yes	"	$50	"	"	Aunte Anna Pauta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	St Laurent
16	Yes	"	$50	"	"	Son Nathan Kassabain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Turkey	Egypt
17	U. S. citizen						"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	Yes	self	$40	No	No	Brother Charles 212 W. 17th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Fair	Blue		France	Montbeliard
22	Yes	"	$100	Yes	8	Return at Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey	Brown		Italy	Voghenzo
23	"	"	$100	No	2	Sister Embarked 256 W. 44 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"		"	Bobbio
24	"	S	"	$50	No	No	Brother in Law Edward Albert 973 Ogden Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		France	St Laurent
25	"	S	"	"	"	"	—"— do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
26	Yes	S	"	$50	Yes	8	U. S. Consulate	Return at Home	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Varnus
27	"	"	"	No		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
28	"	"	"	No		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
29	"	"	"	$50	No	No	Cousin Lord Farrard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Oreo
30	"	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Gus Elliott (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Gus Elliott Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of October, 1905

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leni Yonel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

D Leni

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct. 1908

at NY

Whitfield

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 9th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Hamet	Marie	27		f m	none	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Cousine Mr Jeni 11 Rue Blanche	N.Y.	[illegible]
2	Mr Mariotti	Giovanni	40		m m	Machinist	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Torino	Wife Teresa	Ga	Savannah
3	Mr Pea	Michele	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Augusta	"	"
4	Mr Massa	Luigi	42		m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pozzuoli		Brother Emilio	Ark.	Little Rock
5	Mrs —do—	Augusta	16		f s	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Mr Matthys	Henry	24		m s	Machinist	"	"	Belgium	French	France	Paris	27 rue Lebrounat Brussels	Ga	Savannah
7	Mr Martinetto	Katina	28		f s	Servant	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Castellazzo	Uncle Martinetto Antonio	N.Y.	[illegible]
8	Mr Heidz	Jacob	42		m m	Jeweler	"	"	U. S.		France	Paris	Going to 102 E 26 Street	"	"
9	Mrs —do—	Rosa	28		f m	Wife	"	"	"		"	"	— " —	"	"
10	Baby —do—	Peter	2		m s	Child	"	"	"		"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Mr Nemers	Michel	35		m s	Schauffeur	"	"	Luxemburg	Belge	"	"	Parent Guillaume Nemers 20 Rue Ng Arrias	"	"
12	Mr Mazzaro	Eugenio	29		m m	"	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Torino	Wife Luigia Via Italiane Christina 95	Ga	Savannah
13	Mr Amodei	Vincenzo	25		m m	Laborer 19-14158-7921	"	"	"	"	"	Genogno	Wife Amodei Amalia	Ohio	Steubenville
14	Miss Ott	Paula	21		f s	Servant	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Cousin Mrs Gysler 150 Hottingerstrasse	N.Y.	[illegible]
15	Mrs Amorina	Achille	41		f s	Nurse	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bobbio	Father Amorina	"	"
16	Miss Peguignot	Mathilde	28		f s	"	"	"	France	French	France	Belfort	Parent Peguignot Constant 20 Rue de Ballon	"	"
17	Miss Pfeiffer	Helene	22		f s	Governess	"	"	Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Neuchatel	Father Pfeiffer	Cal	Oakland
18	Mr Paggi	Antonio	50		m s	Laborer Returning to Europe	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Pimonte	no address	"	Pappanapolis
19	Mr Panizza	Emilio	24		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Turin		Parent Panizza Achille	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Mr Perasotto	Fedele	22		m s	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turin		Father Perasotto Maria	Ga	Savannah
21	Mr Costagno	Carlo	20		m m	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torino		Wife Costagno	N.Y.	[illegible]
22	Mr Kobischung	Paul	21		m s	Clerk	"	"	Germany	German	France	Paris	29 Rue Valmy	"	"
23	Mrs Racine	Anna	57		f wd	Engineer	"	"	U. S.		Switzerland	Geneve	Brother in law Jn Racine	"	"
24	Master —do—	Charles	15		m s	"	"	"	"		"	"	— " —	"	"
25	Mr Ramelli	David	50		m m	"	"	"	"		Corsica		Sister Mrs Taverni	"	"
26	Mrs —do—	Marie	35		f m	"	"	"	"		"	"	— " —	"	"
27	Miss Mabl	Alice	15		f s	none	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Father M Mabl 10 Rue de Quentin	N.J.	Camden
28	Mr Schenker	Joseph	26		m s	Laborer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Rohrbach	Parent Solomon Schenker	Mo	St Louis
29	Mr Krahn	Ida	18		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bern	Parent Adelaide Krahn	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Miss Colgad	Louise	24		f s	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Elsass	Mr Colgad	N.Y.	New Rochelle

30 Passengers

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 130

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	05		Husband Henri Hamet 242 W 30 Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light Black	Blue	France	Tamorgar
2	"	"	$100		05/06		Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race							5	7	" Auburn	Gray	Italy	Fiorno
3	"	"	$100				— " —							5	5	" Brown	"	"	Forte Canaro
4	"	"	$100	Yes	05	Lubbock	Return Home 319 W Markham street							5	7	"	Grey	"	Borgonaro
5	No	"		No			— " —							5	4	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$200				Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race							5	4	"	"	Belgium	Brussells
7	"	"	$20	Yes	05		Sister Pellegrino Guiseppina 187 W 4th street							5	2	"	Hazel dark	Italy	Castelli
8	U. S. citizen																		
9	"	"	"																
10	"	"	"																
11	"	self	$50	No	No		Going to 6 E 77th street							5	8	" Fair	Grey	Luxembourgois	Bunsdorf
12	"	"	$100				Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race							5	9	" Auburn	Brown	Italy	Torino
13	"	"	$20				Cousin Ferrari Copeland							5	8	"	"	"	Perugino
14	"	"	$60				Brother Otto 626 E 135th street							5	2	"	"	Switzerland	Wila
15	"	"	$50				Cousin Jerry Dominguez 121 W 60th street							5	8	"	"	Italy	Bobio
16	"	"	$30				Cousin Vito Montagnon 55th street & 4th Ave Wyoming	Diseased						5	4	"	"	Belgium	-
17	"	"	$50	Yes			Friend Caroline 204 E 58th street							5	1	"	"	Switzerland	Wain
18	"	"	$50	No		Oakland Cal	Cousin Reno Felice Broadway corner 42nd st							5	8	"	"	Italy	Revello
19	"	"	$20	No			Brother Enrico Reno							5	8	"	"	"	Vienna
20	"	"	$40	Yes	99	Flensburg (Ia)	Cousin Vienna Giacomo Box 479							5	7	"	"	"	Genoa
21	"	"	$100	No	No		Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race							5	4	"	"	"	Rome
22	"	"	$50				Brother in law Bitterly Esq 532 W 175th street							5	5	"	"	Germany	Hildesheim
23	U. S. Citizen																		
24	"	"	"																
25	"	"	"																
26	"	"	"																
27	"	self	$10	No	No		Sister Stahl Melanie 215 Worth							5	10	Light Fair	Blue	France	Wasseiller
28	"	"	$50	Yes										5	5			Switzerland	Kottacker
29	"	"	$50	No	No		Uncle Jay Gut							4	10	" Auburn	Grey	"	Gyhenil
30	"	"	$15	Yes	03	N. Kabella	Uncle Emile Hoppff 33 Main Street							5	5	" Red	Dark	Germany	St Avre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Fiss (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Fiss
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 1908

at Pier 1

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sails thereon or is employed by Owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Marcel

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct. 1908

at Liverpool

The Examiner

Immigration Officer.

131

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 1st October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Schrab	Robert	17		m	s	student	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Geneva	Father Schrab 9 ave D. le Rochelle	Ills	South Bend
2	Mr Sengerin	Albert	25		m	m	manufacturer	"	"	France	French	France	Epis	Wife Angelin 5 Rue Gustave	Ga	Savannah
3	Mr Bossi	Eugenio	22		m	s	cook	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Milan	Father Bossi Paolo	N.Y.	city
4	Mr — do —	Carlo	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Father Pietro Bossi	"	"
5	Mr Steiner	August	27		m	s	laborer	U. S. A.		Germany	German	Estonia		no alien	Wash	Bellingham
6	Miss Calladin	Marie	33		f	s	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Russia	Poltava	Father Michael Calladin	Wash	Spokane Bellingham
7	Mr Steiner	George	29		m	s	farmer	"	"	U. S. A.		U. S.	Bellingham	Return at Home	Wash	Bellingham
8	Mr Halder	Alois	18		m	s	"	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Luzern	Parent Halder	"	"
9	Miss Conzini	Catherine	24		f	s	seamstress	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Pietro Conzini	Pa	Omaha
10	Mrs Thierry	Lucie	25		f	m	wife	"	"	France	French	France	Havre	Mother Schmidt 23 Ave Carnot	Wis	Milwaukee
11	Baby — do —	Georges	2		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Miss Gullio	Maria	26		f	s	servant	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	S. Mary	no adress	Wash	Seattle
13	Miss Ulrich	Anna	22		f	s	"	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Thurion	Parent Ulrich	Wash	Bellingham
14	Mr — do —	John	18		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Mr Toisin	Charles	21		m	s	machinist	"	"	France	French	France	Tours	Mr Toisin 57 Rue de General Faidherbe	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Mrs Vouron	Celina	45		f	wd	none	"	"	"	"	"	Mandeure	Sister Albina Vouron	N.Y.	city
17	Mr Virenel	Eugene	37		m	m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Mr Virenel Jean Wallick Lausanne	Ga	Savannah
18	Mr Ferdouck	Louis	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montferrand	Wife Ferdouck 20 ave de la Republique	"	"
19	Mrs Varga	Erzsbet	24		f	wd	midwife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kistolsopa	Cousin Varga Lanos	N.J.	New Brunswick
20	Miss Walther	Bertha	18		f	s	servant	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Fribourg	Parent Arnold Walther	N.Y.	city
21	Mr Wiget	John	44		m	s	farmer	U. S. A.		U. S. A.		U. S.	Fairville	Return at Home	Cal	Fairville
22	Miss Zanone	Rosa	27		f	s	servant	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Borgmasca	Mother Maria Grillo	"	S. Francisco
23	Miss Zappa	Maria	27		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Castelli	Brother Zappa Annibale	N.Y.	city
24	Miss Main	Jeanne	20		f	s	maid	"	"	France	French	France	Bugeneyes	Brother M Main	"	"
25	Mr Cesini	Bazilio	18		m	s	miner	"	"	Switzerland	Italian	Switzerland	Tessinois	Parent Cremetta Rafaela	Penn	Pittsburg
26	Mr Zuech	Basilio	41		m	m	none	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Krez	Wife Maria	Penn	Pittsburg
27	Miss Burnod	Jeanne	25		f	s	seamstress	"	"	France	French	France	Lyon	Father M Bayeux 18 Cours de Vaucanson	N.Y.	city
28	Miss Capuechio	Maddalena	16		f	s	none	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Lorino	Mother Carolina	"	"
29	Mr Conget	Leopold	26		m	s	orfevre	"	"	France	French	France	Romorantin	Parent Conget 5 Rue Tudor Paris	"	"
30	Mr Ivanoff	Georgan	27		m	s	farmer	"	"	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Rustari	Father Ivanoff Sadakoff	Ohio	Cleveland

Ellis Island
U.S. Immigrant Station Oct 31/08 9 30 am

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 132 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 31 New York, 31 October, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$100	No	no		Uncle Schuyler at South Bend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Brown	Switzerland	St. Louis
2	"	"	$50	Yes	05		Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	France	Paris
3	"	"	$50	"	01	N. Y.	Brother Edoardo 135 W 26 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	Brown	Italy	Matteano
4	"	"	$50	"	05	"	Brother Gaio Rossi 164 W 7th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5		U. S. citizen																		
6	"	self	$50	No	no		Cousin August Heim	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Germany	Reichelsper
7		U. S. citizen																		
8	"	self	$10	no	no		Thomas Joe Shea 3 Donaught Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Switzerland	Wyssle
9	"	"	$50	"	1901	Milwaukee Wis.	Cousin Liccio Condonni	"	"	"	With cousin		1	30	5	2	"	"	"	Italy	Chiusi
10	"	"	$55	Yes	1908		Husband Mme. Gaston Boal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	France	Montbelia
11																				
12	"	"	$40	no	no		Cousin Razone Agostino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Switzerland	Olivone
13	"	"	$50	"	"		Friend 3 Donaught Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Switzerland	Herisau
14	"	"	$50	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$50	Yes	07	Chi.	Going to 412 Juniper Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	France	Chavanes
16	"	"	$30	"	04	N. Y.	Daughter Mrs Edward Rushmore 229 W 26th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Gray	Gray	"	Montbeliard
17	"	"	$50	no	no		Going to Savannah in the Automobile Race	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown	"	Chalons/Saone
18	"	"	$50	Yes	00	N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	London
19	"	"	$25	no	no		Brother in law Stefan Gayer 26 Richmond Street Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Auburn	"	Hungary	Gyergyoszeno
20	"	"	$50	"	"		Ernest Henning Hargitt 219 E 83 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Blue	Switzerland	Horton
21		U. S. citizen																		
22	"	self	$20	Yes	San Francisco		Friend Emilio Delvecchio 1248 Stockton Street	"	"	"	With Uncle		"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	Cal	San Francisco
23	"	"	$60	no	no		Cousin Charles Domenico 157 W 26 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Gray	Italy	Castelli
24	"	"	$20	"	"		Mother 19 Hale Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Light	Auburn	Gray	France	Vaucluse
25	"	"	$40	Yes	03/07		Mother Cesira Giacomina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Brown	Switzerland	Personico
26	"	"	$100	"	01/02	Chi.	Brother in law Antonio Menghini 534 W 26th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	"	Austria	Burg
27	"	"	$50	Yes	05	N. Y.	Friend Olivier Yarchandar 105 W 29 Street	"	"	"	With cousin		1-18	5	2	"	"	Gray	France	Foreyx
28	"	"	$30	no	no		Cousin Poggio Gina 163 W 45th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Italy	Isimo
29	"	"	$50	"	"		Going to 222 W 20 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Black	France	Lamanger
30	"	"	$30	Yes	07	Lorain Ohio	Friend Gabriel Hlatinoff 506 St. Clair	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	Linay	Rondeni

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off of the LORRAINE, from Havre ...., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Yves Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1907,

at Ny

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Léon Gascal, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE sailing Herewith
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Assistant Surgeon" and whether "Government" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Medicin de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

D Léon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of October, 1905

at Ny

Medical Officer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from ..... , ... , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Castillo	Francesco	27		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Carbon	Brother Jose Castillo	Cal	Los Angeles
2	Mrs do Scaula	Maria	28		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	Miss do	Lina	4		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	Miss do	Francesca	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Baby do	Gabriel	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Miss Villanueva	Nicola	20		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	Mrs Jano	Jovanova	32		f m	"	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Rhodope	Mother Jovanitza	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Mr James	Johan	24		m m	Labor	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Jurge	Wife Ane James	Pa	Shenandoah
9	Mr Laborde	Etienne	65		m wd	Farmer	U S A France					Okeron	Return at Home	Cal	S. Francisco
10	Mr Halme	Josef	29		m s	Labor	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Cerknik	Mother Gertrud Halme	Pa	Conemaugh
11	Mr Gouzan	Pierre	17		m s	none	"	"	France	French	France	Stables	Father Gouzan	Mass	Boston
12	Miss Lombardo	Rosa	23		f s	none	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barbis	Father Lombardo	N.J.	city
XK 13	Mr Canilo	Maria	64		f wd	"	"	"	Italy	Italian Northern	"	Gemma	Daughter Rosa	N.J.	W. Hoboken
14	Mrs Pfister	Sophie	56		f wd	"	"	"	U S A	Germany	Frankfort	Son Louis		N.J.	city
15	Mr Pedersen	Johan	22		m s	Labor	"	"	Austria	Norwegian German	Austria	Hoffa	no address	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Mrs Ruez	Marie	45		f m	none	"	"	France	French	France	Mahraug	Husband Ruez Emile	N.J.	city
17	Miss do	Louise	20		f s	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	Master do	Louis	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	Mr Raffo	Stefanino	28		m m	Baker	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Lucca	Louis Stefanini	Pa	Lt Pittsto
20	Mr Wallot	Rose	34		f m	wife	"	"	Belgium	Belge	Belgium	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Thielrode	Father Depore	Canada	Montreal
21	Baby do	Jean	1		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— " —	"	"
22	Miss Weill	Camille	26		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Balbrun	Father Weill	N.J.	city
23	Mr Ciobatti	Enrico	26		m s	Waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venice	Leonino Giacomo	"	"
24	Miss Crico	Emma	22		f s	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Venizia	Father Crico 26 Rue Vavin	"	"
25	Miss Heuzi	Angele	25		f s	maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Heuzi Louise Orleans Philippe auguste 3	"	"
26	Miss Grunert	Gertrude	22		f s	"	"	"	Germany	German	German	Dresden	Hans Grunert 10 Schinerstrasse	"	"
27	Miss Housset	Eugenie	24		f s	"	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Father Housset	"	"
28	Miss Hadeuf	Alexandrine	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Grand	"	"
29	Mr Nocentini	Luigi	24		m m	Waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Paris	Brother 5 Rue de la Corderie	"	"
30	Mr Smith	Frank	25		m s	Steward	"	"	U. S. A	U.S.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Return Home	"	"

Nat. S. Ins. Amsterdam Oct. 31/08 - 9 30 am

* Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 134 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Here in polygamy, or abandoned, or friendless, or destitute, or likely to become a public charge, or under contract to perform labor, or not clear of any other prohibition of the immigration laws? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical:	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$80	no	no	Brother in Law Cares 112 E. 9th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	blue		Spain	Santander
2	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	Blg Invalid		5	5		brown			
4	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			
5	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			
6	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			
7	"	"	$20	"	"	Husband 2500 1st Ave Friend 1017	Mrs. Ginoff Paris	Yes	"	"	"	"	5	2	Auburn			Spain	"
8	"	"	$10	yes	Liverpool Eng			Yes	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Turkey	Konstantinople
9		U. S. citizen						"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Zurich
10	"	"	$10	yes	yes Johnston	Brother John Halyne Box 30		Yes	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Auburn	Fair	"	Zurich
11	"	"	$50	no	no	Uncle Joseph Guibert 25 Isabella Street		Yes	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Hair	Blue	France	Etalle
12	"	"	$50	yes	3 yrs N.Y.	Sister Mrs Marqueggini 356 W. 46 Street		Yes	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	"	Italy	Italie
13	"	"	$40	yes	1903 U. States	Daughter Natalina 701 Skippen Street		Yes	"	"	"	"	Dislocation Left Arm Broken					"	Sonnia
14	"	U. S. citizen						"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	self	$16	yes	no	Father Polanek Johan Mother Veronique 64 Brother Jean Ruez 209 W. 44 Street		Yes	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	Austria	Gronja
16	"	"	$60	"	"	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	France	Spain
17	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
19	"	"	$50	Yes	Left N.Y.	Return at Home		Yes	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	Italy	Gino
20	"	"	$50	"	1900 Central	Husband Wallot Rue notre Dame		Yes	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Belgium	Charleroy
21	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
22	"	"	$50	no	no	Sister Weil, Mathilde 387 Vernon Ave.		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wish to join Meyer Brooklyn						
23	"	"	$53	yes	07	N.Y. Going to Manhattan Opera House		Yes	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Germany	Bettbom
24	"	"	$56	yes	07	" Hotel de Navarre		Yes	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Dark	Italy	Como
25	"	Waiter	$20	yes	no			Yes	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	Brown	"	Varese
26	"	self	$50	"	"	Going with Mr Wallace Hilton Plaza Hotel		Yes	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	France	Conley
27	"	"	$50	"	"			Yes	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Germany	Kapfenburg
28	"	"	$10	"	"			Yes	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	France	Ottrin
29	"	"	$10	yes	07	Woodstock Hotel W. 45 Street		Yes	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Dark	"	Bagnolo
30	"	U. S. citizen						"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	Italy	Florence

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yeus 1st off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Thomas Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(7)

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rene Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rene

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct. 190 E

at Hf

Marshall

Immigration Officer.

B—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, the October, 190 8.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferriani	Emilia	21		f m	artist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	Father Saverio Corso	N.Y.	city
2	Mrs Vanneredi	Lucy	66		f m	none	"	"	England	British	England	London	Brother Sir Thomas Barrett 99 Westbourne Garden	"	"
3	Miss Pronon	Maria	30		f s	maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Joseph Pronon Etretat (Seine)	N.Y.	city
4	Mrs Eberstadt	Louise	38		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Schaeberle 105 Rue Vauban	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Closed at number Four
Wm Leavitt
M.I. Inspector Oct 31/08 - 9 30 a.m.

4 01

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 136 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New-York, 31 October, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, persuasion, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	no	no	Going to Opera House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Auburn	Black		Italy	Milano
2	"	"	$50	"	"	—— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		England	
3	"	"	$10	"	"	Going to 204 W 70 to Mrs Brady-Manager 205 W 43rd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		France	Estrablon
4	"	"	$10	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off. of the LA LORRAINE from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Yves
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 1908

at NY

Montreal Asst
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

137

Dr Renée

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 190 5

at Ley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9-04 M.
34-04

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 24 October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Antonino	Carlo	33	m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Gagnano	Parent Antonino Antonio	N.Y.	city (13 papers)
2	Audi	Antonio	21	m	s	Farm lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Cuvrina	Father Giovanni Audi	N.Y.	W. Albany
3	Anghelini	Artidoro	20	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Arbalello	Mother Emelia Ovalla	Mass	Hathorn
4	Ora Bachisio di	Giuseppe	22	m	s	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Portugali	Home at Portugali	N.Y.	City
5	Bianchi	Agostino	30	m	s	Miner	"	"	"	"	Algeria	Bone Guelma	Brother Bianchi Quadro	Pa	Spring Valley
6	Bruno	Giuseppe	17	m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fassia	Father Stefano	Cal	Alameda
7	Bianchetto	Celestino	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cessona	Wife Enrica Valentino	N.Y.	city
8	Boschi	Angelo	37	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Faggio	Wife Clotilde	N. Hampshire	Lancaster
9	Bordi	Luigi	19	m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Castiglione	Wife Pietro	Penn	Memphis
10	Bria Bart	Pietro	20	m	s	Miner	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Bocca	Father Giovanni	Ind	Clinton
11	Bianchetto	Erminio	21	m	s	Student	"	"	"	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Cessone	Father Bianchetto Luigi	N.Y.	city
12	Borrello	Raffaele	20	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	S. Italian	"	S. Biase	Wife Erminia	Mass	Brockton
13	Bonnano	Canto	26	m	s	Farm lab	no	no	"	S. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Cittanova	Uncle Michele Calaggero	N.Y.	city
14	Boetto	Michele	22	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	N. Italian	"	Cavallo	Father Boetto Martino	Pa	Pittston
15	Belli	Ezerzio	17	m	s	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Cessonio	Father Alfonsio	Mont	Galt
16	Berta	Margherita	24	f	s	Servant	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Cantoria	Father Berta Giovanni	Wis	Hurley
17	Bianchetto	Secondo	16	m	s	Farm lab	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Cessona	Father Bianchetto Luigi	N.Y.	city
18	Bicelli	Bortolo	22	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Belluno	Wife Mansiglio	Pa	Erwin
19	Bardignani	Pietro	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Villafranca	Father Dante	Mass	Franklin
20	Berta	Cpirido	50	m	m	Miner	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Perdicio	Cousin Berta Francesco	Ill	South Wilmington
21	Zanobi	Bustoli	29	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Vellano	Mother Vittoria	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Bressan	Matteo	26	m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Belluno	Father Stefano	Mass	Worcester
23	Bardignani	Enrico	28	m	m	Laborer	no	no	"	N. Italian	"	Villafranca	Wife Viola	Mass	Franklin
24	— do —	Antonio	16	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	N. Italian	"	"	Father Dante	"	"
25	Barattini	Primo	22	m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Fontanetto	Father Giovanni	Ill	Cedo
26	Bonotti	Angelo	20	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Pione	Parent at Pione	Penn	Jellico
27	Calcaterra	Luigi	23	m	s	Baker	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Milano	Father Giovanni	Ill	Dennis
28	Colombo	Francesco	23	m	s	Cook	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	"	Father Colombo	"	"
29	Carnaghi	Antonio	22	m	s	Painter	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	"	Sister Maria	Mo	St. Louis
30	Conrotto	Pietro	22	m	s	Farm lab	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	Coccomalo	Father Battista	Cal	Gilroy

12/16803 11/10/38

H. L. Watson,
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 138

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or lame. Idiot, insane, or supposed to be insane; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Seeks Works—Cousin to							5	5	Light / black brown		Italy	Mapmono
2	"	"	$20	no	no		Brother Paolo Box 80							5	5	" / Auburn		"	S. Giovanni
3	"	"	$15	1908	1908	Chicago	Uncle Faudini Giovanni Box 89							5	2	" / Black / Dark		"	Sorbalsico
4	"	"	$150	1906	1908	Kansas City	Friend Pastini (Box [illegible]) 154 Bleecker Street							5	6	" / Auburn / brown		"	Bordejano
5	S	"	$140	no			Friend Fabi Adelmo Box 457							5	2	" / " / "		"	Paolo
6	S	"	$20	"	"		Uncle Pasquale Bruno							5	2	" / Black / Dark		"	Conflenti
7	"	"	$20	"	"		Brother Brianghetto Pietro 131 W. 26 th Street							5	2	" / Auburn / brown		"	Assoro
8	S.	"	$60	1907	1908	Canton Ohio	Cousin Canonaco Luigi 77 Jackson St. Dawson, N. Mex.							5	9	" / " / "		"	Gaggio
9	[illegible]	"	$50	1905	1908	Memphis	Uncle Novarese Giovanni							5	5	" / " / "		"	Bastignano
10	S	"	$30	"	1908	Birmingham Ala	Friend Ozella Pietro Box 44							5	5	" / " / Grey		"	Bocca
11	"	"	$100	1905	1908	N.Y.	Brother Brianchetto 131 W. 26 th Street							5	2	" / Black / "		"	Assoro
12	S	"	$50	no	no		Brother's Tranasco 583 South Main Street							5	7	" / " / Dark		"	S. Biase
13	"	"	$100	1905	1908	N.Y.	Brother in law Jemia Angelo 161 Elizabeth Street							5	7	" / " / Brown		"	Gioia
14	S	"	$50	no	no		Brother Boetto Lorato Box 717							5	3	" / Auburn / "		"	Rinaldo
15	Railway Ticket	"	$10	"	"		Brother in law Guzzi Aurelio	Yet, Mute						5	1	" / " / Dark		"	Passonio
16	S	Self	$200	"	"		Friend Covero Antonio Box 62							5	1	" / " / "		"	Cardoria
17	"	"	$30	1907	1908		Cousin Brancheto Domingo 131 W. 26 th Street							5	5	" / Black / Brown		"	Assoro
18	S	"	$30	1906	1908	Chicago	Brother in law Varuffi							5	7	" / Auburn / Brown		"	Tongro
19	S	"	$50	no	no		Cousin Achille Bottignoni Pyn Idaho							5	8	" / Black / "		"	Villafranca
20	"	"	$40	1905	1908	Ill	Wife Berta Lucia South Wilmington, Ill.							5	2	" / Auburn / Brown		"	Pertusio
21	S	"	$10	no	no		Brother Pompilio 2926 Irving ave 23 rd St							5	7	" / " / "		"	Tellaro
22	S	"	$50	"	"		Brother Barbano Serafino							5	6	" / " / "		"	Gosalto
23	S	"	$50	1907	1908	Stanchlin	Brother in law Bustignan Pyn Platt Co							5	7	" / " / "		"	Villafranca
24	"	"	$40	"	"		do							5	6	" / " / "		"	"
25	S	"	$30	no	no		Friend Homei Domenico							5	4	" / " / "		"	Montauto
26	"	"	$20	1906	1908		Leeks Works							5	7	" / " / "		"	Bisone
27	S	"	$20	1905	1908	St Louis	Brother Francesco							5	3	" / " / "		"	Caggiano
28	"	"	$20	1905	1908	Boston	Brother Colombo							5	7	" / " / "		"	"
29	"	"	$20	no	no		Brother Carnaglia Robinson Ohio 5229							5	4	" / " / "		"	"
30	"	"	$30	"	"		Brother Courotto Edmundo							5	3	Pale / " / Gray		"	Rignasco

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off., of the LA [illegible]INE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lévi Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr Lévi

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 1906

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

139

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 20 pm
4 25 pm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 24 October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coletti	Francesco	22	m	s	miner	Yes		~~Italy~~	North Italian	Italy	Capase	father - Mr. Coletti Domenico Capase Prov di Torino	Wy.	Kemmerer
2	Castagnero	Michele	22	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giacomo Castagnero at Capase Torinese	"	"
3	Casozza	Giuseppe	37	m	m	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his proper house at Torigalia di Genova	Col.	Sacramento
4	Cerruti	Alphonso	18	m	s	"	"		"	"	Italy	Cessone	father Cerruti Francesco at Stazione Tascinetto Cessone	New-	York
5	Cortese	Guglielmo	23	m	s	~~labourer~~ farmer	"		"	"	"	Volpenga	father Cortese Sebastiano at Volpenga Torino	Pa	Bradwood
6	Calliari	Paolo	28	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Marce	sister Maria Bellotti at Sarsiron	Pa	Sawes Mills
7	Coconcelli	Silvio	23	m	s	farmer	"		"	"	"	Locarno	father Coconcelli [illegible] at Locarno	Col.	St Francisco
8	Costa	Matteo di Pietro	21	m	s	miner	2-522-464	6/22/37	"	"	"	Vicenza-Rotzo	father Costa Pietro - Rotzo Vicenza	Ill	Staunton
9	Coggiola	Natale	22	m	s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Buronzo	father + mother Wy. Coggiola Maddalena at Buronzo	New-	York
10	Crosa	Mirchere	22	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Crosa Pietro Stazione Sc Cuesa Vigliano	"	
11	Chica	Guglielmo	36	m	m	miner	"		"	"	Italy	Belluno	wife Elisabetta Bressan-Gosaldo Belluno	Pa	Clarice
12	Chica	Giovanni	33	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Bressan Santina at Gosaldo Belluno	"	"
13	Caggiani	Giuseppe	42	m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		improper house at Borrigali	New-	York
14	Damico	Eugenio	18	m	s	laborer	22-12 0458 - 3/19/42		"	"	"	Selle	father - Michele Damico at Selle Genova	Cal	Sn Francisco
15	Dal Pazzo	Giovanni	23	m	s	miner	"		"	"	"	Vicenza-Rotzo	father Dal Pazzo Francesco a Vicenza - Rotzo	Ill	Stanton
16	Domenichelli	Agostino	20	m	s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Luzzano	father Angelo Domenichelli at Luzzano - Massa	Ill	Grand Crossing
17	Devilli	Romano	33	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Virgilio Devilli at Marce	Ill	Lanes Mills
18	Del Favero	Giocondo	24	m	s	waiter	"		"	"	Italy	S Vito Cadore	father Del Favero Giovanni at S. Vito Cadore (Belluno)	New-	York
19	De Bernardi	Giacomo	23	m	s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Milano	mother Veneroni Teresa Tosa via S. Maria N° 10 Luggiano	Ill	Joliet
20	Forzani	Francesco	23	m	s	cook	"		"	"	"	Massesano	sister Forzani Angela Frazione Mercandetti - Massesano	New-	York
21	Forno	Ennenegildo	38	m	m	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Forno Giuseppe at Villadeali Alessandria	Pa	Leechburg
22	Fabri	Adamo	24	m	s	miner	"		"	"	Italy (Algeria) Italy	Beni Ruidi Sesto Calende	wife Bea Maria at Sesto Calende	Ill	Spring Valley
23	Fermo	Nerone	29	m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Fiori Giuseppina at S. Vito Cadore (Belluno)	Oh	Dennison
24	Fiori	Martino	21	m	s	carpenter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ludovico Fanti at Langiano	New-	York
25	Fanti	Rinaldo Alphonso	20	m	s	laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Letto Palena	wife Irene Falcocchio at Letto Palena (Chieti)	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Falcocchio	Benigno	30	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Villa d'Almo	wife Mazzocchi Santina at Villa d'Almo Prov Bergamo	"	"
27	Gasparini	Emilio Giuseppe	32	m	m	miner	16-9576 - 1-15-40		"	"	"	Brunzino	wife Locatelli Maria at Brunzino Prov Bergamo	Mo	Norvinger
28	- do -	Leone	26	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Cocagna	father Grecco Batta at Cocagna (Genova)	"	"
29	Grecco	Eugenio	20	m	s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Modena	mother Domenica Pietazzi at Modena	Cal	Sn Francisco
30	Gianosi	Giuseppe	28	m	m	miner	"		"	"				Iow	Cameron Mines

Fitzgerald Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

140

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
														Height.		Complexion.	Color of—					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?																
1	Yes	himself	$30	yes	1900 1905	Kemmerer	brother Pietro Coletti Box 98 Kemmerer Wy	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	rose	fair	blue	none	Italy	Cassase
2	"	"	30	—	no	—	uncle Bacia Balbino Box 25 Kemmerer Wy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	"	"
3	"	"	50	yes	1895 1903	Sacramento	cousin Ionici Poggi at Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown			"	"	Tonglia
4	"	father	38	no	—	—	brother Cerruti Abriano 152 W. 26 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	brown		"	"	Cessone
5	"	himself	30	yes	1904	Braidwood	uncle Colombato Vuaficlino Braidwood Box 36	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown			"	"	Volpera
6	"	"	33	"	1900 1903	Lance Mills	brother Santo Valliari at Lance Mills Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"	"	Marcè
7	no	"	40	—	no	—	seeking work. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"	"	Golese
8	"	"	20	"	"	"	brother Costa Pietro at Staunton Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	"		"	"	Rotzo
9	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Coppola Gioachino at 250 W. 38 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black		"	"	Burouzo
10	"	"	30	yes	1906 1907	N.Y.	friend Avidano Domenico 157 W. 46 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	"		"	"	Vigliano Biellese
11	"	"	30	"	1904	Clarice	parent Carrere Fortunato at Clarice Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown			"	"	Goseldo
12	"	"	32	"	1900	"	— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"			"	"	"
13	"	"	130	"	1905	Mercur	Bertini Hotel 154 Bleeker St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"	"	Bortigali
14	no	"	24		1904 no		brother Capricano Dennis at S. Francisco Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black			"	"	Iselle
15	"	"	20	—	no	—	brother Dal Pozzo Matteo at Stanton Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown			"	"	Rotzo
16	"	"	80		no	—	brother in law Ercolini Luigi at Grand Crossing Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	brown		"	"	Luizzano
17	no	"	30	yes	1902 1903	Lance Mills	brother in law Sulizzoli Paolo Lance Mills Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown		"	"	Marè
18	yes	"	25		no	—	brother Dal Favero Antonio 210 E. 65 St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black	"		"	"	S. Vito Cadore
19	"	"	25		no	—	brother De Bernardi Giuseppe Joliet Ill. 918 Joliet Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	brown		"	"	Cuggiono
20	"	"	20	yes	1907	N.Y.	cousin Satti Luigi at 125 W. 27 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown		"	"	Masserano
21	"	"	20	yes	1906 1908	Leechburg	relative home at Leechburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		brown		"	"	Villadeati
22	"	brother	40		no		brother Fabri Adelmo Box 41 Spring Valley Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	stout	brown		"	"	Talamello
23	"	himself	30	yes	1897 1907	Dennison	Cousin Scalati Ambrogio at Dennison Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown		"	"	Sesto Calende
24	"	"	20	"	1902 1904	N.Y.	search work - none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		fair	brown	"	"	S. Vito Cadore
25	"	"	30	"	1905 1908	Pittsburg	brother Fanti Giuseppe Carpagno at Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		brown		"	"	Ludovico
26	"	"	30	"	1907	"	brother Alessandro Falcocchio at Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	"	Lettopalena
27	no	brother	25		no		brother Gasparini Giovanni Toringer No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	gray	"	"	Brunetino
28	"	"	20		no		— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	"	
29	no	himself	16		no		cousin Cuccio Giovanni Pacific Str. 105 San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		"	"	Gio Batta
30	"	"	23		no		brother Emilio Ciarpaci B.O X Carnes de Monte Sowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		"	"	Frassinoro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Iyer 2nd off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 1908

at Ny [signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lévé Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lévé

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 1906

at NY

Immigration Officer.

B—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* Havre 24th October, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gianasi	Davide	21		m	s	Miner	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Frassinoro	mother Domenica Pictucci at Gianasi a Frassinoro	Nov.	Virginia
2	Gherardi	Giuseppe	30		m	m	laborer	"		"	"	"	Zogno	wife Zerlendis Angelina (Spinoal Branda) Bergamo	Pa.	Dagus Mines
3	Garbarino	Gio Battista	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Torriglia	home at Torriglia	Cal.	Sacramento
4	Garbarino	Raffaele di Nicola	26		m	s	"	"		"	✓	"		- do -	Cal.	Sacramento
5	Ghillino	Carlo	53		m	m	"	"		"	✓	"		- do - at Propata	Kan.	Pittsburg
6	Gattavara	Raffaele	32		m	m	"	"		"	✓	"		sister Gattavara Adelaide Terri Avenue N. 105 Seattle Was.	Was.	Seattle
7	- do -	Andrea Luigi	25		m	s	"	"		"	"	Italy	Torriglia	mother Gattavara Teresa at Torriglia	Was.	"
8	Geymonat	Giuseppe	44		m	m	cook	"		"	"	"	Villar Pellice	wife Geymonat Maria in Villar Pellice	New.	York
9	Gaffarini	Giovanni	21		m	s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Bione	parents at Bione	Ten.	Pellico
10	Gregori	Gregorio	40		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Finpane	wife Maria Palumeni ne Gregori Finpane Arguica	Cal.	S. Francisco
11	Giacobazzi	Silvio	30		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Modena	father Attilio Modena Montese	Ill.	Tolucca
12	Gandolfi	Vincenzo Attilio	25		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Gaggio Montano	father Francesco Gandolfi at Giacomo Gaggio Montano	Pa.	Oporto
13	Garibaldi	Benedetti	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Corta di Zerli	parent Garibaldi Guizi e Nom at Corta di Zerli	Cal.	S. Francisco
14	Giacomini	Angelo Luigi	18		m	m	miner	"		"	"	"	Tonzaso	father Giacomini Luigi Tonzaso	Tow.	Seymour
15	Ivancich	Marian	21		m	s	laborer	"		Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Antonio Ivancich at Ulbo	New.	York
16	Jafrati	Luigi	27		m	m	"	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Brocco	- none -	Oh.	Steubenville
17	Illeva	Giacomo	23		m	s	"	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Ulbo	father Giacomo Illeva at Ulbo	New.	York
18	Lagorio	Luigi	18		m	s	"	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Mignanego	home at Mignanego Genova	Cal.	Alameda
19	Lagomarsino	Giacomo	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Sn Colombano	parents Lagomarsino Giovanni Celestina at Cuteroli	Cal.	S. Francisco
20	Lissouk	Giovanni	34		m	m	mechanician	"		"	"	"	Nole Cs	wife Lissone Luigia at Nole Cs	"	"
21	Murgia	Salvatore Antonio	34		m	s	miner	"		"	"	"	Bortigali	home at Bortigali	New.	York
22	Michela	Antonio	35		m	m	laborer	"		"	"	"	Aglie	parents Michela Massimo - Maddalena at Aglie Frazione Macagnano	Pa.	Latrobe
23	Mocca	Giacomo	22		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Benevagienno	father Mocca Domenico at Benevagienno	Cal.	Los Angelos
24	Martinelli	Valsemare	17		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Finzzano	father Martinelli Giovanni Finzzano (Massa)	"	S. Francisco
25	Merlino	Vincenzo	42		m	m	"	"		"	"	"			Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Martinello	Pamfilo	35		m	m	"	"		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Angela Martinello at Chieti	"	Wilmerding
27	Mazzino	Bon Eugenio	30		m	m	"	"		"	"	Italy	Cogorno	wife Rivara Angela at Cogorno	Cal.	S. Francisco
28	Montonati	Ambrogio	28		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Testo Calende	mother Teramini Rosa Testo Calende	Oh.	Dennison
29	Martinig	Giuseppe	14		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Plataz	father Andrea Martinig at Plataz	Pa.	Indiana
30	Moradei	Guiseppe	31		m	m	coachman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Verpicaro	uncle Antonio Luigia at Verpicaro Cosega Italy	Ny.	Tuxedo Park

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11S

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 31 October, 1908

142

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody or under promise of friends, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	no	brother Gianasi Emilio at P.O. N.Y. Not Steiner Iowa Carroll	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8		brown		none	Italy	Frassinoro
2	"	"	20	no	brother in law Gherardi Alessandro Dagus Mines Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown		"	"	Zogno
3	"	"	40	no	cousin Garbarino Giovanni at Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	gray	"	"	Torriglia
4	"	"	40	yes 1906 Sacramento 1907	brother Luigi at Sacramento California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		"	"	"
5	"	"	$600	40 yes 1898 Pittsburg 1903	returns home at Pittsburg Kans. H^e Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	rose	gray	brown	"	"	Propata
6	yes	"	$40	yes 1905 San Jose 1907	sister Gattavara Adelaide Terr Avenue 205 Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown		"	"	Torriglia
7	"	"	40	no	cousin Gattavara Raffaele at Seattle Wash Terr avenue 205.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	"	"
8	"	"	30	no	brother Geymonat Giovanni 211 2 W 36 St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black	brown	"	"	Villar Pellice
9	"	"	20	no	~~uncle with mone~~ friend Angelo Bonetti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	pale	"	blue	"	"	Bione
10	"	"	30	yes 1899 San Francisco 1905	none	Superior Court Toronto Co,									black		Feb. 24/1902	"	Agrino
11	"	"	35	no	parents Bernardi Federico at Tolucca Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	gray	"	"	Montero
12	"	"	30	yes 1901 N.Y. 1906	friend Gandolfi Luigi at ~~New York~~ Dairy, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		"	"	Gaggio
13	"	"	20	no	brother Garibaldi Emilio 1550 Noriega St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	gray	"	"	Corte di Parli
14	"	"	100	yes 1894 Ill Chicago 1905	brother Giacomini Giovanni at Tenney Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	"	Fonzaso
15	"	"	50	1905 N.Y. 1907	cousin Nale Illeva 533 W. 36 N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rose	fair	blue	"	Austria	Ulbo
16	"	"	30	1902 Steubenville 1905	brother Domenico Zafrati at Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	nat	brown		"	Italy	Brocco
17	"	"	80	no	cousins Nale Elena Garage Strabaja 11 Av. 392 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	nat	fair	blue	"	Austria	Ulbo
18	"	"	20	no	uncle at 148 clarmadir Alameda Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	brown		"	Italy	Migmany
19	"	"	20	no	uncle Nicola Cuneo 6 mater St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown		"	"	Certenoli
20	"	"	30	no	cousin Paolo Nepote Thalheim San Francis. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		fair	brown	"	"	Nole C^a
21	"	"	190	yes 1901 Mercer 1904	friend Bertini 15H Bleecker St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown		"	"	Bortigali
22	"	"	30	" 1900 Cumberland	cousin Curto Domenico at Latrobe Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	gray		"	"	Ozegna
23	"	"	40	no	brother Nonna Domenico at Los Angelos Box 104 Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown		"	"	Benevagienna
24	"	"	30	no	cousins Traversi Cildo & Roberto Mazzoni St Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"	Novara
25	U. S. A. Citizen											District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa. Sept. 19/1907							
26	yes	himself	$20	yes 1900 Pittsburg 1903	brother Domenico Martinello at Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		brown		"	"	Chieti
27	"	"	40	no	brother Mazzino Giacomo Capp St. 648 S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	"	Cogorno
28	"	"	15	no	friend Sarlati Ambrozio at Dennitoy per Beiler Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black	brown	"	"	Sesto Calende
29	"	"	42	no	uncle Perioviza Antonio at Indiana Pa Box 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	blue	"	"	Plataz
30	no	"	60	yes 1898 1908	wife Moradei Terezina 34 Box Tuxedo Park N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	brown	"	"	Verpicaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Iver 2'off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 190 8

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lévi Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Dr Levi

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 1908

at NY

Mackellar

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Molinari	Giovanni Giuseppe	23		m s	laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Torriglia	father Giacomo Molinari at Torriglia	Wash	Seattle
2	Mangini	Antonio	31		m m	"	"		"	"	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Francisco	wife Ghillino Maria at Robiadenna (Pavia)	Cal	San Francisco
3	Moreschi	Giov. Giacomo	30		m s	miner	"		"		Italy	Malonno	- none -	Ill	Tolucca
4	Monza	Enrico	24		m s	laborer	"		"		-	Mugogno	father Monza Luigi at Mugogno		
5	Mioni	Giovanni	48		m m	"	"		"		"	Cogollo	wife Bujato Maria at Cogollo	Ill	Spring Valley
6	-d°-	Giovanni de Davide	17		m s	"	"		"		"	"	father Mioni Davide at Cogollo	"	"
7	Nicolino	Giacomo	26		m s	miner	"		"		"	Valchiusella	father Nicolino Giuseppe at Valchiusella	New	York
8	Oberto	Camillo	25		m s	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Oberto Antonio at Valchiusella	"	"
9	-d°-	Antonio	34		m m	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Oberto Maria at Valchiusela	"	"
10	Pellicano	Vincenzo	44		m s	farmer	"		"		U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittsburg	- none -	Pa	Pittsburg
11	-d°-	Antonio	45		m m	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- " -	"	"
12	Piacentini	Natale	30		m m	miner	"		"		Italy	Modena	mother Maria Pieracci at Frassinoro Modena	Tenn	Mines
13	Pollacci	Giuseppe	24		m s	farmer	11242482 50	3-21-40	"		-	Montecreto di Modena	father Giuseppe Polacci at Montecreto di Modena	Ill	Hadd
14	Pieri	Ranieri	22		m s	laborer	"		"		"	Barga	father Giovanni Pieri at Barga (Viglio)	Ill	Chicago
15	Peroncini	Paolo	31		m s	fisherman	"		"		France	Marseilles	father Lorno Peroncini at Cavodone Italy		
16	Paralin	Luigi Pietro	25		m s	laborer	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mussolente	father Andriano Paralin at Mussolente		
17	Paolillo	Mattia	19		m s	"	"		"		-	Ollevano sul Tusciano	father Domenico Paolillo at Olevano du Tusciano		
18	Palatini	Luigi	24		m s	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vittorio Cadore	father Palatini Angelo S. Vito Cadore (Belluno)		
19	Pichobelli	alfredo	19		m s	weaver	"		"		-	Gallarate	father PietroBelli Antonio Gallarate p. Cedrate 23		
20	Piccatti	Giacomo	26		m s	miner	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rocca Canavese	father Giacomo Piccatti at Rocca Canavese	Ind	Clinton
21	Peliciari	Serafino	38		m m	farmer	"		"		Italy	Corpi di Mo dena	parent Teresa Guicciardi in Peliciari	Mass	Plymouth
22	Rosa	Eugenio	32		m m	miner	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Silverton	wife Rosa Luigia at Frisanco	Col	Denver
23	Roscio	Edoardo	16		m s	laborer	"		"		Italy	Pertunio	father Roscio Antonio at Pertunio	Ill	Lead
24	Rigoni	Andrea di Nicolo	29		m m	"	"		"		-	Asiago	wife Rigoni Maria at C.a Costa Asiago (Vicenza)	Ill	Grand Crossing
25	Ruffoni	Carlo Battista	21		m s	"	"		"		-	Gerola alta	Ruffoni Giovanni father at Gerola alta	Cal	Petaluma
26	Razzano	Vittorino Gerolamo	20		m s	"	"		"		-	Alfiano Natta	mother Razzano Teresa at Alfiano Natta	Cal	Tomasa
27	Santi	Santo	19		m s	"	"		"		-	Fumado	mother Zanagnichi Maria in Santi Fumenelli	N.M.	Davis
28	Signani	Domenico	16		m s	"	"		"		-	Luizzano	mother Rosa Segnanino at Luizzano	Cal	Santa Rosa
29 CANCELLED	Santoni	Gio Battista	30		m	"	DISCHARGED				U.S. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castelle	mother Sandri Maria at Castelgainberto Vicenza	Mich	Copper Falls
30	Stimac	Anton	30		m w	farmer	"		Austria	Croatian	"	Metrophia	mother Ivka Stimac at Marburg	Tenn	Memphis

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1158

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

144

Arriving at Port of New-York, 31 October, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	yes	himself	820	—	—	parent Gattavara Raffaele at Seattle Wash	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	brown	black	blue	none	Italy	Torniglia
2	S	"	200	yes 1893 1903	S. Francisco	brother in law Ghillino Vittorio Jacherson San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Brown		"	"	Rondanina
3	S	"	60	— 1902	Tolucca	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	"	Malonno
4	"	"	30	1906	N.Y.	friend Brambilla Pietro at West Hoboken N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		"	"	Muggio
5	S	"	25	1903	Spring Valley	son Mioni Marsilio at Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		black		"	"	Cogotto
6	S	"	20	no		cousin Mioni Marsilio Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	60	no		none — seeking work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	blonde		"	"	Valchiusella
8	"	"	80	yes 1904 1909	Frenchmat Kan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	rose	fair	gray	"	"	"
9	"	"	60	1900 1907	Rochvale	"	"	A	"	"	"	"	5	4	—	"	—	"	"	"
10	U S	"	40	1903 1907	Pittsburg	cousin Vincenzo Pagliotti at Spaddock d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	rose	brown	blue	"	"	Civita
11	S	"	8	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown		"	"	"
12	S	"	81	no		brother in law Emilio Granasi at Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown		"	"	Francavilla
13	S		40	no		friend Tanaglia Cristiano at Isola del Box 211	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ox	brown		"	"	Montecristo
14	S	"	20	yes 1903 1906	Chicago	cousin Adolfo Comiella 143-145 W. Adams St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black		"	"	Barga
15	"	"	30	no		friend Pasquale Avallone 71 Mulberry St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		"	"	Carodano
16	"	"	50	yes 1906 1908	N.Y.	his brother at New York 235 810 Charles St	"	"	"	"	brother	Fills N.Y.	4			"		"	"	Massolubrense
17	"	"	61	no		brother Giovanni Paolillo Adams St. 405 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		"		"	"	Oliveria
18	"	"	30	1901	N.Y.	brother Palatini Pietro Crotes Falls n° 235 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		"	"	S. Vito Cadro
19	no	"	25	1907		uncle Felice Dompier 315 High Point Ave. W. Nol	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	black	"	"	Schio
20	yes	"	30	yes 1907 1908	Birmingham	friend Ozella Pietro at Blainton Indiana Box HH	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"	gray	"	"	Rocca Cre
21	S	"	36	no		friend Broccoli Cesare at Reynolds 241 — none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown		"	"	Crevalcore
22	McK	"	32	yes 1893 1903	Silverton		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	rose	brown		"	Austria	Trieste
23	no	"	36	no		brother in law Vincenzo Catte rina Scottsville Va. Box 59	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		fair	gray	"	Italy	Portusca
24	"	"	41	no		brother Rigoni Antonio at Grand Crossing Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black		"	"	Asiago
25	S	"	23	no		brother Ruffoni Giovanni c/o Thompson Bros. Petalumn Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	brown		"	"	Gersta
26	McK	"	36	no		brother in law Caldero Giuseppe Tomasson Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rose	black	brown	"	"	Alfiatto Italy
27	S	"	26	no		father Santi Carlo at Davison N. Mexico.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		brown		"	"	Fumalto
28	S	"	20	no		cousin Vecchi Claudia at ~~S. Francisco Cal.~~ 318 Hewitt St	"	"	"	"	Santa Rosa Cal		5	3		"		"	"	Agnuna
29	"	"	20	yes 1907 1908	Crystall Falls	wife Faccio Cattoma at Crystall Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	black		"	"	Castelgombert
30	McK	"	30	1901 1908	Memphis	friend Barbo Krulia at Memphis Popler Street 6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	"	Malding

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yperl 2nd off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Thomas 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 1908, at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

145

I, Lévi Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing thereinto (State whether sailing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lévi

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 1908

at NY

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 3446 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* Havre, 24th October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Matija	Speh	30	m	m	Farmer	yes		Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Virovitica	wife Marija Speh at Fahnestock	Tenn	Memphis
2	Scavarda	Quinto	21	m	s	laborer	"		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Rivarolo	father Scavarda Domenico at Rivarolo Ill	Del	Wilmington
3	Serace	Giuseppe	26	m	s	merchant	"		"	"	"	Regio	friend Antonio Bellante	"	"
4	Segnalini	Umberto	31	m	m	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portalbo	wife Segnalini Giuseppina via Beaumont # Pinedale Town	Pa	Leechburg
5	Silvestrini	Giuseppe	40	m	s	farmer	"		"	"	Italy	Monteireto di Modena	brother Silvestrini Cherubino at Aiquaria di Monteireto	Ill	Ladd
6	-d°-	Marcello	16	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe - d° -	"	"
7	Sampo	Pietro	20	m	s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Benevagienna	mother Sampo Lodovica at Benevagienna	Cal	Los Angeles
8	Torri	Leonardo	23	m	s	miner	no		"	"	"	Montepiciua	father Giuseppe Torri at Montepiciua Modena	Iow	Des Moines
9	-d°	Celeste	20	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	- d° - mother	"	"
10	-d°	Luigi	20	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Catterina Paglia	"	"
11	Tega	Domenico	38	m	m	mason	yes		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Angelina Tega at Lombarone Belluno	Nay	New-York
12	Tibola	Battista	37	m	s	laborer	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torino	- none -	"	Carlevi
13	-d°	Giovani	33	m	m	"	"		"		"	"	wife Minini Catterina at Borno	"	Chicago
14	Tranchini	Camillo	16	m	s	"	no		"		"	Letto palena	father Roberto Federico a Letto Palena Chieti	"	Cardiff
15	Tuniti	Giacomo	28	m	m	"	yes		"		"	Fariano	wife Talloni Letizia at Fariano Modena	Ill	Cardiff
16	Tunichi	Riccardo	30	m	m	"	"		"		"	"	wife Lorenchini Antonia at Fariano	"	"
17	Unida	Capone Ambrogio	30	m	s	farmer	"		"		France	Vrignolles	- none -	"	New-York
18	Volf	Franjo	25	m	m	farmer	"	12-11380-10-29-35	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kamensko	wife Marija Volf at Kamensko	Tenn	Memphis
19	Cleti	Clementina	16		s	Servant	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	uncle Giarella Pascuale via Cuggiono N°12 Inverno	Ill	Herrin
20	Acrossi	Perotti Teresa	26		m	"	"		"		"	Fiano	father Acrossi Filippo at Fiano (Torino)	Wis	Hurley
21	Bonomi	Angiolina	14		s	"	"		"		"	Milano	father Bonomi Angelo in Malvaglio	Cal	Los Angeles
22	Baltera	Erminia	21		s	dress maker	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Luigi Baltera at Matterano Novara	New-York	
23	Bertotto	Domenica	18		s	farmer laborer	"		"		Italy	Valpareja	mother Angela Bertotto at Valpareja Torino	N.M.	Gallup
24	Baio Maria	Maddalena m Cam-bruzzi	21		m	Servant	"		"		"	Belluno	father Baio Angelo at Fanzere Belluno	Pa	Irwin
ADMITTED	Benetazzo	Annunciata	21		s	h. Keeper	"		"		" So	"	father Benetazzo Antonio at Saonara Padova	Ind	Clinton
ADMITTED	Bertolla	Angela	20		s	"	"	12-25127 - 8/20/40	"		"	Torrenzo	father Alessandro Bertolla at Morengo	Col	Trinidad
27	Colombo	Maria Carolina	19		s	Servant	"		"		"	Milano	father Colombo Giovanni via Ticino 2 Cuggiono	Ill	Herrin
28	Cat Genova	Virginia	14		s	h. Keeper	"		"		"	Fratiglione	mother Maria Cat Genova at Fratiglione	N.M.	Gallup
29	Ceccarelle	Argentino	19		s	"	"		"		"	Marlia	sister Nella Ceccarelle at Marlia	Cal	Dospolos
30	Colasacco	Domenica	44		s	Servant	"		"		" So	Centri Servante Genova	bro. Giro Battista Colasacco	New-York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New- York, 31 October, 1908 2 Div

146

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	$25	yes	1905 1903	Memphis	friend Blasz Tuek at 45 Poplar St Memphis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		brown		none	Austria	Famoff
2	S	"	30	yes	1903	no	brother Leonarda Francesco last Wilmington, Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	brown		"	Italy	Rivarolo
3	"	"	$10		no		father Antonio Sorace 3 Mulberree St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	black		"	"	Regio
4	S	"	30	yes	1907 1906	Leechburg	cousin Giacomo Vena at Leechburg Pa Box 479	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	brown		"	"	Tivoli
5	"	brother	$30		no		brother Silvestrino Andrea at Hadda Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	"	Montanto
6	S	himself	$30		no		brother Geo di Silvestrino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	rose	brown		"	"	"
7	S	"	40		no		brother Luigi Sampo Box 104 Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	black		"	"	Benevagienna
8	S	cousin	30		no		Parent Giuseppe Torri Box. 6 Center Jct Monroe Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black		"	"	Montpiemo
9	"	"	20		"		Bro. Balbido	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		"	"	"
10	S	"	20		"		brother Colonna di Lago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown		"	"	"
11	"	himself	80	yes	1900 1903	N.Y.	303 Monroe St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		"	"	Longarone
12	S	"	350		1900		Home friend Old Ave 604 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	"	Borso
13	S	"	20		1906	Chelopa	friend Alberto Degi Box 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"	"
14	S	"	30		no		brother Emilio Tranchsmi at Pittsburg.	"	"	"	with 23 - 4 Belleaire Ohio	"	"	4	8		"		"	"	Letto Paluso
15	S	"	30		no		Cousin Giovanni Vallero at Cardiff Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	"	Fanano
16	S	"	30		no		brother in law Bondioli Pietro at Cardiff Box 36	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"	"
17	"	"	100		no		friend Pasquali Verdis di Pietro 114 Hester St New- York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	black	brown	"	"	Arnelo
18	"	"	30		no		friend Antow Raspario paper St 45 Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		"	Austria	Kamenitka
19	S	"	15		no		father Ferario Giovanni at Lasalle Henrin Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Italy	Milano
20	S	"	30		no		husband Perotti Giovanni Hunley Wise	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"		Venezia Reale
21	S	"	30	yes	1905 1907	Los Angeles	aunt Bonomi Carolina at Cinty Street 103 Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	"	Nobercheto
22	"	"	30		1904 1903	N.Y.	brother Alessandro Baltera 4th Avenue No 1111 N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	n.brown		"	"	Masserano
23	S	"	$30		no		father Bertolo Angelo at Gallup New- Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown		"	"	Valpaeya
24	S	friend	20		no		husband Cambruzzi Giuseppe Box 733 Leon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"	Fauzese
25	S	Brother	20		no		Intend Puller Giovanni at Elliston Ind Lock B. 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black		"	"	Canara
26	S	"	20		no		Parent Amico Predol at Tobacco Co. Col. Trinidat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown		"	"	Mocengo
27	S	friend	40		no		sister Colombo Maria in Herrin Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"	Euggiono
28	S	"	50		no		brother Picho Cat at Gallup New- Mexico.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		-		"	"	Pratiglione
29	S	"	10		no		father Bernardi Ceccarelli at Doppolo Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	"	Norlia
30	"	"	30		no		brother Ernesto Colasacco at New- York 328 E 149 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"	Capestrano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 190..., at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leré Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Leré

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 1905

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 24 October, 190 5

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cordani	Fortunata	31		s	Servant	no		Italy	Italian	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	mother Miscotti Maria at Ponte dell Olio	New York	
2	Drucci	Vincenza	21		m	h Keeper	yes		"	"	Italy.	Pontito	mother Pierucci Laura at Pontito	Pa	Spencers
3	De Valerio	Domenica	21		s	Servant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father De Valerio . Osvaldo at Belluno	New York	
4	Devincenzi	Luigia	20		s	Labor farm	"		"	"	Italy	Varese Ligure	father Devincenzi Giovanny at Taglieto Comune di Varese Ligure	Cal	San Francisco
5	Dorini	Angela	20		s	Cook	"		"	"	"	Bocca C.se	- none -	N.J.	Landisville
6	Fiorina	Maria	20		s	Servant	"		"	"	"	S. Giusto C.s	father Fiorina Domenico at S. Giusto C.s	Pa	Bethlehem
7	Faccio	Giuseppina	49		m	House Keeper	"		"	"	"	Masserano	husband Faccio Giovanni at Masserano		New York
8	Ferraris	Dorinda	35		s	Weaver	"		"	"	"	Sagliano Mica	brother Ferraris Rinaldo at Sagliano Nicca	N.J.	W. Hoboken
9	- d°-	Maria with	21		s	Tayller	"		"	"	"	"	mother Ciodetti Lodovica via Ferraris a Sagliano Nicca	Pa	New York
10	Giovannini	Teresa	23		s	Servant	"		"	"	"	S. Giusto C.se	father Giovannini Domenico at S. Giusto C.se	Kan	Frankfort
11	Fasola	Antonietta	37		m	h Keeper	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giovanni Fasola at Madgiera Novara	Ariz	Ash Fork
12	Ghiorzo	Benedetta	27		s	"	"		"	"	Italy	Varese Ligure	mother Ferlari Luigia at Varese Ligure	Cal	San Francisco
13	Fasola	Anajolina ch d°	4		s	none	-		"	Child	-	-	-	Ariz	Ash Fort
14	Rossi	Maria Letizia	20		s	Labor farm	"		"	Italian	Italy	Chiesanova	father Rossi Domenico at Chiesanova Ne.	Cal	San Francisco
15	Moresco	Angela	21		s	"	"		"	"	"	Varese Ligure	mother Figone Catarina at Taglieto Com di Varese Ligure	"	"
16	Moroni	Maria Maddalena	20		s	"	"		"	"	"	Sesto Calende	father Giuseppe Moroni at Sesto Calende	Oh	Coshocton
17	Mezzacata	Elisabetta	16		s	h Keeper	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt - uncle Mezzacasa at la Valle Belluno	Mis	Kansas City
18	Orsola Doria	N.	22		s	"	"		"	"	Italy	Fondo	father Francesco Dona at Fondo	Col	Walsenburg
X 19	Pellizzari	Adele	20		s	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Carpi	parent Teresa Pelliciari at Carpi di Modena	Mon	Plymouth
+ 20	Perino	Angela Maria	22		s	Labor farm	"		"	"	"	Masserano	parents Vincenzo - Maria Perino at Masserano	New York	
21	Perazzo	Annunziata	19		s	"	"		"	"	"	Cogorno	father Giuseppe Perazzo at Cogorno	Cal	San Francisco
22	Roascio	Rosa	18		s	"	"		"	"	"	Murialdo	mother Roascio Fiorenza at Murialdo p.cia di Genova	"	"
DEPORTED 23	Tallei	Vittorio	30		s	Dress maker	no		"	"	"	Pescia	father Talzi Rinaldo at Pittsburg Pescia	P.	Pittsburg
24	Savoia	Maria in Alberti	26		m	Labor farm	yes		"	"	"	Travagna	parents Savoia Giuseppe Travagna	Cal	San Alamos
25	- d°-	Santina	-	11		baby.	22-11-946-595-		6-11-42				-		
26	Sanguineti	Ernesta	16		s	Labor farm	yes		"	"	"	Cogorno	father Sanguineti Antonio Cogorno Genova	Cal	San Francisco
27	Venegoni	Baldassare Carlo	37		m	Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Venegoni Benedetto at Cuggiono Milano	Ill	Nenino
28	"	Luigia	32		m	wife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
29	"	Luigi	10		m	s	ch		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Rosa	8		s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Mrs Bores

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Li... 68

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United ...s.

Arriving at Port of New. York, 31 October, 1908 148

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	20	yes 1903 1908 N.Y.	cousin Carmi Guiseppe at Soliman St 142 New-York	no	no	no	no	Foot	Nil	5	3	brown	black brown	none	Italy	Ponte del'olio
2	"	husband	20	no	husband Brenci Rafaele 11 washington " Hendersonville Pa					with child # 24-10		5	3		brown	"	"	Pontito
3	"	himself	150	yes 1903 1908 N.Y.	sister De Valerio Teresa Maria 441-43 E. 116 St New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	"	"	Longarone
4	"	"	20	no	brother Benzenzi Domenico 421 Union St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown	"	"	Varese Ligure
5	"	"	30	no	uncle Iacombe Simone at Buena Vista New-Jersey	"	"	"	"	mother # 8/14	"	5	4	rose	black	"	"	Torino
6	"	uncle	50	no	uncle Sabino Louis c/o Clarion Co Fairmount Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown	"	"	S. Giorgio
7	yes	"	40	no	sons Dante, Vittorio & Teodoro 129 4th aven New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	brown gray	"	"	Masserano
8	"	"	26	yes 1902 1907 Paterson	nephew Ferraris Luigi West Hoboken Gillis Av. 917 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	pale	" "	"	"	Sagliano
9	"	"	30	no	cousin Ferraris Luigi - do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	rose	brown "	"	"	Villanova
10	"	"	30	no	brother in law Cordola Ferdinando Fronteras Kans. Box. 456	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		fair gray	"	"	S. Giorgio Co
11	"	"	24	yes 1900 1903 Ash fort	husband Fasola Pietro at Ash fort Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black	"	"	Magnora
12	"	-	20	-	cousin Dossi Ottobone 416 Grand Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"
13	"	herself	20	no	cousin Domenico Ottobone at Clondaro 416 Towanda St Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	"	"	Varese Ligure
14	"	sister	20	no	sister Maddalena Rossi 5099 Mission St S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black brown	"	"	Genova
15	"	herself	20	no	cousin Sebucchi Antonio 18 Chivaio Place San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown	"	"	Varese Ligure
16	"	"	25	no	husband Sciarini Angelo Coshocton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"	"	Sesto Calende
17	"	"	60	yes 1891 1908 Kansas City	father Mezzacasa Giuseppe 409 North Chestnut Av Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		fair	"	"	Ha Valle
18	"	"	20	no	husband Luigi Bicloquelli Walenburg (Colo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black	"	"	Fondo
19	"	"	30	no	friend Broccoli Cesare at Plymouth	"	"	"	"	with father # 4/24	"	4	10	rose	fair	"	-	Crevalcore
20	"	"	22	no	brother Pietro Perino 301 W. 26 St New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair gray	"	"	Masserano
21	"	father	20	yes 1904 1906 S. Francisco	sister Emilia Perasso in Camicia N: 21 Boardman Place S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	San Francisco
22	"	herself	20	no	friend Boitano Costanza Grovelando Ford Co Box 32 San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		" gray	"	"	Murialdo
23	"	"	30	no	~~Cesare~~ Bursoli Pompilio at Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown	"	"	Pescia
24	"	"	~~30~~ 35	no	husband Alberti Massimino at Las Alamos 1st Barbara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	pale	black gray	"	"	Gravegna
25	& baby				- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	yes	father	20	no	sister Emilia Vincenzi 36 Boardman Place S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown	none	"	Cogorno
27	"	himself	60	yes 1891 1908	brothers Venegoni Giuseppe & Angelo in Nervia Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	pale	brown	"	"	Cugiono
28	"	"	-	- - -	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Ills
29	"	father	-	Child	uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		-	"	"	Ills Murialdo born " "
30	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		-	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweall that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 190 8

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Levi Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Levi

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 24 October, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Curto in Andrina	Domenica	31	4	m W	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Andrina Domenico	Pa	Carbondale
2	— do —	Bernardo	6	m	s	child	—						— " —		"
3	— do —	Domenico	4	m	s	"	—						— " —		"
4	Cimoncelli in Gori	Caterina	47	4	m W	Servant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Contrario	Sister Gori Luigia	Pa	Scranton
5	— do —	Lucia	23	7	s	"							— " —		"
6	— do —	Cecilia	19	7	s	"							— " —		"
7	— do —	Diana	17	7	s	"							— " —		"
8	— do —	Mariano	4	m	s	"							— " —		"
9	Bottino	Domenico	48	m	m	Miner	yes	yes				Potenza	Mother Bottino Domenica	N.Y.	Interlaken
10		Pietro	9	m	s	"							— do —		"
11	Bassi	Chiarina	21	4	m	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cimadera	Mother Gibellini Angelina	Mass	Chelsea
12	— do —	Rafael	1	4	m	s	child		—				— do —		"
13	Berrone	Luigi	26	m	m		cook	yes	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Berrone Emilio	N.Y. city
14	— do —	Antonietta	21	4	m	W	Wife	"	"				— " —		"
15	Bellingeri	Guiseppe	26	m	m	Farm	lab	no	no			Cittanova	Brother Bellingeri		"
16	— do —	Annunziata	26	4	m	W	Wife	"	"				— do —		"
17	Cerruti in clerico	Virginia	25	4	m			yes	yes			Cessone	Parent Cerruti Giovanni		"
18	— do —	Leonora	2	4	s	Child		—	—				— " —		"
19	Giacomin in Corso	Guiseppina	26	4	m	W	Wife	yes	yes			Farzani	Father Corso Antonio	Iowa	Centerville
20	— do —	Luigia	4	4	—	child		—	—				— do —		"
21	Caviglia in Vallega	Anna	29	4	m	Servant		no	no			Varazze	Brother Vallega Antonio	Nev	Elko
22	— do —	Matilde	3	4	s			yes	yes				— " —		"
23	Caviglia	Dorotea	22	4	s	"		"	"			Cogliasto	Mother Capolla Angela	N.Y.	city
24	De Biasi	Francesco	50	m	s	Laborer		"	"				Wife Angiolina		"
25	— do —	Carmine	28	m	m			"	"			Palombaro	Wife Paulina		"
26	Di Rosato	Carmine	20	m	m			"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Dorigo	Luigi	20	m	m	Farm	lab	"	"			Marmacco	Father Guiseppe	N.J.	Lyndhurst
28	— do —	Firmina	19	4	m	W	Wife	"	"				— do —		"
29	Figone	Luigi	24	m	m	Farm	lab	"	"			Cogliolo	Father Figone Giovanni	Cal	S. Francisco
30	— do —	Maria	20	4	m	W	Wife	"	"				— do —		"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

150

11—118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," "charity," or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
X 1	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1902 Latrobe	Husband Carlo Domenico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Light	Auburn	grey		Italy	Naples
X 2	"	paid	$40	"	1902 "	701 Ligonier St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Latrobe Pa
X 3	"	"	$40	"	1902 "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	"
4	S	"	$40	no	no	Son of Guiseppe & Luigi Simoncelli Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	grey	Brown		Italy	Cantrano
5	S	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	"		"	"
6	S	"	50	"	"	701 Ligonier St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
7	S	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
8	S	Gardner	"	"	1907	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
9	S	"	$40	Yes	1907 Southampton	Wife Bottino Caterina Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	"	"		"	Tano
X 10	S	"	"	"	1907 Boston	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Braidwood
11	No	"	$20	no	no	Husband Bassi Isidoro Box 232	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Fair	grey		Italy	Amatrice
12	No	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
X 13	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	1903 N.Y.	Brother in law Abbondi 250 W. 38 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Auburn	brown		"	Castelletto
14	"	paid	"	No	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Self	$40	no	no	Brother in law Orlando Domenico 168 Elizabeth Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Blue		"	Catanzaro
16	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	paid	$30	Yes	1901 Chicago 1907 N.Y.	Husband Cerzuti Annibale 18 W. 26 Street	"	"	"	"	Farm Laborer	"	5	3	Light	Auburn	brown		"	Ellone
18	"	paid	No	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
19	S	Self	$20	no	no	Brother in law Jarin Angelo Box 203	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Pimonte
20	S	Mother	3	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
21	Sp	Friend	$40	"	"	Friend Antonio Daniele 208 E. 4 Street Emilio Cristano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	brown		"	Varazze
22	Sp	Husband	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
23	S	Self	$20	"	"	Cousin Vallerga Stefano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
24	—	"	$10	Yes	08/08 Wilmington Del	Brother De Biase Domenico 38 Gallaway St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	grey		"	Cogliotto
25	"	"	$10	no	no	— Bro. — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Auburn		"	"
26	"	"	$10	"	"	Brother D. Rosato Giovanni 183 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
X 27	No	Self	$24	Yes	04/08 NY	Brother Paolo at Advances	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue		"	Padanna
28	"	Friend	"	No	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
29	S	Self	$40	"	08/08 San Francisco Cal	Brother Figone Giovanni 421 Elbion Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		"	Varese
30	"	Aunt	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yon 2nd off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Octo, 190 8

at Ldy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

151

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the LA [illegible]INE, Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

René

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 24 October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Benedetti	Enrico	29		m s	Machinist	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lady Washington	Home	Mass	Boston
2	— do —	Guiseppina	24		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
3	— do —	Olga	2		f s	child	—	—	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
4	Furlini in Faaro	Maria	21		f m	Wife	"	"	Italy	"	"	Fonzaso	Father Faaro Giacomo	Colo	Central city
5	— do —	Guiseppe	1		m —	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED	Gontero in Bruna	Maria	41		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rossasco	no address	Ill	City
ADMITTED	— do —	Rosa	17		f s	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED	— do —	Giulietta	14		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED	— do —	Liberina	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	Guglielmi	Pietro	29		m m	Laborer	no	no	"	N.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chiago	Mother Cristina	Ill	Chicago
11	— do —	Celeste	28		f m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alessandria	Father Luigi	Col	S. Francisco
12	Guglielmone	Battista	38		m m	~~Farm. lab~~			"	"			— " —	"	"
13	— do —	Maria	17		f m	Wife	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Father Vincenzo Pretti	Ohio	Bridgeport
14	Filippi	Guidetta	18		f m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
15	— do —	Guiseppe	2		m s	child	—	—	"	"	"	"		San Francisco	
16	Moliniero	Pietro	49		m m	Laborer			"	"	"	Foglizzo	sister Teresa Molniero ex Foglizzo Torino	"	"
17	— do —	Catterina	56		f m	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	— do —	Giacomo	4		m s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Lacombe in Pelletti	Giovanna	44		f m	Wife	no	no	Italy	N. Italian	"	Rocca	no address	N. Y.	Buena Vista
20	— do —	Antonia	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	— do —	Domenico	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	VL 676/366	Ferdinando	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	— do —	Adelaide	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
24	Milani	Ermina	21		f m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fanno	Mother Bastagli Annunziata	Ill	East
25	— do —	Federico	3		m m	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	— do —	Domenico	1		m m	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	Pellegrino	Mezzi	42	10/614	m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mother Donati Teresa	New Mexico	Dawson
28	do N1221	Pasquina	23		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	Picotti	Pietro	32		m m	Farm. lab			"	"	"	Scurtabo	Father Picotti Luigi	Col	S. Francisco
30	— do —	Caterina	19		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	Yes	self	$40	Yes 1904	Return at Home Ambert Auvergne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light	Auburn	Brown		Italy	Carbognano
X 2	No	Wife	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"		"	"
X 3	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—		U.S.	Boston
4	No	Husband	$40	No	Husband Furlin Box 126	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Agana
5	"	Father	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—			
X 6	"	self	$40	Yes 1907	N.Y. Son Gambaro Giovanni 171 Spring Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Pale	"	"		"	Bergio
X 7	"	Wife	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Light	"	"		"	"
X 8	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—		"	"
X 9	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—			
X 10	No	Wife	$40	Yes 1908	N.Y. Father Brother Mattio Guglielmo Box 83 Thurber Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Arnago
11	No	Girl	No	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"		"	"
X 12	"	Self	$40	Yes 1908	S. Francisco returns home 3rd Depont St San F. Mauricio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	"		"	Hongiardino
13	"	Child	No	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Auburn	"		"	"
X 14	"	"	$40	Yes 1903	Sept Colorado Husband Augusto Filippi 169 Belmont Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		"	Como
X 15	"	Sister	—	No	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—		U.S.	Spring Gulch
X 16	"	"	U.S.A Citizen			"	"	"	"	"	"	Circuit Court Marquette Co. Mich. Mich. 11/1892						
X 17	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
X 18	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						U.S.	Roslyn, York
19	"	Husband	$40	No	Husband Lacombe Simone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Light	Black	Brown		"	Genova
20	"	Son	No	"	Romena " Italia	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—			
21	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—			
22	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—			
23	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—			
24	"	Husband	$40	"	Husband Udeni Giacomo Box 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brown	Auburn	Brown		"	Tarnaro
25	"	Father	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—			
26	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—			
X 27	"	self	$40	Yes 1907	Uncle Uzzi Marco at Dawson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Fair	Blue		"	Tumello
28	"	Wife	No	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	Auburn	"		"	"
29	"	Son	$40	No	Brother Lorenzo Picetto San Benedetto 1201 — 32 Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Brown		"	Varese
30	"	Wife	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	"	"		"	"

Comp. 3 4.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Iyer 2nd off^r (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Thomas 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Octo, 190 .. 5

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leue Marcel, Surgeon of the LA L[illegible]INE, Sarline Therwitte (State whether employed by owner thereof, or as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct. 1908

at Ny

D Leue

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 9th October, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Marchetta	Antonio	24		m	Farm. lab.	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Ottanova	Brother Salvatore	N.Y.	York
2	— do —	Catalina	20		m	wife							— " —		
3	— do —	Rosa	10		s	child							— " —		
4	Muratori	Angelo	24		m	Farm. lab.	no	no					Brother Muratori Antonio		
5	— do —	Maria	26		m	wife							— " —		
6	— do —	Grazia	11		s	Daughter	yes	yes					— " —		
7	Mainero	Maria	52		s	Laborer					Italy	Rapallo	Brother Carlo	Cal	Gilroy
8	— do —	Guiseppa	20		s	Tailor							— " —		
9	— do —	Secondo	22		s	Tailor							— " —		
10	Ozella	Ellena	32		m	wife					Barbana		Father Domenica	Ind	Clinton
11	— do —	Maria	8		s	child							— " —		
12	— do —	Pietro	6		m								— " —		
13	Pesono	Umberto	27		m	Farm. lab.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Pesono Giuseppe	N.J.	40 Hoboken
14	— do —	Catterina	24		m	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —		
15	Andreone in Pirio	Catterina	29		m	Farm. lab.					Fabrino		Mother Pirio Francesca	Pa	Washington
16	— do —	Rosina	7		s	child							— " —		
17	— do —	Maria	5		s								— " —		
18	Perioviza-Vogrig	Teresa	32		m	Wife					Plateg		Father Vogrig Luigi at Plateg	Pa	Indiana
19	— do —	Maria	2		s	child							— " —		
20	Canavino	Rosalia	22		s	Farm. lab.	yes	yes			Rivara		Mother Caterina		
21	— do —	Angelo	18		m								— " —		
22	Rigoni-Pagliasono	Emma	29		m	Wife					Cimiano		Brother in law Rigoni Giacomo		
23	— do —	Gisella	4		s	child							— " —		
24	— do —	Maria	2		s								— " —		
25	— do —	Rina	1		s								— " —		
26	Vallana	Maria	28		m	Wife	yes	yes			Maggiora		no address		
27	— do —	Carlo	8		s	child							— " —		
28	Zoccola	Ferdinando	42		m	Laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Caterina	N.Y.	city
29	— do —	Pierina	14		s	child							— " —		
30	Brsica	Siko	18		m	Farm. lab.			Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Haramovic	Father Stepo Brsica	Ind	Lead city

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908 154

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.															
1	Yes	self	$50	yes	07-08	Brother in law Vincenzo Ciarcolo 168 Elizabeth Street	No	no	no	no	good	No	5	5	Light	Auburn	Blue		Italy	Abbamora
2	"	husb	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	Baths	—	—																
4	"	"											5	1	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	husb	$50	yes	"	Brother in law Quigano Agostino 168 Elizabeth Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Auburn	Brown		"	"
6	"	Step Sons											5	1	"	"	"		"	"
7	—												—	—	—	—	—			
8	Sister Mother	Cousin	$50	"	"	Cousin Mariano Giovanni Box 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Aida
9	"	Cousin											5	1	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	husb	$50	"	"	Husband Mella Pietro Box 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					"	"
11	Sister	Sons											5	1	"	"	"		"	Barbania
12	"	Sons											—	—	—	—	—		"	"
13	"	"	$50	yes	6 yrs 07-08	Husband Rundo Gaetano Box 407	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	"	Grey		"	"
14	"	husb				Spring Street 407														Bairo
15	No	Husb	$50	no	no	Husband Ambrosio Felice Box 197	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
16	No	Sons											5	1	"	Fair	Brown		"	Turbine
17	"	Sons											—	—	—	—	—		"	"
18	"	husb	$50	"	"	Husband Perovizza Antonio Box 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Sons											—	—	—	—	—		"	Plostag
20	Sister	Bro	$50	"	"	Brother Giuseppe Antonio Box 381	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Auburn	Brown		"	Pecetto
21	"	"											5	—	4	—	—			
22	"	husb	$50	"	"	Husband Rigoni Cristoforo at Bay Shore Box 646	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Fair	Brown			
23	Relative	Sons											—	—	—	—	—			
24	"	Sons											—	—	—	—	—			
25	"	Sons											—	—	—	—	—			
26	Mother	"	$50	"	"	Sister Antonietta Fasola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Dark		"	Maggiora
27	"	"											—	—	—	—	—			
28	"	"	$100	yes	8 yrs	Daughter Esther 252 E 86 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Cesana
29	"	"		No	No								5	—	—	—	—			
30	"	"	$10	No	no	Uncle Hato Batica Box 91	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Austria	Granovica

G. Sneider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

ythomas 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Octo, 190 .8

at Que

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lenie Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

155

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct. 190 8

at NY

Lenie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, Ed. Etats, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boncic	Maryana	9	m	m	Junior	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Ubbo	Father Gaspar Boncic	N.Y.	city
2	— do —	Antonio	5	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Ordona Boncic	"	"
3	Cambuzzi	Guiseppe			s	Laborer			Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Belluno	Father Cambuzzi Guiseppe	Pa	Erwin
4	Erzic	Ujo	30	m	m	Laborer	DISCHARGED		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Herkopolje	Wife Maria Erzic	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Erjave	Valentin	25	m	s	"	11-159455	10/27/06		Slovenian		Visnogora	Mother Rozalia	Tenn	Memphis
6	Terjan	Johann	24	m	s	"				Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuge	Father John Terjan	Pa	Blackburn
7	Ernic Horvat	Petar	19	m	s					Croatian		Bantina	Father Ivan Horvat	Ks	Kansas city
8	Jancaric	Josip	17	m	s		8/1/48468	5'06				Kibnik	Father Mato Jancovic	Mich	Hermansville
9	Jack	Josip	28	m	m		11/4/38	no no				Fobrait	Wife Marya	Pa	Eastland
10	Kegerej	Juraj	20	m	m		yes	yes							
11	Krez	Ivan	42	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jagani	Father Jakov Kegerej	Wis	Milwaukee
12	Kurel	Andon	22	m	m	Farm lab							Wife Marya	Ohio	Yeamonth
13	Dubcic	Ane	19	f	s	Servt	2/32298 5/24/38	505					Wife Ana		
14	Malanic	Ujo	44	m	m	Laborer						Ercevo	Father Jakov Dubcic	N.Y.	city
15	Tozar	Franc	32	m	s							Hrvatska	Wife Jana	Mich	Escanaba
16	Mojas	Miho	24	m	s							Kakatnica	Sister in law Maria Bach	Minn	Gilbert
17	— do —	Mato	22	m	s	Farm lab	no	no				Hrapno	Father Mato Mojas	N.Y.	city
18	Malensek	Andon	20	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes					Father Mato Mojas	"	"
19	Mulhvic	Josef	30	m	m	Farm lab						Gobic	Father Andon Malenak	Mich	Calumet
20	Markovic	Andon	25	m	m							Cazmic	Wife Maria	Minn	Memphis
21	— do —	Juraj	24	m	m							Trobthene	Wife Maria	"	"
22	Maula	Giovanni	21	m	s	Laborer				N. Italian		Hrvatsko	Wife Maria	"	"
23	Ocko	Martin	25	m	s					Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rambellava	no adress	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
24	Paradinovic	Lenko	24	m	s	Farm lab				Croatian		Bregovo	Father Martin Ocko	Kans	Mulberry
25	Pekarda	Petar	28	m	s	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jerovitz	Father Nikola	Ohio	Barberton
26	Petranovic	Ivan	18	m	m							Vasnikovac	Father Jakov Pekarda	Wis	Milwaukee
27	Pintar	Ivo	21	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Delnice	Wife Kneza	Pa	Eastland
28	Pederlini	Pietro	37	m	m		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gotna	Wife Teresa	Ks	Kansasville
29	Pavlovic	Nikola	23	m	s		yes	yes				Kanchi	no adress	"	Moon Run Cabnegie Pa
30	Paula	Ilia	27	m	m							Klicka	Father Andon	Cal	Los Angeles
												Ebesina	Wife Vasilica	Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port [illegible] United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

156

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ybl	self	$10	Yes	22	Ger	Brother Luigi Fonci 501 E 29th St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Light	Brown		Austria	Pola
2	"	"	$10	"	3	N. York	Cousin " " do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Medium	Brown		"	"
3	No	"	$20	No	No		Brother Camuzzi Box 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Ruddy Brown		"	Fianona
4																				
5	Yes	"	$10	Yes	35	Ger	Friend Fro Cupitch Box 164	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn Black		"	Drnokopolje
6	S	"	$10	No	No		Friend Reynold Urbanic Box 75	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	Blue	"	Karnaporo
7	S	"	$10	Yes	1917	Croatia	Friend Franz Glinzek Box 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Lipe
8	S	"	$10	No	No		Friend Frank Vrzurkin Selvin St 338	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	Hungary	Prozetina
9	S	"	$12	No	No		Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Zalski
10	S	"	$10	"	"		Friend Anko Cop	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Train
11	S	"	$15	Yes	1907	Ellis Island	Wife Francisska Count Zamon Kent 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Hungary	Ivanec
12		"	$14	"	1907	Hudson	Brother in law Gjuro Vojer Box 124	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"	Tenja
X 12		"	$20	Yes	1908		Friend Frank Lisk Box 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Ruddy	"	"	Zagari
13		"	$15	No	No		Father in law Francis 509 — 11th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Austria	Otrano
14	S	"	$12	Yes	1907	Commonwealth	Cousin Kate Stjanic Helmuth Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Hungary	Pravdina
15		"	$10	No	No		Father Franz Lozar Box 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gray	Austria	Rakitina
16		"	$20				Cousin Pero Vojas 506 — 11th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Hagno
17		"	$25		12		Cousin Peter Vojas 506 — 11th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"
18	S	"	$15		30		Friend Joze Kokic Box 216	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Ruddy	"	"	Gakje
19		"	$20	Yes	1907	Ellis Island	Friend Bardol Kokic Poplar Street 65	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blue		Hungary	Pyramnic
20		"	$20				Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	Debkene
21		"	$20	No	No		Friend Bloz Jurk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	Krzatko
22		"	$20	Yes	1907	Niagara Falls	Father Mauko Pavo Box 1209	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	Austria	Gaubdino
23		"	$10	No	No		Brother in law Stefan Dudas Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			Fair	Blue	"	Bregovo
X 24	S	"	$5	Yes	1907	Ellis Island	Friend Vasil Ivec Box 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Brown	"	Tomislej
X 25	S	"	$20	"	1907	Hamburg	Friend Francisca Kozen Count Zemun Street 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Vardarac
X 26	S	"	$8	Yes	1907	Baltimore	Friend Tinko Cop	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Delnice
27	S	"	$12	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Father in law Ivan Jakovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Lokva
28	S	"	$10	Yes	1908	Carnegie	Wife Maria Upon Run Box 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Austria	Kostel
29		"	$10	No	No		Uncle Krisanic 8 St. East Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	Austria	Rieka
30	S	"	$10	Yes	1907	Detroit Mich	Friend Gecha Foltz Hurtwick Street 144	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Dark	Austria	Bergkastel

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port [illegible] United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

156

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	No			Brother Unique Bonnie 501 W 29th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown			Austria	Ellis
2			$10				Cousin " "							5	7	Medium	Brown				
3	No		$20	No	No		Brother Camuggi Box 338							5	5	Light	Ruddy Brown				Kansas
4			$10	Yes	1905		Friend Leo Lupitz Box 184							5	7		Auburn	Black			Strokopsky
5			$10	No	No		Friend Leopold Antonia Box 75							5	6			Blue			Kawaszon
6	S		$10	Yes	1908		Friend Franz Glinzek Box 37							5	7						Lize
7	S		$10	No	No		Friend Frank Inzurkin Selvin St 338							5	5			Brown		Hungary	Porestina
8	S		$12	No	No		Friend — " —							5	5					"	Zaleki
9	S		$10				Friend Tinko Cop							5						Austria	Train
10	S		$15	Yes	1905	Wisconsin	Wife Franciska Count Union St							5	9					Hungary	Forenc
11	S		$14	Yes	1906	Madison	Brother in law Geuro Water Box 184							5						"	Tenpa
12			$30	Yes	1908		Friend Frank Lisik Box 8							5	5		Black			"	Zagari
13			$15	No	No		Father in law Jacob 509 — 11th Ave							5	8					Austria	Urcevo
14	S		$12	Yes	1908	Connecticut	Cousin Wife Stefanie Hamell Street							5	5					Hungary	Praviduna
15			$10	No	No		Father Franz Lozar Box 26							5	7			Gray		Austria	Rakitina
16			$20				Cousin Pero Vejas 506 — 11th Ave							5	9					"	Stagno
17			$25				Cousin Petar Vejas 506 — 11th Ave							5	8			Brown		"	
18	S		$15				Friend Joze Kotic Box 276							5	7		Ruddy			"	Galiz
19			$20	Yes	1907		Friend Bardol Kulic Poplar Street 65							5	6	Fair		Blue		Hungary	Pyaremic
20			$20				Friend — " —							5	5		Auburn			"	Sokkine
21			$30	No	No		Friend Blaz Sunk							5	7			Blue			Stzatko
22			$20	Yes	1903	Niagara Falls	Father Mauke Pasco Box 1909							5	5			Brown		Austria	Hambeno
23			$10	No	No		Brother in law Stefan Dukas Box 109							5			Fair	Blue		"	Brayero
24	S		$5	Yes	1908	Parker	Friend Ignatz Ener Box 89							5	8		Dark	Brown		Austria	Tomsky
25	S		$10	Yes	1907	Hamburgh	Friend Francisca Rozen Count Union Street NL							5	10					"	Hanbovec
26	S		$8	Yes	1908	Kansas	Friend Tinko Cop							5	2					"	Delinca
27	S		$12	Yes	1908	Rockville	Brother in law Ivan Yakovic							5	9					"	Lo ana
28	S		$10	Yes	1908	Carnegie	Wife Maria Upon Run Box 4							5	8					Austria	Rohich
29			$10	No	No		Uncle Krasovic 8 Ave East Street							5	4			Blue		Austria	Rieka
30	S		$10	Yes	1908	Detroit Mich	Friend Gecha Fodor Hurtwick Street 144							5	8		Black	Dark		Hungary	Bonchitch

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

y thomas

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octr, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Levie Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty
of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Levie

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 1908

at NY

Wm Sewell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 24 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Radulovich	Ilija	22	m	s	[illegible]			Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Kuka	Mother Jane Radulovich	Wash	Rosalyn
2	Petkovich	Ilija	23	m	m	farm lab.			Slovak	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary		Wife Mara	Pa	city
3	Rezich	Matija	22	m	s	laborer			German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		Father Peter Rezich	Mich	Calumet
4	Kadjikian	Krespein	19	m	s				Kyilapian	Armenian	Turkey		Father Alexander Krespein	Mass	Worcester
5	Krespein	Hanisbon	26	m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father —"—		
6	Smrekar	Josef	32	m	m				German	German	Austria		Wife Helena	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Cotar	Stefan	18	m	s						Austria		Father Marko Cotar	Mich	Painesdale
8	Costaric	Ivo	1	m	[illegible]				Croatian	Croatian	Lokovi		Father Jakob	Miss	Ladysmith
9	Klimac	Ivan	17	m	s						Pivka		Mother Marija Klimac	Wis	Prairie du Chien
10	Cosaric	Ilija	23	m	m						[illegible]		Wife Franjica	Miss	Lepine
11	Schaffhauser	Filip	22	m	s	tailor					Switzerland		Father —"—	Ohio	Portsmouth
12	Vrsecka	Johann	26	m	s				Austrian	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		Father Franz Vrsecka	Pa	Richmond
13	Dujolovec	Mirko	38	m	m		no	no	Croatian	Croatian	Austria		Wife Emma Dujolovec	Wash	Kompeah
X 14	Gusek	Ivan	17	m	s	farm lab					Austria		Mother Anna Gusek	Mich	Calumet
15	Tarlian	Mirko	24	m	m	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Slavonia		Wife Veronika	Pa	Kenmar City
16	Vancari	Stefan	43	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		Wife Bara	Mich	Franklin
17	Volf	Stjepan	28	m	m	farm lab					Austria		Wife Anka	Minn	Hancock
18	Germajova	Lazar	20	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bosnia		Wife Vesela Lazar	Minn	Memphis
19	Eutrolina	Anselmi	18	f	s	laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Brez	Father Stefano Anselmi	Colo	Leadville
ADMITTED 20	Belopavlovich	Marie	18	f	s		11-21770 - 10/24/39			Slavonian	Austria		Mother Vela	Mich	Calumet
21	Beaf	Mariska	20	f	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Gyora	Mother Maria Debene	Pa	Ridgway
22	— " —	Tanciska	1	m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—"—		
23	Boskovic	Ana	18	f	s						Jablonik		Father Vico Boskovic	Cal	Oakland
24	Buric	Franka	20	f	m						Rasnagora		Father Jure Konca	Pa	Sheepsport
25	Balazic	Filipina	17	f	s	servant			Croatian		Sudweg		Father Lovrenc	Ohio	Youngstown
26	Briski	Ivan	18	m	s						Delnice		Brother Jakob Briski	Ky	Kurland
27	Cumbelic	Maria	24	f	s						Kaimpolje		Mother Lado	Cal	Oakland
ADMITTED 28	Cimpanovich	Marko	19	m	s					Slovenian	Austria		Father Janko	Mich	Calumet
ADMITTED 29	Jenich	Jenni	22	f	s					German	Austria		Father Rosalia	Ill	Chicago
30	Facchini	Dina	22	f	s		14-63032-1/8/43			Italian	Italy		Father Pietro Facchini	Minn	Chisholm

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

Arriving at Port of ..... , 31 October , 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ifver 2nd off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 190 8

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lenie Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing thereinto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct. 190 6

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 6th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gasperlin	Angela	20	f	s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gasperlin	Father Gasperlin	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Arzmaric	Ela	18	f	s				Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kebnek	Mother Ela	Ohio	Euclid
3	Lovacic	Anna	24	f	s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gradac	Mother Maria Lovacic	Pa	Bradley
4	Malinar	Ana	16	f	s				Austria	Carniolan	Austria	Vrbovodna	Father Josef Malinar	Wash.	South Bend
5	Martinicic	Franciska	5	f	s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Sodevi	Mother Maria Martinicic	Pa	Johnstown
6	Novak	Anna	24	f	s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gradac	Father Johann Novak	Ill.	Calumet
7	— do —	Franciska	16	f	s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Novem	Father Josef Novak	Pa	Joliet
8	Pechaver	Lenka	21	f	s				Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Father Josef	Mich.	Calumet
9	Polak	Maria	20	f	s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Draga	Mother Ana	"	"
10	Polanic	Ana	21	f	s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kibnek	Sister in law Tereza	Pa	Joliet
11	Pogacnik	Franciska	21	f	s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Spitalic	Mother Maria	Pa	Johnstown
12	Prelog	Ana	20	f	s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Lazarje	Father Andreas	W. Va	Everson
13	Vidmajevic	Milija	53	f	m		no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vidmanic	Brother Ilia Vidmajevic	Pa	Grensburg
14	Zemlak	Maria	22	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Slovca	Father Filip Zalokar	Pa	Kelphsburg
15	— do —	Franz	3	m	s	Child						— " —			
16	— do —	Ana	2	m	s							— " —			
17	Balazic	Mihelj	28	m	m	Laborer					Austria	Reklagin	Father Stefan Balazic	Pa	Brownsport
18	— do —	Anna	20	f	m	Wife						— " —			
19	Matko	Rene	2	f	m	Wife			Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	Father Stefan	Pa	Arcadia
20	— do —	Irena	1	f	s	Child						— " —			
21	Gilacek Tibor	Josef	48	m	m	Laborer			Austria	German	Austria	Kindermuth	Father Franz Klump	Wis	Milwaukee
22	— do —	Cecilia	18	f	m	Wife						— " —			
23	Mathovic	Ana	22	f	m		no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Sotina	Mother Magdalena	Pa	Brandsville
24	— do —	Maria	11	f	s	Child						— " —			
25	Meszaros	Tanyo	50	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Serovopolje	Mother Ewebet	Ohio	Wadsworth
26	— do —	Eva	20	f	m	Wife						— " —			
27	Bolecz	Gekos	48	m	m	Laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Sandorwolya	Wife Elizabeth	Pa	Bethlehem
28	Benczak	Anton	22	m	m				Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Bottyanfalu	Father Benczak Ivan	"	"
29	Borkoman	Janos	23	m	m				Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	Father George Borcoman	Ind	Indiana Harbor
30	Balek	Stran	18	m	s				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Lakinja	Mother Orzla	Pa	Bethlehem

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

160

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port [illegible] United

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Exclude those who came to join or assist relatives or friends, and those who were supported by charity for less than one year prior to coming.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	no no	Cousin Johanna Kopnik 347	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Light	Light	Blue		Austria	Lipa
2	"	"	"	"	Brother Franjo Kopnovic Box 338	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	"		Hungary	Zalatsch
3	"	"	"	"	Aunt Maria Gerdasich 366 Mulberry Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	"		Austria	Gradac
4	"	"	"	"	Brother in law John Jonich agent for all steamship lines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Auburn	Brown		Hungary	Zelin
5	"	"	"	"	Friend Malquio Dropnik 61	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"		"	Cubar
6	"	"	"	"	Friend John Jurnich 816 — 6th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Gray		Austria	Gradac
7	"	"	"	"	Brother Josef Novak 226 Eighth Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"		Hungary	Kosca
8	"	"	"	"	Brother Josef 4th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Auburn	Blue		"	Cernovdy
9	"	"	"	"	Father in law Geo Sikic Box 470	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Draga
10	"	"	"	"	Sister in law Roka Babic Box 1202	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Blue		"	Mitanic
11	"	"	"	"	Friend Peter Kapetanik Box 133	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		Gray		Austria	Spitalik
12	"	Brother	$10	no no	Brother Josef Mudof Box 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"		Hungary	Cajnarje
13	"	self	$10	no no	Brother Mile	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light	"		"	Vrhnika
14	"	Brother	$10	no no	Brother Frank Jurdak Box 161	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Brown		Austria	Reichenburg
15	"	Father	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	
16	"	Self	$10	no no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	
17	"	self	$10	yes 07/08	Friend Josef Pavlek 222 Spring Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Brown	Brown		"	Dekazen
18	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	
19	"	"	$15	yes 05/08	Husband Sekira Katka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	"		"	Krasic
20	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	
21	"	"	$40	yes 06/08	Milwaukee Son John Filar 419 South Water Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Auburn	Grey		Austria	Windischgratz
22	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"		"	
23	"	Self	$30	no no	Husband Ivan Petkovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Hungary	Sobna
24	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	
25	"	"	$90	yes 06/08	Toronto Friend Geo Drazenovic Box 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue		"	Sutinovac
26	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	"		"	
27	"	"	$10	no no	Cousin Jozef Stefanics 416 Eleventh Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Sudovec
28	"	"	$90	yes 08	Wellsboro Friend Benzak Cecilia 428 — 4th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Fair	Brown		"	Batkja John
29	"	"	$18	no	Indiana Harbor Cousin Geo Humpernik Box 606	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	"		"	Kokelon
30	"	"	$2	no no	Brother Back Adam 416 Eleventh Street — 416	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Brown		"	Sudovec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off^{r}, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Yves
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* Oct, *190*2

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lenie Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon acting in connection with" or "employed by owners") as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Lenie

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 190 8

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 9th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gombocz	Vincze	19	m	m	Farmer	no	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Gomocz	Father Gombocz Istvan	Pa	Shelton
2	Gercs	Istvan	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Hodiza	Wife Vera	Conn	Bridgeport
3	Gruber	Miklos	18	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Hungarian	"	Pesto Gyt	Father Gruber Miklos	Ill	Aurora
4	Horvath	Marton	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Varnischa	Wife Anna	Pa	Shelton
5	Kostic	Gjoka	31	m	m	"	"	"	"	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Gubica	Ind	Gary
6	Kolovecz	Janos	24	m	m	"	"	"	X	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hungary	Father Anna	Pa	Bethlehem
7	Kolen	Antal	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varnischa	Wife Anna	Conn	Bridgeport
8	Kramar	Janos	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yujechtzes	Father Kramar Josef	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Kiesko	Ivan	21	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varnischa	Wife Vara	Pa	Shelton
10	Lang	Franz	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vzellestuk	Wife Maria	Minn	St Paul
11	Mayovski	Lorenz	42	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sidovik	Wife Magdalena	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Matyasecz	Ivan	18	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Hodiza	Father Mihaly Matyasecz	Conn	Bridgeport
13	Pavlis	Janos	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Vilamias	Father Pal Pavlis	N.Y.	city
14	— do —	Mihaly	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria	"	"
15	Premosa	Ferencz	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Varnischa	Father Josef	Pa	Shelton
16	Pinkea	Mihaly	29	m	m	"	2-801974-505-12-240		"	Roumanian	"	Kohalom	Wife Veleria Pinkea	Ind	Indiana Harbor
17	Necsariz	Rudolf	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Robert	Ill	Bourbonnais
18	Hennacz	Gyorgy	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Eucura	Ind	Indiana Harbor
19	Fizsa	Janos	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Anna	"	"
20	Sota	Janyo	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna	Pa	Sharon
21	Cenilak	Franz	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Vzakszyhelen	Father Josef	Ill	Chicago
22	Vlcsek	Janos	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hapjeplen	Wife Anna	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Zsiko	Ferencz	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sudobnya	Father Ferencz	Pa	to Bethlehem
24	Vukavecz	Ferencz	18	m	s	"	3-166841-12-2-40		"	"	"	Sekhaza	Father Janos	"	"
25	Bollecz	Janni	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sudobnyolgy	Father Janos	"	X
26	Czopoth	Ferencz	16	m	s	"	3-182651		"	"	"	Hushenzes	Father Andras	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Czot	Anna	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ethoaza	Father Janos	Pa	to Bethlehem
28	Csaszar	Rosa	16	m	s	"	"	"	X	"	"	Sendorbolgy	Father Janos	"	X
29	— do —	Ferencz	16	m	s	"	3-145091-505-12/3/39		X	German	"	Bapay	Father Istvan	"	X Shelton
30	Dragaros	Anna	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vobaj	Mother Anna	Pa	Northampton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

162

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No No	Friend Ramon Hernandez 32 — 3rd Street	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	1	Light	Fair	Blue		Spain Tenerife
2	"	"	$20	" "	Friend Felix Lopez Cary Street 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	"		" Hortiza
3	"	"	$18	" "	Uncle Jose Hernandez Rose Street 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Blue		" Tekas
4	"	"	$12	" "	Friend Juan Jose 582 — 3rd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Auburn	Brown		" Pippa
5	"	"	$30	No No	Friend Jose Candas Box 288	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	-	"		" Zigoroa
6	"	"	$12	No	Wife Juana 420 E. 89 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		" Sandrowsky
7	"	"	$10	No No	Brother in law Solomon 166 Spruce Street	Deaf & dumb	No	No	No	Good	Deaf & dumb completely	5	"	"	"	"	Right Index finger missed	" Bankoz
8	"	"	$10	No No	Friend Bernyak Hordon 144 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue		" Yezerskyer
9	"	"	$10	" "	Friend Juan Adrian 582 — 3rd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"		" Kuniecka
10	"	"	$16	" "	Uncle John Hoffner Albany Union	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Fair	"		" Szelka
11	"	"	$20	" "	Friend Leonhard Haas 1726 Orianna Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	Brown		" Bacsmonos
12	"	"	$16	" "	Friend Josef Tuk 211 Cary Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue		" Hortiza
13	"	"	$20	" "	Brother in law Mike Kmeta 590 — E — 54 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Auburn	Blue		" Vlamas
14	"	"	$20	Yes	58 N. Y. Friend Stepo Zonia 368 N. 54 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	4	"	Brown		" "
15	"	"	$10	No No	Cousin Stepan Josef 582 — 3rd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		" Kuniecka
16	"	"	$15	" "	Friend Jorge Dancia Box 606	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		" Kohalon
17	"	"	$60	Yes	6 Years Uncle Anna Velo 18 Grove Terrace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue		" Kemeke
18	"	"	$12	"	Brother in law John Fabia Box 606	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Grey		" Kohalon
19	"	"	$12	No No	Cousin John Simon Box 501	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		" "
20	"	"	$20	Yes	4 Years Cousin Ignaz Wrzesowic Box 93	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		" Hare Jaka
21	"	"	$35	No No	Father in law Fabiana Schacha 211 Blackhawk St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue		" Lenkovsky
22	"	"	$10	Yes	2 Years Brother Etherek Cave Canton Ave &	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	Brown		" Hepperpha
23	"	"	$16	No No	Brother Adolph Zitko 139 Elton Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	Fair	Blue		" Orbhaza
24	"	"	$12	"	Father Simon 46 E. 89 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		" Vekhaza
25	"	"	$12	"	Father in law Stefan Fabe 516 E. 89 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		" Sandrowsky
26	"	"	$10	"	Cousin Stefan Dora 1949 Hamilton Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		" Oreskezy
27	"	"	$60	"	Cousin Szukies Josef Pleasant Street 571	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	Brown		" Horheza
28	"	"	$12	"	Cousin Jozef Lehanics 516 E. 89 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Blue		" Sandrowsky
29	"	"	$10	"	Uncle Jozsa Juhan 571 E. 9th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown		" Bazonya
30	"	"	$15	"	Father John Dragonics Box 618	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		" Sobas.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Iyer 2nd off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ehrmey 2nd
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* Oct, *190*6

at Y. Mulberry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Levie Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing thereon (state whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1633

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 190 8

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
[redacted]tian.	Pacific Islander.
[redacted]an.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 24 October, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bohat	Vencz	23		M S	Servant 3-140687	no	no 10-26-37	Hungary	Slovenian Hungar	Szabadhegy	Father	Bohat Josef	Pa	to Bethlehem
2	Csazar	Zidonia	18		F S		yes	yes	"	" "	Gyamafa	Mother	Kerez	"	"
3	Simon	Fanni	16		F S				"	" "	Andorhaza	Father	Simon Istvan	"	"
4	Frischmann	Hedwig	21		F S				"	German "	Szelleskut	Father	Johann Fischman	Ill	Chicago
5	Fülö	Fanni	14		F S	3/172586	3/12/40		"	Slovenish "	Andorhaza	Father	Fülö Ferenz	Pa	to Bethlehem
6	Ulicza	Fanni	16		F S				"	" "		Father	Istvan	"	"
7	Hanel	Rosalia	23		F S				"	German "	Califalva	Father	Johann Lenz	Ne	Northampton
8	Kiszelak	Maria	18		F S				"	Slovenish "	Abahaza	Father	Istvan	"	Bethlehem
9	Horvath	Erika	16		F S	3-146540	"	10-22-37	"	" "	Kaponya	Father	Gyorgy	"	Shelton
10	Horen	Anna	16		F S				"	" "	Nemnischa	Father	Josef Horen	"	"
11	Keglovics	Maria	23		F S				"	German "	Illyes	Father	Johann Keglovics	"	Northampton
ADMITTED	Marzluft	Anna	45		M M		40 no		X	" "	Turek	Son	Lorenz Marzluft	"	Philadelphia
13	Merlander	Josefa	23		F M	1/276247	Yes	Yes (565)	1-15-40	" "	Sonicz	Father	Michael Klucserics	"	Northampton
14	Ulai	Anna	17		F S		"	"	"	Slovenian "	Feloez	Father	Ulai Pal	"	Shelton
15	— do —	Rosa	20		F S		no	no	"	" "		Father	— do —	"	"
16	Petek	Anna	16		F S		yes	yes	"	" "		Mother	Verona	Conn	Bridgeport
17	Pondelek	Kerez	21		F S	3721641	9-505-	4/15/41	"	" "	Vakhaza	Father	Pondelek Ferenz	Pa	to Bethlehem
18	Kocis	Klara	26		F S		"	"	"	" "	Evanz	Father	Janos	"	Shelton
19	Kerlek	Magda	18		F S		"	"	"	" "	Szabadhegy	Father	Janos Kerlek	"	to Bethlehem
20	Skalecz	Agota	18		F S		"	"	"	" "	Kustelcz	Father	Skalecz Mihaly	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Fugurecz	Anna	16		F S		yes	yes	"	" "	Gyurecz	Mother	Maria	Pa	Shelton
22	Merkli	Veronka	37		F M		"	"	"	" "	Apraholomfalu	Father	Demecz Gyorgy	N J	New Brunswick
23	Skovics	Agnes	23		F S		"	"	"	German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba	Mother	Anna Skovics	Pa	Northampton
24	Zisko	Erezia	16		F S		"	"	"	Slovenian "	Peterhegy	Father	Zisko Josef	"	to Bethlehem
25	Zadravecz	Anna	18		F S		"	"	"	" "	Bagony	Father	Andrel	"	Shelton
26	Benedek	Andreas	32	M	M	Laborer			"	Slovak "	Pogsony	Father	Peter Benj	"	Lebanon
27	— do —	Agnes	32		F M	Wife			"	" "			— " —	"	"
28	Bregler	Jakob	25	M	M	Grocer	"	"	"	German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pottsville	Cousin	Ludwig Mayer	"	Philadelphia
29	— do —	Maria	25		F M	Wife			"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			— " —	"	"
30	— do —	Elisabeth	1		F S	Child			"	" "			— " —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

List 14

164

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contributed thereto, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$16	no			Brother in law Bohar Kapp 46 Ave A	No	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	Brown	Blue	Scar upper lip	Hungary	Szabadhegy
2	"	"	$5	"			Father in law at above						5						"	Gyarapa
3	"	"	$14	"			Cousin Jerez Filo 514 East 6th Street						5	8					"	Andorhaza
4	"	"	$16	"			Friend Mary Kiabe 436 Goodhue Ave						5	3					"	Szalkszentmarton
5	"	"	$14	"			Sister in law Jerez Filo 514 East 6th Street						5	1			Brown		"	Andorhaza
6	"	"	$16	"			Sister in law Jerez 516 Hudson Street						5				Blue		"	Andorhaza
7	"	"	$40	Yes	1906	Northampton	Husband Konrad Kusch						5	2					"	Gahyaha
8	"	"	$14	no	no		Uncle Josef Lajos 516 Hudson Street						5	2			Gray		"	Okhonza
9	"	"	$10	"	"		Uncle Anna Lahan 500 — 3 Street						5	5	Light		Brown		"	Bagonya
10	"	"	$8	"	"		Cousin Joseph Jokel 352 — 3d Street						5	1		Auburn			"	Szernitcha
11	"	"	$26	Yes	04	Northampton	Husband Jos. Magovics — Box 411						5	2					"	Csenes
12	"	"	$20	no	no		Cousin Leonhard Haas Emma Street 1720						5	3			Blue		"	Szirpes
13	"	self	$12	Yes	07	Northampton	Husband Alexander Braun — Box 440						5	2		Fair	Blue		"	Sonicz
14	"	"	$9	do	do		Sister in law Stein Teresa 572 — 3d Street						5	1		Auburn	Brown		"	Bisse
15	"	"	$9	do	do		Sister in law —						5	1					"	Jilocz
16	"	"	$9	Yes	07	Bridgeport	Cousin Szanyuka Braun Spruce Street 589	Bridgeport					5						"	"
17	"	"	$10	no	no		Sister in law Sindelak Hafi 46 Fourth Street 460						5	2					"	Lakhara
18	"	"	$8	"	"		Friend Berkat Jeremy Elm Street 598						5	3					"	Szenoz
19	"	"	$12	"	"		Cousin Rosi Simonsk 46 Lewis Street 870						5			Fair	Blue		"	Szobathegy
20	"	"	$10	"	"		Sister in law Kaler Jane Hamilton Street 1469						5	2					"	Csekker
21	"	"	$10	"	"		Friend Rosi Kat Jeremy Elm Street 598						5	2					"	Szenoz
22	"	"	$11	"	"		Uncle Stefan Somenek 444 Gilbert Street						5	5		Auburn			"	Szalathompa
23	"	"	$17	Yes	05		Husband Ematy Fillonia Box 191						5	2		Fair	Blue		"	Lobe
24	"	"	$12	no	no		Sister in law Kinsath Lajko 402 — 3d Street						5	2					"	Felerhegy
25	"	"	$12	no	no		Sister in law Teresa Gedevegy 508 — 3d Street						5	1					"	Bagony
26	"	"	$30	Yes	06	Lebanon	Brother in law Sarka 508 Lehman Street 1908 — Sr. —						5	7		Auburn	Brown		"	Kosztel
27	"	"	$17	Yes	1911								5	1					"	"
28	"	"	$120	Yes	08	Phila	Father Bregler John 1592 Boone Street						5	5					"	Bagyot
29	"	"					— " —						5	2					"	
30	"	"					— " —						—	—	—	—	—			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas 1st off^r, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lenie Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Lenie

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct. 190 8

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Potocnik	Anna	45		w f m	wife	yes	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kyarnica	[illegible]	Pa.	Forest city
2	Potocnik	Anton	14		w m s	child	no	no							
3	— do —	Alois	8		w m s										
4	— do —	Lenzusika	5		w f s										
5	— do —	Marianta	2		w f s										
6	— do —	Angela	2		w f s										
7	Horvath	Matyas	37		w m m	Lab.			Hungary	Roman		Transylvania	Father Iglezak	Pa.	Steelton
8	— do —	Kristina	35		w f m	wife									
9	— do —	Istvan	14		w m s	child									
10	— do —	Matyas	13		w m s										
11	— do —	Etel	10		w f s										
12	— do —	Istvan	7		w m s										
13	Hrav	Ferenz	45		w m m	Lab.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	— do —	Maria	40		w f m	wife	yes	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no adress		Philadelphia
15	Pejhko	Marton	32		w m m	Labor	yes	yes		Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	— do —	Mariska	28		w f m	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Kernyak Joseph	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Mahovich	Anna	29		w f m	Wife				German		Illir	Father Georg Kapsin	Ill	Chicago
18	— do —	Karl	9		w m s	child									
19	Orban	Anna	23		w f m	Laborer	yes	yes		Slovenian		Slavak	no adress	Pa	Dorchester
20	— do —	Maria	2		w f s	child									
21	— do —	Josef	1		w m s										
22	Orlai	Terez	22		w f m	Wife	no	no		Slovenian		Slavz	Mother Terez Tupranez	Pa	Steelton
23	— do —	Anna	1	2	w f s	Child	—	—							
24	Kouz	Istvan	23		w m m	Laborer	yes	yes				Turanez	Father Kouz Terenz		Steelton
25	— do —	Juliana	26		w f m	Wife									
26	— do —	Istvan	32		w m m	Laborer							Father Kouz Gyorgy		Steelton
27	— do —	Anna	25		w f m	Wife									
ADMITTED	Yanecek	Martin	16		w m s	Laborer				Slovak		Cab	Father Tabut Yanecek	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	— do —	Paula	4		w f s	Child									
ADMITTED	— do —	Katie	2		w f s										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

W. C. Watson,
Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, implied, or express, or assisted by others, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	no		no	Husband Hudson Cohgenick Box 359	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	Light	Brown			Austria	Kotorlje
2	"	Wife	"	"		"	"														
3	"	"	"	"		"	"														
4	"	"	"	"		"	"														
5	"	"	"	"		"	"														
6	"	"	"	"		"	"														
7	"	Self	$20	"		"	Stephen Finek Horvath Box 147							5	5	Light	Fair	Blue		Austria	Balaspalu
8	"	Husb.		"		"															
9	"	Self	$20	"		"								5							
10	"	"	"	"		"															
11	"	"	"	"		"															
12	"	"	"	"		"															
13	"	Husb.	$30	6 yrs.	1902	Canada	Cousin Leonhard Haas 1726 Oriana Street							5	8	Light	Auburn				Erdeck
14	"	do.	"	"	do.	do.															
15	"	Self	$30	3 yrs.	1905	Cleveland	Brother in law Reynak Martin Hamilton Street 1866							5	1	"	"	"			
16	"	Husb.	"	3 yrs.	do.									5	3	"	"	"			Surkesz
17	"	Husb.	$40	no		no	Husband A Kovacs 2 Cohen Baldwin Street 383							5	8	"	"	"			
18	"	Son	$40	"		"								5	2	"	"	"			Filz
19	"	Husb.	$60	4 yrs.	1903	Dorchester	Husband Urban Jozsef														
20	"	Self	$40	"		"								5	2	"	Auburn	Brown			Cserak
21	"	"	"	"		"															
22	"	Husb.	$40	"		"	Uncle Husband Erdan Martin 574 — 5th Street														
23	"	Self	$50	"		"								5		"	Fair	Blue			Filozzi
24	"	Self	$20	no		no	Friend Berkat Ferenz 498 — 5th Street														
25	"	Husb.	$10	"		"								5	5	"	Auburn	Brown			Cvonz
26	"	Self	$20	"		"	Brother in law Tomincez 562 — 5th Street							5	1	"	"	"			
27	"	"	$10	"		"								5	7	"	Fair	Brown			
28	"	"	$10	"		"	Brother Paul Yancsek Father Dennis Street 1726							5	4	"	"	"			
29	"	"	Money	"		"								5	1	"	"	"			Cab
30	"	"	"	"		"															

Born in Dorchester, Ont. July 4, 1906 } sworn to by mother #19.
Born " " " Sept. 30, 1907 }

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off.r, of the LA [illegible] E, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 190 6

at Cly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Léné Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Léné

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct., 190 6

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

16

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 24th October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Wagnuecz	Anna	44		m	Keeper	no		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Filoczi	parent Wagnuecz Barsa at Filoczi	Pa	Shelton
ADMITTED 2	-do-	Joseph	9	6	m s	none	yes		"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Antanosdian	Nevork	14		m s	Shoe maker	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Karpoutle	father Ohanes Antanosdian Karpoutle	Mass	Newburgport
	338363-505-4/21/41														
4	Avakian	Avak	20		m s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Serop Avakian at Karpoutle	"	Boston
5	Agopian	Zakar	23		m m	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Marian Agopian at Karpoutle	"	Worcester
6	Papageorgi	Aristides	35		m m	Laborer	"		"	Greek	"	Trebitsca	father Papageorgi Trebitsca Turquie d'Europe		Franklin Falls
7	Assadourian	Manoug	30		m m	Farmer	"		"	Armenian	"	Karpoutle	wife Aghavnie Assadourian Karpoutle	Mass	Worcester
8	Azadian	Missak	25		m s	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Arapker	mother Sofia Azadian at Arapker		New-York
9	Avakian	Zakarian Kricor	18		m s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Karpoutle	father M. Zakar Avakian Karpoutle Turkey in Asia		Con. New Britain
10	Barocas	Samuel	21		m s	clerk	20-46912-505-3/19/42		Hebrew	"	"	Rodosto	father Manahem Barocas at Rodosto		Wash Seattle
11	Bechara	Shaker	23		m s	weaver	no		"	Syrian	Syria	Aneim	mother Helene Shaker at Aneim " M. Liban Syria		Conn Willimantic
12	Bou Naidar	Joseph	18		m s	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Biskinky	mother Najineh Bou Naidar à Biskinky Syria		New-York
ADMITTED 13	Bedrokian	Ohanes	27		m m	"	"		"	Armenian	Turkey	Kighisli	wife Mme Hems Bedrokian Kighisli Turquie d'Asie		Branford Ct
14	Christo	Nicola	21		m s	"	no		"	Greek	"	Boulkenchi	father Christo Naam at Boulkenchi		Bideford
15	Dimitri	Mihal	21		m m	"	"		"	Bulgarian	"	Florina	wife Stopanka Dimitri at Florina Turkey		Oh Columbus
16	Donabedian	Aghabab	30		m m	professor	yes		"	Armenian	"	Karpoutle	wife Esther Donabedian at Karpoutle		Mass Pawtucket
17	Djaferian	Apkar	22		m s	jeweler	"		"	"	"	"	father brother Apraham Djaferian Karpoutle		New-York
18	Boudros	Daoud	20		m m	farmer	"		"	Syrian	Syria	Ghanzouze	father Boudros Doumit at Ghanzouze Syria		Ky Louisville
ADMITTED 19	Nigamour	Descalousdian der Calaustian	18		m s	commission agent	"		"	Armenian	Turkey	Ordou	father Boghos der Calaustian Ordou		New York
ADMITTED 20	Malojean	Haigazoun	11		m s	student	"		"	"	"	"	uncle -do-		Cal Fresno
21	Arm	Franz	39		m m	Laborer	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	wife Ann Franz at Bern Switzerland		NY Mondelville
22	Derderian	Sahag	30		m m	cabmaker	"		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Karpoutle	wife Dercef Derderian at Karpoutle		New-York
23	Boulos Couri	Elias	20		m s	farmer	no		"	Syrian	Syria	Kaouzahi	father Boulos Couri at Kouazahi Syria		Conn Danbury
ADMITTED 24	Fillfy	Abdalla	14		m w.	"	"		"	"	"	Kazah	brother Fillfy Dib at Kazah		Nyc
25	-do-	Gerios	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	cousin -do-		"
26	Garoyan	Boghos	19		m s	carpenter	yes		"	Armenian	Turkey	Karpoutle	father Meguerditch Garoyan Karpoutle Turkey	Mass	Lynn
27	Garabetian	Matchadour	19		m s	blacksmith	"		"	"	"	"	-none-	Mass	Somerville
28	Gavanian	Kevork	18		m s	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Malatia	brother Ohanes Gavanian at Malatia	Ill	Chicago
29	Goshgalian	Nichan	20		m s	Shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Karpoutle	father Boghos Goshgalian Karpoutle	Ill	Pullmann
30	Matchadourian	Boghos	22		m m	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Guillame Matchadourian Karpoutle	Mass	Lowell

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2 x 0 p 81
4 40 "

List 16

168

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	10	no		parent Tejer Josef 54 Hudson Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown			none	Austria	Hlocki
2	S	Child				-do-														
3	yes	himself	20	no		uncle H Boyajian 1 Fircompt St Newburyport Mass							5	9	brown	black		none	Turkey	Karpouto
4	no	"	40	no		cousin Dr G. Caludian 602 Fremont St Boston							5	5	brown			"	"	"
5	yes	"	18	no		cousin Mouseg Donabedian 10 Thomas St Worcester							5	6	brown	blue		"	"	"
6	S	"	20	no		brothers Leonida & Nakli Papageorgi 218 glen street Franklin Falls							5	11	"	gray		"	"	Trebistica
7	" S	"	50	no		nephew Kevork Garabedian 52 South Bridge St Worcester							5	7	black			"	"	Karpouto
8	"	"	30	no		brother in law Serkis Tufenkdjian 65 Manhattan St. N.Y.							5	3	brown			"	"	Arapler
9	S	"	30	no		brother in law Jakay Krieconian 515 main st New Britain							5	4	"			"	"	Karpouto
10	"	"	8	no		parent Avram Beskenazi c/o Watts Frost Fish Co Seattle Wat							5	8	black			"	"	Rodosto
11	"	"	12 yes 1907	Willimantic		cousin Eddy John 58 Chatman St. Willimantic Conn							5	6	brown			"	Syria	Aseen
12	"	"	30 1907	Denison		cousin Moses Diab Box Nadar 25 Lispenard Av New York							5	6	black			"	U.S.A	Denison
13	S	"	18 1907	Worcester		brother Alex Bedrosian 3 Am St Brantford Co							5	5	"			"	Syria	Kighi
14	S	"	20 1906	no		brother Michial Cristo Water Street 57 Bideford Main							5	7	brown			"	Turkey	Boutchoucki
15	S	"	25	no		friend Gheorghi Dineff Perne Ipaps Cover stone office NW 415 Columbus Oh							5	4	brown			"	"	Florina
16	S	"	20	no		brother in law Melkon Nazarian 306 Fountain St. Pawtucket Mass							5	4	"	blue		"	"	Karpouto
17	"	"	18	no		brothers in law J. Jenisinian 453 E 137th St New York.							5	4	brown			"	"	"
18	S	"	16	no		uncle Chahim Gezios 145-147 W Jefferson St Louisville							5	7	black brown			"	Syria	Ghazouze
19	"	"	10	no		brother Avedis der Caloushian 325 E 28th St New York							5	8	"	"		"	Turkey	Ordou
20	no	"	10	no		brother A L Malogan R.R. 6 Box 33 Fresno Co							5	2	"	"		"	"	"
21	yes	"	30	no		parent Louder Monnellsville New York							5	2	fair	gray		"	Switzerland	Landiswil
22	"	"	24 yes 1898	Boston 1898		friend Levon Karpoutian 48 Union Quare N.Y							5	6	black	brown		"	Turkey	Karpouto
23	—	"	14	no		cousin Elias Couri 95 Rose Hill St Danbury Conn							5	3	"	"		"	Syria	Kaazake
24	"	Son	20	no		Son Abdolah Fillfely 15 Palisade Aven Yonkers N.Y							5	6	gray	"		"	"	Kozak
25	"	cousin	—	"		cousin -do-							5	7	black	"		"	"	"
26	S	himself	10	no		friend Saul Johnson 394 Boston St. Lynn Mass							5	3	brown			"	Turkey	Karpouto
27	no	"	10	no		brother Hamp. Garabedian 42 Poplar St. Somerville Mass							5	4	"			"	"	"
28	yes	father	16	no		father Hatchadour Garabedian 416 P.O.B. Franklin Park Ill							5	3	black	brown		"	"	Malatia
29	S	himself	15	no		uncle Garabed Kazarian 17041 Lowe Av Pullman Ill.							5	5	brown			"	"	Karpouto
30	S	"	20	no		brother in law Minas Donabedian 530 P.O Box Lowell Mass.							5	4	Brown			"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

y Thomas
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct., 190 8

at Ell. Hinchcliffe

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and, corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lévi Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Lévi

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct. 190 6

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 24th October, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Marziguian	Watchadour	45		m	m	farmer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Karpouth	wife Marguerite Marziguian Karpouth	Mass	Whitinsville
2	Noumanian	Nazar	23		m	m	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Manik Noumanian Karpouth	Mass	Worcester
3	Davoudjian	Nichan	18		m	s	student	"		"	"	"	"	mother Lado Davoudjian Karpouth	"	"
4	Hanna Nabib	Joseph	18		m	s	tailor	"		"	Syrian	Syria	Bet Chabab	mother Emilie Hanna Nabib Bet Chabab Syria	New	York
5	Haddad	Nessim	18		m	s	farmer	"		"	"	"	Sheba	mother Khalayeh Haddad at Sheba	Lou	Clinton
6	Adib	Kalil	18		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Amnise Kalil at Sheba	"	"
7	Djebbi	Hassan	25		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Yaba Djebbi at Ben Jber	Can	Montreal
8	Der Nantuman	Assadour	20		m	s	"	"		"	Armenian	Turkey	Karpouth	father Mr Garabes der Nantuman Karpouth	Mass	Whitinsville
9	Halid Ezmetdji	Lade	20		m	s	baker	"		"	Turkish	"	"	father Hadji Mehmet at Karpouth	R I	Providence
10	Dimitri	Antow	23		m	m	farmer	no		"	Macedonian	"	"	- none -	Pa	Johnstown
11	Risto Andon	A.	21		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Ioff	Lazo	27		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Ind	Indianapolis
13	Terpcheff	Gueic	33		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Koliguian	Kricor	42		m	m	shoemaker	yes		"	Armenian	"	Karpouth	wife Sarah Koliguian at Karpouth	Mass	Worcester
15	Katchadourian	Nishan	20		m	s	student	"		"	"	"	"	brother Kakik Katchadourian Karpouth	Mass	Worcester
16	Kozandjian	Kerop	20		m	s	shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Malatia	brother Hampartzoum Kazandjian Malatia	"	"
17	Khalil	Assaf	45		m	m	farmer	yes		"	Syrian	Syria	Sheba	wife Naime Khalil at Sheba	Can	Montreal
18	Kamalian	Garabed	29		m	m	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	Armenian	Turkey	Karpouth	wife Natem Kamalian at Karpouth	Mass	Brighton
19	Krikorian	Bedros	26		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Zadig Krikorian at Karpouth	Mass	Howell
20	Khatchadourian	Krikor	18		m	s	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	brother Garabed Khatchadourian Karpouth	Con	N Britain
21	Krikorian	Ohanes	45		m	m	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Varo Krikorian at Karpouth	Mass	Franklin
22	Malcassian	Mouseghi	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Boghos Malcassian Karpouth	"	Whitinsville
[redacted]	Moushelehian	Hamparsoum	18		m	s	weaver	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	Malatia	brother Noussigh Moushelian Malatia	Mass	
24	Malkhassian	Yeremia	17		m	s	farmer	yes	1-3557	"	"	"	Karpouth	father Daniel Malkhassian Karpouth	Mass	Whitinsville
25	Nourigian	Nourch	21		m	s	butcher	no	1-2545-3/24/38	"	"	"	Karpouth	father Ohan Nourigian at Karpouth	R I	Providence
26	Nassif	Assad	40		m	m	farmer	"		"	Syrian	Syria	Sheba	wife Hana Nassif at Sheba Syria	Can	Montreal
27	- do -	Aid	10		m	s	son	yes		"	"	"	"	mother do -	"	"
28	Norsiguian	Kevork	18		m	s	horse seller	"		"	Armenian	Turkey	Karpouth	father M. Kirkor Norsiguian Karpouth	Mass	Worcester
29	Oumanian	Vahan	18		m	s	shoemaker	"	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	Palou	father Simon Oumanian at Palou	R I	Providence
30	Ordyan	Ovanes	20		m	s	farmer	no		"	"	"	Tchmmuch Kazak	mother Vartig Ordyan at Tchmmuch Kazak	Mass	Lawrence

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Ben Jber
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Florina
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Syria Sheba
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22-55093 505-c/3/36

S. S. To Toscane - 5/26/18 Vol 6490 - 21-62 (C)

Except #2, 1924

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

170

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 31 October, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$8 to	no	nephew Nazar Drakehian at 224 P.O.B. Whitinsville Mass	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	gray brown	none	Turkey	Karpouth
2	yes	"	$15.00	no	cousin K Derderderian to Thomas H. Worcester Mass 10 Thompson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown		"	"	"
3	No	"	$8	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		"	"	"
4	"	father	20	no	father Hanna Habib 60,62 Washington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black brown		"	Syria	Bet Chalat
5	"	himself	15	no	uncle Joseph Haddad at Clinton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown		"	"	Sheba
6	"	"	14	no	brother Abdallah Halil 1192 S Fourth St Clinton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"		"	"	"
7	No	"	20	no	cousin Naim Bazi 2681 St Dame St Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"	Bin Jber
8	worcester	"	10	no	uncle Mr Boghos der Nartuniam 554 P.O.Box Whitinsville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown		"	Turkey	Karpouth
9	yes	"	10	no	cousin Kader Houssoullat 979 Westminster St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"	"
10	"	"	25 50	6	friend Naumche Dimitri Box 522 Johnsonburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gray	"	"	Lagnen
11	"	"	25		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown		"	"	"
12	"	"	25	1905 3 yrs.	friend Andon Yoff. 614 Winonet St Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	Borechnitza
13	"	"	25	Ariz. 2 yrs. Penn 1 yr.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black brown		"	"	"
14	"	"	8 yes	1900 Boston, Mass	uncle Jakob Nazmanian 170 Main Street Charlestown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	gray		"	"	Karpouth
15	"	"	10	1905	uncle G Berberian 634 Pleasant St. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown black		"	"	"
16	"	"	10	no	father Philippe Kazandjian Adams St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Malatia
17	"	"	15 yes	1904 Montreal	cousin Joseph Hanna 131 Craig St East Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	white brown	"	Syria	Sheba
18	no	"	15	1906 no	cousin Nampartsoum Kamalian 335 Wisteau Av. Brighton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown		"	Turkey	Karpouth
19	yes	cousin	40	no	cousin Mesrop Kahenian 133 Charles St Lowell Mas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"	Korpe
20	"	himself	40	"	brother A. Kachadoorian 16 Lafayette St New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown black	blue	"	"	Karpouth
21	"	"	27 yes	1906 6 yrs. 1907	brother in law Tatevos Markarian 258 Main St Franklin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" black	"	"	Penchmuse
22	worcester	"	10	no	brother Bedros Malkhasian 554 P.O.B. Whitinsville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Karpouth
23	"	"	10	no	brother David Monshekhian 125 E. 26 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black		"	"	Malatia
24	"	"	20	no	uncle Avenof Malkhassian 554 P.O.Box Whitinsville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black		"	"	Karpouth
25	"	"	10	no	uncle Alf. Melconian 211 Westminster St. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	" brown	"	"	"
26	yes	"	18 yes 1903	Montreal can.	cousin Joseph Hanna 131 Craig St East Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	" "	"	Syria	Sheba
27	"	"	8		father do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Child.				"	"	
28	yes	"	25	no	uncle Harry Norsigian Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	white	brown	"	Turkey	Karpouth
29	"	"	10 00	no	brother in law Boglos Lakhsoo-rian 102 Douglas Av. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black		"	"	Palou
30	"	"	10	"	cousin Garabed Khazanian 48 Common St. Lawrence M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"	Tchemmuch Kazag.

E. Snider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ayer 2nd off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 1905

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lévie Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

J Lévie

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct., 1908

at Ly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

171 S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* Havre, 24th October, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Ohanian	Assadour	20	m	m	farmer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Karpouth	wife Barbara Ohanian at Karpouth	Mas	Whitinsville
2	Der Ohanian	Marouthon	25	m	s	blacksmith	"		"	"	"	"	- none	Conn	Hartford
3	Nicola	Ilia	12	m	s	student	"		"	Macedonian	"	Prebistica	travelling with his father	N H	Concord
4	-d°-	Dimitri	39	m	m	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	cousin Theohar Ch. Tresca	"	"
5	Lazar	Anastas	14	m	s	student	yes		"	"	"	"	" Coritza	"	"
6	Andrea	Dimitri	35	m	m	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	-d°- Tchoutchi Turkey	"	"
7	Pouladian	Ovsiau	27	m	s	cab maker	yes		"	Armenian	"	Kessab	father Paul Pouladian at Kessab	New	York
8	Khandar	Shoucre	35	m	m	laborer	yes		"	Syrian	Syria	Naddad	wife Julia Khandar at Naddad Mt Liban	"	"
9	Sarkis	Miguel	23	m	s	merchant	"		"	"	"	Passoune	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Jacob at Passoune Syria	Porto Rico	
10	Zahar	Sarkissian	20	m	m	farmer	"		"	Armenian	Turkey	Karpouth	wife Yeghia Sarkissian at Karpouth	Mas	Whitinsville
11	Sarkissian	Hirtor	33	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Venik Sarkissian at Karpouth	R I	Central Falls
12	Satchaklyan	Nadiros	30	m	m	professor	"		"	"	"	Malatia	wife Elmaste Satchaklyan at Malatia	Con	N Britain
13	Siranian	Ohanes	21	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Garabed Siranian	New	York
14	Sarkissian	Simonian Avedis	22	m	s	blacksmith	"		"	"	"	Karpouth	father Mr Simon Sarkissian at Malatia	Con	N Britain
15	Tico	Josif	25	m	s	laborer	no		"	Macedonian	"	Coritza	brother Sotir Titko Grabotica at Karpouth	Mas	Boston
16	Tousic	Abraz	17	m	s	tanner	"		"	Syrian	"	Zahlé	father Abdalla Abraz at Coritza	Ten	Cattanoga
17	Tachian	Agop	19	m	s	taylor	yes		"	Armenian	"	Malatia	brother Kevork Tachian at Zahlé	New	York
18	-d°-	Boghos	22	m	m	mason	"		"	"	"	Tchunmuch Kazak	wife Altoun Tachian at Malatia	Mas	Lawrence
19	Tatian	David	18	m	s	taylor	"		"	"	"	Tchunmuch Kazak	father Manasse Tatian at Tchunmuch Kazak	"	"
20	Terikian	Afezegriere	29	m	m	carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	wife Novart Terikian at Tchunmuch Kazak	"	Boston
21	Teghnazian	Karchin	27	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"	Sivas	father Hatchadour Teghnagian at Sivas	New	York
22	-d°-	Armenouhi	25	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father in law -d°-	"	"
23	Benyuklian	Sirouhi Bedri	19	f	s	h keeper	"		"	"	"	"	mother Tahig Bachi Baiyuklian Sivas	"	"
24	Sirounian	Bedros	38	m	m	farmer	"		"	"	"	Keri	wife Hacher Sirounian at Keri	Mi	Portland
25	Yagoyan	Manigon	22	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Larachi Yagoyan at Keri	"	"
26	Aroyan	Avaglian	20	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Sirine Aroyan at Keri	"	"
27	Der Manchian	Movsés	36	m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Keghi		wife Siran Der Manchian at Keghi	Ont	Brantford
28	-d°-	Roupin	11½	m	m	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother -d°-	"	"
29	Attié	Said	32	m	m	merchant	yes		"	Syrian	Syria	Kfezainé	father Nanna Attié Kfezainé Syria	Berlin	New Hampshire
30	-d°-	Amine	20	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 31 October, 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	himself	$ 10	no			Bedros Tatossian 554 P O Box Whitinsville.
2	"	"	20	no			Cousin Richard Der Ohanian 29 Ayork St Hatford Con
3	"	"	40	no			uncle Nazar Dimitri Lowell 51 H at Concord N H
4	"	"	32	yes	1904	Concord	Brother - do-
5	"	"	12	no	1904		father - do-
6	"	"	26	yes	1907	Concord	brother - do-
7	"	"	10	no	1909		uncle J. Tragossian 220 E. 25 St. New-York
8	"	"	26	yes	1905	New Orleans	Cousin Salim Kouri 92 Greenwitch St. N. York
9	"	"	600	yes	1899 1902	Boston	friend Daoud Taubin 63 Washington St New York
10	"	"	150	no			uncle Yeghse Hatchadourian 554 P.O. B. Whitinsville Mass.
11	"	"	100	no			brother in law Hatchadour Pilian 46 Central Falls R I.
12	"	"	18	no			father Garabed Tachaklyan 135 E. Main St New Britain Con
13	"	"	10	no			brother in law Kevork Marthasian 206 E 26 St. N.Y.C.
14	"	"	10	no			brother in law Mr Tahaly Kriconian 515 Main St. N. Britain
15	"	"	28	yes	1904 1904	Biddeford	friend Thomas Iosif Endicot St 129 Boston Mass
16	"	"	20	no			brother Henri George Abrood 1128 Market St. Cattenooga
17	"	"	16	no			uncle Manoog Tashian 306 E. 28 St N.Y.
18	"	"	15	no			nephew Abraham Dezerigian 492 Common St. Lawrence Mass.
19	"	"	16	no			brother Samuel Tatian 98 Common St Lawrence
20	"	"	10	no			brother Khoren Zerikian 343 Shawmut St. Boston
21	"	"	20	"			brother Harry Teghiazian 230 E. 25 th St.
22	"	"	10	"			brother in law - do.
23	"	"	30	"			friend - do-
24	"	"	20	yes	1901 1906	Portland	brother Grano Sirouniau 53 Cedar St. Portland
25	"	"	20	no			brother Ajajas Yagoyan 163 Lowell St. Portland
26	"	"	20	"			Brother Bagdig Arojan 53 Cedar St Portland
27	"	"	70	yes	1901 05	Brandford	brother Sarkis Der Manuelian 110 Charm St Brantford
28	"	"	-	no			uncle - do-
29	"	"	$ 100	no			Cousin Isaac Lebman Belin New Hampshire
30	"	"	-	no			- do-

19 Lunatic, idiot, or insane person, or person who has been such at times? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown		none	Turkey	Karputlu
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				Child		"	"	Trebitsca
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	brown		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	rose	fair		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	colored	brown		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	"	Kessab.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown	black	"	Syria	Haddad
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		"	Turkey	Karputlu
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black		"	"	Malatia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		"	"	Karpuntu
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	"	black	"	"	Grabotsca
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown		"	"	Zahlé
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black		"	"	Malatia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	"	Tchumuch Kazak
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		fair	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blacks		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	"	Sivas
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"	Keri
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black	"	"	"	Keighi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	"	"	Syria	Kferzamé
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yper Lw-off, of the LA [illegible]NE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Lw Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct., 190 ;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leue Marcel, Surgeon of the LA [illegible]INE, Sailing thereonto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' direct," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

D Leue

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 190 8

at Hlf

Mucleaves

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 6th Sept, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
V.L. 435/446 1	Hazoutine	Sabrejan	22		m m	1-106349-505-nov 1A-3/25/39			Armenian	Asiatic Turkey		Father - aviador ter - Ethiopia	Mass	Worcester
2	Alphand	Hiriam	11		m s	" " "			"	"		Paternal Uncle — " —		"
3	Hazoutine	Dimetradina	21		m s	Student			"	"		Father Avgustos Demetrospoulos		"
4	Youssef	Hussein	21		m m	Cigarmaker	no	no	"	Turk		Father Youssef Salloukas	Mass	Boston
5	Houssefa	Ahmed	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Youssef Houssefa	"	"
6	Mano	Hussein	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Mariam Mano	"	"
7	Salloukas	Nikolaos	Hussein	22	m s	"	"	"	"	"		Father Salloukas Nikos	"	"
8	Hassan	Sylon Ali		18	m s	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Hassan Hussein	"	"
9	Houssefa	Suleiman		20	m s	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Veli Houssefa	"	"
10	Khalil	Abdallah	20		m s	"	yes	yes	Syrian	"	Turkey	Mother Salime Khalil	Canada	Montreal
11	do	Salime	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12	do	Nadia	18		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Hanna	Marcos	45		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mariam	"	"
14	do	Fadia	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Hedie	"	"
15	do	Salime	18		f s	Servant	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother — " —	"	"
16	do	Nadia	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— " —	"	"
17	Couri	Christophe	25		m m	19-5808-505-nov 1A-5/19/38			"	"		Uncle Brahim Couri	Conn	Danbury
18	do	Vera Mrs	20		f m	"	"	"	"	"		Father Youssef	"	"
19	do	Kasmieh	24		f m	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
20	Abdallah	Michel	22		f s	Farmer	no	no	"	"		no address	N.Y.	Cohoes
21	Bazakat	George	16		m s	Citizen	"	"	"	"		Father Edward Jacob	Mo	St Louis
22	Abizaid	Salamina	40		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	Ottoman	Mother Nadia	Ohio	Dayton
23	do	Anisah	14		f s	Child	yes	yes	"	"		— " —	"	"
24	do	Abdallah	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
25	do	Nadeh	7		f s	"	no	no	"	"		— " —	"	"
26	do	Salim	20		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Syria	Father Hanna Abizaid	Mass	Cincinnati
27	Abizaid	Hanna	18		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
28	Nadia	Abizaid	19		f s	Housework	"	"	"	"		no address	"	"
29	George	Sarah	35		f m	"	no	no	"	"	Ottoman	— " —	Cal	Los Angeles
30	do	Adel	16		m s	Son	yes	yes	"	"	"	— " —	N.Y.	City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

19

174

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	
2	"	"	"			cousin Simon Rabbathian 184 - 50 Farmers Street
3	"	"	"			sister Miriam Yachtsfian 41 Allen Street
4	"	"	"			cousin Nasir Khan 236 Chestnut Street
5	"	"	"			Uncle Pedro Aglian Box 16 Forster Street
6	"	"	"			Father Pedro Aglian Saudafa 16 Forster Street
7	"	"	"			Mother Hadiza Aglian Yahmed 16 Forster Street
8	"	"	"			Brother Sallahar Aglian Box 16 Forster Street
9	"	"	"			Brother Hassan Aglian Pedro 16 Forster Street
10	"	"	"			Brother in law Kamagha Pedro 16 Forster Street
11	"	"	"			Brother in law Joseph Hanna 131 Craig St
12	"	"	"			—" —
13	"	"	"			Brother Joseph Hanna
14	"	"	"			131 Craig Street
15	"	"	"			—" —
16	"	"	"			Uncle —" —
17	"	"	"			Uncle —" —
18	Yes	"	"			Cousin Elias Cauri 951 New Hall Street
19	"	Self				—" —
20	"	"	"			—" —
21	"	"	"			Brother Dan Abdallah 314 Clinton St Schenectady N.Y.
22	"	"	"			Brother Isaac Abraham 841 South 16th Street Husband Cousin Hanna Taylor Ohio
23	"	Self	"			—" —
24	"	"	"			—" —
25	"	"	"			—" —
26	"	"	"			cousin Mrs Joseph 941 East Canal Street
27	None	"	"			—" —
28	"	"	"			—" —
29	No	"	"			Brother George Jabara 668 San Fernando St Los Angeles Cal
30	"	"	"			—" —

Exam'd #11

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						25	26	27	28	29	
Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
~~No~~ Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	brown	Auburn brown		Turkey	Harput
No	"	"	"	"	Lupus vulgaris	5	7	brown	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Port Mahon	"	Egypt
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Grey	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Auburn		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black		"	Sheeba
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Kaouzahe
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
"	"	"	"	Good	Had old	4	11	"	Black Brown		"	Homs
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Doumah
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black Brown		"	Beit Jala
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Hamah
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Iver 2nd off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from Havre ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Rene Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

R Rene

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct. 1908

at NY

Thos Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* Havre 4th October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
		P-9/82424-E.D.-7/11/39														
1	Habib	Louran	25	m	s		Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	Mother Lelia Habib	Mass	Boston
2	Khairallah	Yanis	20	m	s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	no adress	"	"
3	Bachos	Hanna	17	m	s		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Bachos Yanis	"	"
4	Jabbour	Makhoul	19	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Marie Yanis	"	"
5	Saleb el	Kassi	23	m	married		"	"	"	"	"	"	Damas	no adress	N.Y.	city
6	Hanam el	Kassi	18	f	m		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
7	Oadad el	Kassi	2	f	s		Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
8	Elias	Hassif	20	m	s		Farm. Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	Conn.	Danbury
9	Kaheb	Yanis	20	m	s		Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Georgia	Mother Kassar Kaheb	N.Y.	Yonkers
10	Loubos	Essa	24	m	s		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	no adress	Conn.	Danbury
11	Filfily	Judar	20	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	N.Y.	Yonkers
12	Youssef	Elias	19	m	s		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Belougha	Brother Michael Youssef	Conn.	Danbury
13	Haddad	Catherine	25	f	s		None	"	"	"	"	"	"	no adress	"	"
14	Youssef	Did	17	m	s		Grocer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Damas	—— " ——	Ohio	Akron
15	Saad	Semaan	17	m	s		Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Belougha	—— " ——	Mass	Lawrence
16	Kees	Harba	30	f	m		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Jaffa	—— " ——	N.Y.	city
17	—d°—	Aboud	11	m	s		Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
18	—d°—	Rachel	9	f	s		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
19	Kotosh	Barbara	32	f	m		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gitron	cousin Shakin El Ai	D.C	Washington
20	—d°—	Shakes	11	m	s		Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
21	—d°—	Nagib	10	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
22	Neiman	Sheta	30	f	m		Wife	no	no	Turkey	Assyrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	no adress	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	—d°—	Chahle	9	f	s		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
24	Saliba	Rahbe	40	f	m		None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Syrie el Garb	cousin Bacour Rahbi	L.C.	Florence
25	—d°—	Samuel	14	m	s			"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
26	—d°—	George	13	m	s			"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
27	—d°—	Assad	7	m	s			no	no	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
28	—d°—	Hana	20	f	s			yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
29	—d°—	Neimroden	18	f	s			"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
30	Jacob	Mary	20	f	s			no	no	"	"	"	Unite	no adress	Conn.	Norwichtown

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a pl[ace] t[o] [land]ing.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

176

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	In what place or [illegible] last permanent residence, if not [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of relation or friendship to any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$15	no	no		Cousin Joseph Hanna 1 Shirley Place	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown		Turkey	Targhrin
2	"	"	$15	Yes	Boy	Boston	Father Barbara 11 Garnet Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	Black		"	Hell
3	"	"	$15	no	no		cousin Chancellan 11 Garnet Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Targhrin
4	"	"	$15	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Hell
5	"	"	$100	Yes	6	Boston	Cousin James Azam 25 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Black	Brown		"	Samar
6	"	"		no	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Brown	"	"		"	"
7	"	"		"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
8	"	"	$20	"	"		Cousin Assad Antun 112 Elm Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Auburn			"	Salougha
9	"	"	$15	"	"		Cousin Said Fisly 23 Riverdale Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"		"	Hahouzaka
10	"	"	$10	"	"		Cousin Joubran Rakel 25 Rose Hill Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	$10	"	"		Uncle Said Fisly 23 Riverdale Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	$12	"	"		Cousin Assad Antun 112 Elm Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	Yaouza
13	"	"	$12	"	"		Brother Assad Antun 112 Elm Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
14	No	"	$15	"	"		Father George Joseph 151 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"		"	Felougha
15	S						Uncle Philippe Lumi 256½ Elm Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"		"	"
16	"		$20	"	"		Husband Assa Kessar wife 68 Weil Street	admitted by S.I. Board 11/2/08	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Sodak
17	"	"		"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
18	"	"		"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
19	S	"	$40	"	Litigeur		Husband Kandar Kabath	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Auburn	Brown		"	Aleksen
20	"	"		"	do		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
21	"	"		"	do		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
22	"	"	$25	"	"		Cousin Mahoum Hatem 98 Greenwich Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Black	"		"	Fallogha
23	"	"		"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
24	No	Wife	$50	"	"		Husband Naman Saliba Florence S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Brown	Black	Brown		"	Aouk el Gedi
25	"	"		"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
26	"	"		"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
27	"	"		"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
28	"	Father	$40	"	"		Father George Saliba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown		"	Aouk el Gedi
29	"	"		"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Self	$12	"	"		Brother Chat Jacob 499 North Main Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	Amish

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yoer 2nd off, of the _____, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* _____, 190_,

at Liv[illegible]

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leue Marcel, Surgeon of the LA[illegible]INE, Sailing there with ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Leue

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 1908

at Hav[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* Havre, 24 October, 1907

51—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hanem	Arsoyan	21	4	s	Sergeant	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Kayseri	Father Agop Arsoyan	Mass	Boston
2	Kasargian	Mesrouop	17	4	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sivas	Uncle Hrames Kasargian	N.Y.	city
3	Eleraui	Missirie	18	4	s	Jr.	no	no	"	Syrian	"	Amik	no address	Penn	Norristown
4	Ramey	Alma	25	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tallough	— " —	Mass	Lawrence
5	Saussaie	Gourdalli	20	4	m	Sayler	"	"	"	"	"	Habib	— " —	N.J.	Paterson
6	Sultane Der	Ohanan	18	4	s	Weaver	yes	yes	"	Armenian	"	Harpoot	Uncle Yakia	Wash	East Dauglas
7	Hakva	Sahtane	21	4	s	"	no	no	"	Turk	"	Kodotto	Father Hakva	Wash	Seattle
8	Bondi	Victor	23	m	m	"	yes	yes	French	French	France	Villi d'Agen	Wife Bondi Rosalie	Wash	Wenatchee
9	Vauthier	Camille	23	m	s	Upholsterer	"	"	France	"	"	Bronville	Father Vauthier Nicolas	N.Y.	city
10	Changar	Armand	20	m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Harry	Brother and aunte at Harry	Cal	Stockton
11	Castillo	Edouard	20	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Genlion	Brother Jose Castillo	"	San Francisco
12	Corneille	Louis	28	m	s	Waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reims		Mother Mrs Bryant 2 B con le Pa Paris	Pa	New Orleans
13	Dumas	Joachim	24	m	s	Farm lab	"	"	"	"	Paris		96 Rue Lafayette	N.Y.	city
14	Sedien	Ernest	20	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Versailles		Mother Mrs Sedien 230 Ave Pa Paris	Cal	Los Angeles
15	Eggenschwiller	Gabriel	20	m	s		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Uncle Eug Carlier 16 Rue Aubry	N.J.	Paterson
16	Faure	Louis	24	m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Cercelles		Father Faure Emile	Cal	Los Angeles
17	Poggi	Jerome	25	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Paris		no address	N.J.	city
DEPORTED	Guyot	Jean	56	m	m	Gagner	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mrs Badot	"	"
19	Henrion	Jules	29	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Agon	Mrs Henrion Rue Robert	"	"
20	Hartman	Paul	28	m	s		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Valenciguy		Mother Mrs Hartmann	N.J.	Woodhaven
21	Hardé	Firmin	19	m	s	Jeweler lab	"	"	"	"	"	Gan	Mother Mme Hardé	N.J.	city
22	Lafragne	Jean	24	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	Harry	Mother Lafragne	Cal	San Diego
23	Mariani	Angelo	47	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Pittsburg
24	Polidori	Jean	26	m	s	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Domino		Father Polidori Victor	Cal	San Francisco
25	Keplat	Michel	22	m	s	Waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nancy		no address	Ill	Chicago
26	Sorhouet	Jean	23	m	s	Farm lab	"	"	"	"			Mr Jean Pitch Ine All Family at St Jean	Mont	Calbertson
27	Silb	Henri	15	m	s	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Paris		Mother Mme Silb	N.J.	city
28	Vidal	Louis	26	m	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	no address	"	"
29	Cesa in Fiadrio	Maria	32	f	m		"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Belluno	Father Giacomin	Pa	Rivoli
30	Sedien	Virginie	21	f	m	none	"	"	France	French	France	St Bonnet	Mother in law Mrs Sedien	Cal	Los Angeles

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at [illegible] States.

21

178

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 1908

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and sound mind, mentally and physically? If no, why? (Special inquiry relative to this to be made by Examining Surgeons.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$40	no	no		Uncle Sekmegian 237 Huntington Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Auburn	Brown		Turkey	Harput
2	Yes	"	$40				Friend Armenak Kaprielian 36 49 E 4th Stat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	"	"		"	Levis
3	"	"	$40	"	"		Brother Raoul Ekrami 299 W. 38th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Obuck
4	S	"	$5	"	"		Husband Philippe Remy 354 W 39th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"		"	Talleyfha
5	no	Self	$12	"	"		Husband Thomas Otti 184 Westhall Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	"		"	Moussel
6	Yes	"	$40	"	"		Friend Henrie Tigrenain Box 218	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	Harpoot
7	no	"	$8	"	"		Brother Albert Halvis 46 W. Jester Way	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Dark		"	Kodoko
8	Yes	Brother	$40	"	"		Brother Leonde Tchis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		France	Haute d'Aleyon
9	"	Self	$8	"	"		Sister Bal 266 W 43rd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Bonneville
10	Mo Colored	"	$40	"	"		Friend M Hoffmidas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	4	"		"	Thierry
11	Mo Colored	"	$6	"	"		Cousin Isidore Gaston 252 Montgomery Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Jacksville
12	no	Self	$100	"	"		Wife Mrs Camille Rue Orleans 93	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Reims
13	Yes	Ja	$40	no	no		Cousin Bergeret 205 — 7th avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	St Phiolas
14	not	Self	$8	"	"		Uncle Martin Pastere 54 Commercial Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown		"	Var
15	"	Self	$10	Yes	07	Odessa	Friend John Derbez 121 Leil Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	brown		"	Pakemilbro
16	"	"	$30	no	no		Brother Saur Box 225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Ancelles
17	No	"	$50	"	"		Friend Yaures 97 — Wales Street Seeks Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Lomino
18	"	"	$40	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Bouci
19	No	"	$30	"	"		Friend Juanz 490 Broom Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Fronard
20	"	"	$50	Yes	1908		Return at Home Hudson Race Northern Uty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue		"	Andreanna
21	"	"	$30	no	no		Brother Jean Hasti 553 W 44 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	brown		"	Gen
22	Mo Colored	"	$30	"	"		Friend Esteban Tchanique Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"		"	Thierry
23	S	"	$100	Yes	98	Pittsburg	Return at Home 918 Leand Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	St Chaudins
24	S	"	$40	no	no		Uncle Calibri Dominique 1705 — 16th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Lomino
25	S	"	$40	Yes	04	Chicago	Return at Home 370 Hake Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Entre Deux
26	Mo Colored	"	$50	no	no		Cousin Jean Etchanen Culberton Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	St Jean de Pol
27	"	"	$30	"	"		Brother Joseph Silb 162 W 25 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Pau
28	"	"	$40	"	"		Sister Cor Marie Gabel 40 W 45th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue		"	St Jean
29	S	Husband	$40	"	"		Husband Corso Luigi Box 424	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Fangone
30	no	Self	$8	"	"		Uncle Martin Dusfor 324 E Commercial Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Dark		"	St Romet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd Off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 1906,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leue Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Leue

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo, 1908

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRAT. SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 24 October, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Baron	Fernie	33		m s	weaver	Yes	Yes	France	French	French	Lyon	Parent Mr Charles Baron	Penn	Union Hill
ADMITTED 2	Chaize	Rosine	31		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mme Pierre chaize 87 chemin Vallon	"	"
ADMITTED 3	— d^o —	Elsie	20		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	Lapierre	Emile	57		m m	Farm. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	no adress	"	"
5	— d^o —	Marthe	48		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Lacrampe	Lucien	23		m s	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Corps Vitalas	Father Lacrampe	"	Waterbury
7	— d^o —	Gabriel	18		m s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Demolière	Marie	42		f m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	Jean Demolière Beau frère	Penn	Union Hill
ADMITTED 9	— d^o —	Fanny	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	Verrien	Joseph	37		m m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Sprt le clain	Father Verrien	Pa	Pa Sallet
11	— d^o —	Angele	34		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12	— d^o —	Roger	6		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED	Bucvalder	Alcide	34		m wd	Farmer	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Cornol	Brother Bucvalder at Bourignon	N.Y.	city
14	Lachat	Jules	53		m m	Coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Illiaine	Wife at Mt Adrienne	"	"
15	Calama	Jules	19		m s	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Spain	Father Simond Calama	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Homberger	Richard	22		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Fleurier	Mother Homberger Helene	N.Y.	City Toledo
17	Jeannin	Henri	23		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Neuchatel	Father Henri Jeannin	Ill	Mine
18	Jenni	John	25		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germantha	Mother Jenni Regula	Wis	Monroe
19	Lehmann	Ernst	19		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Wilchi	Mme Lehmann	Kan	Lobetha
ADMITTED 20	Randez	Leon	11		m s	Child	"	"	"	French	"	Cornol	Father at Cornol	N.Y.	city
21	Follet	Ernestine	34		f m	Wife	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bavaria	Father Hamel Ernest	Pa	Phil
22	— d^o —	Louise	2		f s	Child			U.S. Born				— " —	"	"
23	Soltner	Josef	28		m m	Labor	"	"	Germany	Lyr. mthy	"	Donnach	Wife Soltner Emma	N.Y.	Passaic
24	Leibowitz	Hina	17		f s	Tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumanie	Braila	Golda Leibowitz	Mo	St Louis
25	Rogg	Marie	19		f s	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Conrads	Mrs Anna Rogg	Conn	Hilldale
26	Garcia	Angel	57		m m	Farm Keeper	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Sp.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs Francisca Garcia at Abilles	Mo	St Louis
27	— d^o —	Jose	25		m s	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— d^o —	"	"
28	— d^o —	Edouard	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
29	— d^o —	Manuel	11		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
30	Dyberg	Oscar	55		m m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Paris	Brother Dyberg 7 Rue St Lazy	N.Y.	city

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22 180

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon ar a ort in the United Stat s.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October, 190 8

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Whether any of these institutions, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no	no	friend Guaranty 140-144 Broome St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	Light Auburn	Brown		France	Vienne
2	"	"	$50			friend Lawrence Jules Union Hill N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black Grey		"	Gaves
3	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black Brown		"	"
4	"	"	$50	Yes	05 N.Y.	friend Deprovett 302 W. 28th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Auburn "		"	Le Puy
5	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		"	"
6	"	self	$20	no	no	friend Hyman Rennard with uncle P.O. Box 37 Woodmere Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		"	Cligot
7	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	+ +		"	"
8	"	"	$50	"	"	friend Hourwich Jules Union Hill N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black Brown		"	Louis
9	"	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		"	"
10	"	"	$40	"	"	Brother in law Keith Emile Box 153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn "		"	Chateau Roux
11	"	"		"	"	Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	" "		"	"
12	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —			
13	"	"	$8	"	"	Cousin Romani 336 W. 26 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black Dark		"	Bourbonne
14	"	"	$100	"	"	Parents Josephine Pachot 349 W. 39th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair grey		Switzerland	Bern
15	"	"	$50	Yes	04 or 05	Cleveland Brother in law Albert Weber 1812 E. 47th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	Locle
16	"	"	$46	No	no	Brother Emile Homberger 136 Paterson Plank Road W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn Blue		"	Fleurier
17	"	"	$100	"	"	Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "		"	"
18	"	"	$10	Yes	01 or 02	Cousin returns home at Monroe Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "		"	Cumanthe
19	"	"	$30	no	no	sister Rosa Lehmann Isabella Nauses	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	Hoffingen
20	"	"				Father Joseph Kanchor 225 W. 26th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —			
21	"	"	$45	Yes	01 or 02	Husband Louis Foster 46 Street 246 Henry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "		"	Braubach
22	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —		W.	Prussia
23	"	"	$30	no	no	Brother in law Rauch Josef 33 Market Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair Brown		"	Dornach
24	"	"		"	"	Bro Ludovick Ofsi St Louis 1708 Otis Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn "		Rumania	Barlad
25	"	March	$10	"	"	Friend William Dilga Millbrook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		Germany	Forchbach
26	"	self	$25	Yes	15 yrs. 16	Chicago 98 Broadway 1211	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	dark	Black Black		Austria	Arbles
27	"	"		"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
28	"	"		"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
29	"	"		"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
30	"	Lady	$50	no	no	Friend Ted Blumenthal 686 B'way	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn Grey		Russia	Lockitza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ypes 2nd off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Haure, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, 1st or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct., 1906,

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

181

I, Henri Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Marcel

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Octo. 1908

at NY

Thos Leadbitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, 9th October, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carragon	Ramon	25	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Father Ramon	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Cayana	Emiliana	17	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Salazar	Father Francisco Cayaune Valle Salazar Espagne	Cal	Los Angeles
3	Glueckman	Sophie	29	f	m	Wife	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Mother Fanni	N.Y.	city
4	— d° —	Jette	2	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Winkler	Hana	24	f	s	tailor	yes	yes	X	German	"	X	Mother Josey Winkler	"	X
ADMITTED 6	— d° —	Leopold	6	m	s	child	—	—	X	"	"	X	— " —	"	X
7	Borello	Vincenzo	49	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Return at Home	Pa	Huttleburg
8	Claus	Franz	39	m	s	Cabinet	"	"	Switzerland	"	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brienz	— " —	N.Y.	City
9	Demuzio	Lodovico	36	m	m	Farm Lab.	no	no	[illegible]	Italy	Italy	Calitri	Wife Vincenza	Pa	Huttleburg
10	Caretto	Dominico	50	m	m	Miner	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Calabrano	no adress	N.Y.	city
11	Damico	Antonio	27	m	m	Farm. Lab.	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Letto	Wife Maria	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Morello	Francesco	16	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	Calitri	no adress	N.M.	Gallup
13	Prandini	Battista	24	m	m	Miner	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Rocanova	Wife Innocenza	Colo	Denver
14	Rivera	Attilio	32	m	s	"	"	"	Switzerland	[illegible]	U.S.	Saxeran	Return at Home	Cal	Sacramento
15	Debiasi	Bernardo	20	m	m	"	"	"	[illegible]	Austria	Hungary	Ronchi	Brother Antonio	Pa	Carnegie
16	Thiret	Eugene	27	m	s	"	"	"	[illegible]	France	France	Pepe	Cousin Battista Thiret 1 Rue Pepe B.m Pyr.	Nev	Beauty
17	Visconti	Gandenzio	33	m	m	Laborer	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	Italy	Italy	Milano	Wife Rosilla	Pa	Herrin
18	Wofford	Alex	23	m	m	Blacksmith	"	"	Hungary	Negro	Canada	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN no adress	N.Y.	city
19	Bodie	Annie											none	"	"
20	Gustarsky	Marie	40	f	m	servant					Germany	Barberg	Mother Katrina Kohler	"	"
21	Morelli	Settimio	35	m	m	Farm Lab	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Civo	Brother Domenico	conn	New Britain
22	— d° —	Cristina	30	f	m	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— " —	"	"
23	— d° —	Angelo	4	m	s	Child	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— " —	"	"
24	— d° —	Maria	2	f	s	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— " —	"	"
25	Cadel	Albert	19	m	m	Mill Keeper	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	N.Y.	Return at Home	N.Y.	city
26	— d° —	Josephine	19	f	m	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— " —	"	"
27	— d° —	Leonnie	2	f	s	Child	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— " —	"	"
28	— d° —	Emil	1	m	s	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— " —	"	"
29	— d° —	Albert	1	m	s	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— " —	"	"
30	— d° —	Violetta	10	m	s	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— " —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

182

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at [illegible] United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 October 1908

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Wife	self	$37	no	Grand Canaria Island Friend [illegible] New York
2	Wife	self	$30	"	Brother 337 14th Place Los Angeles Cal.
3	"	self	$30	"	Husband Herman Glickman 141 E. 5th St NY
4	"	"	"	"	- d' -
5	"	Brother			Brother Carol Wenker 103 Orchard Street
6					— " —
7	U.	S.	citizen		
8	U.	S.	citizen		
9	U.	S.	citizen		
10	U.	S.	citizen		
11	U.	S.	citizen		
12	Wife	S.	citizen		Mother Annie Novello Cliff Street 24 S
13	U.	S.	citizen		
14	U.	S.	citizen		Home Sacramento Cal
15	U.	S.	citizen		
16	U.	S.	citizen		
17	U.	S.	citizen		Home 241 - 4th Ave, Troy, N.Y.
18	U.	S.	citizen		Home 241 E. 6th St
19	U	S.	Citizen		303 E. 8th St N.Y.C.
20	U	S.	"		
21	U.	S.	citizen		
22	U.	S.	citizen		
23	U.	S.	citizen		
24	U.	S.	citizen		
25	U	S.	citizen		
26	U.	S.	citizen		
27	U.	S.	citizen		
28	U.	S.	citizen		
29	U.	S.	citizen		
30	U.	S.	citizen		

19 Insane or idiot, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Light black	Brown	—	Spain	Murcia
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Black	Brown	—	"	[illegible]
	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Hazel	"	Roumania	Bucarest
	"	"	"	"	"	— —	— —	—	—	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Grey	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	— —	— —	—	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Young 2nd Off. of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Young 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct. 1906,

at Self

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

24

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rene Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R Lévi

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct 1908

at NY

Marcellett Oct 31/08

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

712

6 1/2 50 1 1 2 1 1

Dut 1 50

C I 50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from Havre, October 24, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morello	Annetta niece	14		f s		no	yes	U. S. A.	Italian	Italy	Globe	no adresse	n.a	Gallup
2	Marti	Rosina	49		f m								Husband Marti	n y	Syracuse
3	Batnicevic	Ika	25		m m	farmer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Fiume	no adresse	Ill	Chicago
4	do	Gostava	17		f m	Wife									
5	Morello	Guiseppe	36		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Italian	Italy	Corsica	Sister Felicia	n y	City
6	do	Virginia	27		f m	Wife									
7	Abdallah	Dan	23		m m	Cinematker						Houde	no adresse	n. y	Cahoes
8	do	Mariam	18		f m		no	no	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Pomerbad	Sister in Law antonia Zposesek	Pa	Hanover
9	Stegensek	Maria	55		f m	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Oorttito			
10	Drenci	Paolino	2		m s	Child	see		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rivara	Father Bassolo Pietro	Ill	Cardiff
11	Basolo	Catterina	20		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fonzaro	Parent Serisen Giovanni	Iowa	Semour
12	Ishen in Giacomini	Giovanna	20		f m							Lammori	Father Francesco	Reno	Nevada
13	Dulici	Aguerro	38		m m	Laborer									
14	do	Pasquale	33		f m	Wife							Parent Kovacevic	Mich	Detroit
15	Kovacevic	Mato	18		m s	farm lab.			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Fuzine	Wife Ersso Valo	Mich	Detroit
16	Valo	Andras	25		m m	Laborer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Glinten	Father anton Willer	Ill	Chicago
17	Pfeffer	Agata	29		f m	servant							Wife Dola Lucia	Dend	Ohio
18	Bolini	Pietro	37		m m	Miner			U. S. A.	Italian	Italy	Sesto	Uncle Gregory Bartolomo	N. y	City
19	Provinc	Giacomo	48		m m	Laborer			U. S. A.			Fair	Father Giosni	Conn	Stamford
20	Marcolli	Egildo	16		m s	Farm Lab			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sesto	Brothers mario	Mich	Hancock
21	Perneco	Angelo	23		m s	Miner							Wife maria	Ill	Colusa
22	Stallum	Batista	40		m m	Laborer	no	no	Austria		Austria	Rabbi			
23	Blondeau	Julien	16		m s	Blacksmidt	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lignerl Paris	Parents	Blondeau Lignerl	Stowaway.
24	Barreau	Reni	16		m s	Dactylo							Parents	Barreau Paris	Stowaway.
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11.242405 (505) 7/17/40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Exc. 24 705

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a p…

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1908

24

184

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		M. S. Citizen					Documentary endorsement to Good	no											Austria Gorizia
2		"																	
3	S	"	20	Yes	1901	Ill	Fr. Rade Krnokrajcik	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Brown			Hungary Nerc
4	S	"	32	"	1908	NO	8926 St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
5		"	"	"	"	"	U.S Passport # 48180 of March 24 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			" "
6		"	"	"	"	"													
7		"	"	"	"	"													
8		"	"	"	"	"													
9		"	25	Yes	19 year 1905		Husby Martin [illegible]												
10		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						5	5	fair	Grey			Austria Gorizia Austro-Ungarian
11	~~yes~~	Self	$ 30	no	no														Italy Pontito
12	S	"	$ ~~100~~ 20	"	"		Brother in law Gaya Giacomo Box 288						5	5	Red	Fair	Dark		Italy Rivari
13	"	"	$	10	yes	07. Reno nevada	Husband Lebben angelo at Sennett — [illegible]						5	3	light	"	"		" Fourgaso
14		"											6	1	"	Brown			" Lonati
15	M.C.D.	"	$	2 ~~15~~	no	no							5	4	"	"			" "
16	S	"	$	6	yes	04 06 Mad	Brother Giovanni Kovacevic ~~Lakemanda~~ Friend Auviat andris	Bruestan	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			~~Austria~~ Hungary Fusine
17	S	"	$	10	"	08 Alexis	129 Palmer Ave Husband Josef Pfeffer 76 Bertner St	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			" Pinagas
18		M. S. Citizen											5	2	"	"			" Yenilen
19		M. S. Citizen																	
20	yes	Self	$ ~~15~~	no	no		Brother Giovanni at Blairmod Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	brown			Italy Montevarle
21	S	"	$ ~~15~~	"	"		Friend Moroni Santino Box 106	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			" Sesto
22	S	"	$	15	yes	07 08 Lucca	Brother Egidio at Lucca	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"			Austria Piano
23	Closed at Number Twenty two.																		
24													5	6	"	Brown			
25													5	5	"	"			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Lyres 2nd Officer of the **LA LORRAINE** from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Lyres

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of October, 1903

at Sea

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 185

Case S. S. LA LORRAINE (FRENCH LINE) arrived [illegible] 31, 1908, 190, M., from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Office.	Depart.	Dinner.	Supper.
14m ✓	1	Tozar, Ignatz	18	[illegible]	1	" [illegible] pm	[illegible]	11/1	162	24				2	53	1/50									2	1/2
34m ✓	2	Ducvalier, Little (with 3)	22	12	1	" [illegible]	[illegible]							11/1	158	11	45								1	—
11m ✓	3	Ducvalier, Leon (with 2)	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	"							11/1	158	11	45								1	—
45f ✓	4	Morzlaff, Anna	14	12	1	"	245 pm "widow"	Murphy						11/1	162	1	50								1	1
41f ✓	5	Gontero, Maria & 3 ch	8	6/9	4	"	3 pm	Sparklin	11/1	[illegible]	24			1	149	1/40									3	2 2 2 0
17f ✓		" Rosa																								
[illegible]f ✓		" Giuletta																								
9m ✓		" Liberino																								
44f ✓	6	Wagninecz, Anna & grandson	16	1/2	2	"	3 pm "widow"	Murphy	11/1	8	Gillespie	60	5	1	2d	9 45									4	8 11
9m ✓		" Joseph																								
16f ✓	7	Csazar, Terez,	13	29	1	"	3 pm	Elliott	11/1	4	Gillespie	60	5	2	2d	9 45									5	45
16f ✓	8	Pollecz, Fanni	13	25	1	"	302 pm	"			Gillespie	63	5	3	2d	9 45									5	45
30f ✓	9	Sleiman, Gheta & 1 ch	20	22/3	2	"	302 pm	Leonard	11/1	7	6			2	171	2d	1 05								4	2 4
9f ✓		" Charle																								
16f ✓	10	Csazar, Rosa	13	28	1	"	305 pm	Elliott	[illegible]																5	45
23f ✓	11	Scanavino, Rosalia & bro.	9	20/1	2	"	3 pm	Snider						11/1	46	8 m	10 35								2	2
13m ✓		" Angelo																								
32f ✓	12	Mainero, Maria & 2 sisters	9	7/9	3	C L	320 pm	"						11/1	49	8 m	10 40								3	3
[illegible]f ✓		" Giuseppa																								
[illegible]m ✓		" Secondo																								
24f ✓	13	Penetazza, Anunciata	5	25	1	I F C	320 pm	Tuttle	11/1	41	8 m			1	51	1	11 am								7	6 7
30f ✓	14	Pertolla, Angela	5	26	1	"	325 pm	"	11/1	38	8 m			11/4	116	Lunch	12 05								4	4 4
42f ✓	15	Demolieri, Marie & dtr	22	8/2	2	C L	330 pm	Sparklin	11/1	133	8 d.			11/2	188	8 a	3 35								4	4 4
17f ✓		" Fanny																								
31f ✓	16	Chaszi, Rosine & sister	22	2/3	2	C L	330 pm	"	11/1	133	2d			11/2	188	8 a	3 35								4	4 4
26f ✓		" Elisa																								
33f ✓	17	Baron, Florine	22	1	1	C L	330 pm	"	11/1	133	2d			11/2	188	8 a	3 35								2	2 2
24f ✓	18	Winkler, Marie (with 19)	23	5	1	I & C	330 pm	Tuttle						11/1	31	8	11 25								1	— 1
[illegible] ✓	19	Winkler, Leopold (with 18)	23	6	1	"	335 pm	"						11/1	31	8	11 25								1	— 1
[illegible] ✓	20	Khalil, Assaf	17	17	1	"	340 pm	"	11/1	9	8 a.			11/5	179	K	9 55								5	4 5

TOTALS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 518
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. La Lorraine (French Line) *arrived* Oct 31, 08 , 190 , M., , *from* **186**

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16	✓ 21	Fenierl, Fanni (with 22)	11	29	1	I 1 C 335 pm	Elliott							11/1	42	Lo	12	50							
16m	✓ 22	Janecsek, Martin & nieces	15	28/30	3	" 335 pm (with 21)	Watson							11/1	42	Lo	12	50							1 1
4f		" Paula																							3 3 3
3f		" Mitzi																							
22f	23	~~Perino, Aug Maria~~ Salleo Vittoria (23 going to int husband by whom she had illeg. child)	6	23	1	" 340 pm	Fitzgerald														2 pm	8	Lorraine	Libau	4 4
17f	24	Panjanovich, Mariti & cousin	11	23	2	I 1 C 345 pm	Elliott																		4 2 4
1f	✓	Belopawlovich, Maria																							
36f	✓ 25	Giacomin, Giuseppina & dtr	7	29/2	2	I C 35 pm	Cuttle							11/1	33	Lo	10	00							2 - 2
4f		" Luigia																							
28f	✓ 26	Vallana, Maria & ch.	9	26/7	2	" 350 pm	Snider							11/1	30	Lo	9	00							2 - 2
3m	✓	" Carlo																							
27m	27	Bedrokran, Chanes	16	18	1	" 405 pm	Minchasset	Murphy	11/1	2	Lo	11	89	Eu	11/	10	Lo	2	50						9 9 9
3m	✓ 28	Koren, Antal	13	7	1	" 41- pm Br cert	Elliott							11/1	41	Lo	11/2	13	Lo	10						2 1 2
18m	✓ 29	~~Der Calouskau, Nigarone~~ Descaloustan Nigaron	16	19	1	I 1 C 405 pm (with 30)	Murphy	11/1	2	Lo	11	89	Eu	11/	10	Lo	2	50						9 9 9
11m	✓ 30	~~Maloyan, Kezegmer~~ Maloyian Hagazoer	16	20	1	" 405 pm (with 29)	"	11/1	2	Lo	11	89	Eu	11/	10	Lo	2	50						9 9 9
51m	31	Mangini, Antonio	4	2	1	" 405 pm Br cert	Fitzgerald							11/1	36	Lo	10	00							1 - 1
32f	✓ 32	Kotosh, Barbara & 1 ch.	20	19/21	2	" 415 pm 1 ch in hos.	Leonard							11/1	42	Gr	105								2 2 2
0m		" Nagib (claims U S Citizen)																						U. S. Cit	
20	✓ 33	Khalil, Abdallah & sister	19	13/2	2	" 415 pm Bro. in hosp.	Snider	11/1	11	C	1	22	Gillan	11/	42	Gr	105								8 8 10
2nf	✓	Nacla																							
2m	✓ 34	Koligarian, Dricos	17	14	1	" 425 pm Br cert	"	11/1	18	Lo	11/	Bond	4	182	Ld	11/	4	2	10	M					2 3 2 32
8m	✓ 35	Fillfly, Abdalla	16	24	1	" 425 pm Br cert	Murphy							11/1	13	C	10	00							1 - 1
1m	✓ 36	Aghabab, Missirlian	19	2	1	" 430 pm Br cert	Snider	11/1	13	Lo	1	22	C	2	25										2 1 2
	✓ 37	~~Antonoshian~~ Antanossian, Nevork	16	3	1	" 435 pm Br cert	Murphy							11/1	16	Lo	10	00							1 - 1
	✓ 38	George, Sarah & son	19	29/30	2	" 445 pm	Snider	11/1	3	C	-	9	Lusk												14 12 14
6m	✓	" Assad.																							
8m	✓ 39	Davouldjian, Michau	17	3	1	" 445 pm Cousin in hosp.	"	11/1	10	Lo	11/	105	Gr	2	50										5 5 5
11m	40	Kotosh Shaker	20	20	1	" from Hosp	"	11/	172	Gr	105														- 1 -
	41	Diot (Guyot) Jean	21	18	1	In hosp.																			
	42	Erzic, Mijo	10	4	1	"															2 45 pm	11/4	08	La Lorraine	

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. La Lorraine arrived Oct. 31, 1908, M., from 187

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	16	Khalil, Salim		1		Italian																			
	30	Santori, Giov. B		1																					
	3	Lee, Harbatch	20	1																					
	11	" Abood																							
	9	" Rachel																							
	46	Zamalian, Sarabed	1918	1		Murphy																			
	47	Jerigian, Ezequiel	820	1																					
		alias Zuckian, Ezequiel																							
	48	Sarkesian, Avedis	18	1		alias Abdoo Sarkis																			

Totals.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

188

S. S. LA LORRAINE arrived October 31, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1 ✓	Marcolli,	Egildo	24	20		1	To Canada	2:35 RRW thro Leoni Agamone Alberta Can.	Cowen	31	3 30		-	
2 ✓	Dedien,	Ernest & wife	21	14/30		2	" tel $		Coy.	11	10			
3 ✓	Barakat,	George	19	21		1	" tel $	D.W.C. & to Uncle Martin Bisser 325½ E [illegible] Mo.			Bal.	4	2	4
4 ✓	Abdallah,	Rachel	19	20		1	" tel $	RRW thro Jakur 810 So. 8 st to Iowa	Johns	4	3 30	4	4	4
5 ✓	Benynkian,	Sirouki B	18	23		1	" int. hus.	bro George 19 Almond st Echoes	Coy	11	10 30			
6 ✓	Perino,	Angela Ma	6	20		1	" brother	Armenian Mission 60 E 23 st	"	7	1 3 30			
7 ✓	Faccia,	G'ppa	6	7		1	" sons	Bro Leon 379 1st Ave	Bahl		4 00			
8 ✓	Makovits,	Anna & daughter	15	17/18	1	1	" tel $	Sy. & bro Alex 588 Lexington Ave	"		3 33			
9 ✓	Conrotto,	Pietro	1	30		1	" tel $	Pal. Inn 63 W. Houston	Coy	11	1 30	3	—	3
10 ✓	Saleba,	Labibe,& 3 ch	2	24/27		4	" tel $	Interpreter Barberi 8 West St. NYC	Cowen	11	4	4	4	4
11 ✓	Hanem,	Aroyan	21	1		1	" tel $	Ld Insp Nissan Zarbyan 31 E 23 St	"		2 30	4	4	4
12 ✓	Kasargian,	Miskiaz	21	2		1	" friend	Int Asst Insp Nissan Zarbyan 31 E 23 St	"	7	1 40			
13 ✓	Sultane,	Chauan	21	6		1	" tel $	Armenian Mission 28 E 23 St	"		4 00			
14 ✓	Colosacco,	Domenica	5	30		1	" brother	Bro Ernesto 328 E 119 St. NYC	Bahl		3 75			
15	Chaize,	~~Rosine & sister~~	22	2/3		2	" ~~ecusin~~ void	made V. I. by Inspector on the Ane			3 33			
16 ✓	Halera,	Sultane	21	7		1	" tel $	RRW thro A Karlea 76W Jeffersonway St Cleveland Wash.	Johns	4	3 30	4	4	4
17 ✓	Tanios,	Salim,sis-i-l&wife	19	26/28		3	" tel $	Sy. to cousin Said Joseph 313 E. Pearl Cincinnati O.	Bal.	11	10			
18 ✓	Akel,	Wadia								12	12	6	6	6
19 ✓	Dubcic,	Ane	10	13		1	" sister	Sister inq yeki Vilicich 609 E 71st NYC	Bahl	31	4			
20 ✓	Toufic,	Abaz	18	16		1	" tel $		Coy	11	10			
21 ✓	Gluchman,	Sophie & daughetr	23	3/4	1	1	" husband	Ay. W. Uncle Morris Lerner Address 478 Quarter Chattanooga Tenn.				2	2	2
22 ✓	Ooko,	Martin	10	23		1	" tel $	Sister inq 238 E 86st NYC	Bahl	31	3 30			
23 ✓	Susek,	Ivan	11	14		1	" tel $	RRW thro Uncle Eleazar Judas Box 109 Mulberry Kansas	Johns	11	4 3 30	4	4	4
24 ✓	Ohamian,	Assadour	18	1		1	" tel $	P.M.D. Ay. to Father Frank Tusek R.D. 68. Oak Grove La.	Coll	11/2	9	2	1	2
25 ✓	Sarkissian,	Johan	18	10		1	" tel $	Dest Worcester Mass	Coy	11	1 35	1	—	1
26 ✓	Leibowitz,	Mina	22	24		1	" tel $	Ay. to Sis. Sophie Zibritz 1401 No. 11. St Louis Mo.	Bahl	11/2	1	2	2	2
27 ✓	Ondyan,	Oranes	17	30		1	" late	Dest Lawrence Mass	Coy		9 40	1	—	1
28 ✓	Djebbi,	Hassan	17	7		1	" tel $	Ay. W. to cousin Yamin Assis Cahill 268 Notre Dame Montreal Can.		11/2	1 30	2	2	2

La Lorraine Oct. 31,

N. Y. Form 89

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. La Lorraine arrived , 19 , M., from 189

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Yagoyan,	Mamzion	18	25		1	To tel $	Dest. Portland Me.	Craig		9 33	/	-	/
30	Hatchadourian,	Nishan	17	15		1	" late	Worcester Mass			7 33	/	-	-
31	Norsiguian,	Kevoik	17	28		1	" late				7 40	/	-	/
32	Rogg,	Marie	22	28		1	" uncle tel $	Det House of Hale	Cowen	3 1	9 30	-	-	-
33	Halid,	Ezmekdji Zade	17	9		1	" late	dest Providence R. I.	Craig	1	9 33		-	/
34	Arayan,	Araghar	18	26		1	" late	Portland Me.			7 33	/	-	/
35	Siroumian,	Bedros	18	24		1	" late	" "			"	/	-	/
36	Der,	Tameham M & son	18	27/28		2	" tel $ Canada	Det Conn			4	-	8	8
37	Pouladian,	Orsean	18	7		1	" uncle	Missionary Rev. A. Moushekian 281 4th Ave nyc	Behl	3 1	4 30	-	-	-
38	Tachisn,	Baghos	18	18		1	" late	dest Lawrence mass	Craig	1	9 33	/	-	/
39	Talian,	David	18	19		1	" late				7 40	/	-	/
40	Filfly,	Gerios	16	25		1	" cousin	Cous. Ned. Yuksky 71 Palisade Ave yonkers NY	Behl	"	4 33		-	-
41	Bassignant,	Eurico&2 cous.	1	19/14		3	" late	dest Franklin mass	Craig	1	9 40	3	-	3
42	Tancis, Hajaid	Salamina & 3 ch	19	22/25		4	" tel $	Bro in law J. Hajaid 55 Harrison Ave Boston Mass	Shea	1	4 01	16	12	16
43	Hanna,	Gerisa & 2 ch &bro	19	13/16		4	" tel $	Ry. Co. Joseph Hanna 1316 E. Craig Montreal Can.	Craig	11/2	3	8	4	8
44	Douabetian,	Aghabab	16	16		1	" Late	dest Pawtucket R. I.	Craig		9 40	/	-	/
45	Arakian,	Kricar Z	16	9		1	" late	dest New Britain Conn			9 33	/	-	/
46	Hamo,	Hussein	19	6		1	" late	Peabody Mass			9 40		-	/
47	Monstya,	Ahmed	19	5		1	" late					/	-	/
48	Monstafa,	Suleiman	19	9		1	" late	" "			"	/	-	/
49	Arakian,	Arad	16	4		1	" late	Boston Mass			9 33	/	-	/
50	Pelicairi,	Serafino & sister	6 4	19 21		2	" late	Plymouth Mass			9 30	2	-	2
51	Assadourian,	Manaug	16	7		1	" late	Worcester Mass			9 40	/	-	/
52	Krikorian,	Ohanes	17	21		1	" late	Franklin			9 33	/	-	/
53	Serabedian,	Hatchadour	16	27		1	" late	Somerville				/	-	/
54	Karnik,	Penekejian	19	3		1	" late	Worcester			9 40	/	-	/
55	Youssef,	Dia	20	14		1	" tel $	Cz. to Julia George Joseph 31 Z. Howard Akron O. Ohio		11/2	12	2	2	2
56	Nourigian,	Mouseh	17	25		1	" late	dest Providence R. I.	Craig	111	9 40	/	-	/

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. La Lorraine arrived , 19 , M., , from 190

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Lacrompe,	Lucian & brother	22	6/7		2	To friend	Cl. i.l Edward Borges Central Av Woodmere L.I.	Cowen	11/7	10 30	4	2	4
58	Sarkissian,	Kirhor	16	11		1	" late	dest Central Falls R.I.	Haig	11/	9 35	1	-	1
59	Tico,	Josef	18	15		1	" late	Boston Mass	"	"	"	1	-	1
60	Arrie,	Said &wife	18	28/27		2	" late	Berlin N.H.	"	"	"	2	-	2
61	Christe,	Nicolo	16	14		1	" late	Bedford Me.	"	"	"	1	-	1
62	Hatshadaurian,	Bocfos	16	30		1	" late	Lowell mass	"	"	"	1	-	1
63	Papa giorgin	Anshades	16	6		1	" late	Franklin Falls N.H.	"	"	9 40	1	-	1
64	Garayon,	Bedros	16	4		1	" late	" Lynn mass	"	"	9 35	1	-	1
65	Harzigman,	Hatchadone	17	1		1	"	" Worcester	"	"	"	1	-	1
66	Baracos,	Samuel	16	10		1	"	R.F.D. Mass. 9. Kalora "6 Hyster St. South Boston Mass	Walsh	11/4	3 00	4	4	-
67	Mouskekian,	Ohnan	17	3		1	"	Emile Hazetour Bayazin 155 E. 36 St. Haig	Haig	11/5	2	-	1	-
68														
69														
70														

Rec'd from Kaloosdian 11/5 - 12:30

84
54
23
7
1

21
58
5

70

120 68 120 308

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(3)

191

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2 1 1 2 3 5 28 2 1
3 3 1 7 3 10 3

INDEX EL
a. 4. 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6 — 22 — 28
7 — 3 — 14
13 — 25 — 38

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MERIDA sailing from ..... October 27th, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barton	Mary	36	—	S				U.S. citizen						
2	Ferra	Donas	44	M	M				U.S. citizen						
3	Prieto	Jose	40	M	M				U.S. citizen						
4	Waldmann	Adolph	28	—	—				U.S. citizen						
5	Tony	Hermann	40	—	—				U.S. citizen						
6	Walker	Ed	30	—	—				U.S. citizen						
7	Schramm	Louis	50	—	—				U.S. citizen						
8	Owen	Mary	40	—	S				U.S. citizen						
9	Boone	Albert	42	M	M				U.S. citizen						
10	Picard	Rosa	37	F	M				U.S. citizen				Not on board, did not sail		
11	Gonzey	John	44	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana	Continental Hotel, Fr.	England	London
12	Goedsmith	Edna	37	—	—				U.S. citizen						
13	Burgess	Arthur	35	—	—				U.S. citizen						
14	Ravelo	Fernando	39	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Sp. America	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Inglaterra, Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Michelena	Santiago	43	M	M				U.S. citizen						
16	Velasquez	Federico	42	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Sp. America	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Inglaterra, Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Suazo	Graciela	19	S	S	None	yes	yes	Sp. America	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Inglaterra, Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Flaherty	John	40	—	S				U.S. citizen						
19	Cobb	Percy	37	—	—				U.S. citizen						
20	McClintock	Jesse	30	M	M				U.S. citizen						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1915/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *October 31st*, 1908 192

11—1713

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11		yes	self	yes	yes	1908	no	In transit to London	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark	black	brown	None	England London.
12																			
13																			
14		yes	self	yes	yes	1908	no	112. W. 72nd st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	black	None	Sto Domingo Sto Domingo.
15		q																	
16		yes	self	yes	yes	1908	no	Waldorf astoria Hotel N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Sto Domingo Santiago.
17		yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Sto Domingo Santiago.
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson Master of the S.S. Merida, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wenceslao de Villa Abrille, Surgeon ~~of the~~ at Progreso, Yuc Mex (State whether "Surgeon belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Habana Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1913

W de Villa Abrille

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 24th day of October, 1908.

at Progreso.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PERIA sailing from PROGRESO, Yuc Mex., October 24th, 1905

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Bolio	Alfonso	42		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Mexican		Yuc Merida	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	59th Street # 492	Paris France	in transit Europe
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31st, 1908

194

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of agreement or assurance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	Yes	Yes	two months ago	Yes	Paris France												Mexico	Mexida
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Roberson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S Merida, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roberson

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "touriats" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon is acting jointly with the Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or alone, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Merida* sailing from *Veracruz*, October 22nd, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hodgson	Eva H.	55	7	M M	—			U.S.	U.S.					
2	Hodgson	Eva May	30	7	M	—			U.S.	U.S.					
3	Haugwitz	Julian	42	M	M	—			U.S.	U.S.					
4	Haugwitz	Dora	40	7	M M	—			U.S.	U.S.					
5	Haugwitz	Lucian	7	M	S	—			U.S.	U.S.					
6	Dostee	Edward Dyer	40	M	M	—			U.S.	U.S.					
7	Formaro	Carlos de	37	M	S	Merchant yes yes			Italy	Italy	Mexico	City	Hotel de la Sparo	Mexico City	My My.
8	Boesch	Harry C	22	M	S				U.S.	U.S.					
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List H.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31st, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
R. 7	Yes Self	Yes Yes Self	No				Brevoort Hotel	No No No No	Good	No	5 6	Lt	Lt	Sq				India	Calcutta
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A Peterson Master of the S S Merida, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Peterson
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (males or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(7)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Japanese	West Indian.

(2)

197

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Manuel Castellanos, Surgeon of the Detention quarters by owners (State whether "Surgeon" or "employed by" the Steamer, or other conveyance) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Porto Rico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Castellanos

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 27th day of October, 1906

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], Oct 27th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m s				[illegible]						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s				[illegible]						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Spain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m s	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	France	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Dated 31st* ....., 1908

198

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or kept under care and treatment at time of leaving?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1908	Italy	to transact b/ Florence	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy	Florence
2	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907	Phila	31 Central Ave Phila Pa joining her daughter at Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Cumbrian	Black	None	Italy	Florence
3																				
4																				
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Italy	104 Pine Apple R Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Castile
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	109 Pine Apple st Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	Dark	Black	Hair	None	Spain	Valencia
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	#17 Bruns													
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	to transact to Montreal Canada #17 Brunswick	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Hazel	Brown	None	Canada	Montreal
9								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Fair	None	France	Loire
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson Master, of the S.S. Merida, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Robertson
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by, owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Manuel S Iglesias

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B 5 a/b

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Merida, sailing from Veracruz, October 22d, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ramos	Emiliano	38	M	S	Musician	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	No	NY	NY
2	Burgeson	Ernest	25	M	S	—			U.S.A.						

7/1/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31st, 1908

200

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
R. 1	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1903	My	102 W 38th	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	10K	10K	10K	~	[redacted]	Geneva
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master of the S S Merida, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 190 3

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Marina

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ward Cashman, Surgeon of the Atlanta mail SS employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ward Cashman

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 3rd day of Oct., 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

Oct 3 1908

201

4 4 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., October 27th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mingo	Luis	28		M		Pres	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	101 Aguiar St Hav	Ky	Ky
2	Rudfors	John	44		M											
3	Carlson	Oars	44		M											
4	Todd	George	49		M	W										
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *Octber 31st* _____, 1908

202

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	60	no		236 W. 14th. City	no	no	no	no	Good	Good	5' 5"	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Spain Madrid
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Merida from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 190 7;

at Key West Fla.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wenceslao de Villa Urrutia, Surgeon ~~of the~~ at Progreso, Yuc. Mex. (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," or the same may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Habana Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

W. de Villa Urrutia

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 24th day of October, 1908,

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1900

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE ST., CHESBOROUGH BLD'G
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Before Statistical
Delivered ion. (E.I.)

No. 2431/37 October 31, 1908.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:

I have to advise that the privilege of transit through the United States was granted CHI CHIN, Chinese laborer, who arrived at this port today per S. S. "Monterey"

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

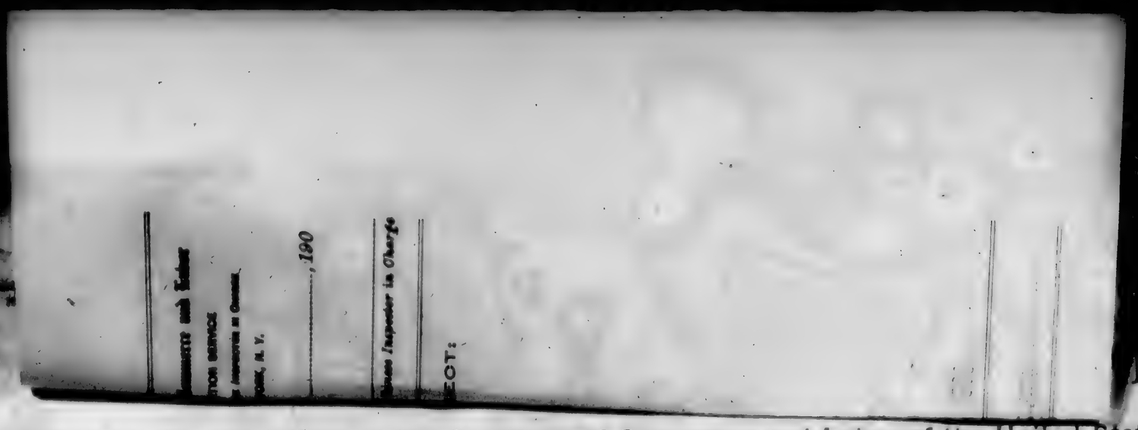
States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

PROGRESO, October 24th, 1908.

No. on List.		10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	[illegible]					
2	[illegible]					
3	[illegible]					
4	[illegible]					
5	[illegible]					
6	[illegible]					
7	[illegible]					
8	[illegible]					
9	[illegible]					
10	[illegible]					
11	[illegible]					
12	[illegible]					
13	[illegible]					
14	[illegible]					
15	[illegible]					
16	[illegible]					
17	[illegible]					
18	[illegible]					
19	[illegible]					
20	[illegible]					
21	[illegible]					
22	[illegible]					
23	[illegible]					
24	[illegible]					
25	[illegible]					
26	[illegible]					
27	[illegible]					
28	[illegible]					
29	[illegible]					
30	[illegible]					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "MERIDA" sailing from PROGRESO, October 24th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Agar	Mansur	18	M	S	Merchant	no	no	Arabia	Turkish	Beirut, Syria		69 Cedar St.	N.Y.	City New York
2	Jacobo Saba	Elias	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		69 Cedar St.	"	"
3	Chew	Chin	35	"	"	Washman	"	"	Chinese		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		28 Div. 148	"	Progreso Merida	Cuba Hong Kong Hong
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of New York *October 31st*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed, or crippled, or otherwise physically defective, and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	[illegible]	73 Washington St	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk		Turkey	Turkish
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	73 Washington St	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		Turkey	Beirut
3	Yes	"	no	no	no		In transit to Hong Kong							5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk		China	Hong Kong
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson Master of the S S Merida, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 ;

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

206

Manuel S. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Merida* sailing from *Veracruz*, *October 22nd*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heun	Lawrence	33	1	M S	—			U.S.	Hebrew					
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

171

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31st, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
														25	26	27					
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master of the S.S. Merida, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 1908,

at NY

P&S Brglw
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—[illegible] 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] *friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The [illegible] join either a relative or friend; and if

[illegible] to revision by any

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2556

Oct 30 31-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
photographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
day of FEB 7 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 7 1944
Date

Camera Operator